THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
N87
1963-65

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032695557

This book must not be taken from the Library building.

Form No. 471

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc1013epis

C283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Forty-Seventh
Annual Convention

CHRIST CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

MAY FOURTEENTH AND FIFTEENTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-THREE

St. Mary's Junior College

RALEIGH

The Diocesan School for Girls

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

Vade Mecum

STOKES COUNTY

Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center

The Terraces

SOUTHERN PINES

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

For Negro Students of Both Sexes

DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Committee on 156
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal
Church, Offering for 46
Bishop's Address 50-70
Bishop Baker's Journal 71-79
Bishop Coadjutor's Address 81-86
Bishop Fraser's Journal 87-96
Bishops' Addresses, Report of Committee on 119-123
Budgets for 1964 47
Candidates for Holy Orders 26
Canons, Report of Committee 99-107
Chancellor, Report of 130-131
Clergy, Diocesan Directory 14-22
Order of Canonical Residence of 23-26
Committees and Commissions, Members of 8-9
Companion Diocese, Report of Committee on 162-163
Egger, Henry Tobias, In Memoriam 12
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 10
Report of 157-161
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 7
Report of 140-141
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 11
Report of 151-152
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of 10
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of 6
Report of 147-148
Executive Council, Members of 5
Department Chairmen of 9
Report of 161-162
General Convention, Deputies to 8
Historiographer, Report of 148
Horne, Rodnay Anthony, In Memoriam 13
Journal of Proceedings 38-55
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of 6
Report of 141-143
Lay Officers 179-185
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on 170-171
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of 171

80147

Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 6
Report of 146-147
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 99
North Carolina Churchman, Report of 146-147
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to 7
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of 7
Report of 148-151
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 27-37
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 186-207
Pension Fund, Report of 153-154
Postulants 26
Provincial Synod, Deputies to 8
Racial Subjects, Report of Commission on 154
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on 156-157
St. Augustine's College, Report of 138-140
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of 6
Report of 130-132
Standing Committee, Members of 5
Report of 113-119
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 110-113
Structure and Organization, Report of Committee on 108-110
"The Terraces," Report on 143-144
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of 6
Report of Superintendent of 132-133
Report on Financial Status of 133-136
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....
Trustees of the Diocese 6
Report of 123-129
University of the South, Trustees of 6
Report of 136-137
Vade Mecum Committee, Report of 145-146
Worship and Church Music, Report of Commission on 155-156

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHRIST CHURCH
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
MAY 14 AND 15, 1963

WOODELL PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1963

THE THIRTY-SECOND SYNOD OF THE FOURTH

PROVINCE

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN TRINITY CHURCH

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

ON OCTOBER 9TH, 1963

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-EIGHTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF

NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

IN THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS

CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 28 AND 29, 1964

0

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1963

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP
The Right Rev. Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Raleigh

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR
The Right Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., d.d., Raleigh

SECRETARY
The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
Mr. George F. Bason, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR
Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro

VICE-CHANCELLORS
Mr. Armistead J. Maupin, Raleigh
Mr. Howard Broughton, Southern Pines

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1964)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.

(until 1965)
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. John A. Gray, Secty.
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins

(until 1966)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1964)
The Rev. Joseph N. Green, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. John H. London
Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall
Mrs. James L. Godfrey
Mr. Charles Blanchard

(until 1965)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton
Mr. George Esser, Jr.
Mr. L. G. Shook
Mrs. John B. Crudup

(until 1966)
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Martin Tilson
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. William J. Walker
Mr. Ben S. Willis
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Loren B. Mead

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1964)
Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1965)
Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1966)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1964)
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. Albert S. Newton
Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

(until 1965)
The Rev. A. Moody Burt III
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
Mr. Charles Wentz

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1964)
Mrs. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. T. C. Heyward
Mr. Pembroke Nash
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

(until 1967)
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. Joseph Q. McCallum (until 1964)
The Rev. R. Martin Tilson (until 1965)
Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. (until 1966)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1964)
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
Mr. Edwin Clarkson
Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr.

(until 1966)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
Mr. Lloyd M. Mumaw

(until 1968)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. W. David Woodruff
Mr. James O. Moore

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Mrs. John Clayton Smith (until 1964)
Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1965)
The Rev. John S. Spong (until 1966)

TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1964)

Mr. Julian Robertson
Mr. William A. Goodson
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas B. Rice

(until 1965)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Mr. T. C. Heyward

(until 1966)

Mr. H. T. Cosby
The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. Adison H. Reese
Mr. E. N. Richards

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1964)

Mr. C. Shields Alexander
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. John Harden
Mr. N. L. Hodgkins
Mrs. James R. McKenzie
Dr. Harold Meyer
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mrs. Wembert Gardiner

(until 1965)

Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Gray
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. E. C. Marshall
Mr. Thomas S. Southgate, Jr.
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

(until 1966)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.
Dr. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.
Dr. Frank Marsh
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
Mr. Albert S. Tufts
The Rev. William David Woodruff

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Phillip C. Cato
The Rev. David V. Guthrie
The Rev. Alexander B. Hanson
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris
The Rev. R. Taylor Scott
The Rev. T. R. Thrasher

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson
The Rev. Richard W. Turkelson
Mr. George Eliot London
Mr. James G. Skinner
Mr. David L. Howe
Mr. Mark G. Lynch
Dr. James Alexander Boyer
Mr. James W. Holt

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. W. David Woodruff
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
The Rev. Richard Hicks, Jr.
The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock
The Rev. Frank F. Fagan, III
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III
Mr. Robert Darden
Mr. James Y. Rogers
Mr. Kenneth Knight
Mr. Walter F. Long, III

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. T. W. Blair
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. George H. Esser, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. John Chilton Mott
The Rev. John S. Spong
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
The Rev. A. J. Calloway
Dr. Richard G. Stone
Mr. A. L. Tyler
Mr. Starke S. Dillard
Mr. Charles F. Blanchard

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and Armistead J. Maupin, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Thomas R. Thrasher and O'Kelley Whitaker.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. James D. Beckwith, David B. Nickerson and R. Taylor Scott, and Mr. Frederick C. Wedler and Dr. Clifford Lyons.

On New Parishes: The Rev. Messrs. William E. Pilcher, III and James M. Stoney, Jr. and Messrs. Allen A. Surratt, John L. Southerland and Thomas E. Crompton.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edgerton and H. G. Nicholson.

On the Convention and Dispatch of Business: The Rev. Messrs. L. Bartine Sherman and John A. Gray and Messrs. Thomas J. Pearsall and A. L. Purrington, Jr.

On Credentials and Elections: The Rev. Messrs. J. E. C. Harris and Downs Spitler, Jr. and Messrs. Samuel G. Griffin, A. H. H. Clement, III and T. Norris France.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

On Worship and Church Music: The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Peter C. Robinson, L. Bartine Sherman and John A. Bruce and Messrs. Robert C. Perkins, Carl E. Stout and David L. Howe and Mesdames William J. Britton, George C. Eichhorn, Charles R. Greene and Eric Flannagan, Jr.

On Armed Services: The Rev. Messrs. William M. Latta and William P. Price, and Brig. Gen. Allen F. Kingman.

On Racial Subjects: The Rev. Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp, James M. Dick, D.D., Joseph N. Green, Jr., Arthur J. Calloway, W. Alfred Wilkins and Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, D. Edward Hudgins, Shields Alexander, Richard H. Mason and E. L. Davis and Dr. James A. Boyer.

On Companion Diocese: The Rev. Messrs. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., Robert W. Turner, III, Richard L. Hicks, Jr., Mesdames James L. Godfrey and Francis O. Clarkson; the Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser and the Right Rev. Richard H. Baker, ex officio.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT HEADS
(until June, 1964)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION AND PROMOTION ..... The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp

DEPARTMENT OF OVERSEAS MISSIONS ..... The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE ..... Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS ..... The Rev. T. E. Bollinger

DEPARTMENT OF INSTITUTIONS ..... The Rev. John C. Mott

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION ..... The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS ..... The Rt. Rev. Thomas A Fraser
Exec. Secretary: The Rev. Wm. M. Latta

DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK ..... The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Exec. Secretary: The Rev. Martin Tilson

DEPARTMENT OF LONG RANGE PLANNING ..... The Rev. Thom W. Blair

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1963-64

President—Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill
President-Elect—Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh
First Vice-President—Mrs. T. P. Thomas, 1614 West Nash Street, Wilson
Second Vice-President—Mrs. B. W. Roberts, 1503 West Pettigrew Street, Durham
Secretary—Mrs. William S. Powell, 307 Plum Lane, Chapel Hill
Treasurer—Mrs. Carl F. Herman, 200 Waverly Way, Greensboro
Secretary of Devotional Life—Mrs. Eric Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite Street, Henderson
Secretary of Christian Education—Mrs. J. B. Greenwood, Jr., 2319 Providence Road, Charlotte
Secretary of Christian Social Relations—Mrs. William P. Price, 607 Colonial Drive, High Point
Secretary of Missions—Mrs. Norris L. Hodgkins, Box 123, Southern Pines
Secretary of Personnel and College Work—Mrs. E. E. Carter, 2115 Ridge Road, Raleigh
United Thank Offering Treasurer—Mrs. W. A. Goodson, Jr., 2415 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem
Director of Church Periodical Club—Miss Dolores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro
Chairman of Altar Work and Service of Exchange—Mrs. Roy Grinnell, Country Club Drive, Southern Pines
Chairman of Legislative Committee—Mrs. Willie J. Long, Jr., 811 West Second Street, Roanoke Rapids
Chairman of Interracial Committee—Mrs. P. R. Robinson, 1423 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh
Secretary of Supply—Mrs. Max Schiebel, 1020 Anderson Street, Durham

REPRESENTATIVES ON EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The President and Mesdames John B. Crudup, Oxford Road, Henderson, and M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN, 1963-64

President, Miss Becky Freeman, 735 West End Boulevard, Winston-Salem
Vice-President, Mr. Tim Hildebrandt, 843 West Market Street, Greensboro
Secretary, Miss Susan Tyree, Hillcrest Circle, Chapel Hill
Treasurer, Mr. Tony Thompson, 600 West End Boulevard, Winston-Salem
Y.P.T.O. Custodian, Mr. Paul Latham, Jr., 207 Avon Drive, Raleigh
Report Secretary, Mr. Frank Freeze, Fairview Drive, Oxford
Provincial Commissioner, Mr. Ricky Shaw, 404 Greensboro Avenue, Sanford
U.C.Y.M. Representative, Mr. Harry D'Oyley, 578 South Spring Street, Concord

Advisers:

Clerical Adviser, The Rev. C. Waite Maclin, 1902 West Main Street, Durham

Lay Advisers, Mr. and Mrs. George Stewart, 711 Westwood Avenue, High Point

District Chairmen:

Charlotte
Miss Muriel Livingston, 2319 Hassell Place, Charlotte

Sandhills
Miss Harriet Caligan, Box 396, Wadesboro

Central
Mr. Malone Parham, Jr., 2915 Meadow Lane, Henderson

Northeast
Mr. Bill Anderson, II, 1213 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount

Northwest
Miss Ann Lashley, 214 Beverly Place, Greensboro

Salisbury
Miss Virginia Rodman, 317 Mahaley Avenue, Salisbury

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1963-64

President, Charles F. Blanchard, P. O. Box 1565, Raleigh

Vice-President, Luke D. Drury, Jr., Drawer M., Greensboro

Vice-President, Edwin F. Schnedl, Drawer 419, Reidsville

Vice-President, Lenoir G. Shook, 119 E. Saint James St., Tarboro

Secretary, John F. Pottle, East Connecticut Ave., Southern Pines

Treasurer, E. E. Carter, 14 Glenwood Ave., Raleigh

L.T.O. Custodian, Skinner Pugh, 2720 Ashland St., Raleigh

IN MEMORIAM

Henry Tobias Egger

Born in Atlanta, Georgia, March 19, 1915.

University of Virginia, B.A., 1938.

Virginia Theological Seminary, B.D., 1941.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Davis of Western New York, June 1941.

Ordained Priest by Bishop Barnwell of Georgia, March 1942.

Chaplain, DeVeaux School, Niagara, New York, 1941-42.

Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Mission, Tipton, and St. Matthew's, Fitzgerald, Georgia, 1942.

Assistant Rector, Trinity Church, Buffalo, New York, 1942-45.

Rector of The Church of the Epiphany, Rochester, New York, 1945-50.

Rector of Trinity Church, Lumberton, North Carolina, 1950-53.

Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Fayetteville, North Carolina, 1953-56.

Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, 1956-62.

Died in Charlotte, N. C., on St. Luke's Day, October 18, 1962.

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

IN MEMORIAM

Rodnay Anthony Horne

Born in Windsor, Ontario, Canada, March 25, 1902.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop McElwain of Minnesota, March 1947.

Ordained Priest by Bishop McElwain of Minnesota, June 1948.

Minister of Holy Trinity Church, Wallace, and St. Andrew's Church, Mullan, Idaho, 1946-1949.

Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, N. C., 1949-1955.

Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., 1949-1955.

Died in Lexington, N. C., April 4, 1963.

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

September 1, 1963

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in brackets is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh (919) 834-3475; 308 Buncombe St., 787-1490.
82 Kimberly Drive (919) 489-9282; 2213 Prince Street 489-9815.

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh (919) 834-3475; 1200 Glen Eden Drive 832-3546.

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville. 500 Riverside Drive, Spray (919) 623-3646.

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh. 1520 Canterbury Road (919) 833-2869 and 833-2860; 2519 Lewis Farm Road 832-9954.

BERCAW, DAVID MEADE, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville. 508 Chub Lake Street, Roxboro (919) 6555.

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County. 609 Cedar Street, Weldon (919) 536-4312; 536-3041.

BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. P. O. Box 6124 (704) 333-0378; 735 Hempstead Place 375-2394.

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 320 East Davis Street (919) 226-3477; 228-6598.

BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven 11, Connecticut. 140 Prospect Street (203) 787-0151; 101 Mansfield Street 776-9653.

BRUCE, JOHN ALLEN, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte 7. P. O. Box 6124 (704) 333-0378; 2166 Norton Road 375-4807.

BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. 120 East Edenton Street (919) 834-6259; H 3-B Cameron Court Apartments 828-7552.

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Box 569 (919) 692-3171; 350 South Ridge Street 692-6631.

Calloway, Arthur James, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg. 501 South Wilmington Street (919) 833-8055.

Cato, Phillip Caryle, Episcopal Chaplain to North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh. P. O. Box 5276, State College Station, (919) 832-7184.

Clark, Willis Gaylord, D.D., Retired. 915 West Street, Macon, Mississippi (601) 15.

Cobey, Harry Speake, Retired. 201 Bauersfeld Avenue, Hamlet (919) 582-3318.

Colhoun, Edward Dudley, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 520 Summit Street (919) 723-7444; 736 Oaklawn Avenue 722-5894.

Collie, Eric Duncan, Non-Parochial. 6802 Patterson Avenue, Richmond, Virginia (703) 644-9851, Extension 8290; 282-7918.

Cox, Foster Nugent, Retired. 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro (919) 275-5731.

Craig, Claude Phillip, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs. P. O. Box 44, Garner (919) 362-1211; 804 Frances Drive, Garner 362-9663.

Craig, Hugh Burnette, Jr., Priest-in-charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte 6. 425 East 17th Street (704) 375-5454; 820 East 20th Street 375-1984.

Davis, John William Sutphin, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham. 82 Kimberly Drive (919) 489-9282; 2213 Prince Street 489-9815.

Dees, James Parker, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville. 421 Walnut Street (704) 872-2023.

Dennis, William Rutherford, Jr., Deacon-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro and Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount. Battleboro.

Dick, James McDowell, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 21 South McDowell Street, (919) 833-4525; 1540 Iredell Drive, 832-1622.

Dillard, Starke Spottswood, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. 614 South Second Street, (919) 934-2675; 934-4361.

Fagan, Franklin Friley, III, Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton. 114 South Second Avenue, Mayodan, (919) 548-2801.

FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte 9. 2701 Park Road, (704) 332-4171; 719 Bromley Road, Charlotte 7, 376-7225.

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, Grace Church, Lawrence and St. Ignatius' Church, Old Sparta. P. O. Box 331, Tarboro, (919) 823-3357; 1009 Cherry St., Tarboro, 823-4726.

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf. P. O. Box 2751, West Durham, Durham, (919) 286-0521; 2305 Wilson Street.

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Deacon-in-charge of Christ Church, Cleveland and St. George's Church, Woodleaf. Cleveland.

FRAZIER, SAMUEL KINDLEY, JR., Priest-in-charge, Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin. P. O. Box 747, (919) 835-5112; 137 Woodruff Street, 835-5978.

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Box 22, (919) 237-3825; 901 West Nash Street, 243-3760.

GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Diocesan Director of Program. 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, (919) 834-3475; 4804 Rampart Street, 787-1882.

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South. St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tennessee, (615) 598-5729.

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. St. Mary's Junior College, (919) 832-8965.

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. 607 North Greene Street, (919) 272-1664; 215 West Fisher Avenue, 275-4456.

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh. 309 West Drewry Lane, (919) 787-3011; 834-3124.

HAMPSHIRE, GEORGE JAY, Deacon-in-Charge of the Longview Episcopal congregation, Raleigh. 2411 Glascock St., (919) 833-6767.

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin. P. O. Box 596; 203 East "G" Street, (919) 892-6945.

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount. P. O. Box 3, (919) 442-2070; 311 Forest Hill Avenue, 446-7500.

Hartzell, Howard Stetler, Retired. 1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, N. C. (919) 895-6680.

Herman, Carl Franklin, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary of the Diocese. 2105 West Market Street, (919) 275-1651; 200 Waverly Way, 272-8066.

Hethcock, William Hoover, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham. 908 West Club Boulevard, (919) 286-1079; 607 Ruby Street, 688-2971.

Hicks, Richard Louis, Jr., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 105 North Beech Street, (919) 275-0033; 1605 Lansdown Avenue, 275-0110.

Hicks, Robert Lansing, Th.D., Non-Parochial, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven 11, Connecticut. 140 Prospect Street, (203) 787-0151; 282 Prospect St., 865-0340.

Hoag, Albert Stone, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1510 East 7th Street, Charlotte 4, (704) 376-8442; 1209 Heather Lane, Charlotte 9, 525-0697.

Hobgood, Clarence Edward, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), U.S. Air Force Headquarters Command, USAF, Bolling Air Force Base 25, D. C., (202) 562-9000, extension 4131; 426 Sherwood Hall Lane, Alexandria, Virginia, (703) 765-1965.

Holt, Sidney Seymour, Deacon-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount.

Hoyt, Frederick William, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Church, Siler City. P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, (919) 542-3611; 202 West Salisbury Street.

Hughes, Israel Harding, Retired. 702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, (919) 828-2418.

Jamieson, Leland Shattuck, Assistant to the Director of Program. 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, (919) 834-3475; 507 Harvey Street, 834-7733.

Johnson, Robert Josiah, D.D., Retired. 1304 Fikewood Drive, Wilson, (919) 237-0681.

Kellermann, Joseph Lodge, Non-Parochial. 1125 East Morehead Street, Charlotte 3, (704) 375-5521; 4417 Oglukian Road, Charlotte 7, 366-2556.

Kittenger, John Raymond, Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Elon College. P. O. Box 695, (919) 584-3111, Extension 34; 584-7333.

Ladehoff, Robert Louis, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte. 2012 Edgewater Drive, Charlotte 10, (704) 523-8029; 523-8378.

LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell. P. O. Box 212, Louisburg, (919) 496-3383; 210 Sunset Avenue, Louisburg.

LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired. 2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, (703) 846-7792.

LEWIS, PHILLIP ANDREW, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 2105 West Market Street, (919) 275-1651; 3505 Ardale Place, 299-7646.

MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham. P. O. Box 2734, West Durham Station, (919) 286-1064; 2128 Englewood Avenue, 286-0743.

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord. 12 North Spring Street, (704) 782-2024; 712 South Spring Street, 782-2023.

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired. Cleveland, North Carolina, (704) 278-2124.

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City. Union Theological Seminary, Broadway at 120th Street, New York 27, (212) 662-7100; 527 Riverside Drive, Apartment 11-B, New York 27, New York, 866-2200.

MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired. 404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill, (919) 968-6272.

MCALLISTER, JOHN NETHERTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury; also, Supervisor of The Episcopal Associated Mission*. P. O. Box 275, Route 6, Salisbury, (704) 636-0821.

MCCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Kannapolis. 929 South Church Street, Salisbury, (704) 636-1031.

MCMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. 16, St. Andrews Road, Old Headington, Oxford, England.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. 200 Hayes Road, (919) 942-2357; 207 Flemington Road, 968-0422.

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University. P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, Durham, (919) 286-9018; 1110 Arnette Avenue, 684-9721.

---

*The Episcopal Associated Mission is composed of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, St. James' Church, Iredell County, Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, The Church of the Ascension, Fork, St. James' Church, Kannapolis, St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, St. Alban's Church, Davidson, St. Paul's and St. Philip's Churches, Salisbury, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville.

Miller, Merrill Cushing, Jr., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte (Mecklenburg County). 2423 Vail Avenue, Apartment A-8, Charlotte 7. (704) 399-5193; 376-3708.

Moncure, Roland Jones, Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville. 111 Church Street, (919) 623-6997.

Moore, Samuel Monroe, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary. 221 Union Street, (919) 467-1477; 112 Pleasants Avenue, 467-9923.

Moore, William Moultrie, Jr., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1510 East Seventh Street, Charlotte 4, (704) 376-8441; 674 Llewellyn Place, Charlotte 7, 332-8315.

Morris, William Collins, Jr., Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson, St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County. P. O. Box 92, Davidson, (704) 892-8748; 429 Woodland Street, Davidson.

Nelius, Albert Arnold, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham. 403 East Main Street, (919) 684-0539; 2315 Wilson Street, 286-1520.

Newton, Albert Sidney, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville. P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, (704) 694-3223; 223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 694-3274.

Nickerson, David Bertram, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham. 1520 Fayetteville Street, (919) 682-3786; 2504 Weaver Street, 682-2034.

O'Brien, Joseph William, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province. 1017 Anderson Street, Durham, (919) 489-5283.

Patterson, William Brown, Jr., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of History, Davidson College, N. C. 412 Concord Road, (704) 892-8122.

Pettit, Lauton Whitlock, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Box 583, (919) 2425; St. Mary's Road, 2421.

Pilcher, William Edward, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy. P. O. Box 1043, (919) 786-6067; 1013 Willow Street, 786-6922.

Powell, Woodson Lea, IV, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville. 602 Burke Trail, (919) 3396; 3536.

Price, Robert Hampton, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. 649 Spring Lane, (919) 775-3333; 776-2816.

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue, (919) 888-9042; 607 Colonial Drive, 888-6780.

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Non-Parochial (Temporarily in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton). 602 North Main Street, Louisburg, (919) 496-3818.

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Box 5233, (919) 723-5079; 2521 Parkway Drive.

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired. 204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, (803) 684-6725.

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro. 3415 Wilshire Drive, (919) 288-4721; 288-3743.

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Patrick Springs, Virginia.

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School, and Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. 616 Tucker Street, (919) 832-8391; 828-6508.

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh. 120 East Edenton Street, Raleigh, (919) 834-6259; 2417 Beechridge Road, 832-3814.

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Rector of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, Greensboro. 4211 Wayne Road, (919) 299-0705; 5215 High Point Road, 299-2913.

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 403 East Main Street, (919) 684-0539; 2315 Prince Street, 489-4276.

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 810 North Cameron Avenue, (919) 723-4822; 725-0928.

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. P. O. Box 1067, (919) 442-1134; 1808 Lafayette Avenue, 442-2238.

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. P. O. Box 35, (704) 284-2041.

SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro and St. Mary's Church, Speed. P. O. Box 1245, Tarboro, (919) 823-3958; 1008 St. Patrick Street, Tarboro, 823-3841.

Spong, William Conwell, Hospital Chaplain and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham. Chaplain's Office, Duke Hospital, (919) 681-0111, Extension 2342 or 3586; 1109 Raynor Street, 682-3375.

Stanley, Othello Doremus, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite. 404 Granville Street, Oxford, (919) 4779.

Stone, John Curtis.

Stoney, James Moss, Jr., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Box 28, Warrenton, (919) 6891; 7901.

Sturtevant, Joseph Edward, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. P. O. Box 372, (919) 826-8751; 1737 Main Street, 826-3091.

Thomas, Harry, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall. 302 College Street, Oxford, (919) 3879.

Thomas, Peter Glyn.

Thrasher, Thomas Robinson, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 304 East Franklin Street, (919) 942-3654; 207 Wood Circle, 942-2966.

Tilson, Martin Robert, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte 11. 1623 Carmel Road, (704) 366-3034; 648 Rama Road, 366-2435.

Trively, Timothy Churchill, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. P. O. Box 1067, (919) 442-1134.

Tucker, Herbert Nash, Jr., Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson. P. O. Box 486, (919) 438-5919; 218 Chestnut Street, 438-7169.

Tucker, John Westervelt, Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. 511 Anson Avenue, (919) 895-4739; 895-6359.

Turkelson, Richard Wesley, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte 5. 3601 Central Avenue, (704) 537-0370; 7500 Candis Drive, 537-1392.

Turner, Robert Williamson, III, Priest-in-charge of St. John Baptist Church, Wake Forest, St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. 518 South Main Street, Wake Forest, (919) 395-5120 (Henderson 438-3237).

Verell, Gary Archer, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. 515 Maple Court, (919) 349-3511; 349-5369.

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. 304 East Franklin Street (919) 942-2355; 501 East Rosemary Street, 942-2970.

WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle. P. O. Box 647, (704) 982-1428; 445 East Cannon Avenue, 982-5525.

WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired. P. O. Box 621, Tarboro. (919) 823-2650; 313 Panola Street.

WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired. 201 McAlway Road, Charlotte 7, (704) 366-3427.

WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. 211 North Church Street, (704) 633-3221; 929 Mocksville Avenue, 636-4888.

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte 6. 316 West Hill Street, (704) 333-6271.

WILLIAMS, BREVARD SPRINGS, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 520 Summit Street, (919) 722-5141; 707 Summit Street, 723-7803.

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 115 West Seventh Street, Charlotte 2, (704) 332-7746; 1712 Beverly Drive, Charlotte 7, 377-3111.

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest-in-Charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton. P. O. Box 264, (919) 537-3610; 536 Henry Street, 537-4216.

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 320 East Davis Street, (919) 226-3477; Brookwood Garden Apts., 226-2363.

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. 701 Oakmont Drive, (919) 625-5234; 625-5080.

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial, Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey. 32 McCosh Hall, (609) 921-6600, extension 574; 924-1739.

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work. 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, (919) 834-3475.

INTERIM RECTOR, 1963

FOTHERGILL, LESLIE GURTH (Cures, address and telephone same as those listed for the Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., page 14 of this Journal.)

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
5- 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
2-29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.	9-17, 1910
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
8- 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1924
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
1-19, 1955	James Parker Dees	1-19, 1950
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955	John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
6-14, 1956	Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-15, 1956	Richard Wesley Turkelson	12-19, 1956
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
8- 1, 1956	Eric Duncan Collie	5- 2, 1955
10- 6, 1956	Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	John Netherton McAllister	12-31, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-25, 1954
10-30, 1958	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
12-15, 1958	Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III	4- 2, 1960
9-27, 1959	Joseph Edward Sturtevant	4- 6, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene	5- 9, 1957
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-20, 1960	James Oscar Walker, Jr.	12-31, 1960
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson	1- 7, 1961
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
9-16, 1960	Robert Williamson Turner, III	2-15, 1944
9-28, 1960	Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.	1-12, 1957
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6- 5, 1961	Brevard Springs Williams, Jr.	6-21, 1958
6-24, 1961	David Meade Bercaw	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Phillip Andrew Lewis	1-13, 1962
6-24, 1961	William Collins Morris, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
9- 9, 1961	James Moss Stoney, Jr.	7- 4, 1949
12-15, 1961	Albert Stone Hoag	3-31, 1944
3- 1, 1962	John Allen Bruce	12-19, 1959
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore	6-29, 1963
6-30, 1962	David Bertram Nickerson	5-19, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954

Canonical Residence *Ordination to Diaconate*

DEACONS

6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1963	William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	George Jay Hampshire	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	Peter Glyn Thomas	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	Timothy Churchill Trively	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1963

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Carl Eldridge Jones	9- 1, 1962
Robert Nelson Davis	9- 1, 1962
Christopher King Cole	9- 1, 1962
Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	9- 1, 1962

POSTULANTS

	Date of Admission
Carey Erastus Sloan, III	6-19, 1962
Thomas Cecil Walker	6-26, 1962
Robert William South	6-27, 1962
Thomas Joseph Garner	9- 4, 1962
Wilson Rosser Carter	11-16, 1962
Philip Robert Byrum	3- 8, 1963
Harold Womack Payne	3- 8, 1963
Sefton Frank James Abbott	3-25, 1963

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

May 14-15, 1963

*Present at Convention according to records of host parish's registration committee.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.*	
Claude N. Ballenger, Jr.*	Jack Chivington
James C. Walker*	Joel Huneycutt*
Allen A. Surratt*	L. Worth Little*
Everett T. Lesure	John S. Beattie
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. William David Woodruff*	
John J. Croft, Jr.*	Alexander K. Ball
Alvis O. George*	Robert D. Crowley
John P. Herst	Carl K. Kauffman
Cleveland Thayer*	Tucker Yates
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*	
J. W. Johnston, M.D.*	Harry C. James*
Allen D. Moore*	Edmund Gant*
Hobart Steele, Sr.*	Ruble Harper*
Wm. deR. Scott, Jr.*	Eugene B. Hardin, Jr.*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
Dr. Clifford P. Lyons*	Lawrence London
Henry W. Lewis*	Charles M. Shaffer*
George H. Esser*	Benjamin Edkins
Dr. William Wells	Robert M. Miller
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	
Brig. Gen. Allen F. Kingman*	Dr. John I. Boswell*
Dr. John Sowter*	Dr. U. T. Holmes, Jr.
W. Thomas Bost, Jr.	Roy W. Holsten
Dr. George Penick*	John Clayton
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
Elmer E. Rouzer*	James O. Moore
N. A. Cocke*	J. William Stewart, Jr.*
J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.*	Lawrence A. Tomlinson, Jr.*
H. T. Cosby*	William H. Gaither

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.*

Ralph H. Bouligny*
Joseph G. Aramoonie*
James DeWolfe Perry*
Joseph S. Major, Jr.*
Thomas J. Mann*
T. C. Heyward, Jr.*
James W. Holt*
Warren H. Owen, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson*

W. H. Melson*
W. W. Ellington*
J. O. Hodges*
F. L. Thompson*
D. W. Fuller
C. C. Pressley
E. R. Proctor
B. B. Cadieu*

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

Dr. Julian S. Albergotti, Jr.*
James B. Burnside
William E. Cole*
James Y. Rogers, Jr.
C. H. Touchberry
James E. Spencer
Henry C. Lomax*
Norman Crain*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

Julian Squires*
Franklin Jackson*
Edward C. Joyner*
Thomas Morgan*
John B. Crilly
John Bickford
John C. Irvin
Edward C. Stothart, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. R. M. Wyche
John L. Southerland*
Dr. R. S. Wynn*
George Hall*
M. Ben Ellington
A. L. Howze
H. H. Martin
Dr. A. J. Williams

Charlotte, St. Peter's

James B. Craighill*
John B. London*
Warren W. Way*
James A. Turner*
Ned R. Corzine
Francis H. Fairley*
Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.
Thomas Ashe Lockhart*

Cleveland, Christ Church

G. C. Wilhelm
Preston Barber*
Jack Bowles*
Charles Hallyburton
Henry Dillon
Dennis Owens
C. A. Brown
J. C. Gardner

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks*

C. W. Byrd*
S. I. Parker*
Dr. George W. Liles*
R. W. Edsall*
R. P. Williams
Cameron McRae, Jr.
Hugh Griffin*
John K. P. Odell*

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

Bradley Barker*
Milton Barefoot*
Edward J. (Ted) Moore*
J. D. Leftwich*
Spurgeon Phillips
David S. Onley
Felton Nease
Robert Barnes

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock*

Dr. Charles H. Keith*
Dr. A. Douglas Rice*
James R. Bly
Addison M. Sprague*
Dr. H. LeRoy Izlar
Dr. William P. Yohe
Edward S. Wasdell*
John W. Cobb

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

R. G. Hurst*
J. Harper Erwin, Jr.*
James L. Nicholson, Jr.*
Ben R. Roberts*
John N. Chatham
Clarence H. Cobb
Dr. James E. Davis
Edwin A. Clare

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Frank H. Kenan
Albert W. Kennon*
N. A. Gregory*
H. B. Shelton*
George A. McAfee
Cleveland C. Kern*
Willis H. Aldridge, Jr.
William L. Byrne

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

R. T. Beal
Thos. B. Slade, III*
Richard H. Pope, Jr.
Fred H. Troutman
W. F. Clement
John W. McGwigan
J. H. Norman, III*
P. F. Thorne

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alexander Barraud Hanson*

Thomas E. Ralph
E. S. Peabody*
Dr. William E. Adair, Jr.
Clifton L. Taylor*
Z. E. Matthews
Fred S. Thomas
Joseph T. Johnson
William H. Twyford, Jr.

Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield), The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott*

Melvin Binney
Starke S. Dillard*
Frank S. Starr*
Russell L. Clark*
Donald H. Loeber*
Marion McCurdy
Clyde E. Slaten
Ralph D. Stout

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

Philip M. Russell*
Fletcher Terry*
Richard H. Hicks
James G. Skinner*
C. Richard Eichhorn*
Frank H. Haile, Jr.
Blackwell P. Robinson
Clement G. Wright

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

A. Lee Foster, Jr.*
Henry S. Furman, Jr.*
John W. Harden*
David L. Gallagher*
Walter H. Bade*
William L. Glasgow
Harry J. Hill
Gordon H. Kite

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Kent Belmore*
Grover C. Godwin*
Luke D. Drury, Jr.*
John J. Dortch*
Charles P. Scott
W. D. McGrew, Jr.
George H. Duncan
W. R. Batchelor

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

J. H. Zollicoffer
R. G. S. Davis*
W. J. Alston, Jr.*
J. T. Cheatham, Jr.*
T. P. Gholson*
C. H. Wolfe*
Dr. J. U. Weaver*
A. G. Borden*

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Percy C. Idol*
Robertson T. Tunstall*
Alex Rankin, III
Henry A. Millis*
Rhett Ball
Robert D. Darden*
Charles Diffendal
Chas. Stribling

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

James Cheshire, Jr.*
John G. Webb*
Dr. Charles Blake
Wallace Bacon
Don Matheson
H. Carlton McKee
Sam Gattis
Harry Waldo

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

P. Alston Lewis
Henry P. Harris
Eric Norfleet
W. H. S. Burgwyn
Tillman Cooley
John Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure*

Martin Shaw
John Cunningham
C. Guy Buckle
Allan Nelson
Sidney Somers
Isaac Setliff
William Sherwood
Hurdle Lea

Lexington, Grace

R. L. Myers*
Don P. Blanton*
R. L. Leonard
Fred Calhoun*
Dr. John M. Andrew
Lewis S. Hartzog*
E. Gray Davis, Jr.
R. H. Smith

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Malcolm McKinne*
Edward S. Stovall
Collin McKinne*
Charles H. Yarborough*
Douglas House
James L. Lumpkin
Maurice C. Joyner
W. Carrington Gretter

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

James S. Blythe*
Amos Newson*
Frank P. Coleman*
George F. Lefler
F. Webb Blythe
W. K. Blythe*
Joseph S. Ford
J. Lloyd Blythe

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. George Rowland Peters*

E. O. Ayscue*
N. K. Dickerson*
Paul Painter*
Richard S. Clark*
J. W. Adams
R. B. Brainard
Hugh C. Murrill
Roy L. Walters

Mount Airy, Trinity

Fred Preddy, Sr.*
John S. Clark
K. W. Pulliam*
P. W. Staples*
Wm. K. Woltz
William Gilliam
W. R. Pendleton
G. M. Malmo

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

E. C. Horner*
C. L. Easton
Joseph Hamme
J. R. Garlick
Henry P. Hall*
Geo. P. Tarry
C. H. Brewer, Jr.
W. R. Woodlief

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Daniel L. Bell
John H. London*
George R. Dawson*
W. Lea Powell, III*
A. E. Fitchett
Thomas Morgan
W. L. London
Hugh G. Horton

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

William Joslin*
Mark G. Lynch*
Gavin H. Dortch
Howard E. Manning
Richard H. Mason
A. J. Fox*
William P. Skinner, Jr.*
Armistead J. Maupin

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick, D.D.*

J. Ruffin Bailey*
Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.*
Robert A. Dalton*
W. Skinner Pugh*
Graham Andrews, Jr.
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
George R. Goodwin
C. B. Taylor

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Leonard Hardie*
John W. Kay*
S. W. R. Slade
Purdie Anders
Harold Webb
David Winters*
J. O. White

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Wright Dixon, Jr.*
George Waterhouse*
H. Gilliam Nicholson*
Gilbert S. Taylor
Oliver Crawley
Eugene Knight
Charles F. Blanchard
William J. Ward

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale

A. I. Smith*
A. L. Purrington, Jr.*
John P. Knudsen*
Edward Watkins*
Alton Schroeter*
Donald Webster
H. Don Hooper
Foil Essick

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*

Dr. William Trigg*
Hubert Safriet
Thomas Ferrell
Edwin F. Schnedl*
Claude Bailey
Robert Lee Watt
Joe Young
John Burton

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

M. S. Benton*
William S. Davis*
Henry M. Best*
Nicholas Long*
Dr. J. M. C. Covington
W. J. Long, Jr.
C. L. Wills
John L. MacNeil

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker*

T. Norris France*
John Becker*
Dale Robinson*
Calhoun Pruitt*
Bert McLaurin
E. W. Hurst, Jr.*
Hugh Lee*
John C. Dockery

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

Thomas J. Pearsall
Arthur L. Tyler*
Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.*
W. B. Harrison*
Frank P. Spruill, Jr.*
Norman Y. Chambliss, Jr.
Thomas B. Battle*
Charles C. Harris, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

Dr. Frank B. Marsh*
E. E. Proctor*
J. J. Summerell*
Charles H. Wentz
Edward B. Clement
Gordon M. Earle
R. D. Messinger*
Boyden Brawley

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Joseph Edward Sturtevant*

Eric W. Rodgers*
W. D. Holloman*
C. S. Alexander*
B. B. Everett, Jr.*
J. L. Rogers
Sam T. Gregory
H. L. Harrison
Dr. G. V. Byrum

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*

Walter B. Elsee*
E. Craig Jones*
Harold D. Blandy
William J. Austin*
Lloyd L. Strickland
W. Henry Harris, Jr.
Walter A. Holt*
Zachary F. Perkinson

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*

W. R. Bonsal, III*
William H. Gentry, Jr.
Norris L. Hodgkins, Sr.*
Dr. C. Robert Vandervoort*
John MacDougall*
Arthur W. Moesta*
Leonard Muddimer*
Howard C. Broughton*

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

William G. Rudd*
Norwood Willis
Bland Hunnicutt*
William H. Earles*
Otis Webb*
Dennis Alcorn
Willie Aheron
Otis Robertson

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. James Parker Dees*

R. S. Enniss
A. W. Fanjoy
T. A. Fanjoy*
John R. Schafer, Jr.
Neil Gutchess
William L. Stuckey, Jr.
Wilbur G. Schrimp
John C. Myers

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

J. F. Havens*
W. C. Pitt*
H. I. Johnson*
L. G. Shook
J. E. Simmons
E. U. Lewis*
W. G. Clark, III
J. K. Bourne

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*

James A. Hardison, Jr.*
M. Luke Mabry
E. J. Eddins*
William H. Wheeler, Jr.
I. Boyce Covington*
Hampton B. Allen, III
John T. Wardlaw*
William M. Morrison

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*

A. C. Fair
L. B. Beddoe*
C. A. Tucker
W. Lunceford Long*
William Boyce
J. Snipp McCarroll
Gordon W. Poindexter*
Clarence P. Gaston*

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

F. H. Gregory, Jr.
Frank A. Cole, Jr.*
Haywood D. Cochrane
Curtis R. Turner, Sr.
Julian Gardner
Paul B. Barringer*
Joseph E. Green
T. H. Holmes

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Emerson C. Winstead*
Fred M. Eagles
William H. Holdford*
U. H. Cozart, III*
George R. Sherwood*
W. E. Barnes
H. G. Connor
B. Atwood Skinner, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*

Thomas B. Rice
Ben S. Willis*
William D. Hobbs*
J. Wilson Cuningham*
Pickens N. Freeman*
Bert L. Bennett, Jr.*
Dalton D. Ruffin*
Henry Glenn*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

Allan S. Blackford, Jr.
Richard Hensel*
A. J. McGrane*
Perry G. Harmon*
Lloyd Abbott
Robert L. Munt
Albert Read*
Joel A. Weston, Sr.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's
Burlington, Calvary Chapel

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore*

Thomas E. Crompton*
Roger E. Jermyn

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Morton A. Serrell*
Charles E. Beall

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*

I. H. Huske*
J. C. Sells, Jr.

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*

Col. Paul R. Wheaton
Thomas B. Stevens*

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*

A. E. Burcham*
G. G. Green

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson*

A. J. H. Clement, III*
C. C. Malone, Jr.

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.*

Charles D. Calhoun*
M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.*

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Peter W. Hairston, Sr.* K. M. Bailey

Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Leo Curtis Kelly, Jr.* Edward Bland Brown, Jr.

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Sam G. Griffin* L. Thomas Caruthers, Jr.

Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.*
Alvin B. Blount, Jr., M.D.* Charles W. Pinckney

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
Quentin Gregory Dr. F. W. M. White

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper*
L. Avery Corning, Jr. D. H. Barlow*

Haw River, St. Andrew's
W. C. Thomas* Dace Barton*

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
Frank Moore Fred Moore*

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
F. G. Hilbish* S. B. Stroup

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper*
Edgar S. Dellinger* James R. McKenzie

Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Joseph Dupree* John Andrews

Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.
William F. Coon

Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
Roger C. Moore* Gideon F. Alston

Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*
John Stallings William Perry

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
K. V. Reid* E. F. Duncan*

Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
Russell Way* M. Reggs Goodman

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Benjamin F. Chavis* Leonard Platt

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green, Jr.*
Dr. James A. Boyer James F. Wise*

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
Robert D. Scott

Ringwood, St. Clement's The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*
Edward Tippette B. B. Tippette

Rocky Mount, Christ Church
J. Dean Wilson* J. G. Reid*

Rocky Mount, Epiphany
William O. Warner*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris*
Sidney S. Shaw* R. R. Boseman*

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
Tucker Burruss John Harding

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Albert F. Bridgham* William R. Carscaddon

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Fred W. Pinkston* John F. Waller

Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Dr. H. L. Trigg* James Simpson

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
R. Barry Beard* R. P. Rosser

Speed, St. Mary's The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
William Parker* Henry Shelton

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Thaddeus Kimbrough* W. C. Bradshaw

Tarboro, St. Ignatius', The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
P. G. Shelton, Jr.* Martin Anderson, Sr.

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
J. A. Freeman T. C. Boyd

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
L. J. Morris* L. M. Tolson

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV*
Wayles R. Harrison Dabney Lipscomb*

Wake Forest, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
A. D. Pollard

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III
William B. Parks* Harry E. Newland*

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
L. C. Cooper, Sr.* I. W. Murfree*
Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
T. Alfred Scott* Harold L. Kennedy

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
Woodleaf, St. George's
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. John Allen Bruce
The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III
The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato
The Rev. Charles Robert Greene
The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag
The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes
The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson
The Rev. Phillip Andrew Lewis
The Rev. William Robert Mill
The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke
The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Brevard Springs Williams, Jr.
The Rev. William Abbott Yon

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION
(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mrs. James L. Godfrey
Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins
Mr. George F. Bason
Mrs. William H. Duncan

OTHERS PRESENT

Capt. Osborne Mauck, Church Army
The Rev. Leslie Gurth Fothergill

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

The 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in Christ Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, at 10:00 A.M. on Tuesday, May 14, 1963, the Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., presiding. The opening prayers were offered by the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders, and, there being no request for a roll call, the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business.

On motion of the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff, duly seconded and passed, the rules were suspended and the Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Diocese to serve until the next Annual Convention. The Reverend William H. Hethcock was appointed Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend Thom W. Blair, rector of the host parish, welcomed the Convention to Christ Church and introduced Mr. Louis V. Sutton, Jr., Chairman of the local Committee on Arrangements, who also welcomed the delegates and gave information and instruction as to parking regulations as well as other provisions and arrangements for their accommodation and convenience. On motion of the Reverend Mr. Blair, duly passed, the time schedule as printed in the Convention Bulletin of Christ Church was adopted as the official schedule of the 147th Annual Convention.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, offered the following Resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted.

> "That the 148th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina meet on Tuesday and Wednesday, January 28 and 29, 1964, and that we accept the invitation previously tendered to hold that Convention at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina."

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Conven-

tion Committees: 1—*On the Addresses of the Bishops:* The Rev. William P. Price, Chairman; the Rev. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Dr. Frank B. Marsh, and Messrs. Eric W. Rodgers and Nicholas Long. 2—*On the Report of the Trustees:* Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman; Mr. William Joslin and the Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. 3—*On Miscellaneous Reports:* the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., Chairman; the Rev. Arthur J. Calloway, and Messrs. Emmett Sebrell, James Turner and Ben R. Roberts. 4—*On Reports of Institutions:* The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Chairman; Messrs. E. Osborne Ayscue and Wright Dixon, Jr. 5—*On Resolutions:* Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson, Chairman; Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., and the Rev. Messrs. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr., and Joseph E. Sturtevant. 6—*On Memorials and Petitions:* Mr. J. Ruffin Bailey, Chairman; the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

With the Bishop Coadjutor presiding, the Bishop delivered his annual Convention Address, the same being referred to the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops (see Page 58). The Bishop again took the Chair and the Bishop Coadjutor delivered his annual Convention Address, reference being as aforesaid (see Page 81).

The Bishop formally introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention: The Reverend Messrs. Claude Phillip Craig, Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr., Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr., Daniel Webster McCaskill, Samuel Monroe Moore, David Bertram Nickerson, Alexander Barraud Hanson, John Westervelt Tucker and William Robert Mill. Also introduced was the Reverend Leslie Gurth Fothergill, Rector of St. Botolph's Church, Barton, Seagrave, Kettering-Northants, England, now serving as interim rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and priest-in-charge of St. Mary's Church, Rockingham County, under an exchange arrangement with the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

The Report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by the Reverend R. Martin Tilson, Chairman. (See Page 99). On separate motions duly passed, St. Luke's Church, Durham, and Christ Church, Albemarle, were admitted as Parishes in union with the Convention as of May 14, 1963. The Bishop recognized the delegates from these newly admitted Parishes, invited them to seat, voice and vote in the Convention and extended to the respective priests-in-charge, the Reverend Messrs. William H. Hethcock and James O. Walker, Jr., congratulations

for their leadership which contributed to the attainment of parish status by their respective congregations.

The Bishop called for the presentation of all Resolutions to be referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., extended the invitation of the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to hold the Annual Convention of 1965 in that parish. On motion of the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, duly passed, this invitation was accepted.

The Reverend Floyd W. Finch, Jr., extended the invitation of the Rector, Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to hold the Annual Convention of 1966 in that parish.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne presented Report #1 of the Committee on Constitution and Canons (see Page 99). On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, Rule of Order XVII was revised and rewritten accordingly, effective immediately.

The Bishop requested that the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, explain to the delegates the use of the Biographical Sketches in connection with making nominations on the floor of the Convention.

The Bishop then instructed the Secretary to place on the ballots to be used in voting on Wednesday only those names received from the Biographical Sketch forms. The delegates were informed that all nominations would remain open until the close of the afternoon session on Tuesday, May 14th.

Nominations were received, in order, both from the floor and in writing to the Secretary, for the offices to be filled by election at this 147th Annual Convention, as follows: Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of Kanuga Lakes, Inc., Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches, Deputies to the Provincial Synod and Deputies to General Convention.

Noonday prayers were offered by the Reverend W. Parker Marks.

The Secretary of the Convention, in connection with receiving nominations for members of the Executive Council, placed in nomination in behalf of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese, Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr., and moved that in view of Diocesan Canon 16, section 2, the rules be suspended and the aforesaid nominee be unanimously elected a member of the Executive Council for a three-year term. The motion was seconded and passed. The Secretary, in behalf of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, placed in nomination for membership on the Executive Council Mr. Charles Blanchard, moving that in view of Diocesan Canon 16, section 2, the rules be suspended and that Mr. Blanchard be unanimously elected a member of the Executive Council for a one-year term. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Committee on Structure and Organization was presented by Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chairman (see Page 108). Mr. Hudgins then read the following Resolution, which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

"WHEREAS, the One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adopted a resolution requesting the Diocesan Bishop to appoint a committee to study the structure and organization of this diocese, and

"WHEREAS, this committee was duly appointed and has engaged in a continuing study of diocesan organization for a period of three years, and made comprehensive recommendations to the One Hundred and Forty-Sixth Annual Convention, and

"WHEREAS, this committee has, during the past year, reviewed the results of the action taken by the One Hundred and Forty-Sixth Annual Convention, examined other areas of diocesan organization, and transmitted its recommendations to the Committee on Constitution and Canons for consideration at this, the One Hundred and Forty-Seventh Annual Convention, and

"WHEREAS, one of these recommendations would vest future responsibility for reviewing proposals for changing diocesan structure and organization in the Committee on the State of the Church,

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

1. That the Committee on Structure and Organization established

pursuant to a resolution of the One Hundred and Forty-Third Annual Convention is hereby discharged.

2. That the Secretary of the Committee shall assemble the permanent records and files of the Committee and deliver them into the custody of the Diocesan Registrar for the use of the Committee on the State of the Church and other diocesan officers and agencies which shall need information on the studies initiated and carried out during the period 1959-1963."

Bishop Baker expressed to the Committee on Structure and Organiaztion the thanks and appreciation of the Convention and of the whole Diocese for its work.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M., which was served in the parish house by the Episcopal Churchwomen of Christ Church. The afternoon session began at 2:00 P.M.

The Bishop presented to the Convention the Bishop of Natal, South Africa, preacher for the Evening Service, and extended to him both seat and voice. Mr. Thomas Lockhart spoke concerning the Evening Service to be held at 8:00 P.M. in Ovens Auditorium, detailed plans and arrangements and expenses for which had been assumed by the Mecklenburg Convocation. The Bishop announced that the offering at the Evening Service would be for the Discretionary use of the Bishop of Natal, the Right Reverend G. Vernon Inman.

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson presented Report #1 of the Committee on Credentials, moving that Mr. H. B. Shelton be seated in place of Mr. W. P. Biggers as a delegate from St. Stephen's Parish, Durham. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne presented Report #2 of the Committee on Constitution and Canons (see Page 100).

Mr. Bourne moved the final adoption on second reading of the proposed amendment of Article II, section 1, of the Constitution of the Diocese as adopted on first reading May 9, 1962 (see Page 100). The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Bourne moved the final adoption on second reading of the proposed amendment of Article VI, section 1, of the Diocesan Constitution as adopted on first reading May 9, 1962 (see Page 101). The motion was seconded.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved an amendment to Mr. Bourne's motion, to the effect that (b) of the proposed Constitutional Amendment be stricken. The motion was seconded.

The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., offered a substitute motion that the proposed amendment in its entirety be referred back to the Committee. The motion was seconded and defeated, 163 to 125.

The Reverend Mr. Smyth's motion was then passed, whereupon the Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons withdrew the proposed amendment to the aforesaid Article VI, section 1.

Mr. Bourne moved that Article VII of the Constitution of the Diocese, as rewritten and adopted on first reading May 9, 1962, be finally adopted on second reading. The motion was seconded and passed. (See Page 101).

Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment to Article VIII, section 1, of the Constitution as adopted on first reading May 9, 1962, be finally adopted on second reading. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 101).

On motion by Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendment of Article IX, sections 1 and 2, adopted on first reading May 9, 1962, was finally adopted on second reading (see Page 101).

Mr. Bourne moved that Article XIII of the Constitution as rewritten and adopted on first reading May 9, 1962, be finally adopted on second reading. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 102).

The Chairman of the Committee then presented on first reading proposed amendments and revisions of the following Canons: Canon VII, sections 1 and 2; Canon X, sections 2, 3, 4 and 6; Canon XII; Canon XVI, section 2; Canon XXV; Canon XXVII, section 2; and Canon XXXII.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Reverend Robert W. Turner, III, the resolution contained therein being referred to the Committee on Resolutions (see Page 110). The Reverend Mr. Turner also read certain of the 1962 Parochial Statistics furnished him by the Secretary and printed in the statistical section of this 1963 Journal.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by its secretary, the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 113).

The Reverend Edward T. Dell, Associate Editor of "The Episcopalian," addressed the Convention concerning this magazine and particularly in the interest of having Vestries and Mission Committees try the "Every Family Plan" of distribution or circulation. He stated that "The Episcopalian" was being published as a missionary tool of the Church aimed primarily at those persons and families least interested in the Church's program and work.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses was read by the Reverend William P. Price, Chairman (see Page 119).

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by title by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., and referred to the Committee previously appointed to receive and study the same (see Page 123).

The Report of the Chancellor was submitted by title (see Page 129) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The reports of the following institutions were submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Reports of Institutions:

St. Mary's Junior College	(see Page 130)
Thompson Orphanage	(see Page 132)
Trustees of the University of the South	(see Page 136)
St. Augustine's College	(see Page 138)
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.	(see Page 140)
Kanuga Conferences, Inc.	(see Page 141)
The Terraces	(see Page 143)
Vade Mecum	(see Page 145)

Mr. Robert Noble, in compliance with the request of the 146th Annual Convention, read a report of the financial status of the Thompson Orphanage (see Page 133).

The Report of the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society was submitted by title (see Page 146) and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Reports of The North Carolina Churchman (see Page 146),

the Board of Examining Chaplains (see Page 147) and the Historiographer (see Page 148) were submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Henry W. Lewis, speaking for Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chairman, gave a verbal report regarding the work of the Historical Commission.

The Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was submitted by title (see Page 148) and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Report of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese was submitted by title by Mr. Don Blanton, President (see Page 151).

The following Committees and Commissions submitted their reports by title:

The Church Pension Fund	(see Page 153)
Racial Subjects	(see Page 154)
Worship and Church Music	(see Page 155)
Armed Forces	(see Page 156)
Radio and Television	(see Page 156)

Mr. Edwin F. Schnedl presented a resolution having to do with the question of quotas and assessments as set forth in the proposed new Canon XII, the same being referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Reverend John S. Spong reported that the Reverend William L. Williams of Roanoke Rapids had been called home due to the death of his father. On motion duly passed, the Secretary was instructed to convey to the Reverend Mr. Williams the prayerful sympathy of the Convention.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, moved that, pending announcements, the time schedule previously adopted be amended with respect to the time of recess of the afternoon session on Tuesday, May 14, and that the Convention take recess at 4:30 P.M. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon, after announcements and additional information and instructions regarding the evening service, the Bishop declared the said afternoon session to be concluded and the Convention recessed.

The Service of Evening Prayer was held in Ovens Auditorium at 8:00 P.M., "offered by the Mecklenburg Convocation to the Glory of God and for the benefit of the Missionary Work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Natal, South Africa." Participants, in addition to the combined choirs of the Mecklenburg Convocation and surrounding area and a large congregation of Convention delegates and Charlotte people, were: the Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, and the Reverend Messrs. Thom W. Blair and Martin R. Tilson. The sermon was delivered by the Right Reverend Thomas George Vernon Inman, Bishop of Natal, South Africa. The offering was for the Missionary Work in Bishop Inman's Diocese.

The altar flowers at this service were offered to the Glory of God in loving memory of the Right Reverend Clarence Alfred Cole, late Bishop of Upper South Carolina and former priest in the Diocese of North Carolina. The attractive printed Order of Service was a memorial to the late rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, the Reverend Henry Tobias Egger.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in Christ Church, Charlotte, at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, May 15, 1963. The Bishop of the Diocese was the Celebrant, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of Natal, and the Reverend Messrs. Thom W. Blair and John A. Bruce. The offering at this Service was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church. Breakfast was served in the parish house by the Episcopal Churchwomen of the host parish.

At 9:30 A.M. the Convention reconvened for business, the prayers being offered by the Bishop, including the following prayer for Astronaut Gordon Cooper who was in the midst of his 22-orbital mission in outer space:

> "O ETERNAL GOD, WHO ALONE SPREADEST OUT THE HEAVENS, AND RULEST OUTER SPACE; WE COMMEND TO THY ALMIGHTY PROTECTION, THY SERVANT, GORDON COOPER, FOR WHOSE PRESERVATION IN OUTER SPACE OUR PRAYERS ARE DESIRED. GUARD HIM, WE BESEECH THEE FROM THE DANGERS OF OUTER SPACE, FROM SICKNESS, FROM THE VIOLENCE OF ENEMIES,

AND FROM EVERY EVIL TO WHICH HE MAY BE EXPOSED. CONDUCT HIM IN SAFETY TO THE HAVEN WHERE HE WOULD BE, WITH A GRATEFUL SENSE OF THY MERCIES; THROUGH JESUS CHRIST OUR LORD. AMEN."

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson offered Report #2 of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, as follows:

a. He moved that Mr. Henry Glenn be certified as an alternate delegate from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, in place of Mr. Thomas F. Southgate. The motion was seconded and passed.

b. The Reverend Mr. Robinson informed the Convention that 318 clerical and lay delegates had been registered and were qualified to vote, and that 160 votes would therefore be required for election to the Standing Committee, the Executive Council and as Deputies and Alternates to General Convention and the Provincial Synod under Rule of Order XVII as amended on Tuesday, May 14, 1963.

The Bishop ruled that any ballot not completed, i.e. not containing votes for the number of persons specified, was to be considered invalid by the Committee on Credentials and Elections, the tellers being instructed to lay same aside.

The first ballot was then taken for membership on the Standing Committee and the Executive Council.

Bishop Baker expressed the thanks of the Convention for the services of Mrs. J. Edward Beatty, the registered nurse on duty throughout the Convention in the first aid room.

The report of the Department of Finance was presented by its Chairman, Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton. Mr. Edgerton submitted by title the Pre-Convention report of his department (see Page 175). He then moved the tentative adoption for the calendar year 1964 of the Episcopal Maintenance Budget distributed in the Pre-Convention packet in the amount of $112,859.12, and the Church's Program Budget as distributed in the Pre-Convention packet in the amount of $460,169.00. The motion was seconded.

The Reverend John S. Spong, in behalf of the Reverend Loren Mead, (who was called home due to his daughter's sudden illness), moved that the Church's Program Budget item for the North Caro-

lina Council of Churches be increased from $600.00 to $750.00. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon Mr. Edgerton's motion as amended was passed, with $250.00 being added to the proposed Church's Program Budget and bringing the total to $460,419.00.

The Reverend Frederick W. Hoyt, Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Mission, Pittsboro, requested that the Convention remit all arrearages of this congregation through 1962—in both assessments and quotas—explaining that there were not sufficient communicants of this congregation to make arrearage payments possible. On motion duly passed, the aforesaid request was granted and the arrearages were remitted to December 31, 1962.

Mr. Edwin F. Schnedl moved that the proposed new formula for assigning assessments and quotas as adopted by the Executive Council be amended by making the basis of the formula for each congregation the total income, less the minimum clergy salary.

The Reverend Albert S. Newton offered a substitute motion to the effect that the matter in question be referred to the Finance Department for study. (Note: To the best of the Secretary's knowledge, neither motion was seconded, hence no vote was taken.)

The third report of the Committee on Canons was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne (see Page 102).

Mr. Bourne moved that Canon VII, sections 1 and 2, be revised and rewritten. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 102).

Mr. Bourne moved that sections 2, 3, 4 and 6 of Canon X be revised and rewritten (see Page 103). The motion was seconded.

Mr. Ruffin Bailey offered a substitute motion that the aforesaid proposed amendments to Canon X be referred back to the Committee on Canons. The motion was seconded but defeated, whereupon the original motion was passed.

The report of the Committee on Canons was temporarily interrupted in favor of a report by the Committee on Credentials and Elections. The Reverend Mr. Robinson reported that the Reverend Carl F. Herman had been elected to membership on the Standing Committee for a three-year term. The second ballot for the Standing Committee and the Executive Council and the first ballot for Deputies to General Convention were taken.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman moved that should no member of the Negro race receive a majority of votes in the lay order on the second ballot for the Executive Council just cast, the rules be suspended and the Negro nominee receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded and passed.

Continuing his report for the Committee on Canons, Mr. Henry C. Bourne moved that Canon XII, and sections 6 and 7 of Canon XVI, be repealed and that the provisions thereof be incorporated and covered in new Canon XII (see Page 105). The motion was seconded. Mr. Bourne then read the resolution of Mr. Edwin F. Schnedl which had been referred to the Committee on Canons, the same having to do had been referred to the Committee on Canons, as follows:

> "RESOLVED, that Sections 1 and 2 of the proposed new Canon XII be deleted and that Section 3 read: Every parish and mission in the Diocese shall report to Diocesan Headquarters not later than December 31 of each year the pledge it proposes to make for the support of all Diocesan programs and the support of the Episcopate and current expenses of the Diocese, and one-twelfth of the amount accepted shall be paid to the Diocesan Treasurer monthly. On the basis of such pledges from the parishes and missions, the Executive Council shall recommend a final budget to the Annual Convention, showing the pledges from each parish and mission, and the expenditures recommended on the basis of such pledges. The Convention shall have the power to act on this budget and to make any modification which, in its discretion, it deems wise."

Mr. Bourne then stated that while the Committee on Canons did not recommend the adoption of this resolution, in order to give the Convention opportunity to vote on it, he moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and defeated; whereupon Mr. Bourne's original motion was passed and new Canon XII was adopted (see Page 105). On motion duly passed, sections 6 and 7 of Canon XVI were repealed.

The Reverend B. Daniel Sapp offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

> "BE IT RESOLVED that the sense of this Convention is that the system of quotas and assessment now being employed in our Diocese does not represent the best concept of Christian stewardship;
>
> "AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Convention request that the Executive Council study and take action toward achieving

the goal of Stewardship Education in our Diocese in order that a no-quota pledge system may be inaugurated at an early date."

Mr. Bourne, continuing the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, moved that Canon XVI, section 2, be amended. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 106).

On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, Canon XXV was amended by the addition of section 8 (see Page 106).

Mr. Bourne moved that Canon XXVII, section 2, be amended. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 107).

Mr. Bourne moved that Canon XXXII, Section 3, be revised and rewritten (see Page 107). The motion was seconded and passed.

Bishop Baker announced that he had just been informed that Mr. Wilbur Jones had written into his will $200,000.00 for the benefit of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing. Mr. Jones is a communicant of St. Mary's Church, High Point, now living in Winter Haven, Florida.

Noonday prayers were offered by the Reverend Albert S. Hoag.

The Report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was presented by Mrs. James L. Godfrey, President (see Page 157). Mrs. Godfrey, being on her way home from a trip to Panama, also spoke briefly concerning some of the highlights of her visit.

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson reported that on the second ballot the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman and Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson had been elected to the Standing Committee for three-year terms; also, that the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth and Mr. William J. Walker had been elected to membership on the Executive Council for three-year terms, Mr. Walker's election being under the suspension of the rules in accordance with action previously taken.

The Reverend Mr. Robinson further reported that the Reverend Thom W. Blair had been elected a Deputy to General Convention on the first ballot.

A third ballot in the Executive Council election and the second for Deputies to General Convention were then taken.

The Reverend Joseph L. Kellermann presented a book he had written

on alcoholism and announced that there were a number of complimentary copies at the Secretary's desk.

Mr. Eric W. Rodgers moved that the report of the actions of the Executive Council as contained in the Pre-Convention packet be submitted by title and printed in the Journal. The motion was seconded. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth offered a substitute motion—that the words in Mr. Rodgers' motion—"by title"—be stricken and that the report of the Executive Council be read. The motion was not seconded, whereupon the original motion offered by Mr. Rodgers was passed (see page 161).

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., submitted by title a report on the Companion Diocese Program (see page 162).

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:45 P.M., the same being served in the parish house by the Churchwomen of the host parish.

The final session of the Convention was convened at 1:45 P.M.

The Reverend Mr. Robinson reported for the Committee on Credentials and Elections that the Reverend Messrs. John W. S. Davis and Martin R. Tilson and Messrs. Don P. Blanton and Ben S. Willis had been elected to the Executive Council for three-year terms. He also reported that the Reverend Messrs. Carl F. Herman and Thomas J. C. Smyth and Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and George H. Esser, Jr. and Dr. George D. Penick had been elected Deputies to General Convention on the second ballot.

The third ballot for Deputies to General Convention and the first for Deputies to the Provincial Synod were taken.

Mr. George F. Bason, Treasurer of the Diocese, submitted his report by title (see page 173), the same having been previously referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by the Reverend Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Chairman (see page 164). The resolution that the Secretary send greetings to the Reverend Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. was, on motion duly passed, adopted by rising vote.

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff moved that, in view of the news that the Reverend William A. Yon was planning to accept work outside

the diocese, the Convention express by rising vote its appreciation of his services in connection with the Youth Work of this Diocese. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Reverend Mr. Yon made appropriate response.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Mr. H. G. Nicholson (see page 165).

On separate motions duly passed, the five resolutions presented by the Committee were adopted, the last by a rising vote.

Pending the next report of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

> "That the rules be suspended and that the person in each order receiving the highest number of votes on the third ballot for Deputies to General Convention be declared elected as the fourth deputy in each order, and that the other person for whom votes were cast in each order on the aforesaid third ballot be declared elected as the first alternate deputy in each order, and that the names of the four deputies and the first alternate in each order having been excepted, the three nominees in each order having received the highest number of votes on the first ballot be declared elected second, third and fourth alternate, respectively."

The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson reported that, under the terms and conditions of the aforesaid resolution, the Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher and Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., had been elected Deputies to General Convention, and that the Reverend Messrs. John C. Mott, John S. Spong, James M. Dick, D.D., and Arthur J. Calloway, and Dr. Richard G. Stone, and Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler, Starke S. Dillard and Charles F. Blanchard had been elected Clerical and Lay Alternate Deputies to General Convention.

The Reverend Mr. Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, moved that the rules be suspended and that when six Deputies to the Provincial Synod shall have been declared elected in each order, and their names being excepted, the six nominees in the clerical order having received the highest number of votes on the first ballot be declared elected as alternate deputies to the Provincial Synod, and that the remaining nominees in the lay order

be declared elected alternate deputies.

The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., moved that, since only one person had been nominated for Trustee of the Diocese, and also for Trustee of Kanuga, the rules be suspended and the Secretary instructed to cast the unanimous vote of this Convention for each of the two nominees. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Secretary cast the votes as aforesaid, Mr. R. Lee Covington being declared elected as a Trustee of the Diocese for a three-year term and the Reverend John S. Spong as a Trustee of Kanuga for a three-year term.

The ballot was then taken for the Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches, Trustee of the University of the South and Directors of The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by the Reverend Arthur J. Calloway (see page 168).

Mr. Henry C. Bourne moved that the rules be suspended and (1) that in regard to election of Directors of The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., the ten persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for a three-year term and the person receiving the next highest number of votes, excepting the first ten, be declared elected to the aforesaid Board to serve until the Convention of 1964; (2) that in the election for Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the four persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for a four-year term and the person receiving the next highest number of votes, excepting the first four, be declared elected to the aforesaid Board until the Convention of 1964; (3) that in the election of Deputies to the Provincial Synod the six persons receiving the highest number of votes in each order be declared elected Deputies. The motion was seconded and passed, the rules being suspended accordingly.

The report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees was presented by Mr. Arthur L. Tyler (see page 169).

The Bishop nominated as the Board of Examining Chaplains for one year those whose names appear on page 6 and asked for confirmation, which, on motion duly passed, was given.

The Bishop nominated those whose names appear on page 6, class of 1965, as Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for a two-year term. On motion duly passed, these nominations were confirmed.

The Bishop nominated for a three-year term as Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Incorporated, those whose names appear on page 7, class of 1966, and asked for confirmation, which, on motion duly passed, was given.

The Bishop appointed and asked for confirmation as Chancellor of the Diocese for a three-year term Mr. Henry C. Bourne, and as Vice-Chancellors for three years, Messrs. Armistead J. Maupin and Howard Broughton. On motion duly passed, these nominations were confirmed by the Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees, the respective appointees to serve until the next annual meeting of the Convention (see page 8). The Bishop announced the appointment of other Committees and Commissions (see page 9), these persons to serve until the 148th Annual Convention.

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson announced that, under the suspension of the rules by previous action of the Convention, those whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal had been elected deputies and alternates, respectively, to the Provincial Synod.

Mr. Ruffin Bailey, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, offered for adoption the two memorials found on page 170. On separate motions duly passed, these memorials were adopted.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, in behalf of the Committee on Canons, moved that Rule of Order XVII be amended by deleting therefrom the reference to the "Biographical Sketches." The motion was seconded and defeated.

The report of the Reverend James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf, was read by the Bishop Coadjutor and given in the sign language by the Reverend Mr. Fortune (see page 171).

The Resolutions of Courtesy (see page 172) were offered by the Reverend Robert M. Bird and, on motion duly passed, adopted by rising vote.

A Resolution of Appreciation, offered by the Reverend Othello D. Stanley, (see page 173) was duly adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor expressed appreciation to the Bishop for his leadership during this Convention and in the life and work of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. The Convention joined in this expression of appreciation by a rising vote.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman moved that the rules be suspended and that the person receiving the highest number of votes for Trustee of the University of the South be declared elected as such Trustee from this Diocese for three years. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Mr. Robinson reported that under the suspension of the rules, by previous action of this Convention: 1—the persons whose names appear on page 6, Class of 1967, had been elected as Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, and Mr. T. C. Heyward, Sr., had been elected to fill the unexpired term of Mr. Haywood Duke; 2—the persons whose names appear on page 7 of the Journal had been elected as Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches; 3—Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. had been elected Trustee of the University of the South for three years; 4—the persons whose names appear on Page 7, Class of 1966, had been elected Directors of The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., and Mr. John Harden had been elected to fill the unexpired term of the late Mr. Haywood Duke.

On motion duly passed, the Convention adjourned sine die at approximately 3:30 P.M., following the closing prayers by the Bishop and the Blessing in Zulu by the Bishop of Natal.

R. H. Baker

Richard H. Baker
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor to the 1963 Convention, together with a Journal of the Official Acts of each for the year 1962.

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and the Laity:

I welcome you to the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

We are meeting in a parish which on the 28th of July will celebrate its twentieth birthday. During this brief period, Christ Church in Charlotte has accumulated a great deal for which it may justifiably feel a great satisfaction. It would be impossible within the confines of this address to enumerate these accomplishments even in outline.

With fine leadership, both clerical and lay, the parish has manifested a high degree of vitality that found expression in many areas of its life. The Diocese of North Carolina benefits greatly from this vitality. Some of the best leadership of the Diocese has come from Christ Church. There is every reason for us to have confidence that this same situation will continue on into the future.

We are grateful to the Rector, the Vestry and the entire congregation of Christ Church for the signal privilege of meeting within its spacious walls, and for the splendid manner in which they have prepared for this most important event in the life of the Church.

NECROLOGY

The Rev. Henry Tobias Egger

On St. Luke's Day, October 18th, 1962, the Diocese of North Carolina was saddened by the sudden death of Henry Tobias Egger, beloved Rector of St. Peter's Church in Charlotte. His death came with a suddenness that was completely unexpected.

Mr. Egger came to this Diocese in 1956 from the Diocese of East Carolina to be the Rector of historic St. Peter's in downtown Charlotte. He labored without any consideration of himself for the congregation and parish that he loved so well. St. Peter's served as host to the Convention in 1959, and under Mr. Egger's leadership demonstrated a high quality of efficiency and devotion.

While Mr. Egger was in the Diocese he served as Chairman of the Commission on Evangelism and twice as Chairman of the Committee

on New Parishes and Missions. Under his leadership the noon-day Lenten services held at St. Peter's made a great contribution to the life of the Church and the city. He was known primarily in Charlotte as a gentle and loving pastor. He had a deep and abiding concern for people that expressed itself in every relationship. He will be sorely missed by the many people who loved him very much.

Mr. Egger was born March 19th, 1915 in Atlanta, Georgia. He received his B.A. degree from the University of Virginia in 1938 and his B.D. degree from the Theological Seminary in Virginia in 1941. He served churches in Niagara, New York; Clifton, Georgia; Buffalo, New York; Rochester, New York; Lumberton, North Carolina; and Fayetteville, North Carolina, before coming to St. Peter's.

He was married to the former Ann Rae Pattishall and he leaves three daughters.

THE REV. RODNAY ANTHONY HORNE

On April the 4th of this year, 1963, the Diocese of North Carolina lost one who had served it well, as Rector of Grace Church in Lexington since December 1949. Under Mr. Horne's leadership many changes took place in his parish during the time of his incumbency. The parish has acquired a new, adequate and happily placed Rectory. The old Rectory next to the church has been demolished and replaced by a most adequate parish house, a part of which was built at a prior date, but still under the leadership of Mr. Horne. He was a good preacher, and in spite of declining health in later years, promoted a vigorous program in his parish and maintained a strong state of spiritual health.

Rodnay Anthony Horne was born in Windsor, Ontario, Canada, March 25, 1902. He was the son of Sarah and Andrew Horne, and attended public schools in Windsor. He lived and worked in Detroit, in New York, Los Angeles and in Shanghai, China. At the outbreak of hostilities, he was commissioned a Sub-Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve (British). He served in this capacity in Shanghai, was promoted to Lieutenant, was confined as a prisoner-of-war in a Japanese camp for nine months, was repatriated to England in October, 1942. He continued to serve in the R.N.V.R. in England and in Canada until December, 1945.

In 1943 he married Caroline L. McElwain, whom he had met in Shanghai. Miss McElwain, the daughter of Bishop McElwain of Minnesota, was serving in Shanghai as a medical technician in one of the mission hospitals.

After demobilization, Mr. Horne applied to be admitted as a postulant in the missionary district of Spokane. He was ordained by his father-in-law, for the Rt. Rev. Edward M. Cross, the Bishop of Spokane. He served missions in the missionary district in which he was canonically resident while reading for orders. In 1948 he was ordained to the priesthood, and in 1949 accepted the call to Grace Church, Lexington, North Carolina. During the term of his residence in Lexington, he accepted the invitation of Bishop Penick to serve also as priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and continued in that post until July 1955.

He died suddenly on April the fourth, just as he returned home from a meeting of the Men's Club and a meeting of his Vestry. Services were held in Grace Church by the Bishops, and attended by a large number of the clergy, and packed with his many friends and parishioners.

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

LET US PRAY.

"Remember thy servants, O Lord, according to the favour which thou bearest unto thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of thee, they may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service, in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. Amen."

THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING

It is with a great deal of joy that I refer to the fact so well known to most of you: the construction of the long anticipated diocesan Home for The Ageing. High commendation must be given to the splendid men and women who have given without question their leadership in this important project. The target date has been set for the opening of this home in December, 1963. We anticipate no difficulties in accomplishing this goal. Mr. John MacDougall, the resident manager, has been watching every stick and stone put into the building. Mr.

H. T. Cosby, who has been President of the Board from its beginning, with able assistance from a small group of deeply dedicated people, leads us in rejoicing.

This was Bishop Penick's last big project in the Diocese. Nothing could be more fitting than that the home should bear his name. It will honor the institution, and will perpetuate happy and noble memories of a great man. I have great hope that this Convention will take final action in this matter.

THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION

In the Convention Address of Bishop Penick in 1955, he said, "A major event in the history of this Diocese was the incorporation within the year of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation. At their initial meeting in Durham in February, 1955, the officers were elected, namely: Mr. Norman A. Cocke, President, and Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary." Since that time, these two stalwart servants of the Church have given a quality of leadership to this important aspect of our diocesan life that could not have been replaced in any other way.

From time to time both Mr. Cocke and Mr. Bouligny have suggested to me that I accept their resignations. In complete sincerity I begged them to stay on, for the good and sufficient reason that they both lend a dignity to the organization, and an effectiveness of performance that we value very highly. During the past several months both of these gentlemen have let me know that they would not consider continuing on the Board of the Foundation. I have reluctantly consented not to nominate them for membership on the Board this year. I do want to take this opportunity to refer to the obligation that the Diocese owes both of them, and to assure them that the gratitude of their many friends and admirers within the Diocese is from the heart, and full of deep thankfulness.

EXPANDING AREA OF COADJUTOR'S AUTHORITY

In October of 1962 the Executive Council approved a plan to establish a Chaplaincy for the Episcopalians who were patients in the hospitals of the Durham area. The 1963 budget carried an item of $1,500.00 in the Department of Christian Social Relations for this purpose. Since

this was not sufficient money to employ a Chaplain without some subsidy from other sources, a happy solution was attained in sending the Rev. William Conwell Spong to Durham to live in the Rectory of St. Andrew's Church in East Durham, and to serve that congregation as Minister-in-charge. He has been enrolled in a training course, which will be completed in the summer of 1963, and there is every hope that he will then find the Diocese ready to assign him to the Chaplaincy job without any additional duties in St. Andrew's Church.

It gives me a great deal of pleasure to announce that I am assigning the Chaplaincy of the Durham area hospitals to the Bishop Coadjutor for his direction.

CHANGE OF CONVENTION DATE

At the last Convention, the Diocese voted many canonical changes that had been suggested by the Committee on Structure and Organization. There were several changes in the Constitution. The most important of these was to change the date of the Convention from the Tuesday and Wednesday following the second Sunday in May.

The proposed change is to have final confirmation if you vote on a change in the existing Section 1 of Article II in the Constitution. This change will permit the calling of the Convention in January. The reasons for the January Convention date have been given by the Committee to study the Structure and Organization of the Diocese as: 1) To insure that the final diocesan budget is adopted by the Convention and not by the Executive Council. 2) To insure that the budget is adopted as close to the fiscal year as possible. 3) To insure that the budget is made a part of a continuing long-range planning process so that the budget implements sound planning. 4) To give diocesan administrative officials more time to plan and co-ordinate programs prior to the program year.

AS CHAIRMAN, REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

As Chairman of the Executive Council, it is my privilege to report to you for the Council. Section 8 of Canon XVI as adopted by the Convention of 1962, reads: "The Executive Council shall submit to each annual Convention a full report of all work done and all moneys expended under its supervision during the preceding year, including a

report from each department established by the Council with respect to work done by such departments."

In a certain sense, the budget of the Executive Council is a report of the program. For obvious reasons, the budget that is proposed for the coming year, and the budget that was adopted for the past year, must be a part of the report of the Department of Finance.

This leads me rather naturally to reference to the Business Manager for the Diocese. Mr. George Bason, with his Bookkeeper, Mr. Allan Overton, and his secretary, Mrs. Harriet Smith, constitute a sizeable addition to our diocesan staff. This addition gives us a new method of handling our fiscal affairs. Whereas the North Carolina National Bank has handled this part of our business previously, we now handle this within the confines of our Headquarters at Ravenscroft. This is a great contribution to our life within the Diocese, and we should all be grateful.

During the past year we have added a new department to the Executive Council, that of Long-Range Planning. At a two-day meeting of the Council at the Terraces we gathered from each department the story of the existing program and what is projected for the future. There was much discussion of additional personnel and capital needs. These needs were evident.

The study which was made at that time revealed duplication of effort in various departments, confusion with respect to the responsibility of the Diocese for work in institutions, failure of the Diocese to provide the organization or fix the responsibility for a co-ordinated program of communication. There was also apparent difficulty in determining over-all diocesan objectives, planning and reviewing departmental programs in the light of such objectives, fixing financial priorities and co-ordinating the efforts of all departments. To do a full job, staff assistance in all departments is called for. The Executive Council has moved toward accomplishing this goal.

In October, the Council approved the appointment of the Rev. Charles R. Greene as Director of Program, and the Rev. William Yon as his Assistant. The creation of this office caused no increase in the budget, as the salaries of these two positions are the same as were paid to the former diocesan Director of Christian Education and his Assistant. Mr. Greene works under the Bishops' supervision and direction, and is

charged with the responsibility of attending all meetings. His job is to co-ordinate the programs of all departments, to stimulate ideas, and to help develop a unified diocesan program.

A New Look At Our Institutions. The Diocese of North Carolina is part owner of the University of the South. She shares this ownership with 23 other Dioceses. The Thompson Orphanage, St. Mary's Junior College and Kanuga Conferences are partly owned by this Diocese with other Carolina Dioceses. Our Home for the Ageing and our own Conference Center, Vade Mecum, complete the official list. However, with St. Augustine's College located in Raleigh, we have always felt a moral responsibility for this fine Episcopal Church College, and have shared with its Board the responsibility of providing for its needs. It has become evident to the Executive Council that we need to re-consider our relative responsibility for these institutions. The Department of Institutions, under the chairmanship of the Rev. John C. Mott of Greensboro, has secured the services of two National Council executives to come into the Diocese to begin a re-evaluation of the diocesan relationship to these institutions.

Overseas Department. The Diocese of North Carolina has always had a deep sense of responsibility in support of the world mission of the Church. Because of the importance of this aspect of our life, it has been deemed advisable to set up a separate department of the Executive Council to assume the responsibility of keeping us all acutely conscious in this area.

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION AND COMMUNICATIONS

The Department of Promotion, which has felt that the major responsibility for the department was the promotion of the Every-Member Canvass each fall, is now to be the Department of Promotion and Communications, to assume the responsibility for the diocesan paper, *The North Carolina Churchman,* radio and television, for relationships with the daily press, and for the promotion of the Every-Member Canvass and stewardship.

A New Formula. A new formula for determining assessments and quotas was given careful consideration by the Executive Council and adopted. This formula will go into effect next fall at the time of the

Every-Member Canvass. In effect, it eases the burden on the smaller churches, and puts more of the responsibility on the larger churches. Whereas the quotas have been previously determined by current expenses, number of communicants, and previous quotas, the quotas in the future will be determined entirely on the basis of current expenses.

National Church Support. The Diocese of North Carolina at its 1962 Convention established a goal for the Diocese of sending outside of its confines 50% of its total income. In support of this goal, the Executive Council has determined to increase the amount of our payment to the National Church for the year 1964, bringing our spending outside of the Diocese to 35% of the Church's Program Budget. This is a long way from 50%, but it is a step in the right direction, and we are asking the parishes and missions of the Diocese to support this with increased giving.

Diocesan Headquarters. The Council approved the purchase of 14.03 acres of land on the new Raleigh Beltline near the intersection with Six Forks Road. The cost of this land was $40,697.00—$34,487.32 came from accumulated reserves set aside by the Executive Council for this purpose. There is also a loan from the Episcopal Foundation of North Carolina of $10,000.00.

Bishop Fraser is Chairman of the committee to carry this project to completion. He has two sub-committees, one on the site and one on the building. Preliminary plans have ben produced by the architect, Mr. Ralph Reeves. The Diocese will be kept informed about developments as they occur.

Salary Adjustments. Salary adjustments for existing employees of the Diocese, both clerical and lay, will call for a considerable increase in the budget in the years immediately before us. Some of our lay staff assistants have been sadly underpaid. The Council voted to grant these persons appropriate raises in salary, realizing that they could at any time find jobs in other places with higher wages and better hours. Our Diocesan Staff is made up of devoted and loyal churchmen whose love of the Church cannot be taken for granted. In addition, a realistic look at the travel allowances of our mission clergy is called for.

A $2,400.00 increase in the Vade Mecum appropriation was voted. This was done after a careful consideration of the new administrative

organization. Mr. T. B. Bowman, who has been resident caretaker for a number of years, is now Resident Manager. Mr. Bowman will continue to be resident caretaker, and in addition will keep the books of the organization and recruit the permanent staff each summer. He will, of course, supervise the permanent staff during their residence. Because of his increased responsibilities, a slight increase in salary was granted Mr. Bowman. The Rev. Mr. Yon will serve as Program Director of Vade Mecum.

Assistant Chaplaincy at the University of North Carolina. The need for an additional Chaplain to work particularly with married students and graduate students at the University is pressing. The two exisitng parishes in Chapel Hill cannot meet this need. The Department of College Work set aside all other requests in order to give top priority to this additional ministry. The Executive Council approved this request, and a survey recently completed by the Rev. Philip Zabriskie, Executive of the National Council Division of College Work, concurred in the immediacy of this need. The Episcopal Church has always taken pride in its College Work, but here in our Diocese is a serious ministerial need which must be met.

An increased appropriation of $10,000.00 for new clergy to serve in the Charlotte and Greensboro areas. We are all aware of the tremendous population growth in the Piedmont Crescent area of our state. A survey, conducted by Capt. Osborne Mauck, indicates the immediate need for new work in Charlotte. Capt. Mauck is now in the process of making the same thorough survey in the Greensboro area. As the population grows, we must be there to meet it. Too many times we have waited, and with sad and expensive results. This item of $10,000.00 is an inside figure, but we must have at least this amount to begin work where we know it is an absolute necessity.

Proposal of the Department of Missions to establish the position of Field Advisor in the Northeast and Raleigh Convocations, at an estimated cost of $1,200.00. Beginning in 1964, the Department of Missions and Church Extension wishes to place the first of three Field Advisors in service. Such a person will be a mission clergyman, with the added work of Field Advisor. He will seek out Episcopalians living in areas not served by a church, the isolated, as well as the unchurched. He will also assist in survey work and advise the Deacons in his area. It

should be stressed that this office is not one primarily of an administrator. It is a ministry, and outreach to certain persons.

We hope that you see in these plans for your Church in this Diocese the challenge to your courage. It calls for a tightening of our belts, and a willingness to give of our time, our talents, and our treasure.

It was a great day for the Diocese of North Carolina when it was decided to establish a Department of Long-Range Planning, and when we found in the Executive Council people whose abilities and training made them indispensable for this important task.

There is a great deal more than money involved in these proposals. There is statesmanlike planning, and a demand for a quality of discipleship that does not count the cost.

If all the proposals are adopted for 1964, there will be added to the budget of the Church's program over $60,000.00. It will be up to the Convention to decide whether we can adopt these measures. With a renewed commitment to our Lord, it is my honest conviction that we can do this, and more.

RICHARD H. BAKER
Bishop of North Carolina

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS FOR 1962

Candidates Admitted	5
Ordinations to the Diaconate	3
Ordinations to the Priesthood	2
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions and Restorations	23
Consents Given	11
Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings	2
De-consecrations	2
Vestry Visitations	3
Out of the Diocese	14
Burials	2
Marriages	1

Annual Visitations	52
Special Services	31
Confirmations	854
Received from the Roman Catholic Church	12
Letters Dimissory given	9
Letters Dimissory Received	5
Changes of Cure Within Diocese	5
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued	390
Renunciation of the Ministry	1
Judgments	
On Communicant Status	12
On Marital Status	11
On Permission to Present for Confirmation	3

ANALYSIS OF CLERGY LIST
MAY 1, 1963

Bishops	2
Active Clergy	95
Retired Clergy	13
Non-Parochial Clergy	12
Armed Forces Clergy	1
TOTAL	123

From May 1, 1962 to May 1, 1963 we have:

Gained	
By Ordination	5
By Transfer	5
Lost	
By Death	2
By Renunciation	1
By Transfer	8

CLERICAL CHANGES

1962

Effective Date

February 1: The Rev. Warren Eastwood Atwater, Jr., formerly assistant at Christ Church, Charlotte, transferred to the Diocese of Chicago.

February 8: The Rev. Jesse Spurgeon Sparks, Jr. resigned as Rector, Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and was transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

March 1: The Rev. Herbert Stephenson Wentz resigned as Vicar of St. Christopher's Mission, Garner, and was transferred to the Diocese of Atlanta.

February 4: The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, to become Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.

March 1: The Rev. John Allen Bruce, to be Assistant at Christ Church, Charlotte, by transfer from the Diocese of New York.

June 1: The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and was transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

June 1: The Rev. William John Moll, Jr., resigned as Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-Charge of St. George's Mission, Woodleaf, and was transferred to the Diocese of Missouri.

June 15: The Rev. William Parker Marks resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham to become Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

June 30: The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson, formerly Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Wilmington, Delaware, transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina, to be Priest-in-Charge of St. Titus', Durham.

July 1: Capt. Osborne Mauck, C. A., Lay Evangelist, formerly assigned to Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, was re-assigned to the Department of Missions for survey work.

July 1: The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Cary, to become Rector of St. Joseph's, Durham.

July 1: The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker, formerly Rector of St. Agnes', Franklin, Diocese of Western North Carolina, has been assigned to be Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

July 1: The Rev. Alexander Barraud Hanson, formerly Rector of Church of the Messiah, Murphy, Diocese of Western North Carolina, trans-

ferred to the Diocese of North Carolina, to be Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

August 15: The Rev. Gary A. Verell, formerly Priest-in-Charge of Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's, Haw River, resigned to be Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville.

August 15: The Rev. Robert Mill, formerly of the Diocese of Atlanta, transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina to be Chaplain to Episcopal Students and Faculty at Duke University, Durham.

September 12: The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. resigned as Director of Christian Education for the Diocese of North Carolina and transferred to the Diocese of East Carolina as Director of Christian Education.

December 1: The Rev. James Stanley Cox, Jr. resigned as Curate of Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount and Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and transferred to the Diocese of Arkansas.

June 29: Following are the Deacons ordained June 29th and their assignments:

The Rev. Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr., assigned to be Deacon-in-Charge of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.

The Rev. Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr., assigned to be Deacon-in-Charge of Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin.

The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill, assigned to be Deacon-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Salisbury and St. John's, Kannapolis.

The Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore, assigned to be Deacon-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Cary.

The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig assigned to be Deacon-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, Garner and Trinity, Fuquay.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1962

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

September 1, 1962	Christopher King Cole Robert Nelson Davis Albert Thomas Jewell Heath Carl Eldridge Jones
December 6, 1962	George Jay Hampshire

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29, 1962	In St. Michael's Church, Raleigh Hugh Burnette Craig Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr. Daniel Webster McCaskill

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

January 5, 1962	In St. Michael's Church, Tarboro The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher
January 6, 1962	In St. Mark's Church, Roxboro The Rev. David Meade Bercaw

CLERGY RECEIVED

March 1, 1962	The Rev. John Allen Bruce from the Diocese of New York
June 30, 1962	The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson from the Diocese of Delaware
July 1, 1962	The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker from the Diocese of Western North Carolina
July 1, 1962	The Rex. Alexander Barraud Hanson from the Diocese of Western North Carolina
August 15, 1962	The Rev. W. Robert Mill from the Diocese of Atlanta

CLERGY TRANSFEERED

February 3, 1962	The Rev. Warren Eastwood Atwater, Jr. to the Diocese of Chicago
February 8, 1962	The Rev. Jesse Spurgeon Sparks, Jr. to the Diocese of Western North Carolina
March 1, 1962	The Rev. Herbert Stephenson Wentz to the Diocese of Atlanta

June 1, 1962	The Rev. Harper Hunt Comer to the Diocese of Western North Carolina
June 1, 1962	The Rev. William John Moll, Jr. to the Diocese of Missouri
September 12, 1962	The Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. to the Diocese of East Carolina
December 1, 1962	The Rev. James Stanley Cox, Jr. to the Diocese of Arkansas

CHANGES OF CURE

February 4, 1962
The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr. resigned as Priest-in-Charge, Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin to become Priest-in-Charge, Christ Church, Albemarle.

June 15, 1962
The Rev. William Parker Marks resigned as Priest-in-Charge, St. Andrew's Church, Durham to become Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.

July 1, 1962
Capt. Osborne Mauck, C.A., Lay Evangelist, formerly assigned to Chapel of Hope, Charlotte was reassigned to Department of Missions for survey work.

July 1, 1962
The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin resigned as Priest-in-Charge, St. Paul's Cary to become Rector of St. Joseph's, Durham.

August 15, 1962
The Rev. Gary A. Verell resigned as Priest-in-Charge, Calvary Chapel, Burlington and St. Andrew's, Haw River to become Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville.

RENUNCIATION OF THE MINISTRY

April 11, 1962
The Rev. Edward Laurence Baxter.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Record Date

Depositions

January 16, 1962
William James Malcolm Carruthers, Diocese of Massachusetts

January 22, 1962
James Parker Clements, Sometime Suffragan Bishop of Diocese of Texas

January 29, 1962
Melvin Frederick Wells, Diocese of Southern Ohio

February 10, 1962
Albert Edward Tavener, Diocese of South Florida

February 17, 1962
John Hausmann Dingle, Presbyter, Diocese of New York

February 17, 1962
James Allen Reddick, Deacon, Diocese of New York

April 5, 1962
Victor Stephen Preller, Diocese of Chicago

May 10, 1962
Clarence William Franz, Diocese of San Joaquin

June 23, 1962
John Newton Sinclair, Diocese of Rhode Island

June 28, 1962
John Simpson-Atmore, Diocese of Iowa

September 17, 1962
Edwin Ellison West, Diocese of Texas

October 18, 1962
Romaine Kuethe, Diocese of Southern Ohio

October 8, 1962
Herbert Laflin Linley, Diocese of New Jersey

December 12, 1962
Robert Everett Hodgson, Diocese of Western Michigan

December 29, 1962
Yates Calvert Greer, Diocese of South Florida

Restorations To The Order Of The Priesthood

May 4, 1962
Farnum Virgil Wood, Remittance of Sentence of Deposition, Diocese of New York

September 10, 1962
Paulo Kyoshi Ico, Remittance of Sentence of Deposition, Missionary District of Brazil

December 26, 1962
James Hazelton Pearson, Remittance of Sentence of Deposition, Diocese of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

December 26, 1962
William Vliet Carpenter, Remittance of Sentence of Deposition, Diocese of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

Suspensions

February 28, 1962
William Paul Coppinger Loane, Presbyter, Diocese of Pennsylvania, Suspension to end on March 1, 1970.

May 1, 1962
Thomas Binguah Lingayo, Priest, Missionary District of the Philippines. Suspension to end one year from date

Renunciations

November 7, 1962
Paulo Dallfollo, Missionary District of Central Brazil

December 27, 1962
Walter Americus Perry, Diocese of Atlanta

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 11, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Charles Waldo MacLean to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island

February 19, 1962
To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Chicago

March 2, 1962
To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Albany

March 14, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend William Evan Sanders to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee

March 17, 1962
To the Resignation of the Rt. Rev. Dudley Scott Stark, Bishop of Rochester, effective December 21, 1962

March 19, 1962
To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop of Oklahoma

May 4, 1962
To the Election of a Second Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts

June 29, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. James Winchester Montgomery to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago

July 6, 1962
To the Election of the Rt. Reverend John Joseph Meakin Harte, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Arizona

September 4, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Albert Arthur Chambers to be Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield

December 14, 1962
To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Northern Indiana

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 9 North Carolina churchmen, and unfavorable judgment regarding the marital status of 1 North Carolina churchman.

In accordance with Canon 17, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 1 North Carolina churchman.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, Section 6(b) gave favorable judgment regarding the communicant status of 12 persons.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING CONFIRMATION

In accordance with Canon 16, Section 6(b) gave favorable judgment regarding the right to apply for Confirmation of 3 persons.

OUTSIDE OF THE DIOCESE

January 15-25, 1962
Visiting our Companion Diocese, the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone

January 25-26
Washington, D. C., Annual Meeting of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

February 6-8
Seabury House, Greenwich, Connecticut. Meeting of the Committee on Racial Minorities

February 8-10
Visiting General Theological Seminary, New York City, and Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia

February 26-March 1
Kansas City, Missouri, meeting of the General Board of the National Council of Churches

March 14-16
Goldsboro, North Carolina, St. Stephen's Church, Lenten Preaching

March 26-30
Birmingham, Alabama, Church of the Advent, Lenten Preaching

April 20
Baltimore, Maryland, Church of the Redeemer, Good Friday Meditations, Three Hour Service

May 17-18
Sewanee, Tennessee, visiting seminarians at The School of Theology, University of the South

June 6-7
University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, Board of Trustees Meeting

June 7-8
New York City, New York, meeting of the General Board of the National Council of Churches

October 24-25
Provincial Synod Meeting, Pensacola, Florida, The Preacher for the meeting, and the Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, which department was in charge of the Program.

October 27-November 1
House of Bishops, Columbia, South Carolina

December 6-7
Louisville, Kentucky, meeting of the General Board of the National Council of Churches

VESTRY VISITATIONS

January 3, 1962
St. Stephen's Church, Erwin (at Diocesan Headquarters)

March 31
St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville (at Diocesan Headquarters)

May 12
Christ Church, Cleveland and St. George's, Woodleaf (at Diocesan Headquarters)

THE BISHOP'S 1962 VISITATION RECORD

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—December 9; confirmed 23.

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—April 11; confirmed 17; received 3.

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—February 4; confirmed 3.

Charlotte, Christ Church—April 21; confirmed 56.
Charlotte, Holy Comforter—December 16; confirmed 5.
Charlotte, St. Andrew's—November 25; confirmed 21.
Charlotte, St. Christopher's—February 18; confirmed 13; received 2.
Charlotte, St. John's—May 27; confirmed 32.
Charlotte, St. Mark's—November 4; confirmed 9; received 1.
Charlotte, St. Martin's—March 11; confirmed 51.
Charlotte, St. Peter's—February 4; confirmed 17.
Cleveland, Christ Church—June 17; confirmed 5.
Durham, St. Stephen's—December 2; confirmed 16.
Durham, St. Titus—October 21; confirmed 11.
Enfield, Advent—March 18; confirmed 4.
Garner, St. Christopher's—December 30; confirmed 7.
Halifax, St. Mark's—March 18.
Hamlet, All Saints'—October 7; confirmed 7.
Laurinburg, St. David's—October 7; confirmed 3.
Littleton, St. Alban's—May 20; confirmed 1.
Littleton, St. Anna's—May 6.
Louisburg, St. Paul's—January 28; confirmed 2.
Monroe, St. Paul's—September 2; confirmed 8.
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—May 13; confirmed 9.
Pittsboro, St. James'—May 13; confirmed 1.
Raleigh, Christ Church—April 15; confirmed 19.
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel State College—December 2; confirmed 3.
Raleigh, Good Shepherd—April 8; confirmed 32.
Raleigh, St. Ambrose—September 9; confirmed 6.
Raleigh, St. Augustine's—April 18; confirmed 26.
Raleigh, St. Michael's—March 25; confirmed 35.
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—May 20; confirmed 14.
Rockingham, Messiah—January 14; confirmed 8.
Rocky Mount, Christ Church—February 25; confirmed 9.
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—April 29; confirmed 30.
Rocky Mount, Epiphany—February 25; confirmed 9.
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's—February 11; confirmed 6; received 1.
Salisbury (Rowan), St. Matthew's—October 14; confirmed 5.
Salisbury, St. Paul's—August 26; confirmed 4.
Salisbury, St. Philip's—October 14; confirmed 2.
Scotland Neck, Trinity—June 10; confirmed 4.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—March 4; confirmed 1.

Speed, St. Mary's—November 18; confirmed 1.
Tarboro, Calvary—November 18; confirmed 23.
Tarboro, St. Luke's—November 18; confirmed 5.
Thomasville, St. Paul's—September 23; confirmed 3.
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—January 28; confirmed 1.
Weldon, Grace—September 16; confirmed 2.
Wilson, St. Mark's—April 29; confirmed 4.
Wilson, St. Timothy's—June 3; confirmed 13.
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—September 30; confirmed 7.
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—November 11; confirmed 20; received 1.

THE BISHOP'S 1962 SPECIAL SERVICES

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—April 1; confirmed 22.

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—November 25; confirmed 15; received 1.

(at Chapel of Cross)—December 9; confirmed 1; received 2.

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope (presented at St. Martin's)—March 11; confirmed 1.

Charlotte, Christ Church—February 1; confirmed 3. (Presented at Holy Comforter)—March 9; confirmed 3; December 23; confirmed 16.

Charlotte, Holy Comforter—March 9; confirmed 16; received 1; June 17; confirmed 34.

Charlotte, St. Andrew's (presented at Christ Church)—February 1; confirmed 2; February 3; confirmed 1.

Charlotte, St. Christopher's—April 21; confirmed 1.

Charlotte, St. John's—December 16; confirmed 14.

Charlotte, St. Martin's—June 17; confirmed 4; (presented at St. John's) December 16; confirmed 6.

Durham, St. Joseph's—April 4; confirmed 4.

Greensboro, Redeemer (presented at St. Michael's, Raleigh)—January 27; confirmed 1.

High Point, St. Mary's—November 11; confirmed 18.

Laurinburg, St. David's—April 15; confirmed 5.

Monroe, St. Paul's—February 4; confirmed 4.

Raleigh, Christ Church—February 11; confirmed 7; December 19; confirmed 9.

Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—April 8; confirmed 4.

Raleigh, Good Shepherd—July 11; confirmed 3; October 12; confirmed 6.

Raleigh, St. Mary's School—May 16; confirmed 3.

Raleigh, St. Michael's—February 5; confirmed 4; September 24; confirmed 2; December 14; confirmed 7.

Rocky Mount, Epiphany—April 29; confirmed 3.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—August 8; confirmed 1*; November 28; confirmed 3; April 1; confirmed 1*.

Lyman Memorial Chapel (at Diocesan Headquarters)—During 1962; confirmed 7.

*Bishop Melcher, acting for Bishop of North Carolina.

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

Bishop Baker, my brothers in Christ: Bishop Baker has given you a substantial and very informative report on the Diocese of North Carolina and its program. I will add a few comments on the work that comes under my jurisdiction and conclude with a few observations.

We are not completely satisfied with the life of the Missions of our Diocese but there are many signs of improvement. Christ Church, Albemarle, and St. Luke's, Durham, have applied to be admitted at this Convention as Parishes. Two years ago neither of these congregations was close to Parish status. Today, they give strong indications of financial and spiritual maturity. They are blessed with active and alive lay leadership and they give us every reason to believe that they will continue to grow. The Chapel of Hope in Charlotte has again been able to operate without financial assistance from the Diocese. Ten other congregations have continued their program of increasing their self-support. Ten are holding the line and the remaining ten have been forced to ask for an increase in aid. The salaries of our Mission clergy are being increased regularly and we are about to adopt a plan that will bring them some relief in their car expense.

We continue our survey for Church Extension under the direction of Capt. Osborne Mauck. The survey already completed in Charlotte indicates that we need land for four new congregations. This challenge now rests with the Mecklenburg Convocation. We are in the midst of a survey of Greensboro and hope to have this completed before the first of July. Capt. Mauck will then move to Burlington, Winston-Salem, Raleigh and Chapel Hill in this order.

In March, there was a survey of part of our college work—the report of which we are now studying and analyzing. We are already convinced of the need for additional facilities at Davidson College, a full-time chaplain in Winston-Salem, and an assistant chaplain at Chapel Hill. We are asking local congregations to give greater support to part-time college work so the Diocese can give greater support to the full-time work.

Since the last Convention, sixteen men have talked with me about entering the ministry of this Church. Five of these men, four of the

white race and one of the Negro race, have been accepted as Postulants and will enter the seminary this fall. As a member of the Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders, as well as the Bishop in charge of theological education in this Diocese, I think that I can say with certainty that there is no shortage of men presenting themselves for the ministry but there is a great need for mature men with convictions.

The Bishop of the Missionary District of Panama, our Companion Diocese, sends his best wishes to this Diocese and has asked me to express his gratitude for the warm and helpful relationship that has developed between the Diocese of North Carolina and the Missionary District of Panama. I have already reported at length in the *North Carolina Churchman* on my visit to Panama in February of this year as well as the Student Center project at the University of Panama. I would like to add that this is a thrilling example of 20th-century missionary endeavor. Here on the edge of the campus of the University, this Diocese will join with the Missionary District of Panama in a face-to-face encounter with Communism and other live alternatives to the Christian faith. It is Bishop Gooden's estimate that the Student Center, including land, will cost in the neighborhood of $37,000. We already have in hand, due largely to the vision and stewardship of the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill and the Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina, over $18,000. I can, without hesitation, commend this project to all of you who are interested in combating those philosophies which are the enemies of Christianity and freedom.

Bishop Baker has already reported that the Diocese has purchased fourteen acres for the new Diocesan headquarters. Bishop Baker has assigned this responsibility to me and I am grateful for the services of those laymen who served on the Site Committee. The Building Committee is made up of clergy and laymen from all sections of the Diocese and now their work really begins. The site for the new building is at the intersection of Six Forks Road on the new belt-line which will encircle the city of Raleigh. There is a hand-drawn map of this site on exhibit in the Parish Hall and we hope that you will take a moment to look at it. The site was chosen, not for the city of Raleigh, but for the people of the Diocese. It is easily accessible from any direction coming into Raleigh. As soon as the belt-line is completed, you can choose your favorite highway and when you come to the belt-line on the outskirts of Raleigh, you will turn off onto the belt-line and in a

few minutes be parking in front of the building. Since January, we have been conducting a thorough study of space requirements and today at lunch we will have a meeting of the Building Committee to discuss a possible floor plan. As soon as the floor plans are complete and approved by the Building Committee, we will ask the architect to provide us with an elevation and specifications and will present our work to the Executive Council. If approved by the Executive Council, we will put these plans out for bid and if the price is reasonable, and approved by the Executive Council, we will begin construction. It is our hope that this building will have the dignity that it demands. In arranging our floor plan, it has been our desire that this building shall be worship-centered and not administration-centered, so that when anyone visits the Headquarters of the Diocese of North Carolina, the floor plan and structure, as well as the activities of this building, will symbolize our faith in God and His Church. I think you should know that the membership of both of these committees have been very conscious of their stewardship in choosing land, in determining space, and in considering the expenditure of the Diocese's money.

In closing, I would like to make a few observations. In spite of the tremendous progress being made in the Diocese of North Carolina, both in Structure and Organization and in Program, we still bear the image in the eyes of many people that we consider ourselves the best church for the best people rather than God's Church for all people. This image which we have earned in the past must be destroyed. The program of every congregation must be designed so that those who see us will know the Episcopal Church is God's Church for all people. It is crystal clear that one of the weaknesses in our missionary policy is that of this image of the best people and in some of the areas where we are located the best people are too few in number. We may be both a Catholic and Evangelical Church but in too many instances we have been neither Catholic nor Evangelical. A very shocking demonstration of this fact took place recently in one of our large cities where some dedicated laymen from several parishes on one Sunday afternoon, in just one section of the city, turned up 167 families—not persons but families who are interested in the Episcopal Church. "Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem." (Isaiah 52: 1). If we were to follow the image of the best Church for the best people, we would gather these souls together and give them the privilege of

signing a note at the bank to build another Church building. In this case, however, we have decided to try to destroy the image of the best Church for the best people for we have learned that this is a dead Church with no people. Last Sunday afternoon, the Bishop in charge of Missions with the clergy of the area and with interested laymen met with these people on neutral ground to welcome them to a service of prayer and hymn singing at which we told them about the Christian faith as we as Episcopalians interpret it and believe it. What the outcome of this missionary venture will be only time will tell. It may be that we are too late. But this judgment stands over us and it should work for good in teaching us that we must be both Catholic and Evangelical, that we are not just interested in giving people an opportunity to share in a building program but rather we are anxious that everyone should become an active member in building the kingdom of God.

We must face this challenge to destroy this long and evil image of the Episcopal Church and to create the right image of the Church. We must place greater stress on our worship, both corporate and individual. It must be worship that is well prepared—which is Christ centered—which speaks to the needs of the people where they are and holds its arms open to all people. The preaching of our Church must always be instruction in the content and the meaning of the Christian faith. Our people must know what it is that we believe and why we believe it and what can we do about it. There must be greater pastoral care for one another—not just the duty of the clergyman calling on the sick and ringing door-bells but a pastoral care on the part of each member of the congregation for one another—a pastoral care which is based not on analysis but on God's love and concern for all His people. And one other comment—people sometimes get the idea that we feel that we are the best Church for the best people because we, in almost a bragging way, say that we are not interested in numbers. We stress that we are interested in quality and not in quantity and anyone who hears this knows that we are whistling in the dark. The facts of history are against us. It was recently said that in 1950 the Christian faith could claim 33% of the earth's population. In 1960 it had only 31%. And if we don't change our ways, in 37 years we will claim only 20%. The man in the street knows that the population of the Communist countries and other people who oppose the Christian Church and all that it stands for are multiplying a hundredfold every ten years. And we stand

by and say that we are not interested in numbers. If it is true that we are not interested in numbers, then we are planning our own suicide. If we are committed to the Gospel of Christ and His Church, then we are by commitment interested in numbers because we are interested in all people. When you and I come to a Convention such as this, we give the world outside the impression that we are God-centered people. The day is quickly coming when we will have to prove it. But we will not prove it by better organization, better buildings, better structure and better promotion—even though I know and you know that these, too, can be sacramental. We will have to prove it by our study of the Bible—our worship of God through Christ by His Holy Spirit and the acting out of the life of Christ in our every day history. It is my fervent prayer that we as Episcopalians in the Diocese of North Carolina will be able to take upon our lips, our hearts and our minds those words from the hymn—"O wounded hands of Jesus, build in us Thy new creation."

1962 Summary of Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

Postulants Admitted—6

Ordinations to the Diaconate—2

Ordinations to the Priesthood—2

Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions and Restorations—12

Consents Given—9

Consecration of Bishops—1

Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings—4

Vestry Meetings—38

Out of the Diocese—18

Burials—2

Baptisms—3

Annual Visitations—59

Special Services—28

Celebrated Holy Communion—57

Sermons—118

Confirmations—537

Received from Roman Catholic Church—11

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor – 1962

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

June 19, 1962
Carey Erastus Sloan, III
St. Philip's, Durham

June 26, 1962
Thomas Cecil Walker
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

June 27, 1962
Robert William South
St. Matthew's, Mooresville

September 4, 1962
Thomas Joseph Garner
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

September 4, 1962
George Jay Hampshire
St. Luke's, Salisbury

November 16, 1962
Wilson Rosser Carter
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29, 1962
St. Michael's Raleigh
Claude Phillip Craig
Samuel Monroe Moore

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

January 6, 1962
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
Franklin Friley Fagan, III

January 13, 1962
St. Andrew's, Greensboro
Phillip Andrew Lewis

NOTICES RECEIVED ON DEPOSITIONS, RENUNCIATIONS, SUSPENSIONS AND RESTORATIONS

January 22, 1962
William James Malcolm Carruthers, Diocese of Massachusetts

January 26, 1962
James Parker Clements, Doctor in Divinity, sometime Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas

February 16, 1962
Albert Edward Tavener, Diocese of South Florida

March 23, 1962
Received Notice of Suspension of: William Paul Coppinger Loane, Diocese of Pennsylvania. Suspension to end on March 1, 1970

April 9, 1962
Victor Stephen Preller, Diocese of Chicago

April 14, 1962
Received Notice of Renunciation of: Edward Laurence Baxter, Diocese of North Carolina

May 2, 1962
Received Notice of Suspension of: Thomas Binguan Lingayo, Missionary District of the Philippines, Suspension to end May 1, 1963

May 19, 1962
Clarence William Franz, Diocese of San Joaquin

July 20, 1962
Received Notice of Restoration of: Paulo Kyoshi Ico, Missionary District of Central Brazil

November 6, 1962
Received Notice of Renunciation of: Paulo Dallfollo, Diocese of Central Brazil

December 26, 1962
Robert Everett Hodgson, Diocese of Western Michigan

December 31, 1962
Walter Americus Perry, Diocese of Atlanta

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 11, 1962
The Venerable Charles Waldo MacLean to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island

February 22, 1962
A Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Chicago

March 14, 1962
The Very Reverend William Evan Sanders, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee

March 17, 1962
Resignation of the Right Reverend Dudley S. Stark, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester, effective Dec. 31, 1962

March 23, 1962
A Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Oklahoma

June 29, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend James Winchester Montgomery, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Chicago

July 6, 1962
To the election of the Right Reverend John Joseph Meakin Harte, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Arizona

September 4, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Albert Arthur Chambers, S.T.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Springfield to the office of Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield

December 21, 1962
To the Ordination and Consecration of: The Venerable Charles Bowen Persell, Jr., Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Albany to the office of a Bishop in the Church of God

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

February 14, 1962
Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island, New York
A Presenting Bishop at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Charles Waldo MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

March 4, 1962
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
Broke ground for new Parish House

September 30, 1962
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
Dedicated new Parish House

November 18, 1962
St. Paul's, Thomasville
Blessed new Rectory

December 23, 1962
St. Luke's, Durham
Blessed Paten

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 31, 1962
Associated Episcopal Mission Council, St. Matthew's, Salisbury

February 15, 1962
St. Titus', Durham

February 25, 1962
Galloway Memorial, Elkin

March 7, 1962
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee, Christ Church, Charlotte

March 9, 1962
St. Christopher's, Garner

March 11, 1962
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

March 31, 1962
St. Titus', Durham

April 8, 1962
Christ Church, Albemarle

April 13, 1962
St. John's, Wake Forest

April 15, 1962
St. Mary's, High Point

May 6, 1962
St. Andrew's, Durham

May 10, 1962
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

May 12, 1962
Christ Church, Cleveland

May 13, 1962
Holy Innocents', Henderson

May 20, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, St. Andrew's, Greensboro

May 26, 1962
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee, Christ Church, Charlotte

May 27, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, Holy Trinity, Greensboro

June 3, 1962
St. Paul's, Salisbury

June 12, 1962
St. Paul's, Cary

June 20, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, Greensboro

June 22, 1962
Associated Episcopal Mission Council, St. Matthew's, Salisbury

June 27, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, Greensboro

June 30, 1962
St. Andrew's, Durham

June 30, 1962
St. Andrew's, Haw River

July 16, 1962
Resurrection, Henderson

September 2, 1962
St. Michael's, Tarboro

September 16, 1962
Calvary Chapel, Burlington

October 12, 1962
St. Michael's, Tarboro

October 17, 1962
St. David's, Laurinburg

October 21, 1962
St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville

November 20, 1962
St. Paul's, Cary

November 20, 1962
St. Christopher's, Garner

November 24, 1962
All Saints', Concord

November 28, 1962
Christ Church, Cleveland

November 30, 1962
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 31, 1962
Associated Episcopal Mission Council, St. Matthew's, Salisbury

February 15, 1962
St. Titus', Durham

February 25, 1962
Galloway Memorial, Elkin

March 7, 1962
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee, Christ Church, Charlotte

March 9, 1962
St. Christopher's, Garner

March 11, 1962
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

March 31, 1962
St. Titus', Durham

April 8, 1962
Christ Church, Albemarle

April 13, 1962
St. John's, Wake Forest

April 15, 1962
St. Mary's, High Point

May 6, 1962
St. Andrew's, Durham

May 10, 1962
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

May 12, 1962
Christ Church, Cleveland

May 13, 1962
Holy Innocents', Henderson

May 20, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, St. Andrew's, Greensboro

May 26, 1962
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee, Christ Church, Charlotte

May 27, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, Holy Trinity, Greensboro

June 3, 1962
St. Paul's, Salisbury

June 12, 1962
St. Paul's, Cary

June 20, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, Greensboro

June 22, 1962
Associated Episcopal Mission Council, St. Matthew's, Salisbury

June 27, 1962
Guilford County Mission Committee, Greensboro

June 30, 1962
St. Andrew's, Durham

June 30, 1962
St. Andrew's, Haw River

July 16, 1962
Resurrection, Henderson

September 2, 1962
St. Michael's, Tarboro

September 16, 1962
Calvary Chapel, Burlington

October 12, 1962
St. Michael's, Tarboro

October 17, 1962
St. David's, Laurinburg

October 21, 1962
St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville

November 20, 1962
St. Paul's, Cary

November 20, 1962
St. Christopher's, Garner

November 24, 1962
All Saints', Concord

November 28, 1962
Christ Church, Cleveland

November 30, 1962
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

December 2, 1962
Holy Cross, Statesville

December 17, 1962
Greater Greensboro Mission Council, Holy Trinity, Greensboro

December 18, 1962
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

February 14, 1962
Cathedral of the Incarnation, Garden City, Long Island, New York
A Presenting Bishop at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Charles Waldo MacLean, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island

March 16, 1962
Attended Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders, Seabury-Western Seminary, Evanston, Illinois

March 21 and 22, 1962
St. Michael's, Charleston, S. C., Lenten preaching 2

March 27-29, 1962
Tulane University, Canterbury Club, New Orleans, La.; St. Andrew's, New Orleans, La.; St. Matthew's, Bogalusa, La.; Lenten preaching 3

April 10 and 11, 1962
St. Luke's, Atlanta, Lenten preaching 3

April 20, 1962
St. John's Church, Washington, D. C., Preached Good Friday three hour service

April 28, 1962
Gave keynote address at the Diocesan Christian Social Relations Conference, Christ Church, Dover, Delaware

May 15, 1962
Attended Diocesan Convention, Diocese of Long Island, Garden City, L. I., New York, gave address and received honor

May 16-18, 1962
Leader for the Clergy Wives' Retreat, Diocese of Georgia, Savannah, Ga.

May 22 and 23, 1962
Attended Board of Trustees meeting at Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia

June 24 and 25, 1962
Preached at Friendship Tabernacle Revival services, Franklin, N. C. 3

June 28, 1962
Guest speaker at The Southern Parish Training Program, Fourth Province Conference, Valle Crucis, N. C., Diocese of Western North Carolina

July 15, 1962
Roaring Gap, N. C., preached as guest minister

August 5, 1962
Celebrated Holy Communion at All Souls' Church, (Biltmore), Asheville, N. C.

October 23-25, 1962
Pensacola, Florida, Christ Church, attended Synod meeting of Fourth Province

October 27-November 1, 1962
Columbia, South Carolina, Trinity Church, attended House of Bishops

November 6-9, 1962
Tour of Seminaries—visiting Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.; Philadelphia Divinity School, Philadelphia, Pa.; General Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.

November 7, 1962
Attended semi-annual meeting Board of Trustees, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

BURIALS

September 16, 1962
Holy Trinity, Greensboro

October 20, 1962
St. Peter's, Charlotte

BAPTISMS

January 7, 1962
St. Joseph's, Durham, one adult

February 25, 1962
Galloway Memorial, Elkin, one baby

October 7, 1962
St. Paul's, Cary, one baby

1962 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church—April 8; Confirmed 8
Ansonville, All Souls'—January 14

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—September 23; Confirmed 8
Battleboro, St. John's—September 2; Confirmed 5
Burlington, Calvary Chapel—September 16
Burlington, Holy Comforter—May 25; Confirmed 19
Burlington, St. Athanasius—May 27; Confirmed 1
Cary, St. Paul's—October 7
Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'—November 25; Confirmed 5
Concord, All Saints'—November 25; Confirmed 9
Durham, Ephphatha—January 7; Confirmed 5
Durham, St. Andrew's—May 6; Confirmed 3
Durham, St. Joseph's—January 7
Durham, St. Luke's—December 23; Confirmed 22; Received 1
Durham, St. Philip's—December 16; Confirmed 17; Received 1
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—February 25; Confirmed 1
Fuquay, Trinity—October 7; Confirmed 1
Germanton, St. Philip's—March 4
Greensboro, All Saints'—February 18; Confirmed 10
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—May 20; Confirmed 39
Greensboro, St. Mary's House—March 11; Confirmed 2
Greensboro, Redeemer—March 11
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—December 9; Confirmed 32
Greensboro, St. Francis—May 27; Confirmed 22; Received 2
Haw River, St. Andrew's—September 16
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—May 13; Confirmed 13
Henderson, Resurrection—March 25; Confirmed 1
Henderson, St. John's—February 4; Confirmed 1
High Point, St. Mary's—April 15; Confirmed 18
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—November 11; Confirmed 7
Lawrence, Grace—November 4; Confirmed 6
Leaksville, Epiphany—September 30; Confirmed 6
Leaksville, St. Mary's—October 21; Confirmed 3
Lexington, Grace—April 29; Confirmed 1
Mayodan, Messiah—March 4; Confirmed 4
Mooresville, St. Matthew's—December 2; Confirmed 4
Mount Airy, Trinity—March 18; Confirmed 11
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—March 25; Confirmed 5
Oxford, St. Stephen's—February 4; Confirmed 3
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—December 16; Confirmed 11; Received 1
Reidsville, St. Thomas'—September 9; Confirmed 5

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd—January 21; Confirmed 1
Roxboro, St. Mark's—April 1; Confirmed 2; Christ Church, Milton and St. Luke's, Yanceyville joined in service
Salisbury, St. Luke's—January 28; Confirmed 12; Received 1
Sanford, St. Thomas'—February 11; Confirmed 10
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's—March 25
Smithfield, St. Paul's—June 10; Confirmed 9
Spray, St. Luke's—October 21; Confirmed 11
Statesville, Holy Cross—December 2
Statesville, Trinity—December 2; Confirmed 6
Stovall, St. Peter's—February 4
Tarboro, St. Ignatius—November 4; Confirmed 3
Tarboro, St. Michael's—November 4; Confirmed 21
Townsville, Holy Trinity—February 4
Wadesboro, Calvary—January 14; Confirmed 8
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—March 4; Confirmed 7
Warrenton, All Saints'—January 21; Confirmed 6
Warrenton, Emmanuel—January 21; Confirmed 2
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—November 18; Confirmed 19; Received 1

1962 SPECIAL SERVICE RECORD

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—April 8; Confirmed 1; Received 1
Burlington, Holy Comforter—February 25; Confirmed 13
Cary, St. Paul's—June 12; Confirmed 3
Charlotte, Christ Church—May 26; Confirmed 4
Durham, Duke Episcopal Center, at St. Andrew's—May 6; Confirmed 3
Durham, St. Luke's, at St. Philip's—December 16; Confirmed 3; Received 1
Greensboro, Holy Trinity at All Saints'—February 18; Confirmed 1; at St. Francis—May 27; Confirmed 3; December 9; Confirmed 10
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—March 17; Confirmed 1; May 20; Confirmed 9
Haw River, St. Andrew's, at Holy Comforter, Burlington—May 25; Confirmed 1
Raleigh, Good Shepherd—August 29; Confirmed 1
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—April 1; Confirmed 15; Received 1
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel—December 23; Confirmed 1
Raleigh, Diocesan Headquarters, Lyman Memorial Chapel: for Holy Comforter, Burlington—April 12; Confirmed 1

for St. Philip's, Durham—May 31; Confirmed 2
for Duke Episcopal Center, Durham—May 31; Confirmed 2
for St. Luke's, Durham—May 31; Received 1
for St. Cyprian's, Oxford—November 16; Confirmed 1

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—March 6; Confirmed 2; December 18; Confirmed 6

Salisbury, St. Luke's—February 6; Confirmed 2
at Good Shepherd, Asheboro—April 8; Confirmed 2
at Emmanuel, Southern Pines—September 4; Confirmed 2

Statesville, Trinity at Holy Trinity, Greensboro—December 9; Confirmed 1

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, at Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum—September 11; Confirmed 1

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, at St. Mary's, High Point—April 15; Confirmed 10; June 21; Confirmed 10

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, at Holy Comforter, Burlington—May 25; Confirmed 1

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT
COMMITTEE FOR ADMISSION OF NEW PARISHES

The Committee on New Parishes wishes to report that they have received two applications from missions to be admitted as parishes in Union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. They are St. Luke's, Durham, of which the Reverend William H. Hethcock is priest-in-charge, and Christ Church, Albemarle, of which the Reverend James O. Walker, Jr. is priest-in-charge.

All of the canonical papers (Canon XX) supporting the applications are completed and in order and the Committee recommends that these petitions be granted.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. M. R. Tilson, *Chrm.*
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris
Mr. W. P. Biggers
Mr. Melvin Binney

REPORT NO. 1, COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee recommends that Rule of Order XVII be revised and rewritten as follows:

XVII NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

(a) Nominations for election by the Convention, unless otherwise provided for, shall be in order on the first day of the Convention upon call of the Presiding officer. Nominations may be made from the floor, or by written nomination, signed by the delegate and filed with the Secretary prior to the adjournment of the afternoon session of the first day. Each such nomination, whether viva voce, or by written nomination, shall be accompanied by a brief biography of the nominee on a form to be devised by the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business and made available to all delegates by the Secretary of the Diocese. The information to be included on the biographical form shall be finally determined by the Committee on the Convention and Dispatch of Business, but shall include at least the following: nominee's name, age, address and home parish, occupation and prior parochial or diocesan offices. Such forms shall be posted immediately following nomination in an area convenient to Convention delegates by the Committee on Credentials and Elections.

(b) Elections to be made upon nomination of the Bishop, The Episcopal Churchwomen, The Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, and other Diocesan Organizations, or under suspension of rules, need not be accompanied by such biographical form.

(c) All nominations shall be reported to the Convention by the Secretary in the form of official ballot on which the names of nominees for the designated office shall be printed in alphabetical order, with space opposite each name, and with instructions as to number of nominees to be voted for, and the manner of marking the ballots.

(d) Members of The Standing Committee, Executive Council, Deputies and Alternate Deputies to General Convention shall be elected only upon a majority vote of the number of delegates certified and qualified to vote at the Convention. All other elections, unless otherwise provided for, shall be by majority of the votes cast on such ballot.

(e) Nominees receiving a majority vote, as herein defined, on any ballot shall be declared elected. If subsequent ballots be required the nominees to be voted on shall be limited to such number remaining as are twice the number of offices to be filled, who received on the preceding ballot the highest number of votes, exclusive of those declared elected.

(f) After the election of Deputies to the General Convention, Delegates to the Provincial Synod, or delegates to other meetings, the alternates for such Deputies or Delegates shall in like manner be elected from among those already nominated for Deputies or Delegates.

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. BOURNE, *Chairman*

REPORT NO. 2 OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee offers for final adoption on second reading the following Amendments to the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina adopted on first reading May 9, 1962:

ARTICLE II, SECTION 1

There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or, in the event of no such determination, then at such time and place as may be fixed by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee.

ARTICLE VI, SECTION 1

Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any three Clerical members, no two of whom shall be from the same Parish, or by the delegations present of any three Parishes, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each Parish shall also be entitled to one vote, and each regularly Organized Mission shall be entitled to one-fourth vote, and a concurrence of majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote. (This proposed amendment was later withdrawn by the Committee without being adopted.)

ARTICLE VII

Section 1. The Convention shall annually elect a Secretary, who shall hold office until the next Annual Convention, or until his successor is elected and qualified.

Section 2. Should a vacancy occur in the office of Secretary, by death or otherwise, the unexpired term shall be filled by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 3. The Secretary shall perform the duties prescribed by Canon, and such other services as may be required by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 4. The Treasurer of the Diocese shall be annually elected by the Executive Council, upon the recommendation of the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by Canon, or required by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 5. The Secretary and the Treasurer shall be eligible to hold other offices in the Diocese either by election or appointment.

ARTICLE VIII, SECTION 1

The Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, shall consist of five Clergymen of the Diocese and four laymen who are communicants. The term of office shall be for three years, with three members being elected at each annual Convention. No member of the Standing Committee shall be eligible for re-election until one year shall have elapsed following the expiration of his term of office.

ARTICLE IX

Section 1. Any sixty or more adult communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon. And the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may organize Missions in such manner as shall be provided by

Canon, in any part of the Diocese not included within the limits of an organized Parish in union with the Convention.

Section 2. Provided, that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent in writing of the Rector of any Parish, a copy of which consent shall be filed with the Secretary of the Diocese, to organize a mission within the limits of said Parish, whose ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid: Provided, furthermore, if the consent of the Rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if by the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall be final.

ARTICLE XIII

No new Canon, or change in an existing Canon, shall be considered or adopted, without first having been submitted to and reported on to the Convention by the Committee on Canons. Nor shall the same be adopted on the day on which proposed, except by a majority of two-thirds of those entitled to vote at such Convention.

Note: The aforesaid Constitutional Amendments adopted on final reading at this the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina will take effect upon the adjournment of said Convention sine die (Article XV).

Respectfully submitted,
HENRY C. BOURNE, *Chairman*

REPORT NO. 3 OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons offers the following Canonical revisions for adoption on second reading:

1. That Canon VII be revised to read as follows:

CANON VII. The treasurer shall have custody of all current funds and moneys belonging to the Diocese, but excluding all trust and permanent funds, and shall deposit such current funds and moneys in a bank to be designated by the Executive Council; and the Treasurer shall hold, use and dispose of said current funds and moneys as directed so to do by those representatives of the Diocese who, under the authority of the Canons of the Diocese, are empowered to give such directions. The Treasurer shall keep a complete record and account of all his transactions, and shall make a report thereof, and of all assets of the Diocese then held by him, annually to the Convention. He shall give bond, in such amount as the Convention or the Executive Council may prescribe, for the faithful performance of his duties, which bond shall be approved by the Executive Council and deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese.

CANON X

The Committee on Canons recommends:

2. That Sections 2, 3, 4 and 6 of Canon X be revised and rewritten so that Sections 2, 3, 4 and 6 of Canon X will thereafter read as follows:

Section 2. *Real and Tangible Personal Property.* The Trustees shall in all cases not otherwise provided for, hold title to all real property and tangible personal property of the Diocese, except property the title to which is vested in a parish or corporation. The Trustees may convey, mortgage and encumber or otherwise alienate any real property or interest therein and tangible personal property held by them:

(a) If held for the benefit of any parish or corporation at the written request of the vestry of such parish or the directors or other governing body of such corporation with the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese acting with the advice of the Standing Committee;

(b) And if otherwise held, with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in the Diocese acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee.

(c) The consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority and the request of the vestry of a parish or the directors or other governing body of a corporation shall be evidenced by the signature of the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, by the signature of the President of the Standing Committee.

(d) It shall not be necessary for any officer, employee, or other representative of the Diocese or of any parish, mission, agency, institution or other organization of the Diocese, to obtain the concurrence or written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority or of the Trustees for the sale, exchange, abandonment, surrender or other disposition of any tangible personal property (for example, typewriter and other office equipment, motor vehicles, general furniture and furnishings, appliances, books, etc.) acquired and used directly in the normal and routine course of the conduct of the work and program of the Church in the Diocese; excluding, however, such items of personal property as have been consecrated and all furniture, furnishings and fixtures that are peculiarly designed for use within a church.

Section 3. *Other Property.* The Trustees, except as hereinafter specified, shall hold title to and possession of all other property of the Diocese not specified in Section 2 hereof, including properties delivered to the Trustees in trust for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, its parishes, missions, Bishops, and other clergy, organizations and agencies. The trustees shall deliver the possession of properties not specified in Section 2 hereof to and place them in the name of such bank, trust company, or nominee for such property. The safe custody of property delivered to a nominee shall be guaranteed to the Trustees by a bank or trust company nominated by the Investment Committee.

(a) The Trustees may reclaim possession of said properties or any part thereof upon receipt of written instructions from the Investment Committee or upon receipt of a resolution of the Executive Council or the Convention directing such action.

Section 4. *Investments.* Properties belonging to the Diocese, or held in trust for its benefit, or for the benefit of any of its parishes, missions, Bishops, and other clergy, organizations and agencies, not specified in Section 2 hereof shall be invested, reinvested, sold, delivered, assigned and transferred and otherwise managed and controlled by an Investment Committee consisting of three male communicants of the Diocese elected by the Executive Council of the Diocese, for a term of one, two and three years respectively, and thereafter one member each year for a term of three years. Any vacancy on the Investment Committee shall be filled by the Executive Council for the unexpired term. The Investment Committee shall supervise the management of any real property held by the Trustees for the production of income. A majority of the Investment Committee shall control its actions. The Trustees or other custodian of said properties shall take such action in respect thereof as the Investment Committee shall in writing direct.

(a) The Investment Committee is authorized to appoint and employ (and pay reasonable compensation to) such attorneys, investment counsel, and other agents as the Committee in its discretion may deem necessary or advisable in the course of the performance of its investment functions.

(b) The Investment Committee shall maintain a record of its investments, investment activities, and shall make a full report thereof, accompanied by an inventory of all invested assets under its control, annually to the Executive Council, with a copy to the Trustees, and to the Convention every third year, or more often if instructed to do so by the Convention. Each such report and inventory shall be published in the Journal of the Convention.

(c) The Executive Council shall have power and authority to determine, prescribe and designate the purposes, and to make allocations and apportionments among such purposes, for which any investment income not otherwise designated for specific purposes, shall be expended.

Section 6. *Records of Trustees.* The Trustees of the Diocese shall keep a record of their actions and shall make a full report thereof annually to the Convention, which report shall be published in the Journal of the Convention.

3. That Canon XII and sections 6 and 7 of Canon XVI be repealed and that the provisions thereof be incorporated and covered in a new Canon XII:

CANON XII

Section 1. The Executive Council shall, after September 1 of each year, prepare and adopt two separate tentative budgets for the ensuing fiscal (calendar) year, including therein (a) as to one budget, expenses to be incurred for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese; and (b) as to the other budget, the quota apportioned to the Diocese by the National Council, proposed expenditures for work, programs or projects currently being administered or supported by the Executive Council, as well as such work, programs or projects as it may have undertaken since the last Convention and as it proposes to undertake.

In preparing such budgets, the Executive Council shall take into consideration its recommendations to the last preceding Convention concerning proposed new programs for the ensuing fiscal year, the action of the Convention with respect to such recommendations, the proposed budgets submitted by each department and agency of the Diocese, and any other information believed pertinent.

Subsequent to adopting the tentative budgets, the Executive Council shall prepare a scale of assessments to be laid upon the Parishes and Missions pursuant to the budget which provides for the support of the Episcopate and the current expenses of the Diocese, and shall apportion the quotas under the other budget among the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese in such manner as shall have been directed by the Convention or by action of the Council. The Secretary of the Council shall, not later than October 1st, send notice of such assessment and such quota, together with a copy of the two tentative budgets, to the rector, vestry and treasurer of each parish, and to the clergyman in charge of, and the officials of, each mission in the diocese.

Section 2. Every parish and mission shall include the amount of the assessment for the support of the Episcopate and current expenses of the Diocese in its annual budget, and one twelfth of each such assessment shall be paid to the Diocesan Treasurer monthly, on or before the 25th day of the month for which it is payable. In the event any parish or mission shall, for good reason, believe that it cannot meet its assessment or that the amount of the assessment should be altered, it shall lodge an appeal with the Executive Council on or before December 31 of the year prior to which the assessment shall take effect. The Executive Council shall provide an opportunity for such appeals to be heard prior to the meeting of the Annual Convention, and the Executive Council shall have power to modify the scale of assessments on the basis of such appeals.

The Executive Council shall recommend the budget for the support of the Episcopate and for the current expenses of the Diocese to the annual Convention, shall report the assessments made on the parishes and missions for the support of such budget, and shall report any appeals and action taken thereon to the Convention. The Convention shall have the power to

act on this budget and to make any modification in the expenditures budgeted or the assessments imposed which, in its discretion, it deems wise.

Section 3. Every parish and mission in the Diocese shall report to Diocesan Headquarters not later than December 31 of each year the action it proposes to take with respect to the quota apportioned to it for the support of all Diocesan programs and obligations other than the support of the Episcopate and current expenses of the Diocese, and one twelfth of the amount accepted shall be paid to the Diocesan Treasurer monthly. On the basis of such acceptances from the parishes and missions, the Executive Council shall recommend a final budget to the Annual Convention, showing the expenditures recommended in the tentative budget, the quota apportioned to the parishes and missions, the acceptances from each parish and mission, and the expenditures recommended on the basis of such acceptances. The Convention shall have the power to act on this budget and to make any modification which, in its discretion, it deems wise.

Section 4. The Executive Council shall have power to expend all moneys provided in each budget for the purposes therein specified, to expend any surplus received in any years over and above Diocesan and National obligations, and to amend the budget, or either of them, when in its judgment, a changed situation with respect to revenues received or obligations incurred makes a change necessary or prudent.

4. That Canon XVI, section 2, be amended to read as follows:

Section 2. The Convention shall annually elect three Clergymen and three laymen as members of the Executive Council, whose term of office shall be for three years, and who shall not be eligible for re-election until a period of two years shall have elapsed. The Convention shall also annually elect from among those nominated by the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of North Carolina one laywoman whose term of office shall be for three years, and also annually elect from among those nominated by the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina one layman whose term of office shall be for one year. The members elected upon nomination of the Episcopal Churchwomen and the Episcopal Laymen shall be eligible for re-election. The Negro race shall at all times be represented in both Clerical and Lay Orders. The terms of office of new members shall begin on June first, following the Convention at which such members are elected; provided, new members elected to fill a vacancy by reason of an unexpired term, shall take office upon election.

5. That Canon XXV be amended by the addition of Section 8, as follows:

Section 8. It shall be the duty of every Clergyman of the Church in this Diocese, canonically resident without parochial charge, to submit annually before February 1st to the Ecclesiastical Authority, a report of his official acts during the preceding calendar year. If no official acts have been performed, a report to this effect shall be submitted.

6. That Canon XXVII, Section 2, be amended to read as follows:

Section 2. Missions may be established outside the limits of existing Parishes, by the Bishop at his discretion, on application of residents of the neighborhood. A Mission so established and having forty or more adult Communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States may, by being properly organized and making application to the Convention, be admitted into union with it, by vote of the Convention.

Missions may also be established within the limits of an already existing Parish by the Rector of such Parish with the consent of the Bishop. Missions so established shall be accounted an integral part of the Parish to which they belong until such time as they may be received by the Annual Convention as Missions in Union with the Convention, or, as Unorganized Missions of the Diocese. And every Mission so established shall, within five years of its establishment or of the enactment of this amendment, make application to the Convention of the Diocese to be received as a Mission in Union with the Convention, or, as an Unorganized Mission of the Diocese.

In cases where a Parish is supporting a Mission within the Parish, the Executive Council of the Diocese, in determining the missionary quota of that Parish, shall give due regard to the expense borne by such Parish in support of such Mission.

7. That Section 3 of Canon XXXII be rewritten to read as follows:

Section 3. *Committee on the State of the Church.* It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church to:

(a) Receive and review the annual statistical reports on the strength and condition of the Diocese and the Parishes and Missions therein, and to submit to the delegates to the Convention at least four weeks in advance of the Convention its analysis and recommendations.

(b) Receive and review all suggestions for changing the structure and organization of the Diocese, to keep the structure and organization of the Diocese under continuing study, and to submit to delegates to the Convention at least four weeks in advance of each Convention its recommendations for changes in diocesan structure and organization. All proposals before or during the Convention which shall involve diocesan structure and organization shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church for its analysis before being acted upon by the Convention.

(c) Receive, consider and make recommendations to the Convention concerning the programs and objectives which the Executive Council, under the provisions of Section 7 of Canon XVI, shall recommend for inclusion in the diocesan budget for the fiscal year next following that in which the Convention meets. The Executive Council shall make this planning report available to the Committee on the State of the Church at least four weeks in advance of the Convention.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION

During the past year the Committee on Structure and Organization has reviewed its recommendations which were adopted by the 1962 Diocesan Convention and has also considered certain diocesan operations not covered in our 1962 report.

The Committee has been pleased with (1) the vigor and spirit with which the Bishops, the Executive Council and other diocesan organizations have carried into effect the changes adopted in 1962; (2) the appointment of a Business Manager and the steps taken to overhaul the financial administration of the diocese; and (3) the establishment of a Department of Long Range Planning by the Executive Council and the action taken by that department to assist the Executive Council in a review and analysis of its own organization.

Before listing our recommendations to the 1963 Convention, some further observations will be helpful. As we are sure diocesan officials and agencies have found, all organization is evolutionary. Some changes which our committee suggested last year have, on the basis of experience, been found wanting in some respect. Some, perhaps, were too cautious. As a committee, however, we cannot be blessed with total foresight, and we are suggesting that continuous review of structure and organization should be vested in a standing committee of the diocese, so that essential changes may be reviewed and recommended as needed, not once every decade or two.

In recommending a change in the date of the Diocesan Convention and changes in the diocesan budgetary procedure, we are well aware that our recommended solution is not a perfect one. As we begin the transition year and approach 1964 as the date of the first January convention, we want to caution the diocese that a change in the date of the convention will not in and of itself work wonders. The new budgetary procedure must be thoroughly understood by parishes and missions. The importance of the Executive Council's planning recommendations in January as the foundation for its tentative budget the following September must not be underestimated. Our parishes and missions will not respond to and support the tentative budget unless the diocesan program is based on (1) careful and continuous planning, and (2) con-

tinuous communication of diocesan planning objectives in parochial and convocational meetings.

There may be disappointment that more specific long range objectives are not forthcoming from the Executive Council this year. To have expected more than is forthcoming would have been, we believe, unduly optimistic and perhaps even naive. Development of effective long range planning as a basis for more effective programs and more responsive financial support takes time. We urge the people of the diocese not to be over-expectant as these processes are developed.

We now turn to our recommendations for this year, most of which are relatively simple and all of which will be presented to the Convention by the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The Committee recommends:

1. At the suggestion of the Investment Committee and the Trustees, two amendments to Canon X which would:

   a. Permit securities held in the name of the Trustees of the Diocese to be registered in the name of a nominee or nominees selected by the Diocesan Trustees to the end that the transfer of trust assets at the time they are invested or re-invested may be facilitated.

   b. Permit the Investment Committee to invest or re-invest trust assets without securing the approval of the Diocesan Trustees.

2. At the suggestion of the Business Manager, the repeal of Section 2 of Canon VII (which applies to the custody of trust funds and securities) for the reason that it conflicts with Section 1 of Canon XV. The latter canon is sufficient.

3. Amendment of Canon XXXII to redefine the functions of the Committee on The State of The Church to include the following responsibilities:

   a. To receive and review annually all statistical reports on the strength and condition of the Diocese and to make recommendations resulting from an analysis of such reports.

   b. To receive and review all suggestions for changing the structure and organization of the Diocese and to make recommendations thereon to the Convention.

   c. To receive and review the recommendations of the Executive Council for goals and objectives to be included in the tentative budget of the diocese for the year next following that for which

the Convention is adopting a budget. See Section 9 of Canon XVI.

4. A new canon to change the budget procedure of the Diocese to conform to a January meeting date for the Convention. The major change in this canon, as pointed out in our 1962 report, will insure that the final budget every year hereafter will be adopted by the Convention itself in January on the basis of acceptances of assessments and quotas tentatively apportioned by the Executive Council in the fall.

5. That the terms of office of all newly-elected members of the Executive Council begin on June 1 following their election in January.

Finally, we are planning to introduce a resolution which would discharge this Committee, transfer its records to the Diocesan Registrar, and transfer its duties to review diocesan structure and organization to the Committee on the State of the Church. In our three year tenure, we have had the pleasure to study in depth the organization, program and objectives of the Diocese. We believe that the Diocese today is on the threshold of greater service, performance and accomplishment. If we have been of any assistance to the Diocese, we have been generously rewarded by the opportunity for service in a challenging assignment affecting in a vital way the whole mission of the Church.

D. E. HUDGINS, *Chairman*
GEORGE H. ESSER, JR.
THE REV. THOM W. BLAIR
THE REV. L. BARTINE SHERMAN
THE REV. HUNTINGTON WILLIAMS, JR.
THOMAS J. PEARSALL
THOMAS B. RICE

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The members of this committee ask that you receive our report in the context of the *Prayer for the Whole State of Christ's Church.* We suggest, as a helpful discipline for each congregation, that this prayer be used by vestries and mission councils as they evaluate the state of the Church in the community where they seek to worship, witness and serve.

Structure and Organization

Your committee is moved to express gratification concerning not only the time, thought and energy which the members of Structure and Organization have given to their work, and not only the eagerness and enthusiasm with which the Convention adopted their proposals, but also the progress made in the year toward the implementation and application of these proposals.

We note with pleasure the appointment of Mr. George Bason as Business Manager, and the progress he is making in straightening out the enormously complicated fiscal affairs of the Diocese.

We are certain that the burden of administration he has assumed will relieve our Fathers-in-God for work more appropriate to their office in the Church.

It is surely more than a coincidence that the Diocese wound up the year with a surplus instead of the traditional deficit. Money isn't everything—but it is a useful gauge of the health of an institution and of the loyalty of its members. We attribute this health and this loyalty in no small measure to the quality of leadership our Bishops provide and to the intelligent and self-denying service given by the members of the Committee on Structure and Organization, and by the members of the Finance Department of the Diocese.

Long-Range Planning

We note with satisfaction that there is now a Department of Long-Range Planning which is charged with responsibility for helping us all to plan ahead. Necessarily the work of this committee is dependent upon the cooperation and help of the several Departments and Divisions of the Executive Council. Sudden change is difficult to assimilate by so large and cumbersome a body as the Diocese. However, the work of this Department is beginning to bear fruit in the development of the program of the Diocese.

One very significant development coming out of the Department of Long-Range Planning is the appointment of the Director of Program in the very able person of the Rev. Charles Greene. His position as advisor, coordinator, and resource person to the various departments is already bearing fruit, as will be seen in the reports of the various De-

partments to this Convention and in the planning in advance of a unified program for the new year.

Another significant result of the efforts of Long-Range Planning is the two-day session of the Executive Council held in February, where for the first time that body had time to consider at sufficient length the issues which lay before them.

Your committee notes as a result of Long-Range Planning the enlargement, reorganization and reassignment of duties to the Departments of Institutions, Promotion, Christian Education, College Work and Missions. We feel that the changes made or in process are reasonable and that all Departments will be able to function more effectively as a result of the changes.

We note with enthusiasm the formation of a new Department on Overseas Missions and Work, which fills a long-felt need for some agency in the Diocese directly concerned with world-wide mission, which need has been dramatized for us over the past months in our relations with our Companion Diocese of Panama.

Division of Evangelism

We are gratified with the response to the Epiphany Preaching Mission on the subject of the lay ministry. The hope of your committee is that the Division on Evangelism will continue its thinking and activity. It is our conviction that if the Church is not evangelizing the world, it will be engulfed by the world.

Communication

We note a widespread awareness of our failures in the field of communication. We plead not for more material, but for more meaningful, interesting, and readable material, and for more conscientious reading of what is sent out by those who receive the same.

Town and Country

The rush of people into urban centers and our concentration on their needs must not blind the Church to those members of the body in small places, who sometimes feel themselves left out of the larger councils of the Church. Small congregations grow big men who should

not be denied the privilege and opportunity of serving God in the Diocese at-large. Therefore, be it resolved:

> That this convention invite representation by seat and voice but with no vote, of all unorganized missions in which regular services are held on the Sundays during the year and which otherwise fulfill the canonical requirements for membership in the convention.

Conclusion

This committee agrees with and wishes to emphasize the statement made by the Committee on Structure and Organization in their report to the last Convention: "The spiritual health of the Diocese, the impact of God's Word and the reality of His Son on the lives of communicants in this Diocese, and the work of the Church in the Diocese as a reflection of both individual and corporate faith and commitment, can not be legislated in the form of Canons, measured in terms of organizational charts and legal relationships, or reflected in statistics.

"Yet if the people of this Diocese are to be effective stewards of their time, talent and treasure in His name and to His glory; sound, efficient, and representative diocesan government must be regarded as an essential means to this end."—Report of Committee on Structure and Organization, page 62.

This committee rejoices in the structural improvements thus far accomplished. We urge support of these developments. However, our Diocese and indeed Christianity, is dependent upon the total commitment of the individual and of that Corporate Body, God's Church. May God ". . . . inspire continually the Universal Church with the spirit of truth, unity, and concord; And grant that all those who do confess His Holy Name may agree in the truth of His Holy Word, and live in unity and Godly love."

The Reverend Robert W. Turner, III
Chairman

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE
Diocese of North Carolina
Calendar Year 1962

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held

four meetings during the Calendar Year 1962, and the following is a summary of the business transacted:

MAY 8, 1962, AT GREENSBORO:

This meeting was held in conjunction with the 146th Annual Convention of the Diocese held in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. The Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., President, presided. On motion duly passed, the Committee took the following action: (1) Gave consent to the Diocese of Albany for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocesan work. (2) Gave consent to the Diocese of Chicago for the election of a Suffragan Bishop in view of the impending resignation of the present Suffragan of said Diocese. (3) Gave consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend William Evans Sanders, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

The Committee approved and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale of property held by the Trustees of the Diocese for the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. The price of the aforesaid sale is to be $20,000.00, the same to be applied for the purchase of Tract 17 in Block 3, as shown on the Cumberland Project Map, Section 3, Guilford County, Gilmer Township, dated 1961.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the Rectory property for the benefit of St. Titus' Mission, Durham, for a sale price of $15,500.00, the proceeds thereof to be applied on the purchase of a new Rectory for St. Titus' Mission located at 2504 Weaver Street, Durham.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the negotiation of a loan by the Vestry of St. Timothy's Parish, Raleigh, the sum of $78,000.00, the proceeds to be applied (1) to liquidate all the existing mortgaged indebtedness of the Parish, except the mortgage on the Rectory, and (2) to provide additional space for the Church School and Day School as well as an office for the Rector. The loan is to be secured by a mortgage and Deed of Trust on all the property of St. Timothy's Parish at the Six Forks Road location. This consent was contingent upon the first item of expenditure from the proceeds of the new loan being the payment in full of the balance due on a mortgage loan now held by First Federal Savings & Loan Association,

Raleigh, North Carolina, for which this Committee gave its advice and consent on April 26, 1961.

The Committee consented for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Massachusetts because of the extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee recommended Mr. Richard Sheffield Covington, postulant, for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of February 23, 1962

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, to borrow $12,000.00, the proceeds to be applied on the purchase of a lot and the construction thereon of a Rectory for St. Paul's Church. Repayment would be made from the general operating budget of the congregation. The loan is to be secured by a mortgage and Deed of Trust on the new Rectory property, being the lot adjacent to the corner lot at the northwest corner of Burke Trail and Culbrelt Avenue, Thomasville.

JUNE 19, 1962, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee elected the Reverend Carl F. Herman President of the Standing Committee and the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Secretary. The Committee expressed by resolution its appreciation for the services of the Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., who served as President of the Standing Committee for many years and was for twenty-three years a member of this Committee.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop that the following Candidates for Holy Orders be ordered Deacons: Messrs. Claude Phillip Craig, Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr., Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr., Samuel Monroe Moore, Daniel Webster McCaskill, Willard Seymour Taylor, Jr.

The Committee asked the President to confer with the Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains concerning the enforcement of Canon 29 relating to Canonical Examinations and Ordinations.

The Committee gave its consent under provision of Canon 25, Section 3, to the deconsecration of the following church buildings no longer in use: The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson; Holy Trinity

Church, Monroe; St. Peter's Church, Salisbury; St. Martin's Church, Knollhurst.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Chicago for the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend James Winchester Montgomery to be Suffragan Bishop of said Diocese.

The Committee informed the Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. that a loan of $14,750.00 to All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, would be a sound loan.

SEPTEMBER 4, 1962, AT SOUTHERN PINES:

The Standing Committee met with the members of the Board of Examining Chaplains of the Diocese and the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor and adopted a policy to be followed by their respective groups in regard to the provisions of Canon 29.

The candidates and postulants of the Diocese, 17 in number, were presented, after which they introduced themselves with brief biographical sketches.

In the afternoon the Standing Committee met at Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

The following postulants were recommended to the Bishop as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 4, 1962: Messrs. Christopher King Cole, Robert Nelson Davis, Albert Thomas Jewell Heath, Carl Eldridge Jones.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to negotiate a 5½% note in the amount of $49,500.00, in order to purchase property located at 123 East Edenton Street, Raleigh; said loan to be secured by a mortgage on said property. The property is needed for parking and is located across from the Parish House on Edenton Street.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to convey a certain parcel of land (.6 of an acre or less) adjoining the property known as "The Terraces" in Southern Pines, to the Southern Pines City Board of Education in return for a good and valid deed to the property fronting on Weymouth Road, adjacent to "The Terraces" to the northeast of the present property.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the request of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to execute a loan at 4½% interest in the amount of $9,326.17, to purchase a new Rectory at 265 Knollwood Street, Winston-Salem. The loan would be secured by a mortgage and Deed of Trust on the property and would be repaid through the Parish budget.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Albert Arthur Chambers, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

The Committee consented to the election and translation of the Right Reverend John Joseph Meakin Harte, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Dallas, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Arizona.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Dallas for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for said Diocese to replace the Right Reverend John Joseph Meakin Harte, Bishop-elect of Arizona.

DECEMBER 6, 1962, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee ratified as of October 26, 1962, action taken on that date by written vote, consenting and advising the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford, to negotiate a mortgage loan of not more than $3,000.00 to complete the purchase price of property on College Street, Oxford, adjacent to the present property of St. Stephen's Parish. The loan, to be secured by a Deed of Trust on the property to be purchased, is to be repaid with interest at 6% from funds derived from the rental of the property and from special contributions for that purpose.

The Committee ratified as of November 19, 1962, action taken on that date by mail vote, consenting and advising the Bishop to give his consent to the Mission Committee of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, to increase its loan to $13,200.00. This loan was approved originally at $12,000.00 on May 9, 1962.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable John Melville Burgess, B.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Committee gave its consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Albany for the Ordination and Consecration of the Vener-

able Charles Bowen Persell, Jr. to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Dallas for the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Theodore Harper McCrea, M.A., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese that Mr. George Jay Hampshire be advanced from Postulant to Candidate for Holy Orders as of December 6, 1962.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Calvary Church, Tarboro, to sell property owned by Calvary Church at 1305 Dancy Street, Tarboro; the purchase price to be $6,000.00, the same to be used toward securing a new Rectory for St. Michael's Church, Tarboro.

The Committee approved the Bishop's proposed schedule of appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the calendar year 1963 as follows:

St. Paul's, Cary	$ 300.00
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	400.00
St. Mark's, Roxboro	400.00
St. Philip's, Salisbury	400.00
St. Andrew's, Durham	400.00
Trinity, Fuquay Springs	400.00
Epiphany, Rocky Mount	500.00
St. Ambrose, Raleigh	500.00
Messiah, Mayodan	500.00
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00
St. Andrew's, Haw River	300.00
Total	$4,400.00
Replacement of cabins, Vade Mecum	2,000.00
Total	$6,400.00

The Bishop was also authorized to use at his discretion any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust, within the terms thereof, for the year 1963.

The Committee gave its consent and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale by the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem,

of the property at 265 Knollwood Street for $33,600.00. This property will no longer be used as the Rectory for said Church.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem to negotiate a loan of $10,000.00 toward the purchase of a new Rectory for said Church at 736 Oaklawn Ave., Winston-Salem; the interest on the loan will be 6% and will be secured by a mortgage on said property. The source of repayment of this loan will be through the Parish operating budget.

The Committee consented and advised the Bishop to give his consent for the Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, to sell lots Nos. 11 and 12, in Blocks M and 4, for an amount not less than $15,000.00. This property was given to the Parish by virtue of the last will and testament of Mrs. Ursula Grosvenor but is of no practical use to said Parish.

The President of the Standing Committee was requested to ask the opinion of the Chancellor of the Diocese concerning the application of Canon 7 of the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, U. S. A., and of Canon 23 of the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina concerning mortgaging, conveying property, negotiating loans, etc. on the part of the Trustees of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor during the year as requested by either or both of them.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas J. C. Smyth, *Secretary*

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOPS' ADDRESSES

The Episcopal Home for the Ageing:

We rejoice with the Bishop and the entire diocese that the Episcopal Home For The Ageing is presently under construction at Southern Pines. As this dream draws near its realization, and as this home was first proposed during the lifetime of our late Diocesan, The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., we concur with our Bishop that this home should fittingly bear and honor the name of Bishop Penick.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation:

The committee heartily concurs that the legal incorporation of The North Carolina Episcopal Foundation in 1955 was a major event in the history of this diocese and do think it fitting that we acknowledge, with gratitude, the outstanding work and leadership of two members of the original board, who now find it necessary to retire from membership. We have in mind none other than Mr. Norman A. Cocke, who has been president of the board and Mr. Ralph Bouligny, who has been secretary during these decisive years. Their devotion and loyalty to the diocese and their special sense of stewardship are appreciated by the diocese at large and, personally, by our Diocesan who has known so well the extent of their labor and leadership.

EXPANDING AREA OF COADJUTOR'S AUTHORITY:

With the expanding ministry of the church at the great hospital complexes in the Durham-Chapel Hill area, as manifested by the recent appointment of The Rev. William C. Spong, as Chaplain, we commend the Bishop upon his wisdom and thoughtfulness in placing this program of growing concern under the Episcopal oversight of our Coadjutor.

CHANGE OF CONVENTION DATE:

We believe the recommended change in the time for annual convention to be good and the reasoning behind it to be sound. However, if this change is finally adopted at this convention, and time and experience prove us to be wrong in judgment, suffice it to say that subsequent conventions can rectify our mistake, just as this convention sought to clarify and strengthen the effectiveness of the church's approach in doing the King's Business. Even so, we must all realize that it is far easier to pass a resolution duly moved than it is to move the church. Timing is important, but it doesn't heal all things. Our time, talent and treasure, all three, must be servants of the King at all times and in all seasons,

THE DIOCESAN REPORTS ON THE WORK OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:

We take note that the Diocesan, in keeping with Canon XVI adopted in 1962 convention, reports in some detail concerning the work of the Council for the preceding months.

We take pleasure in recognizing the appointment of our new Diocesan Business Manager, Mr. George Bason.

We commend the Council for adding, as a permanent department to its structure, The Department of Long-Range Planning.

We note with interest the appointment of The Rev. Charles Greene to be the Director of Program for the diocese and the appointment of The Rev. William Yon to be Assistant Director of Program.

We commend the new look at our diocesan institutions, some of which are old and some of which are new. A new look, it is hoped, will bring new clarity and vision of purpose.

We welcome the formation of an Overseas Department of The Executive Council. With such a longstanding record of poor communications from the National Council concerning the World Mission of the Church, this department has before it a tremendous job to perform, and it is hoped that it will receive a generous hearing from our diocesan family. We rejoice over the progress made in our Companion Diocese Program and hope that this program hereafter may be made a permanent responsibility of the new Overseas Department of The Executive Council.

The new formula being proposed to determine assessments and quotas will undoubtedly please many and displease many others. The will of the convention in this matter is yet to be expressed, but when it is, it is hoped that there will prevail a true sense of unity, if not unanimity, amongst all the delegates. When the sound of the gavel is heard for the rendering of the decision, may it be received with generous good will and with the will to make it work for the good of the diocese. It does appear that the proposed formula fits the injunction of scripture, "Bear ye one another's burdens, and so fulfill the Law of Christ." However, lest the generosity of some be imposed upon, we are reminded of yet another verse from the same chapter of Galatians which says, "For every man shall bear his own burden." And also a verse from I Thessalonians which says, "This we command you, that if any would not work, neither should he eat." We take it, that this verse might as well be applied to congregations as to individuals.

Concerning increased support of the National Church Program, over and above the asking figure, we concur with and commend the Executive Council for its vision and leadership.

We recognize the importance of having adequate Diocesan Head-

quarters and commend all who have had any part in furthering this long awaited development. Concerning salary increases for clerical and lay employees of the diocese, we see no good reason why the church shouldn't pay adequate salaries to its employees. We therefore, commend the Council for its forthrightness and vigor in this area of its responsibility. However, we do question the low figure for the base salary of our Bishop. An appropriate increase for our Chief Pastor in keeping with the weight and dignity of his office, as well as within the framework of the capability of the Church, is brought to our common concern.

The action of the Executive Council in seeking provisions for another chaplain at Chapel Hill is timely. However, we commend to the Department of College Work the consideration of placing this man on the staff of the second parish, The Church Of The Holy Family, in order that married students as well as single students may the more effectively be related to the existing church families. In this way the work of both existing parishes could be strengthened and the work of both chaplains could be with all students as geographic locations and personal propensities allow.

We concur in the Executive Council's plans to underwrite new missions in the Charlotte and Greensboro areas.

We raise some doubt concerning the proposal to employ so-called Field Advisors in various locations throughout the diocese, beginning with the first of 1964. Having in mind the recent liquidation of the team ministry in the Salisbury area and the earlier discontinuance of the use of Archdeacons, we question the need for this office and believe the resident clergy in the various locations under the personal direction and supervision of the Coadjutor to be the best approach in relating isolated families to the presently established congregations. We hope that employment of Field Advisors can be deferred until the organization of the long-range missionary strategy of the diocese has been better defined.

We rejoice with the Diocesan over the Long-Range Planning leadership resident and available within our diocese and see with him in the plans and programs that they present "a challenge to our courage."

The Committee rejoices with the diocese over the progress which is being made in two of our most significant ministries to the people of

this diocese, to those in mission congregations and to those on our college campuses.

It is especially gratifying that two mission congregations are achieving parochial status at this convention and that a third congregation has now begun to operate without financial assistance from the diocese. It is the hope of this committee that the systematic program of the Department of Missions, aided by survey work and sociological studies, can continue long-range planning so that those mission congregations which may some day achieve parochial status can receive the maximum amount of assistance, financial and spiritual, from all churchmen in this diocese. To that end this committee hopes that the Department of Missions will make every effort to continue and expand its program of acquainting all churchpeople of the diocese with the most strategic missionary situations, soliciting direct help and interest on every occasion possible.

It is also obvious to the committee, and to all informed churchpeople of the diocese, that a large number of our mission congregations will never attain parish status, will never grow in numbers to a substantial extent. The diocese as a whole, however, owes much to these small churches which constantly bring the redemptive influence of our Lord to bear upon ever-changing groups of people. The ultimate purpose of our missionary program is not only to develop self-sustaining parishes but to convert men and women to the way of our Lord Jesus Christ. It is hoped that the Department of Missions will always give a due proportion of its time, concern, and resources to those small and, at times, somewhat static situations in which no miracles occur except that, through them, lives are touched and changed.

Respectfully submitted,
Dr. Frank Marsh
Mr. Eric Rodgers
Mr. Nicholas Long
The Rev. Martin Caldwell
The Rev. Wm. P. Price

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report actions taken by the Trustees during the calendar year 1962. There is attached to this

report and made a part of it a report of limited audit made by W. M. Russ & Company for the year ended December 31, 1962. There is also attached the Twenty-Seventh Annual Report of the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts. Reference is made to these reports for details concerning the investment of funds belonging to the Diocesan trusts.

The following actions were taken by the Trustees:

January 3, 1962:

The Trustees conveyed lot in Myrtle Beach, S. C. held by the Trustees in trust to the H. B. Jerman Land Company and disbursed the proceeds for use by the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, as required by said trust.

January 5, 1962:

The Trustees confirmed the investment of $136,000 of the Alston Trust in 180-day Treasury bills.

January 30, 1962:

As approved by the Standing Committee and the Bishop, the Trustees conveyed a tract of land at the corner of Virginia Street and Elizabeth Avenue in Rocky Mount held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission as security for a note in the sum of $6,000, payable to the Citizens Savings and Loan Association of Rocky Mount.

March 2, 1962:

As approved by the Bishop, acting with the advice of the Standing Committee, the Trustees conveyed Lot No. 10, Plat Book 4, page 57, office of the Register of Deeds for Davidson County, being the rectory lot in Thomasville, to Geneva M. Hooper for the sum of $5,025. The proceeds are to be held for the construction of a new rectory in Thomasville.

April 3, 1962:

At the direction of the Bishop, with the approval of the Standing Committee, the Trustees conveyed lot at the intersecion of Ivy Street and Albemarle Avenue in Rocky Mount to C. C. Stokes, Sr., et al for the sum of $3,000, the proceeds to be held for the benefit of Holy Hope Mission.

April 17, 1962:

The Trustees authorized the sale of 200 shares of Kaiser Steel Corporation $1.46 Cumulative Preferred Stock and the reinvestment of the proceeds thereof in Monsanto Chemical Company common.

The Trustees also authorized the following actions:

(a) The investment of $1000 American Tobacco Company maturing debentures in Michigan Consolidated Natural Gas 3½% First Mortgage Bonds, the investment being in the Ida T. Erwin Fund;

(b) The sale of 249 shares of Lehman Corporation common held in the Alston Trust and the investment of the proceeds in A-rated corporate bonds to yield 4.25% or better;

(c) The sale of 113 shares of Pittsburgh Plate Glass common held in the Alston Trust and investment of the proceeds thereof in A-rated corporate bonds to yield 4.25% or better;

(d) To sell 2.94% Treasury Bills maturing in July, 1962 held in the Alston Trust and to reinvest the proceeds thereof in A-rated corporate bonds to yield 4.25% or better.

May 4, 1962:

The Trustees authorized the investment of $6,000 available cash in the Control Account in 90-day U. S. Government Bills to yield 2.79%.

May 17, 1962:

The Trustees received a request from the Board of Trustees, Southern Pines School District, that the Trustees of the Diocese exchange a tract of land 49.3 feet more or less in width and 543.9 feet more or less in length extending northward from the northern corner of The Terraces and containing .6 of an acre, for 50 feet adjacent to the east line of The Terraces, a rectangle in shape. The request was referred to the Bishop and Standing Committee for authority to act.

May 23, 1962:

The Trustees forwarded check for $696.87 in payment of note due to the Estate of Betty Lou Greene for property purchased for the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro. Deed of trust securing the note was marked satisfied.

May 28, 1962:

The Trustees of the Diocese received this day deed from Max S. Moore and wife and W. K. Sheppard and wife conveying Lot No. 39

of map of Burkewood recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for Davidson County in Plat Book 10, page 79, subject to taxes for 1962 and restrictive covenants. The property is held for the benefit of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville. Certificate of title received from R. F. Van Landingham, Esquire, of Thomasville.

June 1, 1962:

The Custodian of the Trustees was authorized to forward check for funds held for the benefit of St. Paul's Mission in the sum of $2,750 in payment of Lot No. 39, Burkewood Subdivision.

June 12, 1962:

The Trustees conveyed Lot 7, Block B, of a Resubdivision of Sections 2 and 3 of Hillside Park to Hillside Realty Company in exchange for another tract of land to be used for the benefit of St. Titus' Church in Durham. The conveyance is made with the approval of the Bishop, acting with the advice of the Standing Committee.

June 20, 1962:

The Custodian of the Trustees was authorized to exercise warrant to subscribe for 14 shares of the New England Electric System at $21 per share.

June 29, 1962:

The Trustees received deed of Abe Greenberg conveying Lot 11, Block B, of a Resubdivision of Sections 2 and 3 of Hillside Park as shown by Plat Book 36, page 128, Durham County Registry. The property is held for the benefit of St. Titus' Mission in Durham. The deed is registered in Book 284, page 672.

July 11, 1962:

The Trustees authorized increasing loan of John Hall Manning and wife, Raleigh, N. C., to $12,000, interest and principal payable in equal monthly installments over a period of 15 years, interest being at 6%.

July 18, 1962:

The Trustees authorized the purchase of 84/100ths of a share of Ohio Oil Company for the account of the Alston Trust.

August 24, 1962:

The Trustees received deed of gift from William W. Holding and

wife conveying to the Trustees 5.07 acres of land on N. C. Highway #98, Wake Forest Township. The deed is registered in Book 1519, page 59, and is bought for the purpose of erecting a new church on the property.

With the approval of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Trustees conveyed Parcel #63-17 of the Cumberland Project, a part of the lands held for the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, to the Redevelopment Commission of Greensboro for the sum of $20,000. The funds received are to be held for the purpose of purchasing Tract 17, Block 3, Cumberland Project, Section 3, and to be held for the benefit of the same congregation.

September 7, 1962:

The Trustees of the Diocese submitted an offer to the Redevelopment Commission of Greensboro to purchase Lot 17, Block 3, Section 3, of Cumberland Project to be held for the Church of the Redeemer for the sum of $19,000.

September 18, 1962:

The Trustees of the Diocese, by and with the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese, this day authorized the execution and delivery of a deed by the Trustees conveying a tract of land located in Southern Pines, McNeill Township, adjoining the Southern Pines School, Alice H. Southwest (now Howard Corning, Jr.), George Moore and others containing .6 acres more or less to the Southern Pines City Board of Education.

September 25, 1962:

The Trustees asked for additional information concerning the terms and securities for a loan requested of the Trustees from funds belonging to the Good Samaritan Trust by Mr. R. V. Thomas, Jr., Executive Director of the Charlotte-Mecklenburg Hospital Authority. After consultation with the Chancellor of the Diocese, the Bishop, at the request of the Trustees, requested the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital, in compliance with the directions of the One Hundred Forty-Sixth Convention of the Diocese, to transmit funds on deposit belonging to that trust to the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Trustees of the Diocese.

October 1, 1962:

The Trustees of the Diocese this day delivered deed to Southern Pines City Board of Education as approved by the Bishop conveying 6/10ths acre of land adjoining The Terraces in exchange for a lot fronting on the street, also adjoining The Terraces in Southern Pines.

November 1, 1962:

The Trustees received in trust for the benefit of Christ Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C., a 15/100ths undivided interest in a certain tract of land situated in Charlotte Township, Mecklenburg County, adjoining the Norfolk-Southern Railroad, The Plaza, and Commercial Avenue, conveyed by William H. Minor, Jr .and wife, containing .162 acres, the proceeds from the sale of the property to be used for the work of the Church through Rev. Thom Blair, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

November 14, 1962:

The Trustees authorized the investment of $50,000 assets of the Good Samaritan Hospital Trust at 3½% daily interest, as follows:

Branch Banking & Trust Company Acct. #574	$30,000
First Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Acct. #6227	20,000

Pending further directions by the Committee on Investments of the Diocese, additional funds belonging to the Good Samaritan Hospital Trust are held in the above savings accounts and in various savings and loan associations, the account books being held by the Custodian of the Diocese, in the sum of $289,312.84.

November 23, 1962:

The Trustees this day executed and mailed to the Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Thomasville, note in the sum of $13,200, dated November 19, 1962, payable to the order of Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, bearing interest at 5½%, payable $85 per month, secured by deed of trust conveying Lot #39 of Burkewood Subdivision, Plat Book 10, page 79, office of the Register of Deeds for Davidson County. This conveyance is made for the purpose of financing the rectory of St. Paul's, Thomasville.

The Trustees executed deed conveying to H. B. Jerman Land Company 15/100ths undivided interest in a tract of land in Charlotte.

December 1, 1962:

The Trustees received deed from Robert B. Chestnut and wife, Doris R. Chestnut, dated October 18, 1962, recorded in Book 672, page 72, Edgecombe County Registry, conveying Lot A, Block G, of the property of David Crosland, recorded in Book of Maps 7, page 10, Edgecombe County Registry, subject to restrictions set out in Book 446, page 525.

December 6, 1962:

The Trustees received from the sale of 15/100ths undivided interest in lands in Charlotte, check for $3,000, said lands being conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese in trust by W. T. Minor, Jr. and wife. These funds were disbursed in conformity with the terms of the trust.

December 28, 1962:

The Trustees received deed dated September 22, 1962 from Howard Corning, Jr. and wife to the Trustees conveying 50 feet fronting on Weymouth Road, adjacent to The Terraces, in Southern Pines, recorded in Book 259, page 464, Moore County Registry.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard H. Baker, *Bishop*
Thomas A. Fraser, *Bishop Coadjutor*
R. Lee Covington
William H. Ruffin
A. L. Purrington, Jr.

REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

The Chancellor's Report to the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, to-wit:

1. Advice to the Bishop as to responsibility under Canon XXII.

2. Advice to St. John's Episcopal Church in reference to title to Church property.

3. Advice to Bishop in connection with Ecclesiastical Authority.

4. Consultation with the Bishop in connection with the appointment of Mr. Armistead J. Maupin, Raleigh, N. C., and Mr. Howard Broughton, Southern Pines, N. C., as Vice-Chancellors. The appointment made by the Bishop and Mr. Maupin assigned to render counsel and advice to Executive Council, its officers and departments, and to the Trustees of the Diocese.

Mr. Broughton assigned to counsel and advise the Episcopal Home for the Ageing at Southern Pines.

5. Reply to letter from Vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church in reference to Church property.

6. Opinion and advice to the Bishop Coadjutor in reference to sale of Mission property.

7. Advice and opinion to the Bishop and Trustees in connection with Good Samaritan Hospital.

8. Advice and opinion to the Bishop Coadjutor in connection with payments to Seminarians.

9. Correspondence with an attorney in Providence, Rhode Island, in connection with a proposed bequest to Diocese of North Carolina.

10. Letter and opinion with construction of certain Canons to the Vestry of St. Paul's Episcopal Church at the request of the Bishop.

11. Continued correspondence and advice with New York attorneys in connection with the Estate and Trust created by Mrs. Carolyn S. Mayer.

The Vice-Chancellors have been most helpful in assuming their share of the matters to be passed upon. Mr. Maupin has furnished written opinions to Bishop Baker, attended meetings of the Executive Council and had discussions and conferences in connection with By-Laws for the Executive Council.

Mr. Broughton has rendered counsel, advice and assistance to Mr. MacDougall, and the officers of the Home for the Ageing, and attended meetings of the Directors.

I am very grateful to both Mr. Maupin and Mr. Broughton for their very able assistance.

HENRY C. BOURNE, *Chancellor*

REPORT OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

I am very pleased to present a report for St. Mary's Junior College covering the activities since my last report was made. In addition, plans for the future of the college will be included.

The 1961-62 year was concluded with success and the vast majority of the members of the graduating class are pursuing their work in the colleges of their choice. We are happy that most of our graduates are interested in continuing their studies until they receive the B. A. or B. S. degree. We are

also pleased that they have generally been successful in entering the college that they have chosen rather than another which might be less attractive scholastically.

The present session opened in mid-September with a full enrollment. Again we were distressed that we could not find places for all of the very well-qualified students who applied for admission. Our student body has grown very slightly over the years as our limitations in dormitory space have made further expansion impossible. It is too early to predict the progress of the new students who entered in September, but they appear to measure up to their predecessors in ability.

The members of the present class were admitted after careful review of their records and test scores. Weight was given to the date of application, and the earlier applicant was favored if other factors were equal. We have been quite happy to have received so many applications from members of the Episcopal Church and the families of our alumnae. This year we have more of both groups than ever before. Over 55% of the student body comes from the Episcopal Church, and this is the highest percentage in a number of years. We lean toward these candidates and place them wherever their records indicate that they will have success in the work here.

The program of study at St. Mary's is substantially the same which has been used in the past few years. There have been some changes in curriculum specifically in the teaching of language and mathematics. More advanced work is now offered in these areas and others will be added when a need exists for them.

There were a few faculty changes this year following the retirement of two instructors and resignation of two others. The changes each year are slight and well in line with those experienced in similar institutions. We were most fortunate in appointing excellent replacements.

In the near future the Trustees hope to be able to build a new library. This is at present our most pressing need. The library that has been used for many years is too small to house the growing collection of books. These quarters, however, can be converted into classroom space, when the new library building becomes available. The library is one of the most important assets to the teaching program and it becomes a serious matter when it cannot be enlarged and improved because of lack of space for new books and for new reading areas. Preliminary plans have been prepared for the desired building and about half of the necessary money is in hand.

During the years we have improved the endowment for scholarship funds by gifts to these funds. One new scholarship was started this year and the beginning of a new scholarship was made by our former chaplain, The Rev. I. Harding Hughes. When the corpus of this latter fund reaches the desired amount, it will be made available to students.

Additional financial support is greatly needed as too large a portion of the current budget is made up of funds from student fees. We have received increasing sums each year through the North Carolina Foundation of Church-Related Colleges and the Alumnae Loyalty Fund, but the contributions from the church have remained almost constant in recent years. The greatest improvement has been in gifts coming to us from parishes within the owning area. It is hoped that this trend will continue until all of the parishes of the two Carolinas put St. Mary's in their budgets.

May I again express my appreciation to members of the diocese for their continued interest in and support of St. Mary's.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard G. Stone

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE—1962

I feel that all of you are aware that in 1959 Mr. Howard Hopkirk was employed by the Executive Committee to make a study of the Thompson Orphanage and report his findings and recommendations in the form of a report to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee reviewed, adopted and passed this report on to the Board of Managers. They in turn adopted this report and asked Bishop Baker, Chairman, to appoint a Policy Committee composed of five members, three from the D. of N. C. namely, James Moore, Chairman, Walter Hobbs, Lloyd Mumaw, D. of E. C., James C. Fox, D. of W. N. C., Frank B. Rankin, to study and recommend the portion of the Hopkirk report to be adopted and put in use by Thompson Orphanage.

Jan. 1, 1962 an assistant superintendent, Mr. R. D. Noble was employed to head up our Social Service Department. July 16, 1962, Mrs. Mary Wunder, a caseworker, was employed, thus a much needed service that had been asked for in previous years came into operation. With the new program came five new workers. We are now ready to give in addition to the service already here Boarding Service up to six homes. When these six homes are filled, in order to care for more boarding home cases, we will need an additional caseworker. The State Welfare Dept. requires a caseworker for each twelve families served. In other words twelve licensed homes are a casework load. At this time we have no one in a boarding home.

During 1961-62 we cared for seventy-five children. They were divided as follows: nine orphans, thirty-nine half orphans, twenty-seven both parents living. Four children were admitted, eighteen discharged, leaving a total now here of fifty-seven. You will notice that this is fewer children than we have ever cared for. They come from all over North Carolina. There has been much family counseling done during the year and some of the children that would come to us were able to stay with their family. After all what we would

like to do is to rehabilitate and keep families together rather than to separate them. Due to Social Security a number of girls and boys do not come to Orphanages to live. This cuts down the number of orphans and half orphan groups. The greatest need today in the Child Care Field is with the broken home group. Both parents are living and there is no help available, not even welfare help. To whom are these children to turn for help? Many, through friends, turn to the church. Are you as Christian people going to turn them away? This is your challenge today. We have been told by the adoption of the Hopkirk Report to work in this field. This we are doing.

Our girls and boys attend St. Martin's Church and Sunday School. We thank St. Martin's for this service to us. We attend the public schools. Great emphasis is placed on education and we continue this education hoping to give every girl or boy all that they need to become self-supporting. Two of our boys are at North Carolina State this year; one girl is attending Nursing School.

Our farm program is important to us because it gives us a lot of good living and an opportunity to work and play in the great outdoors. We have many good things to eat from our farm. The Hopkirk Report recommended that the farm be separated from the Orphanage program. Now the farm stands on its own and even pays rent to the Orphanage. In addition the farm takes care of its own insurance and capital outlays such as repairs to buildings, etc. For the year 1961-62 the cash income was $38,984.67. The total expenditures were $36,194.53; balance as of Sept. 30, 1962 was $2,790.14.

I would like your help in getting it across to a number of our people that Thompson Orphanage needs your support. It is true that we own valuable property but most of this property does not bring in an income. The income from the rental of the Mall is earmarked for a Building Fund by our Board of Managers. It will take a long time for this rental to pay for the Building Program just ahead. Our budget for 1962-63—$143,164.00, our estimated income 1962-63—$111,500.00, a deficit of $31,664.00. We need your help.

M. D. Whisnant, Superintendent

REPORT OF THE FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The purpose of my being on this program is to inform you delegates as to the exact financial status of the Thompson Orphanage. We have attempted to do this throughout the years, and particularly during this transition period, but feel that a more complete explanation at this time would be in order.

Initially, let's speak of sources of income, and I refer you to the chart on my left, which gives a complete breakdown for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1962, which is our most recently completed full year.

a. You will note that we received from the Church's Program Fund $749.97 as a pro-rata share of a $1,000.00 budget figure. We formerly received $4,500.00, but this was cut to the present $1,000.00. We have requested that this cut be reinstated in next years ago to receive gifts and bequests. As of September 30, 1962, responsible for this cut since it came at a time when our Program was being expanded and in need of more funds instead of being curtailed.

b. Thanksgiving Offering

1. You can see from the chart that the Diocese of East Carolina contributed $5,962.56. This past November, we received $7,239.70, which represents an increase of 21 per cent.

2. The Diocese of Western North Carolina contributed $2,-477.60 for this offering. This past November, we received $3,902.97, which represents an increase of 57 per cent.

3. Our own Diocese gave $18,290.41 as its Thanksgiving Offering and this past November we received $22,077.38 which represents an increase of 20 per cent. You see our own increase was less on a percentage basis than the other two Dioceses. In comparing Fiscal Year 1961 with Fiscal Year 1962, we showed a decrease, so at least the trend has reversed and is increasing.

c. The item entitled "Trust Fund Interest" which you will note is our largest source of income comes from the Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund which is a legal vehicle established many year's budget. Apparently a misunderstanding was in some way the market value of this trust was $991,208.53. The principal amount cannot be used for operating expenses or any other purpose except as directed by the Board of Managers, but you can readily see that since we receive $56,879.00 on a market value of less than $1,000,000.00 our rate of return is very good. Incidentally, this trust is handled by the First Union National Bank of North Carolina, plus a Trust Fund Committee appointed by the Board of Managers.

d. We receive money from the Duke Endowment based on the number of days that we take care of children who have either one living parent or no living parents. The amount we receive depends on the success that the Duke Endowment Fund enjoys divided up among the number of children that are entitled to participate.

e. The next item is parents' gifts, which I believe is self-explanatory.

f. The next item is Social Security. You are aware that certain children are eligible under the law, and where we provide care for

these children, the money comes direct to Thompson Orphanage.

g. The Special Gifts item is just exactly what it says, namely, money received from other than parents to be used by Thompson Orphanage.

h. Memorial gifts are similar to the special gifts except they are given as a memorial to someone.

i. Since the farm is set up on our books separately from the Orphanage proper, it is only right that it should pay rent to the Orphanage and this figure is fixed at $1,800.00 per year.

j. There is a Federal Program administered through the State from which we get 2 cents for every pint of milk served in our dining room to our children.

Outside of the Operating Fund, we receive $50,000.00 a year from the owners of the Charlottetown Mall. By action of the Board of Managers, this money is earmarked for a future building fund and cannot be used for operating expenses. This money is being held by the North Carolina National Bank and is being invested in Government Bonds. The amount currently held is $173,161.11. This completes an explanation of all the sources of income that T. O. has.

Let's recall for a moment that the T. O. is presently undergoing a transition period as recommended by the Hopkirk Report. This report has been accepted by the Executive Committee, the Board of Managers and by action of the Diocesan Convention in 1961. Since we are operating under the direction of the three owning Dioceses, we believe that they will provide the necessary funds to carry out the program they have adopted. As you know, we will need more funds to carry out the operations of this expanding program. For example, last year's income for T. O. was $108,836.51. The Hopkirk report envisions a budget of $165,515.00, so you can see what is ahead of us.

Some questions that we have had which lead us to believe that there is a misunderstanding are such as: Why don't we use the principal of the Endowment Fund for Operating Expenses? Well, you can obviously see from the Chart that since this is our largest source of income if the Board of Managers were to allow us to use the principal, it would then fall back to the people in the Diocese to supply the balance necessary to meet the budget. To the contrary, it behooves us to increase the Endowment Fund in order that it might share a larger percentage of the Operating Fund.

We also hear the suggestion that we should use the rent from the Charlottetown Mall. This your Board prohibits us from doing since they have earmarked that money for future buildings as proposed by the Hopkirk Report. It is sincerely hoped that by saving this money for the Building Program that a Diocesan-wide Building Fund Campaign will not be neces-

sary. So, you see again that it would be short-sighted to use the Mall rental money and then have to come back to you people through the conduct of a Building Fund Campaign.

As you perhaps know, we own approximately 420 acres eight miles from the city, off U. S. 74. This property is being held by the T. O. for such future use as may be determined.

In the limited time made available to me, I have tried to set forth only the pertinent financial data which we believe is being misunderstood in some parts of our State.

We, on the Executive Committee, wish you to know that we accepted the obligation to be on the Executive Committee knowing full well the responsibility we were accepting, and I wish to assure you that it is only through careful and prayerful thoughts that decisions are made.

If any of you have further questions, I would suggest that you see Horace Davis, Chairman of our Executive Committee, Red Whisnant, Superintendent of the Orphanage, or myself in the library after this portion of the convention is adjourned.

Thank you!

J. E. Sebrell,
Chairman, Finance Committee

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Last year Sewanee became one of twenty-nine undergraduate institutions to receive a major Ford grant. Sewanee was the smallest in terms of enrollment and received the maximum size matching grant—$2,500,000 to be given when Sewanee raises $7,500,000.

What does this mean to the Episcopalian in North Carolina? It means that another honor has come to our University—probably the greatest honor yet—and this accolade is accompanied by a most substantial gift. It means that Sewanee is the first Episcopal institution to receive a major Ford grant. It means that the total assets of the University will move upward from about $40,000,000 to $50,000,000. It means that our Church is nearer than ever to the goal of being the sponsor of the very finest small liberal arts institution in America.

The thirty-one young men now enrolled from North Carolina, as well as the many who will enroll in the coming years, will benefit from this grant from the Ford Foundation. Applicants for entrance to the University continue to increase and with a limited student body, the determination for entrance becomes increasingly more difficult on the part of the Registrar.

During the past year the Reverend Dudley Colhoun of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, was elected by the Alumni to represent them on the Board of Trustees.

Since the last report Sewanee has again led the South in the proportionate production of Rhodes and Fulbright Scholars and Woodrow Wilson Fellows. In the latter, Sewanee now ranks second in the nation, the Quaker institution Haverford being in first place with Harvard, Princeton, and Yale doing very respectably but below Sewanee.

Added to the cultural offering at Sewanee is a much expanded concert and lecture series. In the dedication of the Guerry Hall Auditorium a thousand students, faculty and residents of the area heard Alabama-born Nell Rankins of the Metropolitan Opera give the first performance. On the ample sized stage symphony orchestras and ballet groups have performed. Similarly the encouraging of painting, sculpture, and art appreciation have added to the curriculum. The Sewanee choir has eighty voices with students "trying-out" for choir and competing for the annual Easter trip just as boys compete for places on the varsity football team.

All of us should take satisfaction in the way Sewanee has achieved and maintained a national leadership in the philosophy of athletics. Although eight intercollegiate teams do us credit, the total physical education program with splendid athletic facilities and sound coaching is probably second to none among colleges of our size. The intramural sports program involves every student who will allow himself to be involved.

The Sewanee Military Academy has experienced moments of triumph. On New Year's Day its Gorgas Guard, its precision drill team, performed before eighty thousand people at the Sugar Bowl in New Orleans. We must remember the excellent work of our preparatory school when we think of pre-college training for our sons.

The summer program at Sewanee has outreached all previous activity. Included are the regular conferences for families, music center with five weeks of intensive orchestral instruction and concerts and a graduate institute of science and math leading to a master's degree. *Most remarkable of all is the twenty-year-old graduate school of theology which allows a clergyman to take his month's vacation at Sewanee* and while his family enjoys a planned recreation, he works toward a master's degree in sacred theology.

There are 400,000 Episcopalians who own Sewanee. It is important for them and for us to realize the great potential which lies there for us.

Trustees:
The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Joseph Q. McCallum
Godfrey Cheshire
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson

REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

ENROLLMENT: A record enrollment of 732 students entered Saint Augustine's College in September, 1962. Nearly all of these students are from the Fourth Province. Over half are from North Carolina. Few are from homes that are below average as to income. A ceiling of 800 is being considered for the immediate future, and the increase must be in the area of day students because present dormitory space is inadequate even for students currently enrolled.

BUDGET: The total college budget for the 1962-1963 school year is $890,675. The 1963-1964 budget will be $945,095. This budget provides only $25,000 for scholarships but the need is for an additional $20,000. Furthermore, a total of $38,000 is required for faculty salary increases. These increases are necessary because the Southern Association is steadily raising the requirements in re faculty training, especially at the doctoral level. We cannot jeopardize our membership in the Southern Association by doing otherwise.

PHYSICAL PLANT: For an educational program to "flourish and abound," there must be, among other things, an adequate physical plant. In December, 1962, we began using our newest building, The Emery Health and Fine Arts Center. The erection of this structure marks the beginning of our use of the north campus that for so many years served as the college farm. We hope to enter a 2½ million dollar capital program and have it well under way, if not completed, by the time of our Centennial in 1967. The realization of this aim will require the assistance of everyone interested in Christian higher education.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM: This basic area of the college is making every effort to meet the challenges of the day. Our faculty is well-trained, dedicated, and markedly loyal to the college. Faculty members pursue graduate studies in summer and winter; they serve on key committees that help to determine academic policy.

Our students are making better grades on the standardized tests; the Teacher Education Program is being strengthened; admission requirements are being raised; an honors program and honor societies are part and parcel of pursuit of academic excellence. An honors program for outstanding students of several area high schools is now in its second year.

Two National Science Foundation Institutes are currently being conducted by the college; two programs will be offered this summer, and one has been approved for the 1963-1964 school year. The college received a grant from the Atomic Energy Commission for the purchase of equipment for courses in nuclear chemistry and biology. We received an anonymous gift for the purchase of library books, a similar gift for a language laboratory, and still another gift for a reading laboratory. These gifts indicate the

interest and confidence that church friends and educational foundations have in Saint Augustine's College.

Recruitment efforts have proven quite effective. More and better-qualified students are now seeking admission than ever before. More students are now going to graduate school and others are entering a greater variety of areas of endeavor, both at home and abroad.

THE RELIGIOUS LIFE OF THE COLLEGE: The Chapel and what it represents can truly be considered the heart of the entire program at Saint Augustine's. Despite the fact that only two classes of students can be accommodated at any one service, the Chapel is serving a definite need. It appears that we need a structure with at least twice the present seating capacity. This would enable us to have worship services for the entire college family at any one time. Many students must miss such services as Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, Epiphany, and others.

During the year, numerous leading clergymen are invited to appear in our Chapel. We hope to expand this phase of the program. The Episcopal Churchwomen are doing a tremendous job, and the Laymen of the Church are scheduling a series of luncheon speakers on phases of religion and religious life. The religious program is the source of our faith in and devotion to Christian higher education.

ALUMNI: Alumni of Saint Augustine's are making outstanding contributions in nearly every field imaginable. This institution has produced two Episcopal Bishops, and thirty per cent of the clergy. Many doctors, dentists, lawyers and teachers received their early training here. Now we find our graduates in various government positions, serving in scientific research, and becoming more involved in business enterprises. Many are social workers, librarians, and some are now employed in major commercial concerns.

PERSONNEL AREA: This area has grown in size and significance. The enrollment growth accentuates the need for dormitory space and for an enlarged refectory.

The value of the total personnel program cannot be overestimated because of its testing, guidance, and extra-curricular facets. Student housing is also a major concern of the personnel. This concern is underscored by the urgent need for more dormitory space.

The assembly programs have been of high order. They have served to stimulate and motivate the students towards higher goals in school and in life.

Follow-up counselling is the order of the day. This means that test scores, previous conferences and interviews will lend themselves to the ultimate solution of the problem.

GENERAL: It has been necessary to raise the cost of tuition for the

1963-1964 school year. In the future, the boarding student will have to pay $995.00 in tuition fees, room and board for the academic year. This increase will cause the impecunious student to have need for greater scholarship assistance.

NEEDS—URGENT

1. At least one dormitory for 200 students.
   a. Two actually needed, one for young men and one for the young women.
2. A new Chapel or the enlargement of the present structure.
3. Assistance in paying off a note of long standing ($145,000).
4. A more definite statement and action in re steady and increasing financial support from dioceses in the Fourth Province.

Saint Augustine's College, now a member of the Foundation for Episcopal Colleges, has as much promise and as much of a future as we will enable this college to have. The outlook is bright; the need is pressing; the challenge is clear and direct. Let us meet this challenge and by so doing, commission Saint Augustine's to continue the great work that was begun in 1867 by dedicated Christian leaders of great vision who "wrought better than they knew" in preparing young men and young women for a constructive role in society.

Respectfully submitted,
James A. Boyer, President

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC. TO THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

It is a pleasure to report for the Board of the Episcopal Home that after seven years we are nearing the goal of accomplishment. On December 4, 1962, a contract was awarded to the W. L. Jewill Construction Company, Sanford, N. C. to build the Episcopal Home at Southern Pines on property donated by Mrs. James Boyd.

The final contract is for 40 rooms at a total cost of $511,930 with a completion guarantee of 300 days.

Therefore the Home should be ready for occupancy during November, 1963. Mr. and Mrs. J. L. MacDougall, Administrators, at 110 E. Pennsylvania Avenue, Southern Pines, N. C. have received over 125 inquiries. The Committee on Entrances have begun to review and consider applications and those interested should contact Mr. MacDougall.

Mr. T. F. Southgate with his special committee along with the Finance Committee consisting of Mr. N. A. Cocke and Mr. R. H. Bouligny are

making splendid headway in raising additional funds to pay for the construction.

As of April 1, 1963, a total in pledges and subscriptions are in excess of $412,000. While our progress is encouraging it is estimated that to complete and start up the Home, an additional $200,000 will be needed.

A book of Memorials is kept in the office at Southern Pines and will occupy a prominent place in our new Home. Some of the Parishes have found that this medium of expressing sympathy is well received. We would like for all the Parishes to use this.

The regular Mother's Day offering is designated for May 12, 1963. This offering is to be used to help defray expenses of deserving guests who need financial help. A generous offering to help these people will be appreciated.

Yearly the Board has discussed and in practically every instance has agreed that a name be given to the Episcopal Home honoring our beloved departed Bishop. On March 4, 1962, at a Laymen's meeting held at Southern Pines a resolution was unanimously passed requesting the Board to take action in honoring Bishop Penick by associating his name with the Home. Therefore I have requested Mr. Don Blanton, President of the Episcopal Churchmen, to offer a resolution to this Convention expressing the wishes of many of the Diocese.

H. T. Cosby, President

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

The 1962 season at Kanuga marked a point of considerable expansion in the program of this conference center. The Adult Conference was scheduled for two one-week sessions so that those unable to attend for two weeks might come to either one-week conference, and as a result of this change the Adult Conference reached many more people than it did under the old system; the Pre-College Conferences were added to the schedule; the old Leadership Training Conference was revamped and generally improved in the new Episcopal Young Churchman's Leaders Conference.

Of equal significance was the opening of the new Kanuga Camp for Boys. This $55,000 facility is a tremendous asset to the whole camping program of the Church in the Carolinas. Until 1962 Kanuga could accommodate only 84 boys in the Boys' Camp; last year with three sessions at the new camp, the church reached 192 boys with an exciting summer camping program. Four sessions are planned for this summer (1963) and five sessions can be scheduled as soon as attendance warrants, and attendance at all conferences is increasing every year.

Sharing this importance is the Kanuga Camp for Girls. A most attrac-

tive program of summer camping is planned for 1963 with the usual four sessions. This camp has been operating at capacity for many years and 1963 will be no exception. This camping program reaches 336 of our girls each year, and can now be expanded to five sessions when attendance warrants.

The Diocese of North Carolina contributes immensely of its personnel to the program at Kanuga through its clergy who lead and teach in the summer conferences. This summer the Rev. John S. Spong, Jr., Calvary Church, Tarboro and the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Christ Church, Raleigh, will be teaching at the Adult Conference. The first Family Conference will be under the direction of the Rev. Loren B. Mead, Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill. Assisting Mr. Mead with this conference will be the Rev. O'Kelly Whitaker, St. Luke's, Salisbury and the Rev. Moody Burt, Christ Church, Raleigh. The second Family Conference session will be under the direction of the Rev. Martin Tilson, St. John's Church, Charlotte. The Rev. William C. Spong, Episcopal Chaplain at Duke Hospital, Durham, will be one of the Directors of the E.Y.C. Leaders' Conference and the Rev. Roderick D. Reinecke, Episcopal Chaplain at North Carolina State College, will direct one of the two Pre-College Conferences. The "overflow" Young Peoples Conference, necessitated by the tremendous registration for the *one* Y. P. Conference originally scheduled, will be led by the Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

There are many areas of concern still demanding attention. For example, in the summer of 1962 we were forced to turn down the applications of 60 young people for the Y. P. Conference, and this year on March 1st this conference was already filled to its capacity of 200, hence the "overflow conference" mentioned above. The Church oftentimes regrets the 'drop-out' rate among teenagers from Church activities, yet last year there were 60 on whom the Church closed the door! This is just to illustrate that the Church—and the Diocese of North Carolina—has an opportunity for still greater service in an expanding Kanuga.

Almost in spite of, rather than because of, the owning Dioceses, Kanuga continues to operate! We love Kanuga, we send people to Kanuga, we even go to Kanuga ourselves—but we do not support Kanuga financially to the extent that we should.

The Board of Kanuga has set up a "fair share" apportionment to the five owning Dioceses of $25,000. This amount is needed annually to help operate this great Conference Center, but we in the Diocese of North Carolina are not carrying our pro-rata share of the load. Our fair share is $7,000 a year (this to come from all sources—Diocesan budget, Churchwomen's budget, Parish budgets, individual gifts, etc.) yet we only give 30% of this amount. The other four Dioceses give from 50% to 82% of their apportionment. None of the Dioceses are doing their full part, but the Diocese of North Carolina is doing the least! In fact, in the last *four years* we have

contributed only a total of $7,285.95, and this figure should have been $28,000.

You as an individual, and we as a Diocese must do more for this great Church Conference Center.

Respectfully submitted,
John Clayton Smith, Board Member

REPORT OF "THE TERRACES"

The Diocesan Conference Center in Southern Pines began its second year of operation on September 3, 1962. This report covers the period from that date through March 31, 1963. The Center uses the calendar year as its fiscal year but July 1 through June 30 as its operational year. The Terraces is closed from May 31 until the day after Labor Day, during the time Vade Mecum is open, the weather is warm, and church activities are less intense.

From September 3, 1962 through March 31, 1963, there were 34 conferences and retreats at The Terraces, representing 60 overnight guests and 179 meals served to a total of 3,605 persons, an increase of about 40% for the same period over the first year of operation, 1961-1962.

A list of those using the Conference Center during the September-March period includes:

The Department of Christian Education
The Department of Promotion
The Examining Chaplains
Commission on Church Music
Executive Board, Episcopal Churchwomen
Canterbury Clubs from the University of North Carolina, North Carolina State College, Salem, Wake Forest, and Catawba Colleges
The Deacons of the Diocese
The Department of College Work
Retreats for clergy wives, Churchwomen, and youth groups
Vestry planning sessions and retreats
Student groups from various parishes

The Center is grateful to North Carolina Baptists for the support that they have given to it. There have been Baptist Student Unions from the University of North Carolina, North Carolina State, Meredith and Campbell Colleges, and groups from two individual Baptist churches.

Several major improvements have been made during the last year. The Chapel is complete and heated. The heating system of the Center has been modified along with the plumbing. The capacity of the kitchen has been

increased with the gift of some commercial equipment. A library has been begun and now numbers about 600 volumes. Blankets and bed and bath linens have been generously donated so that it is no longer necessary for guests to provide these items. Laundry costs, however, are substantial though no increase in rate has been made.

A financial report for 1962 is attached. The balance on hand includes funds on interest-bearing deposit for capital improvements and depreciation. Financial support through the Church's Program Fund will be necessary for several years to come, but the need should begin to diminish in 1965 or 1966 if the Center continues to receive increased use from parish and diocesan groups. The Terraces is grateful for those who have supported its program and to the increased number of Churchmen who are finding the Center an attractive and efficient diocesan institution, adaptable to many needs.

FINANCIAL REPORT—DEC. 31, 1961-1962

Balance December 31, 1961		$ 3,226.44
DEPOSITS—January	$ 107.05	
February	834.50	
March	1,132.31	
April	——	
May	513.05	
June	5,302.75	
September	1,245.00	
October	312.30	
November	972.18	
December	168.00	
TOTAL DEPOSITS		10,587.14
		$13,813.58
DISBURSEMENTS		
Salaries	$ 3,530.59	
Utilities	1,020.98	
Taxes, Insurance, Fire Extinguishers and Insecticides	743.24	
Property Improvement and Repairs	503.91	
Food	1,146.04	
Grounds	992.01	
Miscellaneous and Supplies	139.13	
Petty Cash (Food, extra help, etc.)	500.00	
Chapel	617.20	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS		9,193.10
Balance December 31, 1962		$ 4,620.48

Respectfully submitted,
R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

VADE MECUM COMMITTEE

It was with profound regret that the Vade Mecum Committee learned last summer that the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., has resigned, to become Director of Christian Education for the Diocese of East Carolina. During the eleven years that he directed Vade Mecum, new buildings were erected, registrations were increased, and the camp program was developed more fully than had ever been done before. Mr. Jeffress made Vade Mecum an outstanding camp, and a vital part of the Christian Education program of this Diocese. We shall miss him.

In our efforts to replace Mr. Jeffress, we came to realize that the business management of the camp should be separated from the responsibility for the camp program. Therefore, we created two new posts: that of Program Director was given to the Rev. William A. Yon, Diocesan Associate Director of Christian Education; and that of Resident Manager was given to Mr. T. B. Bowman, who for ten years has been the caretaker of the camp. The Committee is delighted with the plans both men are developing for the summer. Among these plans are the following:

1. New cabins. Construction on the first of three new cabins for the camp has already begun, the result mainly of several generous gifts we have received. The new cabins will be larger and sturdier than the existing buildings, and are designed for use throughout the year. At least two cabins are scheduled to be built by the end of the summer, part of work being done by young people who will be at the camp for a Summer Service Project. Eventually, all ten cabins will be replaced, as money is available. However, we do not plan to build the seven other cabins until we have used these three new cabins long enough to see what sort of cabin best suits our program.

2. Out-door camping. In an effort to use the camp property more fully, an area has been opened for out-door camping. The Senior Boys' Camp will use this area this summer, as they did last year. In time, we hope to make part of the camp grounds available to churchmen for family camping. We are studying carefully, with the Winston-Salem Foundation, which owns the property, the long-range development of the land, so that it will be used in the best way possible.

3. Racial policy. The Executive Council on October 18, 1962, approved a request from this Committee, establishing a schedule by which all camps and conferences will be open without regard to race by 1966.

4. A. A. Retreat. We are very happy that it has again been possible to include the very fine retreat-conferences held by Alcoholics Anonymous in our summer schedule, after a lapse of one year.

5. Staff. A plan is being begun this summer by which the members of the permanent staff of the camp will also serve as counselors during the children's camps. As this plan develops, we hope it will make it possible for us to attract the finest of young people to work with the children.

6. Major repairs. Again this year, the Winston-Salem Foundation has taken care of several major items of repairs and maintenance. They have completely renovated the swimming pool and repaired the dam at our reservoir. This spring they plan to have Cheshire Hall repainted.

The children's and young people's camps and conferences operated at 77% of capacity last summer. This was good, but it could be better. We ask the support of the Diocese, not only because this is an institution of the Diocese, but also because of the help Vade Mecum can provide for the Christian Education program of your parish.

Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

Under the provisions of the will of Miss Margaret Murdoch, as interpreted by the Chancellor of the Diocese, the Murdoch Memorial Society is limited to making loans to men who are studying for the ministry. During 1962, the Murdoch Memorial Society made the following loans:

Mr. Donald W. Frazier 2802 Dartmouth Road Alexandria, Virginia	$600.00
Mr. Peter G. Thomas Virginia Theological Seminary Alexandria, Virginia	$600.00
Mr. Timothy Trively The School of Theology University of the South Sewanee, Tennessee	$250.00

These loans are made on the basis of the fact that they are loans, but if the man who received the loan is ordained his loan is cancelled.

Trustees:
The Rev. Albert S. Newton
Mr. F. Ogburn Yates
The Rev. A. Moody Burt
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
Mr. Charles Wentz
The Rev. James D. Beckwith, Chmn.

THE REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

During the past year the Editors of the CHURCHMAN have continued to assign and otherwise produce contents for the monthly magazine of the Diocese. These contents have been consistent with the educational objec-

tives of the editorial policy defined four years ago when the CHURCHMAN became a function of the Department of Christian Education. In addition we have continued to tell the story of the Diocesan Program as it has unfolded, calling attention to local events of Diocesan-wide interest as well.

The projected re-assignment of the CHURCHMAN from the Department of Christian Education to the Department of Promotion implies a re-appraisal of the editorial policies of your publication and is currently being undertaken. This evaluation may well result in major changes both in format and contents more effectively keeping before the communicants of the Diocese their participation in the life and work of the Church beyond the boundaries of their local congregations.

The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Chairman, Board of Editors

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Last year we outlined our program for keeping in touch with postulants and candidates throughout their preparation for the ministry. We have little to add to that report.

The Bishops and six chaplains met with 17 men at The Terraces in Southern Pines, September 4-6, 1962. Eight of these were rising seniors who were examined on their two years of study at the seminaries, and one was to be a special student transferred from another ministry. These examinations were canonical. The examination of new postulants and of those who had completed one year at the seminary was exploratory. A good deal of personal counseling and getting acquainted was involved. The Standing Committee met with us for part of a day giving us a chance for invaluable collaboration, as well as providing them an opportunity to know the men personally before giving consent for their ordination.

On December 27-28 five seniors and the special student came to Raleigh for two days to be examined further on new studies or re-examined on subjects not clearly passed. Final examinations will take place at the Headquarters of the Diocese, June 13-14.

As we begin our program by interviewing would-be postulants before the Bishops accept them, so we are now following through with those who are ordained to the diaconate. In January the chaplains and the Bishop joined the deacons who were having one of their regular meetings with the Bishop Coadjutor at The Terraces. We checked on their studies and listened to their reading of the service of Holy Communion. The advisor system will continue until men are ordained to the priesthood.

Our Board of Chaplains is in touch with other chaplains and the Joint Commission on Theological Education, as well as with faculties in the seminaries. The Bishops and some of the chaplains have visited our students on their campuses, with good effect.

The costs are more than we anticipated, especially student travel from Texas and New England, for example; but we expect these costs to be less this year. All concerned seem to feel that our program is worth every bit of cost and effort. It is essential.

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, Chairman

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER FOR 1962

During the past year I prepared a summary of the highlights of the history of the Episcopal Church in the colony of North Carolina, at the request of Bishop Baker. The information is to be used by those parishes who wish to make some recognition of the Tercentenary Celebration of the granting of the Carolina Charter.

The major part of my work has consisted of answering requests for information concerning the history of the Church in North Carolina and of particular parishes. Many of these can be answered quickly, but others require a good deal of research.

The work of the Historical Commission is progressing steadily towards its goal of preparing a history of the Church in North Carolina to be published by 1967, the 150th anniversary of the organization of the Diocese of North Carolina. Dr. Richard Watson, of Duke University, had to resign from the Commission. He has been replaced by Mr. George H. Esser, Jr., of the University of North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. makes and submits the following report:

1. There is attached hereto an audit by an independent firm of accountants for the twelve months ended March 31, 1963.

2. There is attached hereto a statement by the North Carolina National Bank, who with its predecessor has acted as Treasurer since the beginning of the Foundation, which shows the assets and liabilities, and a statement of loans made to parishes and missions.

The Foundation has approved and granted all applications which have cleared through the Department of Missions and the Standing Committee.

Efforts have been made to collect balances due on original pledges, but very little progress has been made.

You will note from the statement of the Treasurer that the total amount of loans and grants outstanding is $269,106.81.

There was loaned to the Diocese the sum of $10,000 on demand note. This is treated as an investment and the rate of interest at 3% was agreed upon. This loan is not within the purview of the purposes for which this Foundation was formed, but in view of the fact that the Diocese needed the funds for a short period and idle money was in the hands of the Foundation, it was thought desirable to make this loan as an investment.

The terms of office of four Trustees, to-wit, Messrs. Norman A. Cocke, H. T. Cosby, R. H. Bouligny, and Rev. John C. Mott expire with the Convention. The undersigned, Norman A. Cocke, President, and Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary, do not wish to be re-elected as they have served since the beginning of the Foundation and they recommend that younger people be put in their place, and they also recommend that the officers of the Foundation should do more field work than the present officers have been able to do. During the past year the Foundation has been very inactive, and while it granted all applications made with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Missions, it has, nevertheless, had for some time idle funds.

Respectfully submitted,
Norman A. Cocke, President
Ralph H. Bouligny, Secretary

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION
BALANCE CASH ON HAND — $30,219.83

In addition to the above cash balances, we hold the following assets:

Stock		*Book Value*
192 shs.	American Telephone & Telegraph Company, capital	$ 11,121.10
5 shs.	Carolina Power & Light Company, common	125.00
72 shs.	Coastal Plain Life Insurance Company, capital	2,134.00
5 shs.	General Motors Corporation, common	225.00
10 shs.	Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company, capital	469.02
450.15	Capital Construction Company	352.12
132 shs.	Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, capital	8,150.00
120 shs.	R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Class B, common	1,680.00
207 shs.	Standard Oil of New Jersey, capital	10,790.72
36 shs.	Pyramid Life Insurance Company, common	1,650.00
		$ 36,696.96

Bonds

5,000.00	Baltimore Gas & Electric Company 4% due 3-1-93	$ 4,975.00
10,000.00	Consolidated Natural Gas Company 5% due 9-1-82	10,325.00
5,000.00	Delaware Power & Light Company 3⅞% due 6-1-88	4,787.50
10,000.00	Duke Power Company 4⅞% due 9-1-82	9,987.50
5,000.00	Illinois Power Company 4% due 5-1-88	4,900.00
5,000.00	Virginia Electric & Power Company 3⅞% due 6-1-88	4,737.50
5,000.00	U. S. Treasury 4⅞% due 11-15-63	5,000.00
10,000.00	U. S. Treasury Notes 3% due 8-15-64	10,130.16
		$ 54,842.66

Notes

Associated Episcopal Missions	$ 2,000.00
Christ Church, Albemarle	3,818.76
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	34,125.00
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	6,150.00
Hope, Charlotte	4,456.76
St. Christopher, Charlotte	33,250.00
St. John's, Charlotte	6,500.00
Diocese of North Carolina—Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser	1,079.00
Duke Episcopal Student Center	7,500.00
St. Andrew's, Durham	5,997.50
St. Luke's, Durham	3,250.00
St. Luke's, Durham	4,750.00
St. Stephen's, Durham	19,500.00
St. Titus', Durham	10,000.00
Trinity, Fuquay Springs	5,055.75
St. Christopher's, Garner	9,500.00
Redeemer, Greensboro	2,900.00
All Saints', Hamlet	1,000.00
St. David's, Laurinburg	5,000.00
Messiah, Mayodan	9,000.00
St. James', Mooresville	1,227.38
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	6,250.00
St. Timothy's, Raleigh	8,616.66
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids	14,000.00
Christ Church, Rocky Mount	7,675.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	4,000.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	8,500.00
Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	4,000.00
St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount	7,000.00
St. Paul's, Salisbury	7,692.50
St. Thomas', Sanford	4,500.00

Emmanuel, Southern Pines	7,000.00
St. Paul's, Thomasville	5,500.00
St. John's, Williamsboro	1,000.00
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	6,000.00
St. Luke's, Yanceyville	1,312.50
	$269,106.81
TOTAL	$360,646.43

Pledges Outstanding

Individual	$34,597.90
Church	51,509.82
	$86,107.72

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The president of the 1961-62 term, A. Freeman Edgerton, with the help of the other officers and committeemen did a wonderful job in setting up an excellent communications network and getting keymen appointed and operating in a large majority of the parishes and missions throughout the Diocese. It was not necessary to duplicate this work—only enjoy its workings.

Since the organizational part was graciously inherited, the 1962-63 term has strongly emphasized the necessary individual Christian commitment of the Laymen of the Diocese.

The year for the Laymen of the Diocese began with the annual weekend conference at Vade Mecum which began with supper on Friday, June 22 and ended with lunch on Sunday, June 24, 1962. This conference had the largest attendance yet recorded. Approximately one hundred laymen were registered.

The conference leaders were The Very Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, Jr., Mr. Douglas C. Turnbull, and Mr. George Esser, Jr.

During the conference the following officers were installed by Bishop Baker:

President—Don Blanton
Vice President—Charles Blanchard
Vice President—Luke Drury
Vice President—Edwin Schnedl
Secretary—John Pottle
Treasurer—Allen Surratt
Thank Offering Custodian—Lenoir Shook
Executive Committee—Hill Clay, William Holloman, J. A. Boyer, Jack

Seawell, Paul Painter, William Joslin, Edward Julian, Henry James, A. W. Fanjoy, and John Smith.

In August of 1962, Mr. Jack Westervelt of Greensboro attended a conference in Baltimore on Christian Stewardship, and he, in turn, led a Diocesan conference on Stewardship at The Terraces, September 7, 8 and 9. Mr. Westervelt was assisted by Mr. Lenoir "Bud" Shook, of Tarboro, who acted as the conference coordinator. The program of learning and training was done in conjunction with the Department of Promotion, The Rev. James D. Beckwith, chairman. The men who attended this conference later went to many of the parishes and missions in the Diocese, presenting a program on Christian Stewardship and explaining the Church's Program.

On Sunday, September 16, 1962, 105 laymen attended the Every Member Canvass Clinic in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Col. Walter Eddy, full-time consultant on stewardship for the Diocese of Southern Virginia, addressed this group on "Planning for the Every Member Canvass." Mr. Charles Blanchard of Raleigh assisted in the arrangements for this program.

Mr. Edwin Schnedl of Reidsville, chairman of the Lay Readers' Training Program, along with his committee, planned and conducted two conferences at The Terraces, January 18, 19 and January 25, 26 on Christian Commitment, based on Elton Trueblood's book "The Company of the Committed." These two conferences were well attended, well accepted, and we feel sure that all in attendance reached some degree of deeper Christian Commitment.

The Annual Laymen's Convention was held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, on March 10. Various reports were given by the officers and a "high light" message was given by Bishop Baker.

The concluding event of the Laymen's year will be the Vade Mecum Conference which is to be held June 21, 22, and 23. The conference leader will be the Rev. Rufus Womble, the Rector of Christ Church, Little Rock, Arkansas. A capacity attendance is expected for this conference.

Through March 15, 1963, the Laymen's president had spoken to 28 Parish and Mission Laymen's groups, attended four conferences, addressed the Deacons of the Diocese, and attended Executive Council meetings, Department of Christian Education meetings, and many special planning meetings pertaining to the overall program of the Laymen and the Church.

Respectfully submitted,

Don Blanton, President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

As the time for the Diocesan Convention approaches each year the Pension Fund Committee welcomes the opportunity of submitting its report on this important function of the Church for the information of the clerical and lay delegates and for recording in the Journal as a permanent record.

1. On January 1, 1963 the Church Pension Fund accounts of five parishes and seven missions were in arrears. Though this arrearage was serious, fortunately the account of only one clergyman was credited with less than six months of the assessments due for 1962. Whenever less than six months' assessment for the year has been paid, the immediate $1000.00 grant to widows cannot apply, as every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention must have paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of the year. Each year the Pension Fund Committee has called this stipulation of the fund to your attention.

2. As of March 22, 1963, the Church Pension Fund has reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

Clergymen (14)	$24,239.28
Widows (15)	17,707.08
Orphans (3)	1,440.00
Grand Total	$43,386.36

For 1962 the grants in force totaled $41,225.52, thus the grants in force in 1963 are $2,160.84 greater.

The grants in force at the present time as reported above average $1,731.38 for the clergy and $1,180.49 for the widows and $480.000 for each of the orphans. Only three of our clergy are receiving less from the Pension Fund than the prescribed minimum of $1,800.00 annually, and only five of the widows are receiving less than the minimum of $1,200.00.

3. Considering the activity of the Church Pension Fund throughout the Church, it is interesting to note that the retirement and disability pensions are now approximately 60% of the average salary for those ordained at normal ages. The pensions being paid to widows vary from $1200.00 a year to one half of the husband's pension, depending on the years of married life with him in his active ministry. The range of benefits for the minor children is from $360.00 to $600.00 a year, depending upon the age bracket. In 1962 a total of 2,994 persons received a total of $4,093,613.00 in pensions and other benefits with approximately one half of the cost of the benefits being derived from the assessments, with

the other half being produced from investment earnings.

4. The 1958 General Convention authorized the continuation of the 15% assessment, but at the same time increased the benefit by 20%. The widows of the Church have benefited from the increase in the minimum pension from $900.00 to $1,200.00 which became effective in 1962 through the action of the 1961 General Convention.

5. The Committee recommends to each of our clergy that he have a thorough knowledge of the pension fund, including a knowledge of the many other services the Church Pension Fund is in a position to render the parishes and missions of the Church.

6. In this final report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, since its functions will be transferred to the Business Manager of the Diocese, the Committee would like to emphasize again the importance of paying all assessments promptly and to inquire about any matters concerning the pension fund and its activities which are not thoroughly understood.

Respectfully submitted,
John B. London, Chairman
A. Freeman Edgerton
H. G. Nicholson

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON RACIAL SUBJECTS

The Commission has held two meetings since the 1962 Convention. The following matters were considered:

1. A total desegregation schedule for Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences.

2. The use of The Terraces on a desegregated basis for the Mid-Winter Youth Conferences in 1962-63.

The following resolutions were passed and referred to the Executive Council:

1. That the time-table for the desegregation of Vade Mecum as presented by the Committee for Vade Mecum from the Department of Christian Education be recommended to the Executive Council.

2. That the Commission on Racial Subjects state to the Executive Council that the request for the integration of the Mid-Winter Training Conferences for Youth at The Terraces be deferred; but that in making the deferral, this Commission recommends that in line with the Diocesan policy on racial matters, the Executive Council

develop and adopt a time-table for the desegregation of this institution (The Terraces).

The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND CHURCH MUSIC

The Executive Council acted during the past year to designate the former Commission on Church Music as the *Commission on Worship and Church Music*. This was done for two reasons. (1) The members of the Commission have always been convinced that the ultimate purpose of good church music is to promote good worship. Church music must always play a supporting role to worship. Since this is the basis upon which the Commission acts, it should be involved in a continuing study of worship. (2) The effects of the "liturgical movement" are being felt throughout every branch of the Church. This movement is concerned not so much with ceremonial, that is, with "how" things are done in any church, as it is with promoting worship as the central act of Christians from which and to which all other actions of life flow. Since there is no other official Diocesan group especially concerned with Worship, it seems wise, at least temporarily, to wed this with Church Music so that there can be an effective channel of communication to the Diocese. The Rev. John A. Bruce, Christ Church, Charlotte, is serving as sub-chairman of Worship.

The annual Junior Choir Conference will be held at Vade Mecum on June 23-29 under the direction of Mr. Robert C. Perkins, St. Luke's, Salisbury, and Mr. Carl E. Stout, Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Participation by fourth-, fifth-, and sixth-grade choir members of our Diocese is growing, and the fruit of these annual conferences is becoming more obvious as our children grow in their love for God and His Church through their active sharing in the worship of God through music.

For many years the Commission has been asked by concerned persons in the Diocese to provide a Conference on Worship and Music under capable leadership. We are delighted that the Commission can offer next October 18-19 such a conference under the most able leadership of Canon Edward N. West, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, and of the Organist and Choirmaster of that Cathedral, Mr. Alec Wyton. Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, has made its splendid facilities available to us so that all concerned choristers, organists, directors, clergy, and other churchmen of the Diocese can share. Beginning with supper on Friday and running until mid-afternoon on Saturday, the timing should permit anyone to attend who wishes to.

The membership of the Commission has been expanded to include representation in each of the newly-formed Convocations.

Members of the Commission are available to clergy and congregations of the Diocese to provide local schools of music, advice on new organs, repertoire for choir directors, placement of full-time music personnel, etc. The chairman is always happy to refer such requests to a qualified Commission member.

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

The Commission stands ready to distribute, upon request, Armed Service Prayer Books and Church Service Crosses to those going into the Armed Forces; and to advise regarding a) Service options for draftees and volunteers; b) Chaplaincy needs and opportunities.

During 1962-63 various members of the Commission have served a number of needs in all these areas. The more you call on us, the better we will be able to serve you.

The Rev. W. M. Latta, Chairman

REPORT OF THE RADIO-TV COMMISSION

"10,000 EPISCOPALIANS WANTED to spread the Gospel to the sixty-five million who belong to no Church. The sixty-five million people are not in Africa or Russia. They live right here in the United States. Many of them are over-fed, over-privileged in material things, but starving to death spiritually. Hungry for the Word of God which you as a Christian were commissioned by Our Lord to preach to every creature."

This quotation from "The Parish of the Air" brochure of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation describes the need of the entire Christian Church to use every means to communicate the Christian story to the whole world. Part of this missionary responsibility can be accomplished through the media of radio and television.

The Diocese of North Carolina continues to have the greatest saturation in the use of radio in the Church. Each year additional radio and television stations are using programs of the National Division as well as the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. Currently, over 40 stations in the Diocese are carrying the Episcopal Hour with Bishop Louttit as preacher. This program continues to be the largest religious network in the nation with over 450 stations, in addition to the Armed Forces network.

In the past year the Reverend D. Williams McClurken has become the Executive Secretary of the Division of Radio and Television of the National Council and he is adding much to the Division's service to the Church.

A most interesting seminar on audio-visuals and mass communications

was held during the year, sponsored by the North Carolina Council of Churches. A large number from this Diocese including clergy and Directors of Christian Education were in attendance. At the present time, the Charlotte Convocation is preparing a radio program to be aired by the good music station, WYFM. The format of this program is being developed by the Reverend Robert Ladehoff.

The Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser and Mr. Richard Mason of Raleigh have been elected Trustees of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. This Foundation is now in the process of producing the complete thirteen films for the television series, ONE REACH ONE. Bishop Louttit is program chairman and will oversee the production of these films. "Track 13", the pilot film, continues to receive the endorsement of all who see it.

Each member of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina is urged to use every opportunity to place programs on local radio and television stations. Many programs, varying in format and length, are available from the . . .

Division of Radio and Television
The National Council
815 Second Avenue
New York 17, New York

Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation
P. O. Box 11711
Atlanta 5, Georgia

The Rev. Martin R. Tilson, Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

For the second time it is my privilege to report to this Convention on the work of the Episcopal Churchwomen. Our own Annual Report is available to most of you and I shall not attempt to summarize every aspect of it. Instead I should like to point out to you significant happenings and current trends. Changing patterns continue and the mood at every level is one of evaluation of purpose, so that we may see more clearly what we are trying to accomplish, and reorganization of structure so that our organization may be a more workable tool.

Membership. As last year, I must report that both total membership (roughly 6,150) and number of active branches (104) remain relatively static. Variations in methods of counting locally make the membership figures somewhat unreliable, and in addition size is not always the best indication of the health and vigor of an organization. Nevertheless we are concerned. We realize that the effects of the population explosion are just beginning to be felt: that the war babies are now becoming career girls or wives and mothers. We ought to be entering into a period of expansion, though not a uniform one, for the population shift from rural to urban areas makes expansion unlikely in rural areas.

There are many reasons for our static membership. Time has become the

modern woman's greatest problem. The reasons are clear—the increasing number of women holding full-time jobs, the trend to larger families and less domestic help, the increasing pressure of volunteer work and opportunities for service outside the Church which can also be an expression of a woman's Christian conviction. There is so much to be done; so little time in which to do it. As a result we are asking ourselves some searching questions. Can we simplify our structure in terms of officers and meetings so that busy women are helped to find their place in the parish family and in the mission of the Church? Do we understand the Mission of the Church in terms of witness in our own communities as well as overseas? Can we challenge and attract the interest of nominal and potential members with meaningful opportunities to explore the Christian faith and projects for witness exciting and relevant to today's needs?

Structure and Organization. "Retooling" the machinery is going on spontaneously at every level. The branch reports indicate that considerable experimentation is taking place at the parish level. At the Diocesan level we continue to amend our constitution. While we have not reduced the number of officers, we have changed titles and status, and redefined responsibilities in two areas. In particular at the last Annual Meeting (April 23-24), we voted to substitute for our Second Vice-President a Secretary of Promotion and Publicity, whose duties would roughly correspond to the diocesan department as recently reorganized by the Executive Council. In addition we provide for a Department of Missions, with an elected chairman. She will be assisted by a Chairman of Supply, concerned with sewing projects and the sending of boxes, and the Director of the Church Periodical Club, concerned with the Books Fund for overseas missions and seminaries. The combination of the three in one department should prevent duplication of effort, increase personalization of joint mission projects and expedite the transition from the sending of boxes to cash contributions. In addition it provides a pattern for a small branch, in which one person might well handle all three jobs, since they are all concerned with promoting mission work outside the diocese.

Much more drastic reorganization is being considered in the province. This past year I have served not only on the Provincial Executive Board but also as a member of a special Committee of Six appointed to evaluate the purpose, structure and organization of the Provincial Churchwomen. Currently I am serving as Chairman of the Program Committee for the next Provincial Meeting. I cannot report here in detail the thinking of these two committees, but it is significant that the recommendations, based on questionnaires circulated to every diocese in the province, indicated a strong desire for fewer and better, more meaningful meetings, a smaller Executive Board with a clearer definition of the role and responsibilities of provincial officers.

Our district or convocation structure in many ways is comparable to that of the province, standing midway between parish and diocese as the province

stands midway between diocese and National Church. Neither is an administrative or legislative unit and yet both serve real functions. No real evaluation has yet been done on the role of the district, though it is obvious that there is considerable difference of opinion among district and diocesan officers of the Churchwomen as to its proper function. As we complete our changeover to the new convocation boundaries, we propose this coming year to discuss the number and kind of district officers necessary, their use or not as a channel of communication from branch to diocese, district workshops versus diocesan workshops and other related problems. We hope to clarify purpose and improve the mechanics so that the district may be a more effective tool in furthering the work of the Church.

Yearbook and Handbook of Information. A major project this year was the complete revision of the yearbook as to format, content and publication date. The new format is loose-leaf type, standard typing size page punched to be put in a notebook so that later mailings of mimeographed materials may be inserted. For the first time the contents include much basic information on the Church in nation, province and diocese as well as detailed instructions for the guidance of branch and district officers, including bibliographies and source materials. Much of this will not need to be reprinted each year. The minutes of Annual Meeting and officers' reports have been separated from the Handbook. They will be mimeographed and distributed to the branches separately for inclusion in the notebooks. Both the Handbook and the Annual Report are in press and should be in the hands of branch officers by June 1st instead of mid-August as formerly. This will enable them to use it more effectively in planning their work for next year. We have reduced the number of free copies for each branch, though additional ones are available at 50 cents per copy. Considerable money should be saved which we feel can be put to better use. The chief motivation for the new yearbook, however, was not economy but putting a more useful tool in the hands of local officers. Fewer, simpler, but more effective is the keynote of our thinking.

Finance. In finance we are making slow but real progress in getting across the same point—fewer but larger gifts to more carefully selected project. In 1962, $47,109.03 passed through the hands of our Treasurer in addition to $25,376.01 through the United Thank Offering Custodian and $892.18 through the Church Periodical Club, amounting in all to $74,109.03. This would seem to be slightly less than last year, but since we disbursed last year money from a savings account, current receipts were actually larger by nearly $3,000. The Church Periodical Club receipts increased by 42%, which seems to be directly attributable to adopting a special project—supplying books for Christ Church Academy in Colon, Panama, associated with the Companion Diocese relationship. "Specials," contributions sent by local units to mission projects or institutions through our treasurer, increased last year by more than $2,000, again the result of stressing a few challenge projects of special urgency. The year before only two projects—the Thompson

Orphanage and the Henry St. George Tucker Fund for Africa received more than $1,000 from "specials." This past year these two fared about as well as before, but in addition three others went over the $1,000 mark:—the Companion Diocese Project ($2,651.39); Bishop Saucedo of Mexico ($1,275.10) and the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief ($1,176.30). Yet the total number of recipients of "specials" still numbers more than ninety and the amount divided into small driblets is still larger than we think advisable. So our campaign of education to encourage the women to put their extra-mile giving either into the Diocesan Budget of the Churchwomen, which is really largely a series of carefully evaluated missionary grants, or into a few special projects which are sponsored by the Churchwomen and the diocese, such as the Student Center at the University of Panama or the Presiding Bishop's Fund, must continue.

Special Educational Opportunities. Our department chairmen (Christian Education, Christian Social Relations and the rest) continue to send out educational information both on the Christian faith and on opportunities for service and witness in our changing world. The Vade Mecum Women's Conference has long been one of our most effective educational experiences. While the lectures and discussions have been excellent, as we review last year's conference and plan for the next, we are concerned with attendance. Many women cannot leave their homes and families for a week in June. Therefore, while we plan to continue the conference, vary its program to meet as many needs as possible and urge attendance, we have this year scheduled additional educational experiences of shorter duration. The retreat for women, led by the Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan at The Terraces in November was said by many to be one of the most meaningful experiences of their lives. A conference led by Dr. Dora Chaplin primarily for Chairmen of Christian Education of the Churchwomen proved to be equally inspiring. Of a different nature and more factual but also highly successful was the President's Institute at Chapel Hill attended by 48 branch presidents from larger churches. The Rev. Charles Greene assisted in directing this Institute and contributed greatly to its success. We are planning another early in the fall for Presidents and other leaders in small parishes and missions. The division by size was deliberate. It stems from the conviction that the total program which can reasonably be expected and the problems which arise in carrying it out vary tremendously between a group of 15 women and one of 350. Approximately 70 of our 104 active branches fall in the category of smaller churches and we propose to give them as much help as possible in maintaining a program of activities which is well balanced.

Finally I must express our thanks, personally and collectively, to you, the Bishops and clergy of the diocese particularly, but also to the laymen for your support and cooperation. I am particularly thankful to have been sent as a representative of the diocese to our Companion Diocese of Panama and to have been a member this past year both of the Companion Diocese committee and the Long-Range Planning Department. As Churchwomen we

strive never to be an organization apart. We are especially grateful for the recent decision of the Executive Council, that our diocesan chairmen automatically be members of corresponding diocesan departments. We are members of the Church before we are "Churchwomen" and this move will enable us to understand and support the program of the diocese more effectively, so that we will not be tempted to go off on tangents of our own. As co-workers and full partners in an enterprise that demands our best efforts we can go forward as we seek to make known the Good News of the Gospel in the Diocese of North Carolina and in the world.

Eleanor S. Godfrey
President

REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(Summary of Action)

On June 5, 1962, the Council (1) Created the Department of Long Range Planning. (2) Referred to the Committee on Racial Subjects a request to consider desegregation of the Mid-Winter Youth Conference at The Terrace. (3) Resolved that a committee be appointed to act on the boundaries of Convocations. (4) Resolved that the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Chancellor, appoint a Vice-Chancellor to serve with the Executive Council.

On September 6, 1962, The Council appointed Mr. George F. Bason, a Raleigh attorney, as Business Manager of the Diocese.

On October 19, 1962, the Council (1) Accepted the resignation of the N. C. National Bank as Treasurer of the Diocese and approved the appointment of the Business Manager as Treasurer. (2) Amended the 1962 budget to include the expense of creating the office of Business Manager as of October 1, 1962, and to make physical changes in the headquarters building. (3) Appointed Messrs. R. Lee Covington and Ben S. Willis to serve on the Investment Committee. (4) Approved the appointment of the Rev. Will S. Spong for the Hospital Chaplaincy at Durham. (5) Authorized the appointment of persons to provide professional staff assistance to the Council and appointed the Rev. Charles R. Greene to serve in that capacity as Director of Program. (6) Deferred desegregation of the Mid-Winter Youth Conference at The Terrace in this convention year, and instructed the Department of Christian Education to bring in a schedule for desegregation of that conference. (7) Adopted a schedule for desegregating the camps and conferences at Vade Mecum as follows: 1963—Senior Boys Camp and Junior Girls Camp; 1964—Senior Girls Camp and Junior Choir Conference; 1965—Junior High School Conference; 1966—Senior High School Conference. (8) Resolved that the Bishop be asked to write a pastoral letter to all Clergy and Wardens of the Diocese to advise of the action of this meeting.

On January 29, 1963, the Council (1) Appointed Mr. Ben Bostic to serve on the Investment Committee. (2) Adjusted the Business Manager's salary to compensate for discontinuing the practice of disbursing travel grants. (3) Authorized the purchase of 14.03 acres on the Raleigh Beltline at $2,900 per acre for the new Diocesan Headquarters site; and commissioned architects for the Headquarters Building. (4) Adopted a revised 1963 Budget of $108,704.84 for Episcopal Maintenance and $400,599.51 for Program. (5) Authorized the Charlotte Convocation to conduct a capital fund campaign within its boundaries for local use.

On February 24, 25, 1963, the Council (1) Changed the name of the Commission on Church Music to Commission on Worship and Church Music. (2) Reviewed the long range proposals of departments and gave priority status to certain increased appropriations in the proposed budget for 1964, according to need. (3) Voted a first priority status in the proposed 1964 budget to an increase in appropriation to the National Church Program exceeding the quota of the Diocese. (4) Created the Department of Overseas Missions and Work. (5) Adopted a policy to give associate membership in each department of the Council to the woman in the Episcopal Churchwomen having chairmanship of the corresponding department of the Churchwomen.

On April 2, 1963, the Council (1) Adopted a new formula for determining assessments and quotas. (2) Approved proposed budget for 1964 as follows: Episcopal Maintenance, $112,859.12; Church's Program, $460,169.00, including a voluntary increase in appropriation for the National Church Program and a new appropriation for lay employees' pension premiums. (3) Directed a committee to study and report on the subject of removing restrictions on eligibility of women to serve on vestries and other church bodies. (4) Adjusted 1963 secretarial salaries for Bishop and Coadjutor. (5) Accepted the report of purchase of land for the new Diocesan Headquarters as authorized at the January meeting.

REPORT ON COMPANION DIOCESE COMMITTEE

Our Companion Diocese relationship with the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone has now existed for the first year of its three-year term as approved by the National Council. During this past year, the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Richard H. Baker visited Panama and Colombia as our first official visitors. Then, according to a pre-determined schedule, the first of the clergy exchanges took place.

The Rev. Terence G. Ford, visited our diocese in January, 1962, and spoke in approximately twenty churches in ten days. His talks were instrumental in bringing the need of Spanish-speaking work in Panama to the attention of our people.

In September, 1962, the Rev. Joseph Green, Chaplain of St. Augustine's

College, Raleigh, and the Rev. Floyd Finch, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and Chairman of our Companion Diocese Committee were sent as official clergy representatives to our Companion Diocese. The Rev. Mr. Green visited in the Canal Zone and Western Panama, while the Rev. Mr. Finch visited the Canal Zone and the cities of Bogota and Cali, Colombia. Mr. Finch was accompanied by his wife, Leona, whose expenses were paid for by certain parishioners of Holy Comforter Parish. Our clergy visited approximately twenty-five churches and institutions in Panama and Colombia, and reported that there is great interest in those republics for our Companion Diocese relationship.

In October, Mrs. Lemuel B. Shirley, now president of the Episcopal Churchwomen in our Companion Diocese, and Mrs. William Robertson, from Panama, visited our diocese and spoke to groups in all six of our Convocations.

In February, 1963, the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Thomas A. Fraser visited Panama, and a full report of their visit appears in the March issue of the "North Carolina Churchman." Mrs. Eleanor Godfrey and Mrs. Grace Thompson will visit Panama and Colombia in May, 1963, representing the Episcopal Churchwomen of our Diocese.

After much conversation, numerous letters, and consultation with representatives of our Companion Diocese, your Committee decided to accept as a project in Panama the acquisition of land, and the building of a student center at the University of Panama. If this project is well-received and the people of our diocese respond, it will mean that the Episcopal Church will have the first student center and ministry to the ten thousand students of the one and only University of Panama. Bishop Gooden, in a letter dated January 29, 1963, stated that a deposit of $1,000.00 was made that day on a site just ten yards from the university campus. It will cost approximately $36,500.00 to buy the land and erect a "modest but adequate center." It is suggested that any churches or individuals interested in sending money to our Companion Diocese, earmark that money for the Student Center.

During the past year, several members of your committee have spoken to church groups and given programs in our diocese in a sincere effort to further the education of our people about our Companion Diocese. During the year, the chairman alone has spoken to twenty-two church groups about Panama and Colombia. A presentation is available, involving lecture and slides, and all you need do is contact the Committee Chairman, giving two possible dates for programs at your church.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. Floyd Wm. Finch, Jr., Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

This committee has received the reports from Vade Mecum, Kanuga Conferences, Inc., The Terraces, St. Augustine's College, St. Mary's Junior College, Thompson Orphanage, and The Home for the Ageing. It had available for its study the report from the University of the South published in the Pre-Convention Summary Reports. With the exception of detailed financial information, the essence of reports from these institutions is published verbatim in the Pre-Convention Summary Reports.

We will not attempt to recapitulate the accomplishments of the institutions for the reporting period, since this information is available to all delegates in the Summary Reports. We would, however, like to note that all of the institutions' reports indicate healthy growth in the expansion of services.

One note in common appears in all the reports, and that is an appeal to the diocese not only for continued financial support but also for increased financial support. (The Terraces requests continued support but indicates that it anticipates being self-sustaining within the next several years.) The colleges and universities supported by this diocese, in particular, point out a pressing need not only for increased support in their operating budgets but also alert us to their ever-pressing need for funds for capital improvements. In all candor, we must confess that the actual support rendered to many of these institutions is at best nominal.

While we can appreciate that each institution desires to point up the urgency of its financial need in its annual report to this Convention, we feel, in many cases, that these reports are not sufficiently detailed to provide any comprehensive picture of the actual financial health of a particular institution. There appears to be no uniformity in financial reporting to this Convention, with the result that we get only that picture which the institution wants to present to us. For example, detailed financial reports from several of the institutions were almost unintelligible to members of this committee. We do not question either the honesty or integrity of these reports and financial statements, but we do want to point up that the meaning they hold for their authors is not automatically communicated to this committee or to this Convention. We find that we have no way of realistically assessing the urgency of the needs of a particular institution in relation to the needs of the other institutions.

It is recommended by this committee that the institutional reports in the future be more in detail with emphasis on a clear statement of income from all sources, and a more detailed statement of expenditures actual and anticipated.

It is further recommended that any future committee on institutional reports be advised in more detail of its duties.

We commend the Bishops and Department of Institutions for initiating

a study of institutions. We feel that it is timely that such a study be made of this diocese's relationship with and responsibility to its institutions.

We recommend that the results of this study be made known to this committee or its successor in order that it can formulate report forms and job descriptions for future committees in keeping with our earlier recommendations.

In response to Thompson Orphanage's financial report given yesterday, the committee would like to commend the Orphanage. It is our feeling that due to a lack of communication there has been some misunderstanding: this report is a good step in the right direction.

We would suggest that greater support could be attained if the Board of Managers would present some preliminary study on the Orphanage's building needs. In so doing a determination of an amount and date of need can be arrived at. It would then follow that we could agree on how long and in what amount the building fund should continue; or if there is a more pressing need for a part of the money in this most important field of orphan care.

The committee notes with regret that the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. has left this diocese, after eleven years of dedicated service to the Department of Christian Education and to Vade Mecum, during which time the educational program of the diocese grew in depth and breadth. We feel that it would be appropriate for this Convention to give Mr. Jeffress a rising vote of thanks for his years of dedicated service to the diocese, and that the Secretary be instructed to convey the sentiments of the Convention to him.

Respectfully submitted,
E. Osborne Ayscue
Wright T. Dixon, Jr.
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.,
Chairman

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee on Resolutions offers for adoption by this Convention five Resolutions as follows:

I. IN MEMORIAM—The Right Reverend Clarence Alfred Cole

WHEREAS, In the Providence of Almighty God the Right Reverend Clarence Alfred Cole, Bishop of Upper South Carolina, departed this life on April 11, 1963;

WHEREAS, Bishop Cole served in the Diocese of North Carolina in the following capacities:

Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Peter's,

Stovall, and Holy Trinity, Townsville, 1938-1941.
Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, 1941-1952.
Member of the Executive Council, two terms; Chairman of Departments of Christian Education and Christian Social Relations.
Examining Chaplain.
Member of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

WHEREAS, He is remembered as a priest with many singular gifts: A stimulating leader, able administrator, wise counselor, faithful friend, and dedicated follower of his Lord and Master Jesus Christ whom he served with vigorous zeal and untiring energy; be it

RESOLVED, That this 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina does herewith record its gratitude to Almighty God for the blessings that the ministry of Clarence Alfred Cole brought to this Diocese, the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and the whole Church.

BE IT ALSO RESOLVED, That a copy of this resolution be sent to his wife, Mrs. Catharine Powe Cole and to his family.

The Rector and Vestry of
St. Martin's Episcopal Church
Charlotte, North Carolina

II. REGARDING LOANS FROM THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION OF GENERAL CONVENTION

WHEREAS, the Episcopal Church Foundation of the General Convention, from its Revolving Loan Fund, will make loans to aid in the construction and expansion of Parish church plant, parish hall, church school, or rectory, repayable 1/10 each year with a 1% annual service charge;

AND WHEREAS, such loans are made only to and guaranteed by the Diocese, for the use of a specific parish, and with the original application approved by The Bishop:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Executive Council with the written consent of The Bishop, acting with the advice and concurrence of the Standing Committee, is hereby authorized and empowered, in the exercise of its judgment and discretion, and under such rules and regulations as it may adopt, to take such action as may be necessary and proper to borrow from said Revolving Loan Fund, for the use of any parish or mission in this Diocese, such amount or amounts as may be wise and prudent, to guarantee the repayment thereof by such parish or mission and to authorize on behalf of the Diocese, such note, bond, or other instrument as may be necessary and proper.

III. ON COMMINGLING OF THE ASSETS OF THE DIOCESAN COMBINED TRUSTS

WHEREAS the Investment Committee of the Diocese is of the

opinion that more diversity of investments may be secured and a more effective investment policy may be followed, if all trust funds of the Diocese are invested in one combined investment account,

RESOLVED that the Trustees of the Diocese be and they are hereby authorized to invest and commingle the assets of any individual trusts under the control of the Trustees of the Diocese, in the Diocesan combined Trusts; provided such investment and commingling shall not be done in respect of any trust, if the trust prohibits such action, or it shall be otherwise legally improper. The identity of each individual trust shall be retained.

IV. On Representation in Convention of Certain Unorganized Missions

RESOLVED that the Diocesan Convention, beginning with the 148th Convention, invite representation by seat and voice but with no vote, of all unorganized missions in which weekly services are held on the Sundays during the year and which comply with canonical requirements with respect to Episcopal Maintenance assessments and Church's Program quota.

V. Resolution Naming the Episcopal Home For The Ageing "The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home"

WHEREAS, in the history of the Diocese of North Carolina, there is no brighter chapter than the episcopacy of Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick, who from 1922 to 1959 furnished a matchless leadership, unsurpassed in the annals of The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. For ten years as Coadjutor and then for twenty-seven years as Diocesan, his extraordinary combination of administrative skill, intellectual power and spiritual elevation advanced and enriched the life of his own Diocese and carried him to national recognition as one of the foremost Church leaders of his generation. His Vice-Presidency of the House of Bishops was only one of many evidences of the admiration and esteem of his fellow Bishops, and

WHEREAS, during the latter years of his life, the problems of the increasing number of elderly people were much on his mind, and it weighed upon his conscience that our denomination had lagged behind in steps to minister to these people and their families by supplying an effective solution for confident and secure living. As early as 1956 he quietly began the creation of a committee whose goal should be a home for the ageing, in which older people might find a harbour of peace and contentment. It was his earnest hope that such an institution might be the last constructive achievement of his administration. He did not live long enough to achieve it but he organized forces and supplied impulses which now are in sight of completing the first phase of long-term objectives of which no boundaries are discernible, and

WHEREAS, through the vision and generosity of Mrs. James Boyd, an adequate and beautiful site in Southern Pines was made available. Contributions to the building fund now exceed $400,000.00, led by a generous gift of $50,000.00 by St. Peter's Hospital Foundation, a child of St. Peter's Parish, here in Charlotte, from which Bishop Penick went to his larger work. As a first unit, a contract has been let for a building of 40 rooms which should be in operation by the year's end, and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Home has received formal recommendation from the Laymen's Convention of the Diocese that the Home now to be built shall bear Bishop Penick's name, thereby commemorating his keen interest in the project and thereby honoring the Home by having his name attached to it. The Board of Directors enthusiastically favored the suggestion but felt it proper that the Diocesan Convention make the final decision; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED that in humble and grateful recognition of the vast blessing which the Diocese received in his spirit and in his work, in confident hope that the Home shall worthily realize his dream of being a merciful benediction to generation after generation of the older children of the Church, it is hereby determined that the institution at Southern Pines shall bear the name THE BISHOP EDWIN A. PENICK MEMORIAL HOME. Blessed be the name!

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The work of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports dealt with 52 pages of the Pre-convention packet of reports. These reports included:

- Standing Committee
- Executive Council
- Examining Chaplains
- Commissions and Committees
  - Armed Forces
  - Race
  - Radio and TV
  - Worship and Church Music
- Episcopal Laymen
- Episcopal Churchwomen
- Episcopal Young Churchmen

In our opinion each Committee has done a most diligent job. However, the Committee would like to comment on and call special attention to the following:

1. EXAMINING CHAPLAINS: We note the real effort of the Examining Chaplains to maintain close contact with Postulants and Candidates for

Holy Orders, and we encourage them to continue this program of personal contact and counsel.

2. ARMED FORCES: We recommend that Parishes and Missions make full use of this Committee in view of the young eligible men who will be serving in the Armed Forces. We feel that this Committee could offer invaluable aid to young persons who must eventually enter the Armed Forces by helping them choose the service for which they are best suited.

3. RACE: We encourage the Commission on Race to develop long-range programs for education in the area of human relations and encourage parishes and missions to use this Commission in their parochial programs on human relations.

4. RADIO-TV: The Diocese of North Carolina has more saturation in the field of Episcopal programming in radio in the Church. Such programs as:

"One Reach One"
"Track 13"
"Episcopal Hour" with Bishop Louttit

We recommend continual Episcopal promotion of these programs.

5. EPISCOPAL LAYMEN: We take cognizance of the many conferences and clinics sponsored by the Episcopal laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina—the annual Every Member Canvass, the Layreaders' Clinics and the Vade Mecum Conference for Laymen (to be held this year June 21-23 at Vade Mecum). We encourage all laymen of the Diocese to an increased measure of participation in the growing laymen's movement.

6. EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN: We take notice of the missionary budget of the Episcopal Churchwomen, which was over-subscribed for the first time in their 1962 budget, and we view with enthusiasm their developing program for small-parish conferences to strengthen the women's work in the smaller churches in our Diocese.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports encourages all delegates to the Convention to read the various reports in the Convention Journal in their entirety.

The Rev. Floyd Finch, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Your Committee has carefully reviewed the following reports referred to it:

1. Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, along with a detailed report of the holdings of the Trustees by the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian, and a report of the audit by W. M. Russ and Company.

2. The Murdoch Memorial Society.

3. The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Your Committee finds all these reports to be in order and wishes to commend the present Trustees of the Diocese—and those who have served before them—for their devoted and untiring efforts in the performance of a most difficult and time-consuming assignment.

In order to further the *growth* and usefulness of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., your Committee directs the attention of the Convention to one of the rubrics on page 320 in the Prayer Book, which reads as follows:

> "The minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the people, whilst they are in health, to *make wills*, arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses."

Your Committee admonishes the clergy and lay leaders of the Diocese to promote and encourage gifts through wills and legacies to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Respectfully submitted,
Arthur L. Tyler, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

The Committee offers the following memorial statements:

HAYWOOD DUKE

Since the last convention of this diocese the Church has lost one of its most devoted and able laymen. We pause at this time to honor the memory of Haywood Duke, our beloved brother who died in September, 1962.

Mr. Duke, a long time resident of Greensboro, was born and reared in East Carolina. For many years he successfully operated the King Cotton Hotel and also the Sedgefield Inn in the city of Greensboro. He was a communicant of Holy Trinity Parish and served as its Senior Warden. His services to the diocese were numerous. He was a member of the Standing Committee, the Board of Trustees of the Home for the Ageing, the Board of the Episcopal Church Foundation in the diocese, and for a number of years served on the Board of St. Mary's Junior College. Although unable to attend, he was elected a delegate to the last General Convention. In all of these capacities he served faithfully and well.

This Convention wishes to go on record as expressing its appreciation for the services of this outstanding layman and to express its sorrow in his loss.

THOMAS MOORE EVINS

Since our last Convention Mr. Thomas Moore Evins of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, has died. His death came as a shock to all of us.

Tom gave of his time, his talents, and his material wealth for the glory of God. He was active in every part of our Church and a friend to many persons throughout our diocese.

Tom's good sense, his faith in the power of the Holy Spirit, and his Lord's work has inspired us.

Therefore it is proper that we thank Almighty God for his servant, Thomas Moore Evins, and that we look forward to the General Resurrection, when we shall all live together with God forever.

Thanks be to God which giveth us the victory through Jesus Christ, our Lord.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1962

In addition to the regular duties of serving as the Missionary to the Deaf in the Diocese of North Carolina, I assisted in several other achievements.

The Episcopal deaf of the Diocese were hosts to the annual convention of the Conference of Church Workers Among the Deaf. This organization is composed of the clergy and laity of all the missions of the deaf throughout the entire United States. The convention, a week in duration, was held at Kanuga with approximately 125 persons in attendance. I served as the director as well as being President.

One of the highlights of the convention was the ordination to the Diaconate of a young deaf man who is now serving in the Diocese of California. I was honored to serve as the Master of Ceremonies as well as being the preacher and interpreter for the Bishop.

In 1962, the Diocese of Texas appointed a committee to survey the needs and the possibility of beginning work with the deaf in that area. At their invitation, I went to Houston and Austin, meeting with interested persons. A survey is now under way with plans being made to establish work with the deaf in the near future.

In Syracuse, New York, I attended the Commissioning Service of Cadet Kenneth Slater of the Church Army. He is assisting with the work with the deaf of four Dioceses of New York state. While there, I appeared on both Radio and Television, gaining some very favorable publicity for the work of our Church with the deaf.

In the Diocese, I conducted 30 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 24 celebrations of the Holy Communion, 2 funerals, 1 service of Holy Matri-

mony, 8 services of Holy Baptism, and presented 8 candidates for Confirmation. There were numerous speaking engagements before organizations of the Church and Civic Organizations.

Personally, and in behalf of the deaf of the Diocese, I wish to sincerely thank everyone for their continued support and prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. James R. Fortune,
Missionary to the Deaf

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

Your attention, please, Right Reverend Sirs,
clergy and lay delegates

For time would fail me were I to
thoroughly enumerate

The thoughtful courtesies of Rector, Vestry
and their mates

Extended to us while we worshipped,
counselled, chatted, or merely ate

Even though some arrived early and
others, of necessity, came late.

And so, this resolution to Christ Church
and its associates

As we happily homeward hasten the Blessed
Gospel to propagate.

NOW BE IT RESOLVED that we, the members of the 147th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, extend our heartiest thanks to the parish of Christ Church, our host, and through its Rector, the Reverend Thom W. Blair, the assistant clergy, the Wardens and Vestrymen, to all those who labored so diligently behind the scenes. We hereby record their contribution to our convenience and our comfort, their discreet efficiency, their many kindnesses, and the congenial atmosphere of this parish. These have aided us considerably in our laudable undertakings and in the success of our Missionary Worship Service last evening.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the 147th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina express its heartfelt thanks and deep appreciation for the splendid cooperation received from radio, television, the press and the wire services in publicizing the Convention and its Convention Service and guest preacher.

May it also be acknowledged before the Convention that the Associated

Press and United Press International both carried the prayer Bishop Baker offered at the Tuesday evening Service for Gordon Cooper to all of their affiliated newspapers, radio and T.V. stations throughout the country. The prayer was put on the wires of both Services this morning and will appear in afternoon and morning papers—radio and T.V. picking it up upon receipt.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. Robert M. Bird

A RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION

BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention express appreciation and thanks to the Housing Committee for its successful efforts in locating housing facilities in private homes for the Negro delegates to whom all public housing facilities, save one, were closed.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a vote of thanks be extended to the Reverend and Mrs. Thom W. Blair for their considerate invitation to have the Tuesday evening meal in their home. But for this invitation the Negro delegates to this convention would have been somewhat at a loss since not a single public eating facility in this area was open to them.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

The tenure of the North Carolina National Bank as Treasurer of the Diocese was ended by agreement on October 1, 1962, in accordance with the bank's letter of resignation. Following this action the Executive Council spread on its minutes a resolution of praise and gratitude for the bank's many years of faithful and efficient service to the Diocese; and the Ecclesiastical Authority, proceeding under Article VII of the Constitution of the Diocese, appointed the undersigned as Treasurer, effective October 1, 1962.

To provide continuity in the handling of Diocesan books and to preserve for the Diocese the valuable knowledge of the person best acquainted with Diocesan finances, Mr. Allen Overton, formerly attached to North Carolina National Bank, was employed as Bookkeeper for the Treasurer.

The fiscal year ending December 31, 1962, was a successful year for a combination of reasons, including the attentive work of the Department of Finance and the careful use of funds by the persons and departments receiving appropriations under the 1962 budgets; but chiefly, the year was successful because of the high degree of financial responsibility exhibited by the parishes and missions of the Diocese in meeting their obligations to Episcopal Maintenance and in paying their Church's Program quotas in the amounts they accepted. Payments on these accounts were received at the gratifying rate of 97.6% of expectancy.

In the Episcopal Maintenance Budget, Receipts totaled $102,164.03 and

Disbursements totaled $96,580.96. In the Church's Program Budget, Receipts totaled $339,605.67 and Disbursements totaled $320,376.62.

A limited number of copies of the year-end statement are available at the Secretary's desk.

The Treasurer's office has been covered in the sum of $25,000 under the Blanket Position Bond of the Diocese.

The annual audit of the books of the Treasurer is again provided by W. M. Russ Company, Certified Public Accountants.

George F. Bason
Treasurer of the Diocese

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—CONDENSED REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR 1962, INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Expectations	$61,561.37	$62,505.38	$82,114.24	$87,046.84	$100,343.13
Collected	60,964.25	64,722.17	86,593.42	90,486.89	102,164.03
Budget	60,785.84	61,235.48	81,466.00	86,677.00	99,835.31
Disbursed	57,073.09	63,319.67	86,593.42	89,034.93	96,580.96
Surplus	3,891.16	1,402.50	00	1,451.96	5,583.07
Arrearages	7,596.29	4,932.41	6,396.10	6,994.57	5,285.15

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1957	$3,383.51	1960	$ 6,756.19
1958	5,088.46	1961	9,011.86
1959	7,733.30	1962	11,486.00

Church's Program Fund

Expectations	$229,231.50	$246,370.59	$295,823.80	$309,908.72	$348,702.31
Collected	219,079.24	241,431.20	276,893.58	309,475.89	339,605.67
Budget	229,290.20	258,598.25	284,358.10	308,964.50	337,749.36
Disbursed	218,282.34	238,865.02	279,459.85	303,933.15	320,376.62
Surplus	796.90	2,566.18	(2,566.27)	5,542.72	*4,443.06

*Challenge quotas remitted

Church's Program Reserve Fund

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1957	$ 8,375.19	1960	$16,662.11
1958	10,651.64	1961	22,658.44
1959	17,004.09	1962	29,050.66

Special Funds Held By The Treasurer, December 31, 1962

St. Mark's Church Property	$ 7.30	Charlotte-Mecklenburg	44.50
Department of Missions Reserve Fund	109.38	Holy Hope, Rocky Mount	79.98
		Rent on Lot, Madison	300.00

Special Offerings Cleared By The Treasurer, December 31, 1692

Birthday Thank Offering	$ 405.22
Bishop Baker's Discretionary Fund	54.25
Bishop Fraser's Discretionary Fund	11.91
Bishop's Scholarship Fund	10.00
Bishop's Theological Education Fund	21.79
Easter Offering	47.25
Good Friday Offering	687.96
Home for the Ageing	379.79
Laymen's Thank Offering	10.31
Lenten	6,508.17
Miscellaneous	6,153.95
Mother's Day	57.70
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief	1,168.53
Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.	140.20
Theological Seminary, Sewanee	661.15
Thompson Orphanage	3,314.87

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

The Department of Finance has had the traditional duty of administering the budget and raising the funds for both Episcopal Maintenance and the Church's Program. In this area, the Department was successful in 1962 since there was a favorable balance in both budgets. This was made possible by the excellent cooperation received from the Treasurers of the parishes and missions of the Diocese.

In addition to this primary duty, the Department has been active in these areas: 1) Installation of the Office of the Business Manager, 2) Improving the Insurance Coverage, 3) Gifts and Bequests Program, 4) Revising the Formula used in allocating quotas and assessments to the congregations.

The Office of the Business Manager became a reality in the fall of 1962 and is now fully staffed, equipped and daily assuming more and more of the duties it was created to handle. Those people most intimately connected with its development agree that the transition has been more efficient than originally expected.

Regarding the insurance coverage, the Church Fire Insurance Company has sent into the Diocese an appraiser who has visited all Diocese and Mission property under the care of the Diocese and a report furnished the Diocese. Shortly it is expected that a blanket policy taking advantage of the Institution Rate will be placed in effect. In addition to this property coverage, a blanket fidelity bond has been placed in effect for the entire Diocese. Also, a study has been inaugurated for coverage of lay employees under a pension plan.

The Gifts and Bequests Program has had intensive study and discussion. A statement of a preliminary approach to the Program has been developed and adopted by the Executive Council. There is perhaps nothing that the Department could do for the Diocese that would be of greater importance than to inaugurate an effective Gifts and Bequests Program, but it has so many ramifications that it is imperative the Diocese "hasten slowly" in this area.

The Department has recommended to the Executive Council that a new formula be adopted for the allocation of quotas and assessments. The essence of the results will be to have the larger parishes carry a slightly

greater share of the load of the Maintenance and Program budgets while giving some relief to the smaller missions and parishes. This formula is known as the "National Council" formula because it employs similar principles used by the National Council in assigning quotas to the various dioceses.

Obviously, with budgets totaling in the area of half a million dollars, many matters come before the Department of Finance for consideration. Some are simple, many are complex but the Department has attempted to handle each with proper dispatch and the members of the Department hope that they have been handled prudently.

A STATEMENT ON THE REVISED FORMULA FOR ASSESSMENTS AND QUOTAS

From many quarters of the Diocese has come a consistent plea for a revision of the formula by which assessments are levied to maintain the Episcopacy and by which quotas are assigned to carry on the program of the Diocese.

The Department of Finance as an arm of the Executive Council has believed that many parishes and missions have been hampered in carrying out their local objectives because of the amount of their quotas and assessments. At the same time, the Department has been aware that certain larger parishes have been able to bear a greater share of the expenses of the Diocese. This has been proved by the voluntary acceptance of a number of parishes to accept Supplementary Quotas in 1962 and again in 1963.

So, once it was decided that the Diocese should have a revised formula, this objective became clear: Give some relief to the smaller congregations and ask the larger parishes to bear a reasonably larger proportionate share of the Diocesan budgets.

Next came the decision as to the foundation upon which any formula should be laid. It was felt that the amount that a congregation spends on itself is an excellent yardstick of the amount that it can send out to support the Episcopacy and the program of the Diocese. Thus, it was agreed that current expenses—meaning that amount a congregation spends for local maintenance (but not capital expenditures)—should provide the basic ingredient for arriving at a formula. But, it was realized that current expenses —while simple, fair and easy to understand—can vary considerably from year to year. To equalize the possibility it was agreed that the real basis for the revised formula should be the average of the current expenses for the past three years.

On a strictly proportionate formula of the average current expenses for the past three years, a prosperous parish with $20,000 current expenses would pay four times as much as a struggling mission with $5,000 current expenses. This could be considered fair because it is proportionate, but it does not meet with the objective of the formula which is: Give some relief

to the smaller congregations and ask the larger parishes to bear a reasonably larger proportionate share of the Diocesan budgets.

The next step in arriving at the new formula came in determining how to carry out this objective. It was the observation of the Department that, generally speaking, congregations with less than $10,000 annual current expenses (which include all but 29 parishes) need some measure of relief while those parishes with current expenses above $15,000 (which include 21 parishes) can assume a larger proportionate share.

So, by using a technique known as a weighted formula (employing an approach similar to that used by the National Council in assigning Quotas to Dioceses and also similar to one used by 30 out of the 54 Dioceses studied) this objective is possible so that the top four parishes of the Diocese will pay only 6% more than their proportionate share, but will provide the lower 43 congregations with 25% less than their proportionate share—based on current expenses for the past three years.

Space limitations prevent publication of a table showing how each congregation would have compared in 1963 had the revised formula been in effect, but the proposed effect on the larger parishes is shown below because they are the congregations who will be bearing the greater load in the future:

	Average of Current Expenses For Past Three Years	1963 Actual Quota and Assessment	Quota & Assessment Under Revised Formula
Christ Church, Charlotte	$75,570	$33,059	$37,449
St. Paul's, Winston Salem	63,754	30,000	31,528
Holy Trinity, Greensboro	54,039	25,864	26,660
St. Martin's, Charlotte	45,444	20,576	22,353
St. Peter's, Charlotte	39,508	17,296	19,379
Christ Church, Raleigh	37,760	19,802	18,503
Good Shepherd, Raleigh	33,821	16,102	16,529
St. Philip's, Durham	31,866	15,923	15,550
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount	33,691	15,647	16,464
Holy Comforter, Charlotte	26,939	13,803	13,081
St. Michael's, Raleigh	28,813	13,487	14,020
St. Andrew's, Greensboro	28,839	13,313	14,033
St. Luke's, Salisbury	28,278	12,888	13,752
Chapel of Cross, Chapel Hill	25,195	12,369	12,207
Holy Comforter, Burlington	19,365	11,091	9,285
St. Mary's, High Point	24,089	10,113	11,653
Calvary, Tarboro	23,736	10,104	11,476
St. Timothy's, Wilson	19,239	9,412	9,222
Emmanuel, Southern Pines	20,018	9,237	9,613
Holy Innocents, Henderson	18,841	8,649	9,023
St. John's, Charlotte	17,008	7,802	8,105

It should be borne in mind that under this formula which will be in effect in 1964 each parish and mission may appeal for relief by applying to the Department of Finance of the Executive Council. This system of appeal has been in effect in the past and the Executive Council approved the recommendation of the Department of Finance in two cases for 1963.

For those who are interested in a more technical explanation of the formula, we offer the following additional information:

As previously mentioned, the formula is known as a weighted formula. The weighting is 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 for successive thousands of current expense for each congregation. For example, the first $1000 would be multiplied by 8, the next $1,000 multiplied by 9, the next $1,000 multiplied by 10, the next $1,000 multiplied by 11 and all above $4,000 multiplied by 12.

As an illustration, this is how the formula would apply to Christ Church, Charlotte, for 1963:

Current Expenses	Weight Factor	Base
$ 1,000	8	8,000
1,000	9	9,000
1,000	10	10,000
1,000	11	11,000
4,000		38,000
71,570	12	858,840
75,570		896,840

Total of bases for all parishes and missions is 12,107,587. If budget to be allocated is $505,583.62, then multiplier is .04175676. (505,573÷12,-107,587). Thus, the quota and assessment is $37,449.14 (896,840 × .04175676). This $37,449.14 compares with $33,059.75 which was the actual total of the quota and assessment for Christ Church in 1963.

The following resolution was adopted by the Executive Council:

RESOLUTION

The Executive Council resolves that for 1964 and subsequent years, quotas and assessments shall be assigned as follows:

> The amount assessed upon and the quota assigned to each Parish or Mission to meet the requirements of the Maintenance Budget and the Program Budget shall be based upon its average current expenses as shown by the three latest available Parochial Reports; and these average current expenses shall be assigned weights of 8, 9, 10, 11, and 12 for the first and successive thousands of average current parish expenses for the past three years (with all above $4,000 being weighted 12); and the total of all bases as determined for each Parish and Mission in the Diocese shall be totaled; and a factor shall be determined by dividing the total of both the Program and Maintenance Budgets into the total of the bases for all Parishes and Missions; and the resulting factor shall be applied to the base for each congregation to determine the total of its assessment and quota, with the respective assessment and quota being determined in the exact ratio that the Maintenance and Program budgets shall bear to their totals.

A. Freeman Edgerton, Chairman

APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

(as of January 1, 1963, except in cases where names of Lay Officers were furnished the Secretary as of a later date, or where Parochial Reports were not made according to instructions.)

LAY OFFICERS

Parish or Mission	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Secretary/Clerk
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	Dr. C. N. Ballenger, Jr.	James C. Walker	Everett T. Lesure
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	Robert L. Cagle, Jr.		Glenn K. Martin
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	J. J. Croft, Jr.	Cleveland Thayer	Alvis O. George
4. Battleboro, St. John's	T. A. Williams	Clarence Fisher	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	J. E. Trollinger		Jack Herron
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	I. B. Grainger, Jr.	Dr. J. W. Johnston	Dover G. Moore
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			
8. Cary, St. Paul's	Philip D. Lawrence, Jr.		Paul L. Gabriel
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	Dr. C. P. Lyons	Charles M. Shaffer	Robert M. Miller
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	Dr. John B. Sowter	W. Tom Bost, Jr.	John Clayton
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	Murry Tucker	Larry Tucker	
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	J. William Stewart	C. H. Conner	Franklin Way
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Joseph S. Major, Jr.	James W. Holt	Charles S. Pulliam
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	James O. Hodges	Larry Greenia	Phillip Black
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	Morton A. Serrell	Kenneth A. Seal	Neal Crampton
16. Charlotte, St. John's	J. S. Albergotti	James B. Burnside	Henry C. Lomax
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	James S. Blythe	Charles C. Kerns	Billy A. Sharrar
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	Julian G. Squires	E. C. Stothart, Jr.	Vernon C. Ward, Jr.
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	Dr. R. M. Wyche	John L. Southerland	A. L. Howze, Sr.
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	Jas. B. Craighill	Richard D. Coonen	F. O. Clarkson, Jr.
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	C. A. Brown, Jr.	J. C. Gardner	James Lyerly
23. Concord, All Saints'	R. P. Williams	Allan Manterfield	John K. P. Odell
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	Elmer M. Barber		Jake McDaniel
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	Paul M. Wheaton	Thos. B. Stevens	H. A. Russell, Jr.
26. Durham, Ephphatha	Clarence Young		Mrs. Clarence Young
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	Chester Rives	Gilmer Green	
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	Milton Barefoot	Felton R. Nease	Dr. David Martin
29. Durham, St. Luke's	Dr. Chas. H. Keith		H. LeRoy Mencke
30. Durham, St. Philip's	Dr. Jas. E. Davis	Haywood C. Smith	John N. Chatham
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	A. W. Kennon	H. V. H. Stoever	R. L. Martin
32. Durham, St. Titus'	C. L. Patterson		A. J. H. Clement, III
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	Chas. D. Calhoun		M. E. Motsinger, Jr.
34. Enfield, The Advent	Samuel Peirson, Jr.	Richard T. Beal	J. W. McGwigan
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	Dr. W. E. Adair, Jr.	J. K. Burton	Jos. T. Johnston
36. Fork, The Ascension	Kermit Bailey		Avalon Potts
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	James D. Page		Leo Kelly
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	L. T. Caruthers, Jr.		John E. Foster
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	Lauriston Powers		
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	Melvin A. Binney		Henry L. Coble
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	Philip M. Russell	Fletcher Terry	Richard H. Hicks
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	F. J. Parks	Dr. A. V. Blount, Jr.	C. R. Stevenson
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	E. C. Atwell	Henry C. Kendall	Wm. L. Glasgow

Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	Women's Div. President	Men's Div. President	
L. Worth Little	John S. Beattie	Mrs. C. A. Ritchie, Jr.		1.
Joe Gaddy				2.
Carl Jordan	Ray Ladd	Mrs. Ruth Henson	Carl Kauffman	3.
Mrs. Katherine Frazier				4.
Harold L. McDonald	Jack Herron	Mrs. H. L. McDonald		5.
Robert E. Wooten	Ray P. Woodin, Jr.	Mrs. Gertrude McCabe	Edgar E. Hibbard	6.
Mrs. Lizzie Luck				7.
Robert L. Johnstone	The Vicar	Mrs. Sabra Watts		8.
Horace D. Crockford	The Rector	Mrs. S. Y. Tyree, Jr.	Robert M. Miller	9.
T. Adger Wilson	George M. Norwood	Mrs. Robert Varley		10.
Palmer Senn	Leo Gibbard	Mrs. Beulah Wade	Walter Vesloski	11.
Frederick H. Temple	Lanier Branson, Jr.	Mrs. James O. Moore	Richard G. Moncure	12.
Thomas A. Brady	Stanley S. Saunders	Mrs. H. B. Chandlee	Eugene J. Neal, Jr.	13.
Coye Phifer	Fletcher Brooks	Mrs. Thomas Chisolm	Larry Greenia	14.
J. T. Fitzgibbon	Floyd F. Kay	Mrs. H. W. Palmer	Herbert Carstarphen	15.
Norman Crain	Dustin Y. Miller	Mrs. Henry M. Simons		16.
George L. Osborne	Miss Alice Whitley	Mrs. Thos. A. Davis	Frank P. Coleman	17.
William H. Daniel	Ira J. Folsom, Jr.	Mrs. Thos. R. Payne		18.
M. D. Whisnant				19.
John L. Southerland	John A. Eason	Mrs. Pearl Carter	Dr. R. M. Wyche	20.
Richard F. Giersch	R. A. McKericher	Mrs. R. H. Meyer	Eugene C. Hicks, III	21.
W. Preston Barber	G. C. Wilhelm	Mrs. C. A. Brown		22.
C. W. Byrd	Norman E. Riley	Mrs. George Liles	George Whitefield	23.
Foyell Brodgon	Claudie Boger	Mrs. Bessie Barber		24.
Thomas S. Sadler		Mrs. Maude Lloyd		25.
Geo. P. Morrison				26.
J. B. Simpson	Douglas Rives	Mrs. Matthew West	W. J. Richardson	27.
Gale H. Buzzard	Edward J. Moore	Mrs. Annie Mae Elterich		28.
Dr. Wm. P. Yohe	Felix E. Buba	Mrs. A. Douglas Rice		29.
Richard H. Leigh	C. L. May, Jr.	Mrs. Julian Ruffin	Wm. R. Crabtree	30.
Wm. L. Burns, Jr.	Dr. Herman Salinger	Mrs. Paul Wright, Jr.		31.
Robert C. W. Perry	Wm. C. Malone	Miss Naomi Gilliam		32.
R. E. Wooten	Mrs. Thos. Roth, Jr.	Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr		33.
Richard H. Pope, Jr.	P. Frank Thorne	Mrs. W. T. Clement		34.
Frank K. Ralph	Thos. J. Harper	Mrs. J. R. Young	W. T. Byrd	35.
Harvey L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Jr.	Mrs. S. B. Sidden, Jr.		36.
Edward B. Brown, Jr.				37.
C. S. Scott, Jr.	Jas. H. Cheatham	Mrs. S. G. Griffin		38.
Miss Louise Powers				39.
Russell Clark	Donald Loeber	Mrs. Richard Fayssoux	Mac McCurdy	40.
James G. Skinner	Stedman Hines	Mrs. Reed DeVane	Robert Norfleet	41.
Chas. W. Pinckney	Mrs. Alfreda Webb	Mrs. Nina A. Wilson	Dr. B. W. Barnes	42.
Thos. D. Brady	Jules P. Squires	Mrs. Harry J. Hill	W. L. Hemphill	43.

Parish or Mission	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Secretary/Clerk
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	Kent Belmore	C. O. Shanks	J. S. Schenck, III
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	Dr. F. W. M. White		S. H. N. Stephenson
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	D. H. Barlow		E. L. Southwell, Jr.
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	Melvin Terrell		Earl Sykes
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	R. G. S. Davis, Jr.	Walter Alston, Jr.	A. G. Borden
49. Henderson, Resurrection	(This Mission was closed	in June, 1962)	
50. Henderson, St. John's	Kenneth L. Fields		J. C. Poythress
51. High Point, St. Mary's	J. P. Armstrong	Percy C. Idol	R. D. Darden
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	Sam Latta	John G. Webb	Carlton McKee
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	B. S. Plummer		Floyd Witherspoon
54. Jackson, The Saviour	P. A. Lewis	Henry P. Harris	Eric Norfleet
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	Samuel Stroup		Wm. A. Stevens
56. Kittrell, St. James'			
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	G. D. Everington		Harold Gibson
58. Lawrence, Grace	W. D. Dupree	John Andrews	Mrs. J. L. Dupree
59. Leaksville, The Epiphany	Robert Dietz	Arthur G. Lewis	C. Guy Buckle
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	Troy Warf	Jesse Heffinger	O. S. Pulliam
61. Lexington, Grace	Robert L. Myers	Dr. J. M. Andrew	Seth Miller
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	Roger C. Moore		Mason Hawfield
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	J. R. C. Faison		Johnston Harris
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	John H. Stallings	Willis Perry, Jr.	Mrs. Edith Anderson
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	C. H. Yarborough	Collin McKinne	Frank R. Rose, Jr.
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	E. F. Duncan	Hersie Watson	Reginald Cardwell
67. Milton, Christ Church			Mrs. Lindsey Moore
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	E. O. Ayscue	J. W. Adams	P. L. Painter
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	M. Riggs Goodman		J. H. Hattaway
70. Mt. Airy, Trinity	G. T. Fawcett	John S. Clark	Wm. K. Woltz
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			Mrs. Robert Shaw
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	B. F. Chavis		Leonard Platt
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	Ed. C. Horner	D. L. Forsythe	A. W. Garnett
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	Daniel L. Bell	John H. London	Thomas Morgan
75. Pittsboro, St. James'			Mrs. Ruth Horton
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	William Joslin	Mark G. Lynch	Wm. P. Skinner, Jr.
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	Ruffin Bailey	Conrad Stewart
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	D. P. Lane	Lewyn Hayes	Harold Webb
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	Dr. P. R. Robinson	B. B. Taylor	J. F. Wise
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's			
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	Wright T. Dixon, Jr.	H. G. Nicholson	Bilbert Taylor
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	Edward Watkins, Jr.	Andrew I. Smith	Fred D. Jerome, Jr.
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	Theodore Bethea	Claude Bailey	A. W. Nelson
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	Robert D. Scott		
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	Edward Tippette		B. B. Tippette
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	M. Scott Benton	W. S. Davis	Nicholas Long

Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	Women's Div. President	Men's Div. President	
W. D. McGrew, Jr.	Geo. Kirzinger	Mrs. V. B. Johnson	J. J. Frassineti	44.
Mrs. H. B. House	Miss Ursula Marshall	Mrs. W. T. Stephenson		45.
L. A. Corning, Jr.	Mrs. J. F. Porter	Mrs. J. B. Smith, Jr.		46.
Frank I. Boswell	Frank I. Boswell			47.
S. G. Gilliam	J. T. Cheatham, Jr.	Mrs. S. M. Parham		48.
				49.
B. L. Champion		Mrs. A. B. Crocker		50.
R. T. Tunstall	Mrs. John Brockmann	Mrs. Roger Edwards	Don Dahle	51.
Don Matheson	The Rector	Mrs. Marion Roberts		52.
Glenn Shinn, Jr.	Floyd Witherspoon	Mrs. Jennie Cloutz		53.
Howard Rogers	Tillman Cooley	Mrs. E. W. Lewis		54.
J. C. Halstead	Jas. E. Graham	Mrs. Sam May		55.
Miss Lucile Ellis				56.
Jas. R. McKenzie	Robert Everett	Mrs. Robert Everett		57.
Mrs. W. D. Dupree	Mrs. Mary Manning			58.
T. Henry Knott	Warren B. Wilson	Miss Nan Preas	T. Henry Knott	59.
Mrs. Lacy Chaney	Charles Robertson	Mrs. Ruby Williams		60.
John McCrary	Seth Miller	Mrs. C. V. Sink	Clement Hargrave	61.
Gideon F. Alston		Mrs. V. F. Harrison		62.
C. A. Faison	M. A. Faison	Mrs. Helena Harris		63.
Miss Mary Hill	Mrs. Eunice Hill	Mrs. William Dent	John Stallings	64.
M. C. Joyner	The Rector	Miss Adelaide Johnson		65.
Carl Cardwell	Carl Cardwell	Mrs. Will Robertson	Charles Powers	66.
Mrs. Wm. Cuningham				67.
H. B. Crow		Mrs. J. W. Cochran		68.
Frank J. Hurt, Jr.	Joan Sloop	Mrs. Katherine Hattaway		69.
T. G. Fawcett	John S. Clark	Mrs. C. M. Whitlock		70.
Mrs. Robert Shaw				71.
Mrs. Dorothy Venable	The Priest in charge	Mrs. A. M. Tyler		72.
A. W. Garnett	E. C. Horner	Mrs. D. L. Forsythe		73.
Wm. L. London	George R. Dawson	Mrs. John H. London	Walter T. Anderson	74.
Mrs. Ruth Horton		Mrs. Minnie Waddell		75.
Ralph Schofield	R. W. Youngsteadt	Mrs. W. M. Gardiner	John M. Biggs	76.
William M. Russ	Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.	Mrs. Allen Langston	Robert A. Dalton	77.
John W. Kay	Mrs. Ethel Hunt	Mrs. Mary E. Barber	Wade E. DeVane	78.
Richard E. Ball	Mrs. P. R. Robinson	Mrs. James A. Boyer		79.
William C. Guess		Miss Elizabeth Tucker		80.
George Waterhouse	Goy Rawls, Jr.	Mrs. John Clayton Smith	Charles J. Carney	81.
Ristine M. Morgan		Mrs. A. I. Smith	H. Don Hooper	82.
F. R. Bennett	Clinton Benbow	Mrs. Judy Forbes	Thomas Strickland	83.
Miss Ann Collins				84.
Miss Willie Williams				85.
Russell Buxton	C. L. Wills	Mrs. W. L. Long, Sr.	Jas. L. Lyerly	86.

Parish or Mission	Senior Warden	Junior Warden	Secretary/Clerk
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	T. Norris France	Dale Robinson	Jas. E. Turnage
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	William H. Brake	J. Dean Wilson	L. M. Crisp
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	Calvin R. Reid	Lonnie T. Foster	Mrs. Andrew Hall
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.	N. Y. Chambliss, Jr.	James R. Trotter
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	B. W. Trueblood	Wm. F. Lane	Norman Lee
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	C. T. Burruss		James Shotwell
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Julian Robertson	Edward H. Heyd	Boyden Brawley
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	E. J. Goodson	Jas. R. Dillon	A. D. Barbee
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Fred W. Pinkston		Marvin R. Yost
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's	(This Mission closed during 1962)		
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	Dr. J. C. Simpson		Mrs. H. L. Koontz
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	Fren Von Canon	R. Barry Beard	Frank Nunnally
99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	Charles T. Royster		
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	W. D. Holloman	Chas. H. Hale	H. L. Harrison
101. Siler City, St. Mark's	Kenan Smith	Richard Hutchison	
102. Smithfield, St. Paul's	Harold D. Blandy	Wm. J. Austin	L. L. Strickland
103. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	N. L. Hodgkins	Dr. W. F. Hollister	H. C. Broughton
104. Speed, St. Mary's	Harvey Warren		William Parker
105. Spray, St. Luke's	Tommis D. Pulliam	Norwood L. Willis	W. G. Rudd, Jr.
106. Statesville, Holy Cross	T. S. Kimbrough		W. C. Bradshaw
107. Statesville, Trinity	W. G. Schrimp	Neil Gutchess	T. Mac Long
108. Stovall, St. Peter's			
109. Tarboro, Calvary	H. I. Johnson	T. B. Grainger	T. K. McLaughlin
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius (Old Sparta)	P. G. Shelton, Jr.	Martin E. Anderson	Mrs. M. E. Anderson
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	J. A. Freeman	James Barnes	Charles Rountree
112. Tarboro, St. Michael's	Lawrence Morris	Lee Umphlet	J. R. Hamilton
113. Thomasville, St. Paul's	Wayles R. Harrison		Miss Marie Jones
114. Townsville, Holy Trinity	Robert Van Adams		Mrs. Henry B. White, Jr
115. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	(Chapel at the Diocesan	Camp and Conference	Center)
116. Wadesboro, Calvary	Jas. A. Hardison, Jr.	M. Luke Mabry	John T. Wardlaw
117. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	Andrew Pollard		W. T. Ray, Jr.
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	William B. Parks	John G. Fulton	Harry E. Newland
119. Warrenton, All Saints'	Dr. T. W. Haywood	C. S. Fitz	R. E. Ransom
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	John G. Mitchell	A. C. Fair	Duke Jones
121. Weldon, Grace	F. H. Gregory, Jr.	T. W. Gregory	P. B. Barringer
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	W. M. Bethel		Mrs. Marie Jones
123. Wilson, St. Timothy's	T. B. Bunn, Jr.	G. R. Sherwood	Wm. H. Holdford
124. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Wm. D. Hobbs	Garnett Saunders	Geo. B. Whitaker, Jr.
125. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	C. I. Martin	Dr. J. N. Gordon	M. J. Sadler, Jr.
126. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	Allan Blackford	Perry Harmon	Jack Hartley
127. Woodleaf, St. George's	Ward Ratledge		G. W. Etheridge
128. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	Hoyt R. Moore		Mrs. Ann Pemberton

Treasurer	Church School Superintendent	Women's Div. President	Men's Div. President	
Mrs. Bernice McLaurin	Ed. W. Hurst, Jr.	Mrs. Hugh I. Neal	T. Norris France	87.
D. M. Malone	Mrs. John Purvis	Mrs. Marshall Garris		88.
James O. White	Lonnie T. Foster	Mrs. Ruth Hicks		89.
Geo. E. Newby, Jr.	H. K. Landis, Jr.	Mrs. J. C. Brantley, Jr.	B. B. Townsend, Jr.	90.
F. W. Stolzenberg	Norman Lee	Mrs. H. J. Knight		91.
Al Penry	James Shotwell	Mrs. John Morris		92.
T. P. Zum Brunnen		Mrs. Donald Clement, Jr.	Richard D. Messinger	93.
Mrs. W. G. Shoaf	B. R. McIntosh	Mrs. A. D. Barbee		94.
Warren C. Kesler	Fred W. Pinkston	Mrs. Rachel Corriher		95.
				96.
Mrs. Thos. Randall		Mrs. John Nicholson		97.
Richard Shaw	Charles Bradley	Mrs. Harold Floyd	Sanford Love	98.
Mrs. Lois Wilkerson				99.
Miss Rebecca Shields	J. Leon Rogers	Mrs. L. W. Gregory		100.
R. R. Hutchison				101.
Harold D. Blandy	Wm. J. Austin	Mrs. Jas. M. Allen		102.
Leonard Muddimer	Mrs. C. R. VanderVoort	Mrs. N. L. Hodgkins	Wm. R. Bonsal, III	103.
Robert P. Cherry	Wayne Cunningham	Mrs. Jesse Summerlin		104.
E. B. Wedd	Otis Webb	Mrs. P. W. Robertson	W. D. Alcorn	105.
Dr. R. S. Holliday		Mrs. T. S. Kimbrough		106.
Ben L. Watts	Ben L. Watts	Mrs. Thos. E. Bates		107.
Mrs. J. G. Morton				108.
W. Rufus Worsley	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Miss Dolores Pitt	T. K. McLaughlin	109.
				110.
Mrs. P. G. Shelton, Jr.	Mrs. Hazel Anderson	Miss Jo Ann Webb		
Miss Betty F. Gray	Jesse Wilson	Mrs. J. A. Freeman	T. C. Boyd	111.
Curtis Ross	Lawrence Morris	Mrs. John Webb	Lawrence Morris	112.
R. Max Smith	M. E. Gilliam	Mrs. Charles Phillips	Stuart Wiggin	113.
Robert B. Taylor		Mrs. Leonard Holland		114.
				115.
Mrs. J. W. Shultz	William F. Jarman	Mrs. I. B. Covington		116.
Miss Louise Williams		Mrs. T. K. Kitchin, Jr.		117.
R. Blane Tuttle	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	Mrs. A. J. Ellington	Paul Fulton	118.
C. J. Cawthorne	R. E. Ransom	Mrs. R. E. Ransom		119.
L. B. Beddoe	A. J. Williams	Mrs. Eugene Gay		120.
Chas. S. Easton	J. E. Green	Mrs. David Dickens		121.
Charles Kittrell	W. M. Bethel	Mrs. Anna T. Johnson	W. M. Bethel	122.
W. B. Waddill	Mrs. Geo. Sherwood	Mrs. W. J. King, Jr.		123.
E. T. Shipley	Henry P. Glenn	Mrs. John Winder	Wm. H. W. Anderson	124.
T. Alfred Scott	Fred P. Williams	Mrs. C. I. Martin	Dr. J. N. Gordon	125.
Mrs. James Hillis	Rudy Tatum	Mrs. Allan Blackford	James Hillis	126.
Wm. F. Wetmore				127.
Mrs. Doris Moore		Mrs. Carolyn Thomas		128.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS*

CONGREGATION	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS												
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Confirmed Persons	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added by Restoration	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred to Other Parishes	Removed by Disciplinary Action	Domicile Unknown	In Community but Inactive	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	32	15	148	196	98	8		17		25		12			15	27	96
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	5	3	18	29	15				1	1							16
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	50	13	131	209	127	9	1	10		20	3	5		6	2	16	131
4. Battleboro, St. John's	17		40	73	35	5				5							40
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	10	2	20	20	32	1				1	2	9			7	18	15
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	150	48	413	549	411	33		16	2	51	5	35		9	73	122	340
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	10	3	26	26	24	3				3					1	1	26
8. Cary, St. Paul's	32	4	77	105	56	3		12		15		2			4	6	65
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	190	124	606	682	542	46	1	32	14	93	2	47	1			50	585
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	187	32	364	664	270	35	4	58	20	117	2	36		21	8	67	320
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	55	18	132	161	88	4				4	5	1			15	21	71
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	459	98	1371	1954	1305	82		42	2	126	9	51				60	1371
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	298	65	798	1216	712	55	1	65		121	5	50				55	778
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	87	39	264	414	198	24		30	1	55	2	9			8	19	234
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	77	6	153	298	107	14	2	32		48	1	6		3	3	13	142
16. Charlotte, St. John's	180	10	417	690	319	46		55		101		16				16	404
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's (Meckl'nb'g Co)	42	10	105	145	84	9	1	14	8	32	2	2		2	5	11	105
17. Charlotte, St. Martin's	291	182	943	1143	910	61		17	12	90	18	39			35	92	908
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's			53	73	53												53
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	40	38	153	225	144	5		5		10	1				3	4	150
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	183	141	560	665	508	17		53		70	9	24				33	545
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	45	22	178	243	175	5				5	2	3				5	178
23. Concord, All Saints'	62	34	171	231	134	9		15		24	1	5			18	24	134
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	20	9	51	84	51	2			1	3	3				3	6	48
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	6	5	23	35	35			1		1		3		7	2	12	24
36. Durham, Ephphatha	14	7	40	40	37	5				5		1		1		2	40
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	22	8	47	72	55	3				3	2	2			6	10	48

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	58	39	145	206	86	4		9	1	14	1	15				16	84
29. Durham, St. Luke's	117	11	267	437	197	25	3	12		40	1	7				8	229
30. Durham, St. Philip's	213	121	534	818	520	20	1	53		74	8	31			21	60	534
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	92	8	220	340	179	16		34		50		9				9	220
32. Durham, St. Titus'	43	59	150	160	139	11		12		23				1	20	21	141
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	17	10	37	69	36	1		1		2		5		1	1	7	31
34. Enfield, The Advent	27	24	90	106	73	4		12	1	17	2				8	10	80
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	30	27	104	117	101		3			3							104
36. Fork, The Ascension	17	8	34	64	21	10			8	18		1			4	5	34
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	7	6	24	30	33	1				1		10				10	24
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	21	2	53	79	48	7		13		20		13			2	15	53
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	1	3	5	6	4			1		1							5
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	37	2	85	120	64	10		2		12		8		5	5	18	58
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	395	92	1148	1497	1089	51	1	34		86	11	16				27	1148
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	47	30	131	158	102	1		8	24	33		4			7	11	124
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	370	75	860	1130	740	42		38		80	9	29		17	20	75	745
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	181	11	409	741	355	22	2	24		48	2	21				23	380
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	10	2	36	48	28			9		9	1				1	2	35
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	29	11	93	109	77	7		2		9	3					3	83
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	23	3	73	85	79	1				1	1			6	10	17	63
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	121	60	354	476	348	13		3		16	4	6				10	354
49. Henderson, The Resurrection	1	3	6	9	5	1				1					1	1	5
50. Henderson, St. John's	25	12	95	125	58	1			3	4		1			17	18	44
51. High Point, St. Mary's	213	59	538	788	491	38		37	11	86	5	16	2	23	28	74	503
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	30	20	69	102	69	7		2		9	2	7				9	69
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	18	5	46	80	48	1		1	1	3	2				3	5	46
54. Jackson, The Saviour	16	7	45	60	43					0	1				2	3	40
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	25	14	80	101	93			3		3	1	10			5	16	80
56. Kittrell, St. James'	3	2	5	17	5												5
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	28	10	81	107	53	8		11		19				5	6	11	61
58. Lawrence, Grace	12	4	54	66	35	6				6	1	2				3	38
59. Leaksville, The Epiphany	49	38	160	192	128	7		8	2	17	2	2		2	4	10	135
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	16	17	35	60	30	3			2	5							35
61. Lexington, Grace	51	31	156	203	175	1		10		11	1	25		3	1	30	156
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	14	8	42	44	44	1				1	2	12	6			20	25
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	11	4	16	24	17						1					1	16
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	7	33	42	55	38	4				4							42

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS*

CONGREGATION	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS												
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Confirmed Persons	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added by Restoration	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred to Other Parishes	Removed by Disciplinary Action	Domicile Unknown	In Community but Inactive	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	21	32	105	114	108	2				2	2	1		2	2	7	103
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	35	13	81	108	59	4		3		7	2				9	11	55
67. Milton, Christ Church	1	4	6	7	7						1				1	2	5
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	57	27	161	255	151	12		12	2	26	3	9			8	20	157
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	9	5	28	42	23	4		3		7		2				2	28
70. Mt. Airy, Trinity	41	21	125	196	101	11		5	3	19	1	3			9	13	107
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3		5	7	7				1	1	3					3	5
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	9	16	40	51	35	6			2	8				2	1	3	40
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	60	46	189	247	189	3		3		6	5	1				6	189
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	28	6	84	98	78	9		2		11	1	4				5	84
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	7		14	29	13	1				1							14
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	299	191	1004	1220	965	36		51		87	16	32				48	1004
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	315	195	942	1151	888	42		42	8	92	9	29				38	942
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	47	83	176	248	168	11		2		13	5					5	176
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	8	41	65	75	64	26				26		25				25	65
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1	17	23	23	19	4		1		5		3		2		5	19
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	274	32	772	1096	735	48		27		75	2	34	2			38	772
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	170	4	421	642	400	26	2	14		42	2	15		4		21	421
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	60	21	148	198	120	5		4		9	3					3	126
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	6	11	17	32	16	1				1							17
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	7	3	22	24	22										3	3	19
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'			266	370	251	15		6		21	2	6		9		17	255
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	34	15	104	143	108	9		1		10	1	1		6	6	14	104
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	54	20	150	216	130	17		11		28	2	5	1		13	21	137
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	40	23	107	147	100	7				7	1			3		4	103
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	213	86	713	834	588	31		23		54	5	11				16	626
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	58	11	149	237	93	6	1	10		17	2	9				11	99

92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	17	15	61	67	42	2		4		6		1		2	5	8	40
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	173	78	503	765	478	18	1	35	1	55	6	17		22		45	488
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's (Rowan Co.)	53	10	156	212	109	5		1		6		3				3	112
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	21	21	72	84	82	4		1		5		4			11	15	72
96.	Salisbury, St. Peter's					4							4				4	0
97.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	13	7	46	46	35	2				2							37
98.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	46	12	118	170	108	10		11		21	1	5			5	11	118
99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1	2	4	10	5						1					1	4
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	96	3	189	323	191	5		3		8	2	7	15	8	18	50	149
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	5	1	5	8	5												5
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	46	12	117	175	109	9		3		12	1	3			1	5	116
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	91	106	368	461	320	6		32	1	39	9	20		1	4	34	325
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	21	4	59	76	55	1				1							56
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	65	71	161	247	158	13				13	1				9	10	161
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	5	7	31	40	32						1					1	31
107.	Statesville, Trinity	46	35	157	213	151	7		7	2	16	3	7				10	157
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	1	5	7	7	5			2		2							7
109.	Tarboro, Calvary	185	45	468	610	360	29		8	4	41	7	4				11	390
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	20	14	39	74	30	3				3	1	1		2		4	29
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	14	17	67	74	55	6				6	1	1			4	6	55
112.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	61	22	134	183	84	21		4		25	2	5				7	102
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	24	9	70	93	65	3		2		5		3			5	8	62
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	8	5	17	27	17										3	3	14
115.	Vade Mecum Chapel of Thanks—Diocesan Conference Center																	
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	61	25	156	210	130	8			1	9	3	3				6	133
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	13	71	86	56	1		3		4	1	1	1		11	14	46
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	28	6	77	96	59	8		4		12							71
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	8	10	27	46	23	6				6					2	2	27
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	48	43	149	177	127	2				2		2				2	127
121.	Weldon, Grace	34	12	105	136	94	2				2	1	4			6	11	85
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	35	44	79	115	76	3			2	5	1				5	6	75
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	139	49	371	480	324	13		8	6	27	5	11		2	3	21	330
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	436	190	1247	1729	1207	39	1	56	18	114	18	28		63	10	119	1202
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	21	18	86	105	49	7				7					3	3	53
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	141	19	332	567	260	20	1	30	6	57	1	9		7	16	33	284
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	6	5	22	30	21				1	1							22
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	5	4	11	14	13							1		1	1	3	10
	GRAND TOTAL	8773	3659	25052	34439	*22556	1397	26	1247	172	2842	269	942	28	248	548	2035	23363

*Includes three Congregations which made no report for 1961.

Congregation	1. Holy Communion				2. Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer				3. Baptisms			4. Confirmations			5.	6.	7.	CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Other Offices and Private Services This Year	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	59	4		63	102	7	3	112	2		2	5	3	8		1	3	22	46	20	88
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	11			11	10		1	11													
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	65	7		72	41	17	5	63	9	1	10	3	6	9	1		2	10	58	15	83
4. Battleboro, St. John's	11			11	50			50				5		5							
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	17			17	35			35					1	1		1	2	1		12	13
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	71	64	10	145	78	10	79	167	15	2	17	17	16	33		3	3	24	128	30	182
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12	3		15	40			40		3	3		3	3							
8. Cary, St. Paul's	17	21		38	59	19	4	82	2		2	2	1	3				8	63	10	81
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	79	191	4	274	64	27		91	12	5	17	12	34	46	1	21	6	24	157	25	206
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	67	94		161	51	23		74	37	3	40	16	19	35	4	7	2	27	210		237
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	12	2		14	48	8	9	65	2		2	4		4		1	5	8	70	25	103
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	83	70	8	161	75	177	40	292	43		43	51	31	82		16	9	84	621	170	875
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	100	103	13	216	39	58	38	135	31		31	29	26	55	1	6	10	43	348	125	516
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	68	55	15	138	38	6	10	54	16	7	23	11	13	24			5	28	157	78	263
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	77	19	2	98	28		15	43	6	1	7	8	6	14	2		2	19	142	50	211
16. Charlotte, St. John's	67	46	4	117	36	6	3	45	22		22	30	16	46		2	1	29	326	25	380
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's (Meckl'nb'g Co)	28	4	3	35	39			39	7		7	4	5	9	1		2	14	57	45	116
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	90	93	46	229	108	49	17	174	22	2	24	39	22	61		3	17	75	413	164	652
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's																					
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	106	54	32	192	56	53	65	174	1		1	4	1	5		1	1	4	20	10	34
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	65	56		121	39			39	9	1	10	10	7	17		5	13	22	180		202
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	12	9	13	34	39	9		48				5		5		1	2	12	59	39	110
23. Concord, All Saints'	30	17	3	50	90		1	91	4		4	9		9		2	2	8	70	20	98
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	21	12	3	36	31	6	3	40	2		2	2		2			3	8	41	8	57
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	47	32	7	86	23	14	3	40	2		2										
26. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40		8	48		5	5		5	5							

27. Durham, St. Andrew's	12	6		18	40	4		44				3		3			2	10	25	12	47
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	52	14		66	77	3	5	85	4		4	1	3	4		1	1	10	42		52
29. Durham, St. Luke's	68	49	10	127	67	6	4	77	10		10	17	8	25	3	1		18	190		208
30. Durham, St. Philip's	76	72	19	167	55	15	49	119	19	1	20	15	5	20	1	7	10	21	201	10	232
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	74	47		121	30		5	35	14		14	9	7	16		1	1	21	122	8	151
32. Durham, St. Titus'	65	34	28	127	8	12		20	2	1	3	8	3	11		1		7	26		33
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	8	5	1	14	41	9	31	81	3		3		1	1				6	17	7	30
34. Enfield, The Advent	42	53	22	117	31	12	7	50	8		8	1	3	4		1	4	7	23	12	42
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	39	2		41	37	6	6	49	4	1	5					1	2	11	35	30	76
36. Fork, The Ascension	17	2		19	37	4		41	10		10	9	1	10				8	23	15	46
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	13	24		37	39	2	1	42	4		4	1		1		1	1				
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	16	9		25	40			40	4		4	3	4	7				4	39		43
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	4			4	8			8													
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	68	42	1	111	41	6		47	1		1	5	5	10		1		8	50	10	68
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	75	140	35	250	145	36	117	298	19	2	21	34	17	51	1	12	11	35	315	185	535
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	85	10	18	113	64	13	2	79	5		5		1	1		1		9	56		65
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	87	127	80	294	102	26	11	139	13	2	15	33	9	42		2	9	30	369	125	524
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	92	101	7	200	64	3		67	23	1	24	12	10	22	2	2	1	35	300		335
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	24	26	4	54	27	5		32	1		1					1	1	4	7	10	21
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	24	41	4	69	29		44	73	3		3	7		7			2	4	16		20
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	16.	1		17	52	1	1	54					1	1		1	1	5	35	30	70
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	49	54	12	115	77		33	110	12		12	7	6	13		2	5	22	103	60	185
49. Henderson, The Resurrection	2			2	17			17	2		2	1		1							
50. Henderson, St. John's	36	34	1	71	100	48	2	150	1		1	1		1				8	20	15	43
51. High Point, St. Mary's	63	44	21	128	38	8	18	64	16	3	19	20	18	38		2	6	51	196	50	297
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	17	22		39	99	41	10	150	8		8	5	2	7			2	6	35	15	56
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	20	3	2	25	33			33	1		1	1		1			2	6	25	25	56
54. Jackson, The Saviour	15	8	1	24	14		20	34									2	7	22	12	41
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	13	6		19	41		4	45	1		1					1	1	7	25	18	50
56. Kittrell, St. James'	4			4	8			8	1		1										
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	24	44		68	31	2		33				2	6	8		1		10	28	15	53
58. Lawrence, Grace	12			12	40			40	8	1	9	6		6		1	1	3	15		18
59. Leaksville, The Epiphany	45	15		60	37	7	62	106	5	1	6	4	3	7		3	3	9	46	19	74
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	12			12	37			37				2	1	3				8	95		103
61. Lexington, Grace	60	12	8	80	41	6	5	52	1		1		1	1			3	9	59	18	86
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	12			12	37	4		41					1	1			2				
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	12			12	2			2										3	17	1	21
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	22	8	7	37		5		5	1		1	4		4				3	18		21
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	24	37	1	62	28	20		48	1		1		2	2		1	6	5	24	9	38

Congregation	1. Holy Communion				2. Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer				3. Baptisms			4. Confirmations			5.	6.	7.	CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Other Offices and Private Services This Year	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	17	5	3	25	33	11	3	47	1		1	3	1	4		1	1	8	23	12	43
67. Milton, Christ Church	7	1		8	5		1	6									1				
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	70	29		99	58	31		89	3		3	9	3	12		1	3	24	85	20	129
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	27	3	9	39	29			29		2	2	4		4				4	15	10	29
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	19	36	4	59	74	10	3	87	2		2	7	4	11		1	1	21	83	25	129
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	11		3	14	2		5	7	2		2						4				
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	27	2	1	30	26	9		35	3		3	4	2	6				4	20		24
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	11	126	40	40	12	92	10	1	11	1	2	3		4	6	8	42		50
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	24	15	1	40	28	12	12	52	3		3	4	5	9			3	6	28	11	45
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	14	1		15	38	1		39				1		1				1	6	11	18
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	86	128	13	227	69	15	40	124	27	1	28	19	17	36		5	17	39	333	95	467
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	67	104	12	183	104	42	10	156	19		19	30	12	42		6	16	45	340	70	455
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	80	20	19	119	23	12		35	9	1	10	6	5	11		5	10	11	58	22	91
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50	33	2	85	37	81	11	129	2	8	10		26	26			1	5	19	25	49
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	29	12		41	58	104	7	169					4	4		5					
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	64	49		113	82	49	75	206	27	2	29	31	17	48		4	3	55	450	150	655
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	100	52	3	155	40	180	15	235	8	4	12	10	16	26	2	1	2	14	236		250
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	39	6	2	47	77	16	13	106				5		5			4	20	63	24	107
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	12			12	12			12				1		1							
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	12			12	12			12													
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	66	30	9	105	39	7	5	51	5	1	6	11	4	15		6	2	15	120	20	155
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	54	45	2	101	38		2	40				5	4	9			1	10	45	10	65
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	64	3	9	76	44			44	10		10	7	10	17		1	3	12	92		104
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	13	1		14	39	6		45	29	1	30	1	6	7			2	7	71		78
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	77	98	17	192	36	33	74	143	15		15	18	13	31		5	8	34	195		229

91.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	57	51	5	113	41		11	52	9		9		6	6	1		3	16	82		98
92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	16	4	1	21	36	6	1	43				1	1	2				5	29		34
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	75	82	11	168	74	99	40	213	12		12	15	3	18	1	1	6	32	209	103	344
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's (Rowan Co.)	15	71	7	93	37	17	6	60	1		1	5		5		1	1	16	59	61	136
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	28	49	6	83	25	2		27				4		4			1	11	27	25	63
96.	Salisbury, St. Peter's																					
97.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	15	4	2	21	37	11	3	51					2	2							
98.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	63	20	4	87	40		2	42	3		3	10		10			1	10	66	12	88
99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3			3	8			8									1				
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	64	26	2	92	39	46	10	95	17	2	19	4	1	5		1	3	24	82	36	142
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	23	1		24	15			15													
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	66	61	14	141	34	20	13	67	8	3	11	6	3	9			1	11	70	15	96
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	75	116	89	280	77	125	28	230	8		8		6	6			20	24	124	68	216
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	12	2		14	26	6	2	34					1	1		2		4	32		36
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	14	6	3	23	42	51	27	120	17	6	23	6	7	13		6	5	23	126	124	273
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	36		6	42	14			14	1		1					1	1				
107.	Statesville, Trinity	64	54	11	129	62	7		69	7		7	5	2	7			6	10	60	14	84
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	12			12	11			11													
109.	Tarboro, Calvary	58	51	2	111	43	14	46	103	5	6	11	20	9	29		3	10	17	118	16	151
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	12		4	16	52			52	5	2	7	1	2	3		1	1	3	50		53
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	14	3	2	19	38	5	1	44	6	1	7	3	3	6			1	4	20	8	32
112.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	12	2	6	20	40		2	42	22	4	26	13	8	21		1	2	14	85	28	127
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	18	47	2	67	39	11	1	51	4		4	3		3			1	6	23	10	39
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	11	8	3	22	34	1	2	37	2		2										
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	(Diocesan Camp and Conference Center Chapel—No Communicants reside here)																				
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	62	25	20	107	34	6	19	59	2	1	3	6	2	8		1	6	12	63	30	105
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	41	27	47	115	79	52	3	134				1		1		1	1	4	11		15
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	18	6		24	37	9	4	50	4	2	6	5	3	8				7	22	23	52
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	52			52	48			48	5		5	3	3	6				5	29	4	38
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12	57	33	102	38	9		47				2		2				6	28	10	44
121.	Weldon, Grace	33	30	7	70	42	7	17	66				2		2			1	7	30	12	49
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	12	16	2	30	40	16		56	2	1	3	2	1	3		2	1	4	42	10	56
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	63	46	6	115	71	17	23	111	13		13	6	7	13		6	9	25	114	55	194
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	83	186	78	347	95	91	90	276	47	4	51	4	35	39	1	10	25	93	600	230	923
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	81	2	56	139	32	8	96	136	3	1	4	5	2	7		2		7	35		42
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	76	22		98	102	4	3	109	12		12	17	3	20	1	3	2	18	265	75	358
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	9			9	41			41													
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	8	1		9	10			10													
	TOTAL	5032	3851	994	9877	5549	2092	1479	9120	839	97	936	803	594	1397	23	203	366	1641	10610	3056	15307

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Congregation	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00			110,500.00	65,584.00			11,940.57
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	44,200.00		25,600.00	49,200.00		6,000.00	134,765.00	101,300.00			5,700.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	11,500.00		9,000.00	3,544.00		2,000.00	28,544.00	31,920.00		1,636.32	
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	5,000.00	35,000.00		8,500.00		1,000.00	2,900.00	52,400.00	40,700.00			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,000.00	200,000.00		10,000.00		24,000.00		260,000.00	234,000.00			9,920.07
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	(Property owned by and included in report of Holy Comforter Parish)										1,625.51	
8. Cary, St. Paul's	7,500.00	12,000.00					4,000.00	23,500.00	10,000.00		1,053.96	6,000.00
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	55,000.00	286,150.00	16,200.00		230,000.00		14,688.50	602,038.50	504,688.50		1,102.44	500.00
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	143,000.00	561.00	22,000.00			12,000.00	185,561.00	134,000.00		1,068.05	69,123.68
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	5,000.00	29,044.00	1,300.00		23,143.00	15,096.00	1,000.00	74,583.00	59,484.40			3,750.00
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	40,000.00	570,000.00	1,000.00	65,000.00				676,000.00	593,550.00			24,998.80
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	21,000.00	270,000.00	15,000.00	21,000.00	160,000.00		40,000.00	527,000.00	406,087.00		11,020.00	28,551.36
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	53,000.00		3,250.00	18,000.00	64,900.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	155,150.00	81,600.00		18,300.00	21,556.91
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	16,044.00			14,400.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	59,444.00	47,700.00		15,210.99	45,703.81
16. Charlotte, St. John's	33,000.00			25,000.00	120,000.00		9,000.00	187,000.00	111,000.00		7,754.80	51,207.39
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00		15,000.00	35,000.00		11,500.00	113,000.00	45,350.00		120,526.00	3,400.00
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	29,310.00	200,000.00		24,000.00	170,000.00	25,000.00	13,500.00	461,810.00	432,500.00		436.50	36,890.82
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	(Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, which owns all property of the institution)											
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,000.00	75,000.00	3,000.00	20,000.00	100,000.00		5,000.00	208,000.00	185,300.00		237.00	2,500.00
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	440,000.00	375,000.00		25,000.00		75,000.00	68,105.00	983,105.00	368,555.00	200.00		86,115.04
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	50,000.00	1,500.00	6,700.00	35,000.00		5,000.00	99,200.00	59,000.00		10,377.14	
23. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	150,500.00	100,500.00		3,170.00	15,668.31
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00		12,881.00	12,417.00			54,037.00	42,450.00			
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00					5,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	
26. Durham Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	71,500.00				
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	35,000.00	300.00	15,000.00		1,500.00		55,800.00	43,300.00			17,066.24
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	10,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	75,000.00			153,000.00	86,000.00			8,050.39

29. Durham, St. Luke's	20,000.00		250.00		75,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	120,250.00	67,000.00		420.20	51,230.65
30. Durham, St. Philip's	100,000.00	162,000.00		25,000.00	158,000.00		45,800.00	490,800.00	368,500.00		3,623.19	11,251.71
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	43,000.00			15,000.00	170,000.00		18,500.00	246,500.00	203,000.00		1,000.00	169,195.49
32. Durham, St. Titus'	5,475.00	16,700.00	3,500.00	17,500.00	2,000.00		4,800.00	49,975.00	39,500.00		2,259.78	10,808.16
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00			
34. Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	35,000.00		21,500.00	28,000.00			89,500.00	71,000.00		500.00	4,000.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,300.00	685.00	8,500.00	128,135.00	85,200.00		555.00	
36. Fork, Ascension	500.00	8,500.00			8,500.00		2,000.00	19,500.00	16,600.00			
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					2,500.00	35,600.00	30,000.00		520.49	5,055.75
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,250.00	15,750.00					5,000.00	24,000.00	16,500.00		4,000.00	14,325.18
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00						14,000.00	11,896.00			
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	28,598.25	59,601.52	2,925.00	15,894.23			16,577.54	123,596.54	80,000.00		100.00	46,283.60
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	60,000.00	495,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	236,186.00		68,950.00	940,136.00	877,136.00	5,400.00		121,500.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	10,250.00	28,950.00	1,800.00	9,500.00			3,000.00	53,500.00	52,536.00		1,140.61	12,355.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	55,000.00	250,000.00		20,000.00	140,000.00		30,000.00	495,000.00	390,000.00	925.00		40,500.00
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	25,000.00	100,000.00		15,000.00		10,000.00	10,000.00	160,000.00	125,000.00			20,861.47
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00		12,000.00			6,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00			
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	16,478.00		17,185.00	30,000.00		2,500.00	67,163.00	54,930.00			1,000.00
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	1,700.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	33,200.00	19,600.00			
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	25,000.00	295,000.00		52,000.00		45,000.00	60,000.00	477,000.00	452,000.00		8,066.11	11,298.86
49. Henderson, Resurrection	4,000.00	16,000.00						20,000.00	16,000.00		104.00	
50. Henderson, St. John's	2,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00		4,000.00	53,360.00	51,360.00			
51. High Point, St. Mary's	40,000.00	185,000.00		35,000.00	135,000.00			395,000.00	280,000.00			64,000.00
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	171,000.00	142,300.00			
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	3,000.00	25,000.00					1,700.00	29,700.00	15,700.00			
54. Jackson, The Saviour	500.00	38,000.00					10,000.00	48,500.00	27,000.00			
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,100.00				2,000.00	68,100.00	40,000.00		10,000.00	548.00
56. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00		8,000.00				21,000.00	20,000.00			
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	15,000.00				25,000.00		5,000.00	45,000.00	25,000.00		11,694.06	5,250.00
58. Lawrence, Grace	1,300.00	5,000.00					2,000.00	8,300.00	7,000.00			
59. Leaksville, Epiphany	15,000.00	32,100.00	1,200.00	12,750.00	29,140.00		9,800.00	99,990.00	65,450.00			2,332.97
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,200.00	17,000.00	300.00				4,000.00	22,500.00	15,600.00		2,279.49	
61. Lexington, Grace	27,500.00	40,000.00	10,000.00	15,000.00	25,000.00		5,000.00	122,500.00	75,000.00		45,000.00	
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	18,600.00			14,120.00		10,150.00	44,870.00	34,048.00			
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,200.00	125.00				100.00	4,625.00				
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5,000.00	5,000.00					1,000.00	11,000.00	4,500.00			
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	25,000.00		18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00		2,786.75	
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	5,000.00	20,000.00		15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	62,500.00	50,700.00			10,000.00

PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Congregation	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
67. Milton, Christ Church	4,372.00	15,030.00						19,402.00	12,000.00	4,272.00	202.50	
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	6,000.00	30,000.00	1,500.00	10,000.00	23,000.00		4,300.00	74,800.00	68,000.00		2,461.74	
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	25,083.00	505.00				2,525.00	30,613.00	41,300.00		9,925.68	7,605.94
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	10,000.00	19,171.00	1,400.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		8,000.00	77,371.00	57,200.00		5,000.00	
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00			1,325.28
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	36,500.00	2,000.00	9,000.00			2,000.00	53,500.00	47,500.00			6,655.12
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	111,900.00	10,000.00	16,000.00	76,000.00	12,500.00	5,000.00	264,400.00	211,050.00		14,068.60	11,609.06
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	99,000.00	79,000.00		2,965.00	
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	1,000.00	18,000.00				250.00		19,250.00	13,375.00			
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	410,000.00	450,000.00	25,000.00	65,000.00	90,000.00		25,000.00	1,065,000.00	505,000.00		37,566.00	80,869.19
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	189,500.00	300,000.00		20,000.00	235,000.00		146,000.00	890,500.00	555,000.00			
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	65,000.00	4,000.00		4,000.00		6,000.00	2,200.00	81,200.00	25,000.00		4,908.03	204.90
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00	14,647.00			6,510.00	138,717.00	102,543.00			
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	(Property and land owned, insured and maintained by St. Mary's Junior College, of which this is the Chapel)										1,243.79	
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	35,500.00	240,801.12	5,700.00	45,000.00	15,480.62	3,300.00	32,081.12	377,862.86	352,000.00		800.91	69,503.44
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	36,000.00	100,000.00		21,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	277,000.00	211,100.00			102,000.00
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,000.00	70,500.00		17,000.00	25,000.00		1,600.00	123,100.00	114,100.00	1,600.00		10,162.82
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	15,000.00						15,200.00	17,000.00			
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	300.00	9,120.00	800.00				3,000.00	13,220.00	8,900.00			
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,000.00	38,000.00		17,400.00	62,800.00	9,700.00		137,900.00	100,000.00			15,093.97
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	12,500.00	50,000.00		12,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	119,000.00	87,891.50		13,403.71	1,533.29
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91			18,000.00	52,954.86	13,961.52	14,687.16	126,208.45	79,000.00		693.27	38,611.21
89. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	10,000.00	37,000.00					6,250.00	53,250.00	34,600.00			24,000.00
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	102,335.00	45,500.00	37,500.00	307,975.00		34,475.00	572,785.00	433,890.00		557.94	85,445.41
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	15,000.00		10.00		58,000.00		3,000.00	76,010.00	61,000.00			7,031.34
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	47,375.00	34,800.00			1,202.00
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	60,000.00	200,000.00	26,000.00	30,000.00	106,000.00	30,000.00	27,000.00	479,000.00	345,488.00			10,625.00
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		15,000.00				80,000.00	63,100.00			
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	40,000.00	22,860.00		10,854.00	12,500.00	26,887.00		113,101.00	71,705.00			10,402.87

96. Salisbury, St. Peter's	(This Mission has been closed; property to be sold by the Diocese)											
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,000.00	4,260.00		4,000.00			500.00	10,760.00	6,800.00			
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	75,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	65.000.00	16,000.00	7,000.00	192,500.00	153,000.00			15,000.00
99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	300.00	8,000.00					2,000.00	10,300.00	8,000.00			
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	8,500.00	70,000.00		19,250.00	55,000.00	17,500.00		170,250.00	120,500.00			1,927.10
101. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00					12,600.00	10,000.00			
102. Smithfield, St. Paul's	8,000.00	80,000.00	2,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00		15,000.00	173,000.00	122,000.00			
103. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	28,000.00	190,000.00		26,000.00	70,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00	359,000.00	285,000.00		6.302.62	14,109.28
104. Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00		14,000.00		2,500.00	29,400.00	23,160.00			
105. Spray, St. Luke's	19,000.00	65,000.00		25,000.00	40,000.00		20,000.00	169,000.00	86,000.00			4,820.79
106. Statesville, Holy Cross	1,200.00	8,340.00	700.00					10,240.00	6,500.00			
107. Statesville, Trinity	28,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00	24,000.00	10,000.00		5,000.00	99,000.00	63,000.00		42,943.54	2,661.61
108. Stovall, St. Peter's	2,500.00	8,000.00						10,500.00	2,500.00			
109. Tarboro, Calvary	22,000.00	250,000.00		24,000.00	325,000.00		48,076.00	669,076.00	592,576.00	19,678.88	31,000.00	60,581.76
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	400.00	5,000.00				5,000.00	1,500.00	11,900.00	10,000.00			66.45
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00	200.00				250.00	5,450.00	16,416.00			1,043.26
112. Tarboro, St. Michael's	1,000.00	9,975.00		4,000.00			4,000.00	18,975.00	17,975.00			
113. Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	500.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	158,000.00	103,267.00		1,103.63	18,815.00
114. Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	10,000.00	200.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	20,700.00	15,000.00		1,070.00	
115. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	(The Chapel at the Diocesan Camp and Conference Center)											
116. Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	150,000.00	19,250.00	33,000.00			25,000.00	252,250.00	154,000.00	2,000.00	6,062.55	
117. Wake Forest, St. John Bap.	7,500.00	9,000.00	300.00				1,400.00	18,200.00	8,500.00		7.252.29	261.54
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,000.00	47,200.00	1,300.00	11,400.00		530.00	700.00	64,130.00	50,525.00		115.00	
119. Warrenton, All Saints'	12,000.00	38,775.00	3,000.00	6,000.00				59,775.00	36,772.00			300.00
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	76,000.00	7,500.00	22,500.00	33,000.00		25,000.00	176,000.00	120,465.00		81,258.66	1,000.00
121. Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	21,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		6,000.00	82,000.00	76,000.00		249.00	3,112.00
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	3,000.00	35,000.00	3,920.00	10,000.00			4,000.00	55,920.00	44,400.00	1,755.49		669.80
123. Wilson, St. Timothy's	20,000.00	380.000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00	25,000.00	540,000.00	385,000.00			30,500.00
124. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,635,500.00	70,000.00	66,000.00		319,962.62	32,906.70	2,224,369.32	1,570,050.00		278,272.78	
125. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	15,000.00	400.00				2,500.00	29,900.00	15,304.00			170.94
126. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	25,000.00	45,000.00		15,000.00	48,700.00			133,700.00	70,000.00			13,703.05
127. Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	4,200.00	3,700.00			
128. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	1,500.00	10,000.00					1,000.00	12,500.00	11,000.00			1,862.50
TOTALS	2,830,869.16	10,396,772.64	406,596.00	1,610,721.23	4,421,535.48	751,872.14	1,216,232.02	21,634.598.67	13,691,037.40	35,831.37	837,495.63	1,704,926.15

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1962

Congregation	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/13/61	GRAND TOTAL
			Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings						
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	13,185.14			86.35		13,271.49		13,271.49	828.12	14,099.61
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,926.47					2,926.47		2,926.47	4.25	2,930.72
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	14,073.30	1,700.00		172.92		15,946.22	400.00	16,346.22	3,837.52	20,183.74
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,379.79	694.99		47.08	63.52	3,185.38	427.58	3,612.96	2,913.68	6,526.64
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,752.74					1,752.74		1,752.74	38.46	1,791.20
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	31,914.38	1,669.91	7,015.10	801.49	5,159.36	46,560.24	2,000.00	48,560.24	2,934.44	51,494.68
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	650.46			16.00		666.46	275.71	942.17		942.17
8. Cary, St. Paul's	5,568.98	330.08		92.53	710.34	6,701.93		6,701.93	969.69	7,671.62
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	50,990.96	3,075.02		2,926.50	6,323.89	63,316.37	18,500.00	81,816.37	3,465.25	85,281.62
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	24,163.26	2,656.00		628.38	11,499.61	38,947.25	34,642.78	73,590.03	15,209.34	88,799.37
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	12,296.68	544.00		280.17		13,120.85		13,120.85	30.95	13,151.80
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	130,762.27	3,734.24		6,277.46	40,641.53	181,415.50		181,415.50	20,822.96	202,238.46
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	48,338.10	3,918.06	9,005.28	2,512.59	25,039.03	88,813.06		88,813.06	13,600.56	102,413.62
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	20,446.79	19.68		679.38	5,938.53	27,084.38		27,084.38	13,471.33	40,555.71
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	6,410.74	294.99		136.05	12,300.11	19,141.89	32.66	19,174.55	10,035.77	29,210.32
16. Charlotte, St. John's	31,311.18	225.00		274.34	31,396.81	63,207.33	2,606.39	65,813.72	11,893.82	77,707.54
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's (Meck. Co.)	10,317.93	1,104.19		374.21	1,892.14	13,688.47		13,688.47	1,547.54	15,236.01
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	93,601.51	4,098.83		3,204.76	9,832.46	110,737.56		110,737.56	14,265.39	125,002.95
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's									195.60	195.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	6,236.01	333.87		18.00		6,587.88	820.04	7,407.92	13.90	7,421.82
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	69,444.07	9,435.99		160.00	12,742.70	91,782.76	39,165.01	130,947.77	4,003.80	134,951.57
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	6,423.84	1,316.63		54.66	1,000.00	8,795.13		8,795.13	802.36	9,597.49
23. Concord, All Saints'	18,915.30		391.00	191.99	8,100.00	27,598.29		27,598.29	1,145.15	28,743.44
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,908.97	480.06		38.32		4,427.35	144.00	4,571.35	46.54	4,617.89
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,883.81					1,883.81		1,883.81	925.87	2,809.68
26. Durham, Ephphatha	1,200.26			67.24		1,267.50	236.55	1,504.05		1,504.05
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	6,099.87	21.32		184.77	89.55	6,395.51		6,395.51	150.35	6,545.86
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	9,870.28	443.62		167.49		10,481.39		10,481.39	1,537.29	12,018.68
29. Durham, St. Luke's	21,193.14			437.76	339.55	21,970.45	146.02	22,116.47	2,525.01	24,641.48

30. Durham, St. Philip's	60,567.31	520.12		3,011.69	2,563.05	66,662.17	5,708.09	72,370.26	3,292.83	75,663.09
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	29,462.71	2,612.12		896.31		32,971.14	2,947.68	35,918.82	18,059.12	53,977.94
32. Durham, St. Titus'	8,810.46	86.34	404.16	38.80	1,909.00	11,248.76	10,000.00	21,248.76	3,458.60	24,707.36
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5,882.29	7.20		207.10		6,096.59		6,096.59	144.94	6,241.53
34. Enfield, The Advent	6.315.27	132.97		373.79	3,031.80	9,853.83		9,853.83	2,560.25	12,414.08
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,925.28			59.44	1,064.35	10,049.07	2,022.01	12,071.08	1,041.86	13,112.94
36. Fork, The Ascension	2,103.12	553.56		48.56	326.45	3,031.69		3,031.69	206.54	3,238.23
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,069.60	729.70		14.56		3,813.86		3,813.86	608.21	4,422.07
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	2,281.91			141.62	510.29	2,933.82	368.63	3,302.45	385.64	3,688.09
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	246.32			15.00	34.79	296.11		296.11	48.02	344.13
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	12,168.33	565.19		123.25	12,524.05	25,380.82		25,380.82	7,059.21	32,440.03
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	102,198.74	8,638.95		2,626.45	50,489.97	163,954.11	105,342.06	269,296.17	93,481.81	362,777.98
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	7,600.46	182.54		110.76		7,893.76	201.60	8,095.36	1,273.35	9,368.71
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	59,935.04	283.52		1,516.01	4,115.00	65,849.57	926.62	66,776.19	18,090.51	84,866.70
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	30,909.33	1,152.38		409.87	26,830.32	59,301.90		59,301.90	4,930.78	64,232.68
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,851.77		851.24	301.15		4,004.16		4,004.16	1,414.41	5,418.57
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	5,608.45			431.98		6,040.43		6,040.43	238.75	6,279.18
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,117.01	67.50		22.75		3,207.26		3,207.26	305.08	3,512.34
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	35,104.75			2,313.86	9,291.00	46,709.61	1,867.58	48,577.19	14,592.24	63,169.43
49. Henderson, The Resurrection	100.73					100.73		100.73	125.74	226.47
50. Henderson, St. John's	4,155.40			124.43	1,000.00	5,279.83	26.35	5,306.18	248.57	5,554.75
51. High Point, St. Mary's	48,151.95	4,603.09		1,123.20	4,993.75	58,871.99	3,887.68	62,759.67	13,138.88	75,898.55
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	12,615.21		2,465.60	455.67		15,536.48	2,000.00	17,536.48	2,737.99	20,274.47
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,588.73			4.20		1,592.93		1,592.93	507.66	2,100.59
54. Jackson, The Saviour	2,866.96		616.56	242.81		3,726.33		3,726.33	341.98	4,068.31
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	5,748.38			196.50		5,944.88		5,944.88	300.46	6,245.34
56. Kittrell, St. James'	1,183.67					1,183.67		1,183.67	646.22	1,829.89
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	6,185.91	454.10		251.90	756.00	7,647.91		7,647.91	11,361.35	19,009.26
58. Lawrence, Grace	672.77	265.00				937.77	11.46	949.23	344.43	1,293.66
59. Leaksville, Epiphany	11,965.33	479.56		358.73		12,803.62		12,803.62	273.93	13,077.55
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,278.63	47.80		155.25	650.00	4,131.68		4,131.68	3,243.96	7,375.64
61. Lexington, Grace	13,899.02		3,047.88	748.60		17,695.50		17,695.50	5,647.68	23,343.18
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,963.32	680.08	438.32	99.20		4,180.92		4,180.92	505.82	4,686.74
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	335.25		56.08			391.33		391.33	8.05	399.38
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	766.93					766.93		766.93	48.37	815.30

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1962

Congregation	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/13/61	GRAND TOTAL
			Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings						
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	7,311.40	560.36		71.55		7,943.31		7,943.31	945.02	8,888.33
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	7,636.33	140.77		110.65	7,693.02	15,580.77	15,293.33	30,874.10	814.72	31,688.82
67. Milton, Christ Church	1,439.27	13.59		5.00		1,457.86		1,457.86	5,619.52	7,077.38
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	14,371.59			168.22	675.00	15,214.81		15,214.81	1,903.24	17,118.05
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	3,075.68	20.00		44.52		3,140.20		3,140.20	71.10	3,211.30
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	14,633.16			373.64	1,225.40	16,232.20		16,232.20	9,136.99	25,369.19
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	256.99			72.79		329.78		329.78	5,015.52	5,345.30
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,710.49	1,075.90		58.75	1,623.83	5,468.97		5,468.97	854.88	6,323.85
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	20,057.13	200.00		405.04	5,530.98	26,193.15	1,449.55	27,642.70	10,990.43	38,633.13
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	8,368.34			222.35	350.00	8,940.69	1,938.21	10,878.90		10,878.90
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	179.60					179.60		179.60	134.20	313.80
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	80,225.62	235.00		3,588.86		84,049.48	5,500.00	89,549.48	639.91	90,189.39
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	53,605.34	4,173.07	14,499.64	3,072.86		75,350.91		75,350.91	4,977.65	80,328.56
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	8,985.22			144.51		9,129.73	1,300.00	10,429.73	6,294.16	16,723.89
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,265.85	14.75	373.58	107.39		1,761.57		1,761.57		1,761.57
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,594.65			129.52		1,724.17		1,724.17	3,337.76	5,061.93
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	59,940.99	868.01		1,201.20	26,722.85	88,733.05	2,500.00	91,233.05	1,491.17	92,724.22
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	25,165.98	155.00		239.98	2,000.00	27,560.96	78,164.84	105,725.80		105,725.80
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	14,162.34	210.00		330.77		14,703.11		14,703.11	1,865.77	16,568.88
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	358.91		84.57	29.71		473.19		473.19	230.15	703.34
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	405.84			27.37		433.21		433.21	63.43	496.64
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	16,633.76	70.87	3,341.01	143.43		20,189.07	14,000.00	34,189.07	599.62	34,788.69
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	12,275.77	48.21	1,100.26	178.32	1,000.00	14,602.56	2,314.95	16,917.51	14,346.36	31,263.87
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	10,637.56	263.15	406.04			11,306.75	250.00	11,556.75	1,181.93	12,738.68
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	4,294.85	441.60			78.31	4,814.76	12,852.00	17,666.76	8,861.45	26,528.21
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	46,741.74	2,555.39	15,351.55	2,656.09	32,668.67	99,973.44		99,973.44	22,289.78	122,263.22
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	8,349.35	418.14	1,479.14	207.55	1,978.01	12,432.19		12,432.19	838.04	13,270.23
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5,157.73	19.66		152.37		5,329.76		5,329.76	1,942.67	7,272.43
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	43,913.79	628.60	11,619.10	3,691.62		59,853.11		59,853.11	6,461.36	66,314.47

94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's (Rowan Co.)	5,663.19		1,234.45	15.00	276.65	7,189.29		7,189.29	129.95	7,319.24
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,250.06			195.48		4,445.54		4,445.54	356.01	4,801.55
96.	Salisbury, St. Peter's									26.03	26.03
97.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,867.30			29.29		1,896.59		1,896.59	1,002.95	2,899.54
98.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	11,819.52	1,210.00		170.69		13,200.21		13,200.21	855.01	14,055.22
99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	265.07					265.07		265.07	34.64	299.71
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	14,661.59	1,016.34		1,271.52	2,379.20	19,328.65	24.81	19,353.46	3,176.42	22,529.88
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	503.60					503.60	10.16	513.76	493.92	1,007.68
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	14,317.30	270.85		520.72		15,108.87		15,108.87	1,124.53	16,233.40
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	41,478.09	9,788.25		2,960.11	1,787.50	56,013.95	2,066.84	58,080.79	14,890.02	72,970.81
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	2,346.31					2,346.31		2,346.31	644.07	2,990.38
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	10,997.27	87.50	2,307.33			13,392.10		13,392.10	821.42	14,213.52
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	576.51	26.91				603.42		603.42	183.09	786.51
107.	Statesville, Trinity	12,426.80	554.07		131.63	1,410.05	14,522.55		14,522.55	15,949.72	30,472.27
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	227.45			25.60		253.05	5.84	258.89	1,014.21	1,273.10
109.	Tarboro, Calvary	28,200.33	2,156.04	9,690.85	1,835.23	14,415.47	56,297.92	370.39	56,668.31	24,935.95	81,604.26
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	196.97	371.45	134.96	40.36		743.74		743.74	118.62	862.36
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,517.86					2,517.86		2,517.86	39.01	2,556.87
112.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	5,304.66			27.10		5,331.76		5,331.76	245.01	5,576.77
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	8,003.94	438.72	1,400.01	390.94	180.00	10,413.61	18,219.45	28,633.06	1,138.14	29,771.20
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,484.02	25.00		90.40		1,599.42		1,599.42	458.48	2,057.90
115.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks										
116.	Wadesboro, Calvary	10,102.42	137.29	2,652.68	726.82		13,619.21	5,111.59	18,730.80	8,620.78	27,351.58
117.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	3,278.46	223.50		118.07	13,252.29	16,872.32		16,872.32	485.42	17,357.74
118.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,272.65			103.70		4,376.35		4,376.35	1,926.30	6,302.65
119.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,300.88	378.70		128.89	100.00	1,908.47		1,908.47	62.25	1,970.72
120.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,788.11	97.27	2,730.52	800.78		16,416.68	13.25	16,429.93	79.29	16,509.22
121.	Weldon, Grace	8,656.21			446.29		9,102.50		9,102.50	1,227.91	10,330.41
122.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,065.21	601.85	43.00	45.43		1,755.49		1,755.49	129.34	1,884.83
123.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	37,079.45	2,509.52		1,445.13	56,255.10	97,289.20		97,289.20	2,445.37	99,734.57
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	112,320.50	14,615.33	19,801.31	46,630.14	49,890.54	243,257.82	54,048.91	297,306.73	46,242.16	343,548.89
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	5,796.71					5,796.71		5,796.71	613.35	6,410.06
126.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	26,774.60			365.41	17,063.62	44,203.63		44,203.63	10,023.33	54,226.96
127.	Woodleaf, St. George's	898.42			14.96	10.00	923.38		923.38	512.34	1,435.72
128.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	980.74	216.65		22.64	550.00	1,770.03		1,770.03	739.13	2,509.16
	TOTALS	2,016,080.04	104,995.51	112,541.22	112,240.27	532,275.44	2,878,132.48	450,140.62	3,328,273.10	589,539.18	3,917,812.28

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1962

Congregation	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Purposes	Balance 12/31/62	GRAND TOTAL
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes						
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	6,318.49	627.24	550.56	2,239.03	1,626.56	86.35		11,448.23	2,207.70	13,655.93	443.68	14,099.61
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	1,888.71	241.50	147.90	101.35	467.64	28.00		2,875.10		2,875.10	55.62	2,930.72
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,510.99	945.00	736.00	1,468.80	2,069.26	172.92	2,304.90	17,207.87	1,770.10	18,977.97	1,205.77	20,183.74
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,172.30	210.00	144.85	952.08	508.83	47.08		4,035.14	1,636.32	5,671.46	855.18	6,526.64
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,503.63	67.38	120.00	45.76		12.00		1,748.77		1,748.77	42.43	1,791.20
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,180.35	1,268.75	1,450.76	4,461.66	6,875.62	798.49	7,457.52	48,493.15	1,150.00	49,643.15	1,851.53	51,494.68
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	282.44		15.55		55.78	16.00		369.77		369.77	572.40	942.17
8. Cary, St. Paul's	4,250.05	337.47	194.75	759.22	479.90	170.52	345.84	6,537.75	1,002.88	7,540.63	130.99	7,671.62
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	30,476.13	1,652.50	2,348.75	6,557.41	9,640.65	4,886.50	8,632.12	64,194.06	11,452.00	75,646.06	9,635.56	85,281.62
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	12,059.38	1,015.00	936.00	6,048.37	3,300.00	559.37	61,595.28	85,513.40	3,200.45	88,713.85	85.52	88,799.37
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,541.37	398.70	493.90	469.77	1,722.38	280.17		10,906.29	1,498.92	12,405.21	746.59	13,151.80
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	80,831.44	2,785.42	6,705.16	7,898.63	26,095.55	11,703.29	7,741.36	143,760.85	3,946.56	147,707.41	54,531.05	202,238.46
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	30,771.85	2,160.00	2,450.40	13,573.09	8,705.28	217.79		57,878.41	42,453.16	100,331.57	2,082.05	102,413.62
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	11,777.38	875.00	1,079.91	544.83	3,700.38	1,243.63		19,221.13	21,186.84	40,407.97	147.74	40,555.71
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	4,996.99	350.00	131.11	2,240.03	337.72	236.05	682.56	8,974.46	17,088.94	26,063.40	3,146.92	29,210.32
16. Charlotte, St. John's	23,981.61	1,225.00	1,584.00	4,731.33	4,565.00	1,439.34	2,800.00	40,326.28	30,676.20	71,002.48	6,705.06	77,707.54
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's (Meck. Co.)	8,603.04	810.00	581.68	1,798.64	800.00	233.65		12,827.01	1,193.68	14,020.69	1,215.32	15,236.01
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	47,072.63	3,159.58	4,088.87	12,405.04	15,042.43	3,956.55	7,567.25	93,292.35	18,021.87	111,314.22	13,688.73	125,002.95
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's											195.60	195.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,231.47	549.04	300.00	530.03		42.00		6,652.54	393.50	7,046.04	375.78	7,421.82
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	35,431.51	1,225.00	3,687.23	10,405.32	12,664.73	1,771.20	38,549.52	103,734.51	20,883.68	124,618.19	10,333.38	134,951.57
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	2,771.19	196.88	321.92	196.76	1,472.48		1,899.95	6,859.18		6,859.18	2,738.31	9,597.49
23. Concord, All Saints'	10,731.16	697.92	890.78	3,244.48	3,676.13	496.51	1,762.12	21,499.10	6,000.00	27,499.10	1,244.34	28,743.44
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,341.92	230.92	206.73	179.75	726.96	20.75	560.00	4,267.03	144.00	4,411.03	206.86	4,617.89
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,208.83		85.28	290.29	272.76	150.00		2,007.16	500.00	2,507.16	302.52	2,809.68
26. Durham, Ephphatha	719.68	70.00		272.90	100.00	82.24		1,244.82		1,244.82	259.23	1,504.05
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,554.96	166.83	207.97	736.86	658.27	184.77		4,509.66	1,891.93	6,401.59	144.27	6,545.86
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	6,206.36	420.00	600.00	2,301.90	200.00	181.79	483.06	10,393.11	405.46	10,798.57	1,220.11	12,018.68
29. Durham, St. Luke's	7,786.08	357.45	868.60	3,496.54	2,362.65	437.76	145.59	15,454.67	5,563.75	21,018.42	3,623.06	24,641.48

30. Durham, St. Philip's	37,467.49	2,567.50	2,802.90	3,383.65	10,252.14	3,261.69	6,564.12	66,299.49	5,417.63	71,717.12	3,945.97	75,663.09
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	12,735.38	1,050.00	621.66	9,775.92	1,650.31	1,182.21	14,817.36	41,832.84	5,177.68	47,010.52	6,967.42	53,977.94
32. Durham, St. Titus'	4,934.27	358.75	251.33	1,784.53	879.77	70.09	2,913.20	11,191.94	12,149.20	23,341.14	1,366.22	24,707.36
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,193.51	240.40	333.69	950.21	886.79	207.10		5,811.70		5,811.70	429.83	6,241.53
34. Enfield, The Advent	4,982.45	525.00	398.08	725.73	750.00	373.79	3,358.55	11,113.60	625.11	11,738.71	675.37	12,414.08
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	4,848.31	440.78	640.40	2,011.68	1,200.00	120.69		9,261.86	2,042.42	11,304.28	1,808.66	13,112.94
36. Fork, The Ascension	1,577.93	150.50	76.09	523.22	282.05	48.56		2,658.35	150.00	2,808.35	429.88	3,238.23
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	1,819.31	82.12	258.66	324.40	664.98	28.31		3,177.78	600.49	3,778.27	643.80	4,422.07
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	842.15	133.50	357.90	1,401.50		35.30		2,770.35	882.31	3,652.66	35.43	3,688.09
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	206.01	18.90	14.93		47.53	20.00		307.37		307.37	36.76	344.13
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	9,888.91	1,085.77	297.66	4,045.13	747.01	107.90	1,384.72	17,557.10	12,425.65	29,982.75	2,457.28	32,440.03
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	60,177.27	2,520.00	4,529.61	13,464.32	16,089.10	2,300.72	216,956.97	316,037.99	3,629.58	319,667.57	43,110.41	362,777.98
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,345.49	378.00	212.74	839.48	758.82	71.79	1,258.87	7,865.19	1,332.31	9,197.50	171.21	9,368.71
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	33,665.79	2,254.00	2,576.76	7,604.32	9,189.39	1,561.32	6,306.57	63,158.15	12,809.88	75,968.03	8,898.67	84,866.70
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	18,595.56	961.04	1,357.14	2,509.45	4,316.19	409.87		28,149.25	34,954.51	63,103.76	1,128.92	64,232.68
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,412.03	262.50	196.48	285.16	654.76	301.15		4,112.08	128.88	4,240.96	1,177.61	5,418.57
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	3,312.53	369.60	262.21	258.90	896.71	416.28		5,516.23		5,516.23	762.95	6,279.18
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,174.81	163.75	177.76	252.88	616.00	22.75		3,407.95		3,407.95	104.39	3,512.34
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	21,133.80	1,260.00	1,776.05	2,078.39	6,156.48	2,439.07		34,843.79	11,116.64	45,960.43	17,209.00	63,169.43
49. Henderson, The Resurrection	87.20	10.50			19.77	5.00		122.47	104.00	226.47		226.47
50. Henderson, St. John's	2,297.29	330.50	225.70	1,041.41	500.00	125.10		4,520.00	1,000.00	5,520.00	34.75	5,554.75
51. High Point, St. Mary's	26,066.59	1,158.28	2,415.54	3,818.93	4,722.11	1,662.57	1,365.12	41,209.14	24,305.49	65,514.63	10,383.92	75,898.55
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	6,882.81	875.00	532.29	2,977.53	1,367.71	455.67		13,091.01		13,091.01	7,183.46	20,274.47
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,023.39	60.00	81.46	10.36	301.83			1,477.04		1,477.04	623.55	2,100.59
54. Jackson, The Saviour	2,124.04	245.00	168.09	503.40	616.56	242.81		3,899.90		3,899.90	168.41	4,068.31
55. Kannapolis, St. James'	3,883.74	387.80	197.94	92.20	725.43	196.50		5,483.61		5,483.61	761.73	6,245.34
56. Kittrell, St. James'	286.77	30.62	23.41	40.32	76.92			458.04		458.04	1,371.85	1,829.89
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	3,337.58	157.50	144.35	183.22	493.23	311.90	212.71	4,840.49	12,694.06	17,534.55	1,474.71	19,009.26
58. Lawrence, Grace	414.58	42.00	26.31	147.82	175.89	22.91		829.51		829.51	464.15	1,293.66
59. Leaksville, The Epiphany	7,110.21	898.34	600.99	812.59	2,426.43	358.73		12,207.29	556.79	12,764.08	313.47	13,077.55
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	2,038.71	183.75	134.99	680.68	477.20	155.25	864.98	4,535.56	2,279.49	6,815.05	560.59	7,375.64
61. Lexington, Grace	7,620.74	840.00	658.92	1,578.66	2,388.96	848.60		13,935.88	4,000.00	17,935.88	5,407.30	23,343.18
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,444.23	270.00	126.49	827.84	438.32	99.20		4,206.08		4,206.08	480.66	4,686.74
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	263.72			40.00	56.08			359.80		359.80	39.58	399.38
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	141.35		35.46	500.12	90.00			766.93		766.93	48.37	815.30

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1962

Congregation	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Purposes	Balance 12/31/62	GRAND TOTAL
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes						
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,606.23	630.00	448.30	818.90	1,600.98	91.66		8,196.07	149.28	8,345.35	542.98	8,888.33
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	3,266.62	375.01	241.40	829.45	790.81	172.15	22,986.35	28,661.79	78.00	28,739.79	2,949.03	31,688.82
67. Milton, Christ Church	524.82	47.35	23.01	167.89	93.49	110.00		966.56	4,474.50	5,441.06	1,636.32	7,077.38
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	8,946.08	975.63	735.40	213.56	2,491.61	206.97		13,569.25	2,409.70	15,978.95	1,139.10	17,118.05
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1,008.60	52.50	86.89	426.24	327.95	44.52		1,946.70	1,228.75	3,175.45	35.85	3,211.30
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	8,741.52	971.25	675.58	644.15	2,323.68	373.64	645.01	14,374.83	9,701.41	24,076.24	1,292.95	25,369.19
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	226.92	21.11	18.40		60.79	12.00		339.22	5,000.00	5,339.22	6.08	5,345.30
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,154.98	168.00	183.67	536.12	562.34	84.00	704.85	4,393.96	1,742.72	6,136.68	187.17	6,323.85
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,058.79	875.00	888.81	1,524.62	3,230.13	505.04	11,649.14	30,731.53	3,799.81	34,531.34	4,101.79	38,633.13
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,559.58	700.00	487.71	568.94	1,000.00	222.35	850.00	10,388.58		10,388.58	490.32	10,878.90
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	173.79		8.45		51.40	10.00		243.64	23.77	267.41	46.39	313.80
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	48,771.36	3,125.52	3,119.00	7,058.11	14,475.00	3,609.53	5,500.00	85,658.52	3,816.29	89,474.81	714.58	90,189.39
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	37,987.27	2,404.39	3,082.55	8,359.14	11,417.09	5,943.22	5,445.08	74,638.74		74,638.74	5,689.82	80,328.56
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	6,483.52	189.04	569.00	389.56	1,158.24	456.49		9,245.85	6,003.13	15,248.98	1,474.91	16,723.89
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	637.85		107.39	14.75	373.58			1,133.57		1,133.57	628.00	1,761.57
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	998.87		64.96		207.43	354.52		1,625.78	1,207.20	2,832.98	2,228.95	5,061.93
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	33,800.90	2,122.10	2,650.68	6,906.50	9,349.57	1,200.20	864.66	56,894.61	34,774.51	91,669.12	1,055.10	92,724.22
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	13,861.73	1,080.00	1,150.00	3,291.55	2,131.75	239.98	28,000.00	49,755.01	55,805.95	105,560.96	164.84	105,725.80
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	7,882.22	877.92	701.10	1,199.43	2,490.11	360.32		13,511.10	2,767.20	16,278.30	290.58	16,568.88
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	204.50	52.50	18.23		84.57	29.71		389.51		389.51	313.83	703.34
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	301.54	42.00	27.69		50.00	27.37		448.60		448.60	48.04	496.64
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,785.38	1,299.59	896.29	940.46	3,341.01	143.43	2,966.12	20,372.28	11,837.38	32,209.66	2,579.03	34,788.69
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	9,684.54	807.40	500.26	1,740.68	600.00	192.07		13,524.95	17,219.46	30,744.41	519.46	31,263.87
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	5,232.04	675.50	193.10	2,129.46	472.24	406.04		9,108.38	2,578.80	11,687.18	1,051.50	12,738.68
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	3,496.05	90.00	77.17	1,053.45	167.86	50.00	17,324.26	22,258.79	4,000.00	26,258.79	269.42	26,528.21
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	39,582.17	2,082.50	2,968.44	12,465.88	12,383.11	5,837.50	1,581.00	76,900.60	33,921.07	110,821.67	11,441.55	122,263.22
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	5,519.75	497.70	535.69	1,488.23	1,479.14	186.46	1,725.00	11,431.97	1,000.00	12,431.97	838.26	13,270.23
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,969.89	180.00	144.09	379.09	668.13	152.37		4,493.57	1,727.79	6,221.36	1,051.07	7,272.43
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	29,090.27	1,190.00	2,592.97	6,784.98	9,026.13	4,497.96		53,182.31	7,827.28	61,009.59	5,304.88	66,314.47

94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's (Rowan)	4,245.32	589.81	430.23	253.15	1,285.51	15.00	118.52	6,937.54	225.00	7,162.54	156.70	7,319.24
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,926.83	293.57	225.82	672.75	100.00	195.48		4,414.45	190.97	4,605.42	196.13	4,801.55
96. Salisbury, St. Peter's	26.03							26.03		26.03		26.03
97. Salisbury, St. Philip's	856.80	31.50	82.33	281.45	257.25	137.48	166.52	1,813.33	941.36	2,754.69	144.85	2,899.54
98. Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,476.09	638.75	547.81	919.63	1,767.11	170.69		10,520.08	2,891.84	13,411.92	643.30	14,055.22
99. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	169.80	21.00	14.49		46.23			251.52		251.52	48.19	299.71
100. Scotland Neck, Trinity	11,008.33	831.25	814.86	2,164.73	2,921.45	1,846.25	2,379.20	21,966.07		21,966.07	563.81	22,529.88
101. Siler City, St. Mark's	605.34	8.75		5.00				619.09		619.09	388.59	1,007.68
102. Smithfield, St. Paul's	9,350.65	962.52	668.86	857.27	2,410.82	680.72		14,930.84		14,930.84	1,302.56	16,233.40
103. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	22,843.53	1,452.50	1,696.26	13,336.69	6,000.00	3,276.43	1,934.00	50,539.41	11,126.74	61,666.15	11,304.66	72,970.81
104. Speed, St. Mary's	1,751.49	126.00				40.92		1,918.41		1,918.41	1,071.97	2,990.38
105. Spray, St. Luke's	8,478.78	770.00	684.56	766.08	2,307.33	111.64		13,118.39	417.07	13,535.46	678.06	14,213.52
106. Statesville, Holy Cross	379.02	26.91	34.94	170.47	136.94	12.65		760.93		760.93	25.58	786.51
107. Statesville, Trinity	8,458.83	763.00	763.49	530.80	800.00	477.09	600.52	12,393.73	16,918.54	29,312.27	1,160.00	30,472.27
108. Stovall, St. Peter's	279.38	40.84	43.99		147.99	25.60		537.80		537.80	735.30	1,273.10
109. Tarboro, Calvary	24,120.32	1,260.00	2,192.71	6,327.81	7,498.14	1,985.23	192.26	43,576.47	9,050.26	52,626.73	28,977.53	81,604.26
110. Tarboro, St. Ignatius (Old Sparta)	477.33	35.31	31.72	58.18	134.96	40.36		777.86		777.86	84.50	862.36
111. Tarboro, St. Luke's	812.15		225.94	90.52	43.34	21.14	951.00	2,144.09	319.88	2,463.97	92.90	2,556.87
112. Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,684.59	367.50	250.92	115.53	993.60	27.10		5,439.24		5,439.24	137.53	5,576.77
113. Thomasville, St. Paul's	4,898.99	546.00	337.36	1,230.24	1,062.65	390.94	18,408.18	26,874.36	2,246.00	29,120.36	650.84	29,771.20
114. Townsville, Holy Trinity	801.43	84.00		102.73	230.34	90.40		1,308.90		1,308.90	749.00	2,057.90
115. Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks												
116. Wadesboro, Calvary	7,953.78	805.00	546.22	848.60	2,106.46	726.82	845.48	13,832.36	12,302.30	26,134.66	1,216.92	27,351.58
117. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,740.89	270.28	122.20	937.65	381.02	108.99		3,561.03	13,710.29	17,271.32	86.42	17,357.74
118. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,782.58	273.00	186.06	421.44	700.00	103.70		4,466.78	1,815.23	6,282.01	20.64	6,302.65
119. Warrenton, All Saints'	922.68	108.38	81.48	342.88	271.22	28.89		1,755.53		1,755.53	215.19	1,970.72
120. Warrenton, Emmanuel	10,024.15	1,003.33	785.54	896.80	2,730.52	825.78		16,266.12	41.09	16,307.21	202.01	16,509.22
121. Weldon, Grace	5,470.88	560.00	417.14	111.65	1,525.63	457.54		8,542.84	1,200.00	9,742.84	587.57	10,330.41
122. Wilson, St. Mark's	728.36			932.34		57.33		1,718.03		1,718.03	166.80	1,884.83
123. Wilson, St. Timothy's	22,006.89	1,050.00	1,662.09	8,333.29	6,182.60	1,445.13	850.35	41,530.35	53,000.00	94,530.35	5,204.22	99,734.57
124. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	87,620.33	2,908.50	8,468.60	27,581.47	19,801.31	41,646.67	96,273.95	284,300.83	58,237.29	342,538.12	1,010.77	343,548.89
125. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,037.98	292.45	482.41	1,073.54	856.73	17.35		5,760.46		5,760.46	649.60	6,410.06
126. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	14,164.47	1,106.00	1,027.00	1,216.33	3,704.00	630.41	14,959.09	36,807.30	12,506.42	49,313.72	4,913.24	54,226.96
127. Woodleaf, St. George's	794.50	135.96	35.72		136.69			1,102.87		1,102.87	332.85	1,435.72
128. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	588.40	36.00	75.24	232.56	25.00	22.64		979.84	1,408.54	2,388.38	120.78	2,509.16
TOTALS	1,255,582.60	81,284.10	99,574.87	284,166.54	328,014.41	128,053.41	636,450.78	2,813,126.71	754,292.88	3,567,419.59	350,392.69	3,917,812.28

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS
(As of December 31st)

	1959	1960	1961	1962
Clergy	113	120	123	124
Deacons Ordained	10	7	8	5
Priests Ordained	6	15	5	4
Clergy Deceased	1	1	0	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	6	14	6	14
Postulants	10	12	13	5
Lay Readers	280	356	364	390
Parishes	55	56	56	56
Organized Missions	58	56	52	52
Unorganized Missions	16	18	20	17
Baptisms — Infant	861	835	922	839
Baptisms — Adult	190	119	82	97
Confirmations	1,278	1,222	1,283	1,397
Marriages	188	178	217	203
Burials	297	349	323	366
Baptized Persons	32,392	32,935	33,299	34,439
Communicants	21,887	22,421	22,417	23,363
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,576	1,625	1,622	1,641
Students-Children	9,803	10,264	10,407	10,610
Adults	3,218	3,276	3,256	3,056
Total Enrollments	14,597	15,165	15,285	15,307

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1962 was 1,391. The figure of 1,397 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1959	1960	1961	1962
Churches	8,913,209.08	9,133,830.38	9,601,577.18	10,396,772.64
Rectories	1,390,681.91	1,510,616.91	1,548,773.25	1,610,721.23
Parish Houses	3,461,338.78	4,370,819.40	4,429,607.10	3,421,535.48
Other Buildings	346,998.90	279,698.42	471,563.52	756,872.14
Land	2,321,509.91	2,491,069.91	2,597,610.93	2,830,869.16
Furniture	1,186,214.56	1,205,739.25	1,499,688.11	1,622,828.02
Total Property Value	17,619,953.14	18,991,774.27	20,148,820.09	21,634,598.67
Insurance	12,420,218.90	12,419,599.40	12,789,896.88	13,691,037.40
Indebtedness	1,051,758.48	1,156,357.91	1,682,786.59	1,704,926.15

RECEIPTS

	1959	1960	1961	1962
Local Support	1,670,634.86	1,807,918.64	1,952,501.29	2,016,080.04
Special Parochial	208,261.02	191,270.26	131,101.38	104,995.51
Outside Work	138,543.14	192,681.76	293,865.39	224,781.49
Capital Account	208,929.34	327,636.91	528,252.27	532,275.44
Total Receipts (Income & Capital)	2,226,368.36	2,519,507.57	2,905,720.33	2,878,132.48

DISBURSEMENTS

	1959	1960	1961	1962
Current Operating Expense	990,305.47	1,088,124.16	1,176,728.31	1,255,582.60
Pension Premium	66,983.50	73,755.38	76,448.67	81,284.10
Diocesan Assessment	60,891.22	78,055.02	85,458.35	99,574.87
Special Parochial	258,137.32	284,828.38	313,918.37	284,166.54
Outside Work	351,076.37	388,469.36	519,754.53	456,067.82
Capital Account	586,855.56	689,986.74	758,288.14	636,450.78
Total Disbursements	2,314,249.44	2,603,219.04	2,924,596.37	2,813,126.71

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,
Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha___ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do___ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning _____, and containing _____acre_____, more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the use and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant_____ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha___ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha___ hereunto set their hand___ and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly*.

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Thanksgiving Day.

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly*.

All offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer of Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. George F. Bason, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, North Carolina.

C283
N87

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Forty-Eighth
Annual Convention

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS
CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-EIGHTH AND TWENTY-NINTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FOUR

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Ave. Extension, Southern Pines—(919) 692-3137

A Home for The Ageing

Mr. John L. MacDougall, *Administrator*

St. Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh—(919) 828-2521

The Diocesan School for Girls

Richard G. Stone, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

St. Augustine's College

Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh—(919) 828-4451

For Negro Students of Both Sexes

Dr. James A. Boyer, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines—(919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

1130 East 4th Street, Charlotte—(704) 332-3111

Manly D. Whisnant, *Superintendent*

Vade Mecum Camp

Mailing Address: Route 1, Westfield, N. C.—(919) 593-7811

Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center

Mr. T. B. Bowman, *Business Manager*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

THE CHAPEL OF THE CROSS
CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 28 AND 29, 1964

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina
1964

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-NINTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF

NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

IN THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY 2ND AND 3RD, 1965

THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1964 IS

APPOINTED TO CONVENE IN SAINT LOUIS,

MISSOURI, ON SUNDAY, OCTOBER 11TH.

INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Committee on 155
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal
Church, Offering for 49
Bishop's Address 58-65
Bishop Baker's Journal 66-75
Bishop Co-adjutor's Address 76-82
Bishop Fraser's Journal 83-94
Bishops' Addresses, Report of Committee on 101-107
Budgets for 1964 134-141
Candidates for Holy Orders 29
Canons, Report of Committee 147
Chancellor, Report of 155-157
Clergy, Diocesan Directory 14-22
Order of Canonical Residence of 26-29
Committees and Commissions, Members of 8-9
Diocesan Headquarters, Resolutions for Construction
and Financing of 141-142
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 9-10
Report of 108-113
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 7
Report of 157-158
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 11-12
Report of 142-144
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of 11
Report of 158-159
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of 6
Executive Council, Members of 5
Department Chairmen of 9
Report of 97-101
Report as to Long-Range Planning of 144-147
General Convention, Deputies to 8
Historiographer, Report of 161
Institutions, Report of Committee on 148-149
Johnson, Robert Josiah, D.D., In Memoriam 13
Journal of Proceedings 42-56
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of 7
Report of 159

Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 150-151
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of 160
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 6
Report of 160
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 97
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to 8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of 7
Report of 161-162
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 30-41
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 175-197
Pension Fund, Report of 154-155
Postulants 29
Radio and Television, Report of Commission on 156-157
Resolution of Courtesy 153
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 149
St. Augustine's College, Report of 162-165
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of 6
Report of 165-166
Standing Committee, Members of 5
Report of 125-131
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 113-125
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 8
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of 6
Report of Superintendent of 166-167
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 131-141
Trustees of the Diocese 6
Report of 167-170
Report of Committee on 151-153
University of the South, Trustees of 6
Report of 170-171
Vade Mecum Committee, Report of 172-173
Worship and Church Music, Report of Commission on 173-174

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1964

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP
The Right Rev. Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Raleigh

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR
The Right Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., d.d., Raleigh

SECRETARY
The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR
Mr. George F. Bason, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR
Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro

VICE-CHANCELLORS
Mr. Armistead J. Maupin, Raleigh
Mr. Howard Broughton, Southern Pines

HISTORIOGRAPHER
Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1965)
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. John A. Gray, Secty.
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins

(until 1966)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

(until 1967)
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1965)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton
Mr. George Esser, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Mrs. John B. Crudup
Mr. Luke D. Drury, Jr.

(until 1966)
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Martin Tilson
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. William J. Walker
Mr. Ben S. Willis
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

(until 1967)
The Rev. Richard Hicks, Jr.
The Rev. John S. Spong
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. David L. Howe
Mr. George E. London
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Loren B. Mead

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor
Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1965)
Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1966)
Mr. Henry W. Lewis (until 1967)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1965)
The Rev. A. Moody Burt, III
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
Mr. Charles Wentz

(until 1966)
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. Albert S. Newton
Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1967)
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

(until 1968)
The Rev. James McD. Dick
Dr. George D. Penick
Mrs. E. K. Powe
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. R. Martin Tilson (until 1965)
Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. (until 1966)
Dr. David A. Lockhart (until 1967)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1966)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
Mr. Lloyd M. Mumaw

(until 1968)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. W. David Woodruff
Mr. James O. Moore

(until 1970)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson
Mr. Edwin M. Holt

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1965)
The Rev. John S. Spong (until 1966)
Mrs. William R. Bowen (until 1967)

TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1965)
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Mr. T. C. Heyward

(until 1966)
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mr. Adison H. Reese
Mr. E. N. Richards

(until 1967)
Mr. Julian Robertson
Mr. William A. Goodson
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas B. Rice

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1965)
Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Gray
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. E. C. Marshall
Mr. Thomas S. Southgate, Jr.
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

(until 1966)
Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.
Dr. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.
Dr. Frank Marsh
Mr. Harold D. Meyer
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
Mr. Albert S. Tufts
The Rev. William David Woodruff

(until 1967)
Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. John Harden
Mr. Edward H. Heyd
Mr. N. L. Hodgkins
Mrs. Audrey Kennedy
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore
Dr. George D. Penick
Dr. Hubert Poteat
Mrs. Julian Robertson
The Rev. William C. Spong

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1965)

The Rev. Arthur Calloway
Mrs. James Greenwood
Dr. Robert VanderVoort

(until 1966)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. Edwin F. Schnedl

(until 1967)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. Alexander B. Hanson
Mr. Sidney C. Fortune
Mr. James O. Hodges

DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. T. W. Blair
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. George H. Esser, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. John S. Spong
The Rev. James M. Dick, D.D.
The Rev. A. J. Calloway
Dr. Richard G. Stone
Mr. A. L. Tyler
Mr. Starke S. Dillard
Mr. Charles F. Blanchard

CANONICAL COMMITTEES*

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and William Joslin, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, O'Kelley Whitaker and James M. Dick.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. R. Taylor Scott and David B. Nickerson, and Messrs. Frederick C. Wedler and Julian Robertson and Dr. Clifford Lyons.

On New Parishes: The Rev. James O. Walker and Messrs. A. J. H. Clement, III, Kermit Bailey, Herbert J. Knight and Preston Barber.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edgerton and H. G. Nicholson.

On the Convention and Dispatch of Business: The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and L. Bartine Sherman and Messrs. Thomas J. Pearsall and Alfred L. Purrington.

On Credentials and Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Downs C. Spitler and Samuel M. Moore and Messrs. Samuel B. Stroup and Wayles R. Harrison and Dr. A. V. Blount, Jr.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS*

On Worship and Church Music: The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, John A. Bruce, Peter C. Robinson and L. Bartine Sherman and Messrs. David L. Howe, Robert C. Perkins, William Whitley and David Pizarro and Mesdames H. H. Strandberg, Jr., William J. Britton, George C. Eichhorn, Eric Flannagan, Jr. and Charles R. Greene.

On Armed Services: Brig. Gen. Allen F. Kingman and the Rev. Messrs. William P. Price and Merrill C. Miller, Jr.

On Racial Subjects: The Rev. Messrs. B. Daniel Sapp, James M. Dick, Arthur J. Calloway and W. Alfred Wilkins and Messrs. Henry W. Lewis, D. Edward Hudgins, Shields Alexander, Richard H. Mason, E. L. Davis and Dr. James Boyer.

On Companion Diocese: The Rev. Messrs. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., Robert W. Turner, III, and Richard L. Hicks, Jr., and Mesdames James L. Godfrey and Francis O. Clarkson; the Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser and the Right Rev. Richard H. Baker, ex officio.

*Chairman's name listed first.

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DEPARTMENT HEADS
(until June, 1965)

Department of Communication and Promotion ..... The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Department of Overseas Missions ..... The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
Department of Finance ..... Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Department of Christian Social Relations ..... The Rev. T. E. Bollinger
Department of Institutions ..... The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Department of Christian Education ..... Mr. David L. Howe
Department of Missions ..... The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Executive Secretary: The Rev. William M. Latta
Department of College Work ..... The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser
Executive Secretary: The Rev. Martin Tilson
Department of Long-Range Planning ..... The Rev. Thom W. Blair

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1964-65

Bishop—The Right Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh

Bishop Coadjutor—The Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh

President—Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh

Vice-President—Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill

Secretary—Mrs. P. R. Robinson, 1423 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh

Treasurer—Mrs. Carl F. Herman, 219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro

Secretary of Devotional Life—Mrs. Eric Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite Street, Henderson

Secretary of Christian Education—Mrs. Eugene S. Knight, 2761 Toxey's Drive, Raleigh

Secretary of Christian Social Relations—Mrs. William P. Price, 607 Colonial Drive, High Point

Secretary of Missions—Mrs. Norris L. Hodgkins, 305 North May Street, Southern Pines

United Thank Offering Custodian—Mrs. W. A. Goodson, Jr., 2415 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work—Mrs. E. E. Carter, Fieldstream Farms, Old Stage Road, Raleigh

Secretary of Promotion—Mrs. John Clayton Smith, 1919 Highland Place, Raleigh

Chairman of Altar Work—Mrs. Roy Grinnell, Southern Pines

Chairman of Human Relations Committee—Mrs. M. H. Thompson, 304 Pekoe Avenue, Durham

Supply Secretary—Mrs. H. Max Schiebel, 1020 Anderson Street, Durham

Legislative Chairman—Mrs. Willie J. Long, Jr., 811 West Second Street, Roanoke Rapids

Church Periodical Club Director—Miss Dolores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro

REPRESENTATIVES ON EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The President and Mesdames John B. Crudup, Oxford Road, Henderson, and M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap

MEMBER GENERAL DIVISION OF WOMAN'S WORK OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill

CONVOCATION CHAIRMEN

I. *Northeast*—Mrs. Joseph Reid, 1016 Rosewood Avenue, Rocky Mount
II. *Raleigh*—Mrs. W. W. Williams, Jr., 1401 Hathaway Road, Raleigh
III. *Durham*—Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road, Chapel Hill
IV. *Northwest*—Mrs. Walter H. Bade, 212 North Elam Avenue, Greensboro
V. *Salisbury*—Mrs. Julian Robertson, 236 Confederate Avenue, Salisbury
VI. *Charlotte*—Mrs. J. C. Purnell, Jr., 635 Edgemont Road, Charlotte
VII. *Sandhills*—Mrs. Jerry B. Reeves, Spring Lane, R.F.D. #4, Sanford

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVES

Representative on the Vade Mecum Board and Director of the Episcopal Churchwomen's Vade Mecum Conference: Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh

Representative on the Kanuga Board: Mrs. William R. Bowen, 2421 Ansley Court, Charlotte

Representative on the Board of the North Carolina Churchman: Mrs. George Esser, Jr., Hillcrest Circle, Chapel Hill

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN, 1964-65

President, Mr. Malone Parham, 2915 Meadow Lane, Henderson, 27536

Vice-President, Mr. Steve Johnson, 1417 Chelsea Street, Winston-Salem, 27103

Secretary, Miss Pegge Short, 4712 Lamont Drive, Charlotte, 28210

Treasurer, Mr. Bill Anderson, 1213 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount

Y.P.T.O. Custodian, Miss Ann Kindel, 2602 Lewis Farm Road, Raleigh, 27608

Report Secretary, Mr. Ted Getchell, 2515 Buena Vista Road, Winston-Salem, 27104

Provincial Commissioner, Mr. Tony Thompson, 600 West End Boulevard, Winston-Salem, 27101

U.C.Y.M. Representative, Miss Wendy Salinger, 3444 Rugby Road, Durham, 27707

Advisers:

Clerical Advisers, The Rev. Messrs. C. Waite Maelin, 1902 West Main Street, Durham, 27705; and Leland S. Jamieson, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603.

Lay Advisers, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Mason, 278 Country Club Drive, Henderson, 27536; Mrs. Wilma Smiley, 520 Summit Street, Winston-Salem, 27101.

District Chairmen:

Charlotte
Mr. Hank Bellamy, 1206 Carey Court, Charlotte, 28210

Sandhills
Miss Nancy Baker, 812 Gulf Street Extension, Sanford

Central
Mr. Eddie Embree, 1821 Glendale Avenue, Durham, 27701

Northeast
Miss Marty Mebane, 1404 West Haven Boulevard, Rocky Mount

Northwest
Miss Susan Lashley, 214 Beverly Place, Greensboro, 27403

Salisbury
Mr. Jerry Freeman, 17 Edgewood Avenue, Concord

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1964-65

President, Luke D. Drury, Jr., P. O. Box 10347, Greensboro

Vice-President, Edwin F. Schnedl, Drawer 419, Reidsville

Vice-President, William D. Holloman, Jr., 1110 Church Street, Scotland Neck

Secretary, Henry C. Lomax, 1210 North Carolina National Bank Bldg., Charlotte

Treasurer, E. E. Carter, 14 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh

L.T.O. Custodian, Skinner Pugh, 2720 Ashland Street, Raleigh

Executive Committee:

Dr. James A. Boyer, St. Augustine's College, Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh
William H. Holdford, 609 Hawthorne Lane, Wilson
Leonard Muddimer, P. O. Box 208, Southern Pines
A. W. Fanjoy, Box 1312, Statesville
Herbert Klose, 1425 Duplin Road, Raleigh
J. Hill Clay, 2349 Westfield Avenue, Winston-Salem
James B. Craighill, Suite 914, 201 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte
George F. Bason, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh
John I. Westervelt, 1814 Efland Drive, Greensboro
William H. W. Anderson, P. O. Box 12046, Cameron Village Station, Raleigh
Horace Davis, 338 Hempstead Place, Charlotte

IN MEMORIAM

Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.

Born in Hartford, Connecticut, October 12, 1884

St. Augustine's College

Bishop Payne Divinity School

Western University, Kansas City, Kansas, D.D. 1930

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, June 1909

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, September 1910

Minister-in-Charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, 1909-1913

Rector of St. Philip's Church, Charles Town, West Virginia; St. Philip's Church, Bedford, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Lynchburg, Virginia, 1913-1919

Rector of St. Aidan's Church, Paterson, New Jersey, 1919-1923

Rector of St. Augustine's Church, Wichita, Kansas, 1923-1925

Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Kansas City, Kansas, 1925-1930

Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's Church, Hot Springs National Park, Arkansas, 1939-1940

Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, 1940-1943

Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson; Church of the Holy Hope, Rocky Mount, and St. Anna's Church, Littleton, 1943-1957

Director of Camp Delany and Camp Pollard, 1944-1955

Trustee of St. Augustine's College, 1947-1959

Died in Wilson, North Carolina, August 14, 1964

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1964
DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

August 15, 1964

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in brackets is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.

802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475
308 Buncombe Street (919) 787-1490

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D.

802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609. (919) 787-4001

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville.
900 Morgan Road, Spray, 27352.
500 Riverside Drive, Spray, 27352. (919) 623-3646

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608. (919) 833-2869 and 833-2870
2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608. (919) 832-9954

BERCAW, DAVID MEADE, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.
508 Chub Lake Street, Roxboro, 27573. (919) 6555

BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.
(919) 536-4312
609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041

BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207. (704) 375-2394

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27216 (919) 226-3477
312 East Davis Street, 27216. (919) 228-6598

BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
140 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 787-0151
101 Mansfield Street, 06511. (203) 776-9653

BRUCE, JOHN ALLEN, Non-Parochial. Chaplain U. S. Navy.

BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Rector of The Church of the Good Asheboro.
(919) 625-5234
701 Oakmont Drive (919) 625-5214

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
P. O. Box 569, 28387. (919) 692-3171
350 South Ridge Street, 28387. (919) 692-6631

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg.
503 South Wilmington Street, 27601. (919) 833-8055
1925 Waters Drive, 27610. (919) 832-8772

CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Episcopal Chaplain to North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
P. O. Box 5276, State College Station, (919) 832-7184
1715 Hillsboro Street, (919) 834-2394

CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired.
915 West Street, Macon, Mississippi, 39341. (601) 15

COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Retired.
201 Bauersfeld Avenue, Hamlet, 28345. (919) 582-3318

COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Deacon-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.
215 Henderson Street, Hamlet. (919) 582-0861

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 723-7444
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104. (919) 722-5894

COOK, CHARLES SYDNOR, JR., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
111 Church Street. (919) 623-3591

COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired.
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401. (919) 275-5713

CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs.
P. O. Box 44, Garner, 27526. (919) 362-1211
804 Frances Drive, Garner, 27526. (919) 362-9663

CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Priest-in-charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.
425 East 17th Street, 28205. (704) 375-5454
820 East 20th Street, 28205. (704) 375-1984

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham.
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707. (919) 489-9282
2213 Prince Street, 27707. (919) 489-9815

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON, Deacon-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury.
Route 6, Box 275, Salisbury, 28144. (704) 636-0821

DENNIS, WILLIAM RUTHERFORD, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro and Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 577, Battleboro, 27809. (919) 442-6543

DICK, JAMES McDOWELL, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
21 South McDowell Street, 27601. (919) 832-4525
1540 Iredell Drive, 27608. (919) 832-1622

DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
(919) 934-2675
614 South Second Street, 27577. (919) 934-4361

FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.
(704) 873-7717
421 Walnut Street, 28677. (704) 872-2023

FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209. (704) 332-4171
719 Bromley Road, 28207. (704) 376-7225

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, Grace Church, Lawrence and St. Ignatius' Church, Old Sparta.
P. O. Box 331, Tarboro, 27886. (919) 823-3357
1009 Cherry Street, Tarboro, 27886. (919) 823-4726

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.
P. O. Box 2751, West Durham, Durham,
2305 Wilson Street, (919) 286-0521

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest-in-Charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf.
P. O. Box 165, Cleveland, (704) 278-2902
(704) 278-2957

FRAZIER, SAMUEL KINDLEY, JR., Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.
P. O. Box 747, 28621. (919) 835-5112
137 Woodruff Street, 28621. (919) 835-5978

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student at Duke Divinity School, Durham.

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
P. O. Box 22, 27894. (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street (919) 243-3760

GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Diocesan Director of Program.
802 Hillsboro Street, 27603. (919) 834-3475
4804 Rampart Street, 27609. (919) 787-1882

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South.
St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tennessee, 37375. (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, Sewanee, Tennessee, 37375. (615) 598-5729

GUERRY MOULTRIE, D.D., Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
St. Mary's Junior College, 27602. (919) 832-8965

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church and Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina at Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247 Summit Station, 27405. (919) 272-1664
215 West Fisher Avenue, 27401. (919) 275-4456

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.
4523 Six Forks Road, 27609. (919) 787-3011
309 West Drewry Lane, 27609. (919) 834-3124

HAMPSHIRE, GEORGE JAY, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.
2411 Glascock Street, 27610. (919) 833-6767

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
P. O. Box 596, 28339.
203 East "G" Street 28339. (919) 892-6945

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 3, 27802. (919) 442-2070
311 Forest Hill Avenue (919) 446-7500

HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.
1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, 28379. (919) 895-6680

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Deacon-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson.
106 South Reid Street.

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. Secretary of the Diocese.
2105 West Market Street, 27403. (919) 275-1651
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403. (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.
908 West Club Boulevard, 27701. (919) 286-1079
607 Ruby Street, 27704. (919) 688-2971

HICKS, RICHARD LOUIS, JR., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.
901 East Market Street, 27401. (919) 275-0033
1605 Lansdown Avenue, 27401. (919) 275-0110

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
140 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 787-0151
282 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 865-0340

HOAG, ALBERT STONE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
1510 East Seventh Street, 28204. (704) 376-8441
1209 Heather Lane, 28209. (704) 525-0697

HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), Hq USAFE, Command Chaplains Office, APO 633, New York, NY

HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1334, 27802. (919) 442-5561
621 Fairview Road, 27802. (919) 442-2057

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Church, Siler City.
P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, 27312.
202 W. Salisbury Street, Pittsboro (919) 542-3611

HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired.
702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, 27605. (919) 828-2418

JAMIESON, LELAND SHATTUCK, Assistant to the Director of Program.
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475
732 Powell Drive, 27606. (919) 834-7733

JONES, CARL ELDRIDGE, Deacon-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton.
114 South Second Avenue, Mayodan. (919) 542-2801

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial.
1125 East Morehead Street, Charlotte, 28204. (704) 375-5521
4417 Oglukian Road, 28211. (704) 366-2556

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
P. O. Box 293. (704) 283-6918
307 Culpepper Street. (704) 283-8050

KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Elon College.
P. O. Box 695 (919) 584-7333

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte.
(704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210. (704) 523-8378

LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.
1109 Raynor St., 27703. (919) 682-7935

LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired.
2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24503. (703) 846-7792

LIPSCOMB, CHARLES LLOYD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 722-5141
707 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 723-7803

MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 2734, West Durham Station, 27705. (919) 286-1064
2128 Englewood Avenue, 27705. (919) 286-0202

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.
12 North Spring Street, 28025. (704) 782-2024
712 South Spring Street, 28025.

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.
Cleveland, 27013. (704) 278-2124

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., PH.D., Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
Union Theological Seminary, Broadway and 120th Street, 10027.
(212) 662-7100
(212) 662-4538

MASTERSON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired.
404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill (919) 968-6272

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Kannapolis.
929 South Church Street, Salisbury, 28144. (704) 636-1031

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial.
16, St. Andrews Road, Old Headington, Oxford, England.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
200 Hayes Road, 27514. (919) 942-2357
207 Flemington Road, 27514. (919) 968-0422

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
21 South McDowell Street, 27601. (919) 832-4525
1812 White Oak Road, 27608. (919) 832-4047

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University.
Box 4844, Duke Station, Durham, 27706. (919) 286-9018
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707. (919) 684-9721

MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Charlotte (Mecklenburg County).
(704) 399-5193
2423 Vail Avenue, Apartment A-8, 28207. (704) 376-3708

MONCURE, ROLAND JONES, Retired.
311 Monroe Street, Leaksville, 27288. (919) 623-6997

MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
2105 W. Market, 27403 (919) 275-1651
3000 W. Cornwallis Dr., 27408. (919) 299-1315

MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
1510 East Seventh Street, 28204. (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207. (704) 332-8315

MORRIS, WILLIAM COLLINS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson, St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville and St. James' Church, Iredell County.
P. O. Box 92, Davidson, 28036.
565 North Main Street, 28036. (704) 892-8748

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham.
403 East Main Street, 27701. (919) 684-0539
2315 Wilson Street, 27705. (919) 286-1520

NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville.
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170. (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadsboro, 28170. (704) 694-3274

NICKERSON, DAVID BERTRAM, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
1520 Fayetteville Street, 27707. (919) 682-3786
2504 Weaver Street, 27707. (919) 682-2034

O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province.
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705. (919) 489-5283

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of History, Davidson College, Davidson, N. C.
Department of History, 28036.
412 Concord Road, 28036. (704) 892-8630

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.
P. O. Box 583, 27278. (919) 2425
Cameron Street, 27278. (919) 2421

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.
P. O. Box 1043, 27030. (919) 786-6067
1013 Willow Street, 27030. (919) 786-6922

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Rector of Grace Episcopal Church, Lexington.
P. O. Box 345, 27292. (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive (704) 246-4515

PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
(919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330. (919) 776-2816

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue, 27262. (919) 888-9042
607 Colonial Drive 27262. (919) 888-6780

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Non-Parochial (Temporarily in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton).
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549. (919) 496-3818

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 5233, 27103. (919) 723-5079
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103. (919) 723-2292

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina 29745. (803) 684-6725

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408. (919) 288-4721
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408. (919) 288-3743

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired.
Patrick Springs, Virginia.

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School, and Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
(919) 832-8391
618 Tucker Street (919) 828-6508

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
120 East Edenton Street, 27601. (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608. (919) 832-3814

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Rector of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, Greensboro. (Until 9-1-64)
4211 Wayne Road, 27407. (919) 299-0705
5215 High Point Road, 27407. (919) 299-2913

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
403 East Main Street, 27701. (919) 684-0539
2315 Prince Street, 27707. (919) 489-4276

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
(919) 723-4822
810 North Cameron Avenue 27101. (919) 725-0928

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247, Summit Station, 27405. (919) 274-1898
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408. (919) 274-9721

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Church of the Ascension Fork, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville.
P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee, 27014. (704) 284-2041

SPONG, JOHN SHELBY, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro and St. Mary's Church, Speed.
P. O. Box 1245, Tarboro, 27886. (919) 823-3958
1008 St. Patrick Street, Tarboro, 27886. (919) 823-3841

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Hospital Chaplain serving Duke Medical Center and Veterans' Hospital, Durham and North Carolina Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill.
Duke Medical Center, Durham. (919) 681-0111 Ext. 2342 or 3586
N. C. Memorial: (919) 688-3811 Ext. 272 or 290
124 Radcliff Circle, Parkwood, Durham. (919) 544-2335

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite.
404 Granville Street, Oxford, 27565. (919) 4779

STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.
P. O. Box 39, Haw River (919) 288-7194
405 West Davis Street, Burlington. (919) 228-7346

STONEY, JAMES MOSS, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.
P. O. Box 28, Warrenton, 27589. (919) 257-3891
(919) 257-4395

THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.
302 College Street, Oxford, (919) 3879

THOMAS, PETER GLYN, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209. (704) 332-4171
2110 Coniston Place, 28207. (704) 333-3361

THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
304 East Franklin Street, 27514. (919) 942-3654
207 Wood Circle, 27514. (919) 942-2966

TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 17202, 28211. (704) 366-3034
648 Rama Road, 28211. (704) 366-2435

TRIVELY, TIMOTHY CHURCHILL, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
P. O. Box 372, 27874. (919) 826-8751
1737 N. Main Street, 27874. (919) 826-3091

TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson.
P. O. Box 486 (919) 438-5919
218 Chestnut Street (919) 438-7169

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
(919) 895-4739
511 Anson Avenue (919) 895-6359

TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, III, Priest-in-charge of St. John Baptist Church, Wake Forest, St. John's Church, Henderson and Holy Trinity Church, Townsville. (Residence—Wake Forest)
518 South Main Street, Wake Forest, 27587. (919) 395-5120
P. O. Box 947, Henderson (919) 438-3237

VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
St. Thomas' Church, 27320. (919) 349-3511
515 Maple Court, 27320. (919) 349-5369

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.
304 East Franklin Street, 27514. (919) 942-2355
501 East Rosemary Street, 27514. (919) 942-2970

WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.
P. O. Box 647, 28001. (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue 28001. (704) 982-5525

WARE, MARSHALL TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.
Post Office Box #6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378
2166 Norton Road. (704 375-6856

WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired.
P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, 27886.
313 Panola Street, 27886. (919) 823-2650

WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Retired.
201 McAlway Road, Charlotte, 28211. (704) 366-3427

WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
211 North Church Street, 28144. (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144. (704) 636-4888

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte.
316 West Hill Street, 28202. (704) 333-6271

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
115 West 7th Street 28202. (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207. (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870. (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, Roanoke Rapids, 27870. (919) 537-4216

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27216. (919) 226-3477
525 Country Club Drive, 27215. (919) 226-2363

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
3601 Central Avenue, 28205. (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205. (704) 537-3084

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial, Professor of Religion, Princeton University.
32 McCosh Hall (609) 921-6601 Ext. 2275
27 McCosh Circle (609) 924-1739

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work.
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475

INTERIM RECTOR UNTIL OCTOBER, 1964

DAVIDSON, WILLIAM W. (Cure, address and telephone same as those listed for the Reverend Loren B. Mead, page 20 of this Journal.)

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP COADJUTOR

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
11- 6, 1922	William Hardin Wheeler	12-20, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
11- 1, 1931	Willis Gaylord Clark	5- 3, 1908
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
5- 1, 1935	James McDowell Dick, D.D.	6- 5, 1927
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
8- 1, 1952	Roland Jones Moncure	6-13, 1924
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-24, 1955	John Shelby Spong	12-28, 1955
6-25, 1955	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
6-14, 1956	Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
10- 6, 1956	Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1958	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
12-15, 1958	Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	Wiliam Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III	4- 2, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene	5- 9, 1957
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-20, 1960	James Oscar Walker, Jr.	12-31, 1960
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson	1- 7, 1961
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
9-16, 1960	Robert Williamson Turner, III	2-15, 1944
9-28, 1960	Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.	1-12, 1957
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	David Meade Bercaw	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	William Collins Morris, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
9- 9, 1961	James Moss Stoney, Jr.	7- 4, 1949
12-15, 1961	Albert Stone Hoag	3-31, 1944
3- 1, 1962	John Allen Bruce	12-19, 1959
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore	6-29, 1963
6-30, 1962	David Bertram Nickerson	5-19, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	George Jay Hampshire	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Peter Glyn Thomas	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Timothy Churchill Trively	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
4-15, 1964	Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.	6-24, 1963
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
7-31, 1964	Marshall Taylor Ware	6-29, 1962
8- 1, 1964	Charles Lloyd Lipscomb	6-21, 1964

DEACONS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1964	Carl Eldridge Jones	6-29, 1964

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Wilson Rosser Carter	9-12, 1963
Thomas Joseph Garner	9-12, 1963
Carey Erastus Sloan, III	9-12, 1963
Thomas Cecil Walker	9-12, 1963
Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	1-15, 1964
Robert William South	2- 3, 1964

POSTULANTS

	Date of Admission
Philip Robert Byrum	3- 8, 1963
Harold Womack Payne	3- 8, 1963
Sefton Frank James Abbott	3-25, 1963
William Edward Dunston, III	9- 5, 1963
Robert Reid Jann	3-13, 1964
Philip Case Ogden, Jr.	3-13, 1964
James Thomas Prevatt	3-13, 1964
Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.	3-13, 1964
Harold Vance Mann, III	3-31, 1964
Terry Tim Thurman	5-15, 1964
John Grafton Cockrell	6-30, 1964
Carl Norris Edwards	6-30, 1964
James Reed Nelson	6-30, 1964
Edwin Floyd Schnedl	7-15, 1964

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 28-29, 1964

*Present at the Convention according to records of host parish's registration committee.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.*	
Claude N. Ballenger, Jr., M.D.	Allen Surratt
James C. Walker*	James L. Harris
B. S. Liles*	J. Crenshaw Thompson*
James C. Wilhelm*	L. Worth Little
Asheboro, Good Shepherd	
Robert Crowley*	Alex K. Ball, Jr.
Karl K. Kauffman*	S. Tucker Yates
Cleveland Thayer*	Alvis O. George, Jr.
John Croft, Jr.	Claude Henson
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*	
Edmund R. Gant*	Harry C. James*
Roger Gant*	Ruble H. Harper*
Hobart T. Steele, Sr.*	Dr. Thomas R. Hinson*
A. D. Moore	W. deR. Scott, Jr.*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
Clifford P. Lyons*	Lawrence F. London
Henry W. Lewis*	Shirley F. Woodell
Claiborne S. Jones*	Lyman A. Cotten
William Wells*	George H. Esser, Jr.
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead	
Dr. George D. Penick*	E. Alexander Howson*
Gen. Allen F. Kingman*	David McDowell
Roy W. Holsten*	Philip S. McMullan
Donald K. Springen*	Dr. John B. Sowter
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
N. A. Cocke	J. William Stewart
J. Emmett Sebrell*	W. H. Gaither
H. T. Cosby*	Glen A. Coan*
Elmer E. Rouzer*	Robert E. Mason

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.*

Joseph S. Major, Jr.*
Max Angerholzer
Theodore C. Heyward, Sr.*
Joseph F. Baigas*
E. L. Fortune
Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.
Thomas M. Mullen*
James W. Holt*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*

David L. Howe*
Fred L. Thompson*
James O. Hodges*
William H. Melson
Robert L. Daughtridge*
D. Gilbert Lee
Paul J. Drummond
William W. Ellington

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Charles E. Beall*
Sidney C. Fortune*
Herschel Peck*
Morton A. Sherrell*
Herbert D. Carstarphen
Robert D. Noble*
John W. Smith, Jr.
Samuel A. Tilson, Jr.

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

Henry C. Lomax*
William E. Cole
Dr. Julian S. Albergotti, Jr.*
Henry M. Simons, Jr.
James B. Burnside
James E. Spencer*
C. H. Touchberry
Sam W. Gardner, Jr.*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

Walter N. Hobbs*
William B. Granger*
Raymond Glaser*
Dr. Fred W. Glover, Jr.*
Thomas J. Garrett
Edward C. Stothart, Jr.
F. W. A. Campbell
Richard S. Payne

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins*

Dr. R. M. Wyche
J. L. Southerland*
M. Ben Ellington*
J. G. Peeler
Dr. R. S. Wynn
Dr. A. J. Williams
Theo. Aldridge
Geo. Hall

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

J. B. Craighill*
J. B. London*
A. Freeman Edgerton
Warren W. Way*
R. D. Coonen
J. A. Turner
Ned R. Corzine
Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

J. H. Dillon, Sr.
G. C. Wilhelm
Preston Barber*
E. M. Lyerly
W. Edward Ellis
C. A. Brown
D. F. Owens
James E. Lyerly

Concord, All Saints', The William Parker Marks*

R. W. Edsall*
C. W. Byrd
S. I. Parker*
R. P. Williams
Phillip Klaesson
Cameron McRae, Jr.*
Hugh Griffin
Dr. George W. Liles

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

Bradley S. Barker*
Gale H. Buzzard*
David V. Martin*
David S. Onley*
Louis B. Bressee
William Cracknell*
John M. Hines
Felton R. Nease

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock*

H. LeRoy Mencke
Dr. William P. Yohe*
James R. Bly*
William T. Kendrick
Dr. Charles H. Keith*
H. Nowell Lewis*
John G. Borden
R. Roy Mitchell, Jr.

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

G. Watts Carr, Jr.*
Dr. James E. Davis*
E. K. Powe*
George C. Pyne, Jr.*
Haywood C. Smith
Harold R. Hansen-Pruss
Dr. Norman F. Ross
Clarence H. Cobb

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Cleveland C. Kern*
H. B. Shelton, Jr.*
N. A. Gregory*
Herman Salinger*
George A. McAfee
Albert W. Kennon*
Willis H. Aldridge, Jr.
Raymond L. Martin

Enfield, Advent

R. H. Pope, Jr.*
R. J. Simmons
J. H. Norman III*
R. T Beal*
J. K. Newton
John W. McGwigan*
T. N. Dixon
Fred Troutman

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alexander Barraud Hanson*

Joseph T. Vail*
Fred S. Thomas*
Dr. William E. Adair, Jr.
Z. E. Matthews*
Thomas J. Harper
E. S. Peabody
Earl West*
Clifton L. Taylor

Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield), The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott*

Melvin Binney
Stark S. Dillard
Dr. Frank Starr
L. Russell Clark, Jr.*
Donald H. Loeber
Marion McCurdy
Clyde E. Slaten*
Ralph D. Stout, Jr.*

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*

Phillip M. Russell*
Richard Eichhorn*
Richard H. Hicks
Robert Edmunds*
Edwin M. Holt*
Francis O. Price*
Reed DeVane*
Dr. Blackwell Robinson*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

John W. Harden*
David L. Gallagher*
Walter H. Bade
Henry S. Furman, Jr.
Henry C. Kendall*
Robert L. Millikin*
Harry H. Clendenin
John F. Ensminger*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Grover C. Godwin*
Thomas J. Ruffin
George H. Duncan
John J. Dortch
Luke L. Drury, Jr.*
E. F. Lucas, Jr.
James S. Schenck, III
W. Russell Batchelor*

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*

Walter J. Alston, Jr.*
Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.*
Robert G. S. Davis*
John H. Zollicoffer*
Albert G. Borden
Dr. Joseph A. Boyd
John B. Crudup
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Jake Froelich, Jr.*
R. T. Tunstall, Jr.*
Henry A. Millis, Jr.
Dr. S. S. Saunders*
Robert D. Darden, Jr.
Charles S. Stribling
Alex M. Rankin, III
Percy C. Idol

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Dr. Charles Blake*
James Cheshire, Jr.
Sam M. Gattis
Harry Waldo*
Wallace Bacon
Col. George Levings
Don Matheson*
H. Carlton McKee

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

P. A. Lewis*
Eric Norfleet*
T. W. Cooley
John G. Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany

Martin N. Shaw
Isaac Sutliff
R. C. Lee
C. G. Buckle
Sidney Somer
A. J. Nelson
W. B. Lucas
Jos. Connelly

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV*

Gray Davis
Fred Calhoun*
Don Blanton*
Robert L. Myers*
Lewis Hartzog*
Milton Barber
Belford Wagner
Charles Schwartz

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. William Martin Latta*

Collin McKinne*
C. Hill Yarborough
James A. Johnson
Edward S. Stovall*
Malcolm McKinne
Charles H. Yarborough, Jr.
W. Davis Perry
John W. King

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

Amos Newson*
Frank Coleman
Charles Kerns
George Lefler*
Webb Blythe
George Osborne
James Blythe
Bob Shalasny*

Monroe, St. Paul's

E. O. Ayscus
J. W. Adams*
Harry Crow
Albert S. Orr, Jr.
David Barber, III*
Richard S. Clark
A. N. Houston
R. W. Sistrunk

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

John Clark*
Bill Pendleton
Fred Preddy, Sr.
Kennis Pulliam*
Garnet Fawcett
Michael Malmo
Robert Merritt
Peter Staples

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Leon Godown*
J. R. Garlick*
H. P. Hall
R. W. Woodlief*
Joseph C. Hamme
C. L. Easton
Tom Johnson
David W. W. Moore

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

George R. Dawson*
J. H. London*
D. L. Bell*
W. Lea Powell
J. W. Drake
W. L. London*
A. E. Fitchett
T. J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

Richard H. Mason
Gavin H. Dortch*
Howard E. Manning*
William Joslin*
Mark C. Lynch*
William P. Skinner, Jr.*
Ben F. Park

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James McDowell Dick, D.D.*

J. Ruffin Bailey*
Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.*
C. B. Taylor
Robert M. Tyson*
Graham H. Andrews
Robert A. Dalton*
George R. Goodwin*
James M. Woolery

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

L. B. Hardie*
John W. Kay*
John Michael
John O. White
David Winters
Wade DeVane
James Revis
U. S. Rogers

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

William J. Ward
William H. Sigmon
William M. Ragland*
W. Forrest Matthews*
Eugene Knight*
Oliver Crawley
H. Gilliam Nicholson*
Charles F. Blanchard

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

A. I. Smith*
T. F. Ellis
Donald Webster*
Edward W. Watkins, Jr.*
Alton Schroeter*
Tom Summer
Frank A. Cella
R. B. Thompson, Jr.

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*

Dr. William W. Trigg, Jr.*
H. W. Safriet
Edwin F. Schnedl*
Claude Bailey*
Thomas Strickland
John S. Hackett
Paul Fitzgerald*
Frank Hall

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams

M. S. Benton*
Henry Best*
C. L. Wills
Howerton Gowen*
John Dunn
Dr. M. S. Broun
W. S. Davis
Frank B. Meacham

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker*

George A. G. Browder
R. Edward Bartlette*
T. Norris France*
T. John F. Becker
John Miller
Oscar Kirby*
John C. Dockery, Jr.
E. Bert McLaurin

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd

Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.*
Thomas J. Pearsall*
Frank P. Spruill, Jr.*
Arthur L. Tyler*
Thomas B. Battle
N. Y. Chambliss, Jr.
Col. Samuel L. Hall
Charles C. Harris, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

Edward Clement*
Julian Robertson*
Dr. Frank B. Marsh*
Gordon M. Earle*
Charles H. Wentz
E. E. Proctor
Charles Ervin Brady
Edward T. Taylor

Scotland Neck, Trinity

J. A. Everett
W. D. Holloman*
Eric Rodgers*
B. B. Everett, Jr.*
H. L. Harrison*
Lewis Gregory
Dr. G. V. Byrum
J. Leon Rogers

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*

E. Craig Jones*
Dr. Hubert McN. Poteat*
Walter A. Holt
Harold D. Blandy
Lloyd L. Strickland*
Edward K. Bell
Wm. J. Austin
Richard R. Holt, Jr.*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

William H. Gentry, Jr.*
Dr. William F. Hollister
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
Arthur W. Moesta*
Norris L. Hodgkins*
John F. Pottle
Edward T. Taws
Col. Alfred M. Koster

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.

P. W. Robertson*
Willie Aheron*
Otis Robertson
William Rudd
Dennis Alcorn

Statesville, Trinity

Ben Watts
John C. Myers
A. W. Fanjoy*
Thomas A. Fanjoy*
Richard H. Griggs
Robert S. Ennis
W. T. Cheatham, Jr.*

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

W. C. Pitt
W. G. Clark, III*
Brent Nash*
L. G. Shook*
Hyman Philips
Carter Darrow
Rufus Worsley
Creighton Brinson*

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*

James A. Hardison, Jr.
Fetzer Mills*
William Morrison*
John T. Wardlaw
William Wheeler
Robert Little
I. Boyce Covington, Jr.*
Herman Hardison, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*

G. W. Poindexter*
J. Shipp McCarroll*
Clarence C. Gaston*
A. C. Fair
John G. Mitchell
L. B. Beddoe
J. E. Cheves
C. Spencer Scott

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*

F. H. Gregory, Jr.*
Paul B. Barringer*
Curtis R. Turner
Joseph E. Green*
Julian Gardner
Frank A. Cole, Jr.
Haywood D. Cochrane
Thomas H. Holmes

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

U. H. Cozart, III*
Turner B. Bunn, Jr.
William H. Holdford*
Emerson Clarence Winstead*
George Royal Sherwood*
Fred M. Eagles
Henry Groves Connor
H. H. Harriss, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*

M. Garnett Saunders*
William D. Hobbs*
Ben S. Willis*
Thomas B. Rice
Lawrence Reid*
Thomas F. Southgate*
W. Scroble Ellington*
William Goodson, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*

Allan Blackford*
James H. Hillis*
John Rigsbee*
Bob Jones*
D. Elwood Clinard, Jr.
Carl Stewart
Gardner Gidley
James MacLocklan

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.*

Frank P. Philips, Jr.
Robert H. Marriott, Jr.*

Burlington, Calvary Chapel

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore*

W. Richard Steininger*
C. J. Huggins

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.*

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*

I. H. Huske
Sam Carter*

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*

Thomas S. Sadler*
Charles E. Lloyd*

Durham, St. Andrew's
A. E. Burcham — T. H. Graepel

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson*
A. J. H. Clement, III* — Dr. Cecil L. Patterson

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.*
Charles D. Calhoun* — M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.*

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Kermit M. Bailey* — Peter W. Hairston

Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Edward B. Brown — H. Sherrill Akins

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Samuel G. Griffin — Fred D. Phelps*

Greensboro, Redeemer, The Rev. Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.*
Dr. A. V. Blount, Jr.* — Dr. C. W. Pinckney

Halifax, St. Mark's
Quentin Gregory*

Hamlet, All Saints'
D H. Barlow* — John Gamber

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
W. Crawford Thomas* — Dace E. Barton, Sr.

Henderson, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
Kenneth L. Fields — Howard Thompson

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
James Bruce Lyerly

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Samuel B. Stroup* — William A. Stevens

Laurinburg, St. David's
George D. Everington — H. A. Selway*

Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Joseph Dupree* — Jack Bulter

Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.
Aaron David Oakley

Littleton, St. Alban's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
Roger C. Moore — B. Mason Hawfield

Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
Wm. H. Payne, Jr.* Carl F. Cardwell

Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
Thomas McKnight M. Riggs Goodman

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Benjamin F. Chavis* Leonard Platt

Raleigh, St. Augustine's
Christopher C. Gray* Dr. James A. Boyer*

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.

Ringwood, St. Clement's

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt*
C. N. Morgan* Marshall Garris

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.*
Carl Edge* William O. Warner*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris*
Herbert J. Knight* J. E. Weatherly, Jr.

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. David Meade Bereaw*
James Shotwell John Harding

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Robert D. Kluttz* Frances N. Kepley*

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Warren C. Kesler* Fred W. Pinkston*

Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. John Netherton McAllister*
Dr. Harold L. Trigg* Dr. James C. Simpson

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
Fred Von Canon* R. Barry Beard

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
William D. Parker* Harvey Warren

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
T. S. Kimbrough* W. C. Bradshaw

Tarboro (Old Sparta), St. Ignatius', The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Billy Watson Martin Anderson*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
J. A. Freeman* R. A. Moss*

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Curtis Ross Moses Tolston*

Thomasville, St. Paul's
Wayles R. Harrison* Stuart D. Wiggin

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist,
Louis Leege* Frank M. Toney

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
William B. Parks* John G. Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.
Thomas W. Haywood* C. S. Fitz

Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
Alfred Scott* Harold Kennedy*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. William Martin Latta*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Jay Hampshire*
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
Townsville, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, III*
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*
Yanceyvile, St. Luke's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. John Allen Bruce
The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III
The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato
The Rev. Charles Robert Greene
The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag
The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes
The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson
The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton
The Rev. William Robert Mill
The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal
The Rev. William Conwell Spong
The Rev. Peter Glyn Thomas
The Rev. Timothy Churchill Trively
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Brevard Springs Williams, Jr.
The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mrs. James L. Godfrey
Dr. Lawrence F. London
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins
Mr. George F. Bason

OTHERS PRESENT

Capt. Osborne Mauck, Church Army

The Rev. William Davidson

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

The 148th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, on Tuesday, January 28, 1964, at 10:00 A.M. The meeting was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., who also offered the opening prayers.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders and the Bishop declared the Convention officially in session and ready for business, there being no request for the calling of the roll.

On motion of the Reverend Charles R. Greene, duly seconded and passed, the Reverend Carl F. Herman was elected Secretary of the Diocese to serve until the next Annual Convention. Mr. Herman announced the appointment of the Reverend William H. Hethcock as the Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher, rector of the host parish, made a brief address of welcome and greeting and then introduced Mr. Charles Shaffer, Chairman of the local Committee on Arrangements, for the purpose of making announcements concerning parking, meal service, and other arrangements which had been made for the convenience of the delegates and visitors.

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, reported for said Committee, as follows:

> "RESOLVED, that Mr. William H. Payne, Jr., be seated as a delegate from the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, in place of Mr. Elliott F. Duncan; that Mr. Robert Edmunds be seated as a delegate in place of Mr. James G. Skinner, that Mr. Francis O. Price and Mr. R. Reed DeVane be allowed to serve as alternates for Dr. Taylor Brooks and Mr. I. D. Ham, Jr., respectively,—all from Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro; that Mr. Lawrence Reid and Mr. William Goodson, Jr., be permitted to serve as alternates for Mr. Henry Glenn and Dalton Ruffin, respectively, both from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem; that Mr. Herman Salinger be seated as a delegate

in place of Mr. W. P. Biggers from St. Stephen's Church, Durham; and that Dr. S. S. Saunders be seated as a delegate from St Mary's Church, High Point, in place of Mr. William D. Ross."

The motion was seconded and passed, the Secretary being instructed to change his records accordingly.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the time schedule as set forth in the Convention Folder of The Chapel of the Cross as the official program and schedule of this Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Mr. Sherman offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

"Because of the fact that an additional week of preparation for the Annual Convention would be appreciated very much by the diocesan staff, and

"Because of the important part our Diocese always has assumed in the life of the North Carolina Council of Churches, which holds its annual meeting the last week of January,

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the 149th Convention of this Diocese be held at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Tuesday and Wednesday, February 2 and 3, 1965."

The motion was seconded and passed, the invitation of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, extended in May, 1963, thereby being accepted.

The Reverend Mr. Sherman moved the following successive Special Orders of Business for Wednesday, January 29, 1964, beginning at 9:30 A.M.:

1—First Ballot (to be followed by others at such time as the Committee on Credentials and Elections shall be ready).

2—Report of the Department of Finance, including that of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

3—Report of the Executive Council's Department of Long-Range Planning.

4—Second Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

Committee on Reports of the Trustees

Chairman, John Harden
J. Emmett Sebrell
James O. Hodges
The Rev. Martin Tilson

Committee on Reports of Institutions

Chairman, The Rev. Roderick Reinecke
Garnett Saunders
Joseph E. Green
L. G. Shook

Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops

Chairman, The Rev. Martin Caldwell
Julian Robertson
Dr. Hubert McN. Potcat

Committee on Miscellaneous Reports

Chairman, Claiborne S. Jones
Robert M. Tyson
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Harry Waldo
G. Watts Carr, Jr.

Committee on Resolutions

Chairman, The Rev. Peter Robinson
Hobart T. Steele
Dr. William Wells

Committee on Memorials and Petitions

Chairman, Mr. John B. London
Cleveland C. Kern
The Rev. William E. Pilcher

The Bishop Coadjutor presided while Bishop Baker presented his annual Convention Address, the same being referred to the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops (see Page 58). The Bishop returned to the Chair and Bishop Fraser gave his annual Convention Address, reference of the same being to the aforesaid Committee (see Page 77).

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, presented, on first reading, the report of that Committee.

The following new clergy who had been ordered Deacons on June 29, 1963, were formally introduced to the Convention: The Reverend Messrs. William R. Dennis, Jr., Donald W. Frazier, Sidney S. Holt, George J. Hampshire, John C. Stone, Peter G. Thomas, Timothy C. Trively and Harry A. Woggon. The Reverend William Davidson, Clergyman of The Church of England, serving at The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, on an exchange arrangement with the Reverend Loren B. Mead, was also introduced to the Convention.

The Reverend William E. Pilcher, III, reporting for the Committee on New Parishes, moved that the application of St. Christopher's Mission, Charlotte, to be admitted in union with the Convention as a Parish be approved, all the requirements of Diocesan Canon 20 having been met. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the Bishop welcomed the delegates present from this congregation, congratulated St. Christopher's and its clergyman, the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff, upon the progress being made and invited the laymen who had been duly certified to take their seats in the Convention with all the rights and privileges of a parish delegation.

The Chair called for all resolutions to be offered at this Convention to be presented by title. Only one was offered—the same being referred to the Committee on Resolutions, and to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Order were made in both orders, both from the floor and in writing to the Secretary, accompanied by the required biographical sketches of the nominees, for the offices to be filled at this 148th Annual Convention, as follows: Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of the University of the South, Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Representatives to the North Carolina Council of Churches.

In connection with nominations for the Executive Council, the Secretary placed in nomination in behalf of the Executive Board of the Episcopal Churchwomen, as provided by Canon 16, sec. 2, the

name of Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, and moved that in view of the aforesaid Canon the rules be suspended and that Mrs. Jackson be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council for a three-year term, beginning in June, 1964. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop declared Mrs. Jackson so elected.

The Reverend Mr. Herman reported that he had been informed that the nominee of the Episcopal Churchwomen as a Trustee of Kanuga Lakes Conferences, Inc., was Mrs. William R. Bowen, this nomination being in accordance with the provisions of Canon 31. On motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and Mrs. Bowen was elected a Trustee of Kanuga Lakes Conferences, Inc., for a three-year term.

The Bishop informed the Convention of the request of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, that each of the three North Carolina Dioceses elect one clergyman and one layman to the Board of Trustees of said college for a three-year term, but that one of the two elected by each diocese begin serving in May of 1964 and the other in May of 1965 in order that the terms of said Trustees be staggered. Mr. Henry W. Lewis inquired as to the provisions of the charter for the election of members of that Board and Dr. James A. Boyer, President, replied that he knew of nothing in the charter prohibiting such election as the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's had requested.

The Reverend David B. Nickerson offered the following motion:

> "That the matter of the election of a Trustee (or Trustees) to St. Augustine's College by this session of the Convention be laid upon the Table until the members of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College have so altered the charter relating to the procedure for electing its Trustees, that this Convention, or succeeding Conventions, will be able to act in a legal manner as to the election of its representation to the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College."

The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., led the Convention in noonday prayers, after which he moved that the Convention instruct the Secretary to convey to Dr. Moultrie Guerry, a patient at Rex Hospital, Raleigh, its regret of his inability to attend the sessions because of illness and its prayers for his speedy and complete recovery of health

and strength. The motion was seconded and unanimously passed.

The Report of the Executive Council was presented by the Business Manager of the Diocese, Mr. George F. Bason, who is also the Council's Secretary (see Page 97). The report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Convention took recess at 12:30 P.M. and the delegates had lunch in Lenoir Hall as guests of the host parish. The afternoon session began at 2:00 P.M.

The Report of the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops was read by the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Chairman (see Page 101). The several resolutions contained in the report were considered and acted on separately. On motion duly passed, Resolution I was adopted. (See Page 103 regarding disposition of other motions dealing with this subject.)

The Reverend Mr. Caldwell moved the adoption of Resolution II, which motion was seconded and passed. Resolutions III and IV, on separate motions of the Reverend Mr. Caldwell, duly passed, were adopted.

The Reverend Mr. Caldwell moved the adoption of Resolution V. The motion was seconded and defeated.

A motion by the Reverend John A. Gray, constituting an amendment to that portion of the Committee's report dealing with the Home for the Ageing (never given to the Secretary in writing) was, after some parliamentary maneuvering, withdrawn. A substitute motion dealing with the same subject and offered by Mr. Howard Manning was ruled out of order by the Chancellor.

The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

> "BE IT RESOLVED, that this Convention request of the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing a clear statement that the Home be open to all qualified persons, without regard to race."

Mr. Ladehoff's motion was seconded and, after a substitute motion by Mr. Don Blanton had been tabled, the motion passed and the resolution was adopted.

A motion by the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell that the report of

the Committee on the Bishops' Addresses be adopted, as amended, was seconded and passed.

Bishop Baker introduced the Reverend David R. Thornberry, Archdeacon of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, the preacher at the Evening Service, who, on motion of the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, duly passed, was accorded seat and voice at this Convention.

The Convention then took recess for 10 minutes, after which the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese was presented by its President, Mrs. James L. Godfrey (see Page 108).

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Reverend James D. Beckwith, Chairman (see Page 113).

The Reverend William C. Spong, Hospital Chaplain in the Durham-Chapel Hill area, spoke about this ministry and explained the importance of notifying him when a patient enters a hospital in the area, as well as the patient indicating his church affiliation when being admitted.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth addressed the Convention on the work of the Overseas Missions Department.

The Report of the Standing Committee for the calendar year 1963 was read by its Secretary, the Reverend John A. Gray, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 125).

The Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was presented by Mr. George F. Bason, together with a Balance Sheet as of December 31, 1963 (see Page 131). This report and accompanying statement, together with detailed statements of receipts from parishes and missions and of itemized disbursements as per budgeted items in the 1963 Budget, were referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Don P. Blanton offered two resolutions and moved their reference to the Committee on Resolutions. The motion was seconded and passed.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 148th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, January 29, 1964, with the

Bishop of the Diocese as Celebrant, assisted by the Bishop Coadjutor and the Reverend Messrs. Thomas R. Thrasher and Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. The offering at the Service was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Following breakfast as guests of the host parish in Lenoir Hall on the campus of the University of North Carolina, the delegates gathered for the third business session at 9:30 A.M. The Chair recognized and welcomed the Right Reverend Louis C. Melcher, retired Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil and currently the minister of the Village Chapel, Pinehurst, North Carolina.

The Secretary of the Docese, in connection with the Special Order of the Day, moved that in view of the provisions of Canon 16, sec. 2, the rules be suspended and that Mr. Luke D. Drury, Jr., the nominee of the Laymen's Association as its representative on the Executive Council, be unanimously elected to membership thereto for a one-year term. The motion was seconded and passed, and the aforesaid nominee was declared elected accordingly.

The Chair announced that no ballots were to be counted as valid unless the instructions regarding the specified number of persons to be voted for on each ballot had been followed.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

> "In the election for members of the Executive Council, of the four who are elected in the Clerical Order, the three receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the fourth for the one-year term."

The motion was seconded and passed and the resolution adopted, whereupon the first ballot in the Executive Council election was taken and the Committee retired after announcement had been made by its Chairman, the Reverend J. E. C. Harris, that there were 319 delegates registered and qualified to vote and that 160 votes would be required for a majority.

Mr. George F. Bason, Business Manager and Treasurer, reporting for the Department of Finance, introduced to the Convention Mr. Allen Overton, Bookkeeper, who, after being recognized and thanked

for his good work, was, on motion duly passed, extended courtesy of the floor. Mr. Bason then presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget for 1964 in the total amount of $130,260.12. On motion of Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall, duly passed, the aforesaid Budget was adopted as presented (see Page 134).

Mr. Bason then presented the proposed Church's Program Budget for 1964 in the amount of $445,958,000. Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall moved the adoption of said Budget as presented. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 137).

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

> "In view of the requirements of Canon 16 and since only two Negro clergy have been nominated for membership on the Executive Council, that, if need be, the rules be suspended and that the one of these two having received the highest number of votes on the first ballot previously taken be declared elected for a three-year term."

The motion was seconded and passed and the resolution thereby adopted.

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, moved that Mr. Thomas W. Haywood be seated as a delegate from All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, in place of Mr. Leonard C. Cooper. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Mr. Harris then reported that there had been no election for membership on the Executive Council on the first ballot under the rules of order, but that in view of the previous action of the Convention allowing the suspension of the rules because of a particular canonical requirement, the Reverend Richard L. Hicks, Jr. had been elected a clerical member of the Executive Council for three years. The second ballot was then taken in the election of Executive Council members.

Mr. George Bason, speaking for the Department of Finance, presented resolutions on behalf of the Executive Council for constructing and financing a Diocesan Headquarters Building (see Page 141). Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall moved the adoption of the resolutions. The motion was seconded and passed and the resolutions thereby adopted.

The report of the results of the second ballot for Executive Council membership indicated that the Reverend Messrs. Huntington Williams, Jr. and John S. Spong, and Mr. George E. London had been elected to the Executive Council for three-year terms.

The third ballot for the Executive Council and the first one for the Standing Committee, Trustee of the Diocese, and Trustee of the University of the South, were then taken.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

> "That of the eleven persons who shall be elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., the ten receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the other for a two-year term."

On motion duly passed, the resolution was adopted, and the first ballot for Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., was then taken.

The Reverend Starke S. Dillard, Jr. offered the following resolution:

> "Resolved, that the 148th Annual Convention of this Diocese instruct the Department of Finance to pay all Diocesan Missionary Clergy's salaries in January, irrespective of approval of that year's budget by the Convention."

The Resolution, on motion duly passed, was adopted.

The Report of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese was submitted by title (see Page 142).

The Report of the Department of Long-Range Planning was presented by the Reverend Thom W. Blair who read a "Report of the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention on 'The Work and Program of the Diocese'" (see Page 144). The report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne presented on Second Reading the Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons (see Page 147). On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the several proposed amendments to the Canons as set forth in the Committee's report were adopted. (A substitute motion offered by Mr. Henry Best for Mr. Bourne's last motion to the effect that the Convention rather than the

Bishop *nominate* members of the Board of Directors of The Terraces was seconded and defeated.)

Noonday prayers were offered by the Reverend William P. Price.

The Reverend James M. Dick, D.D. suggested that at future Conventions the heads of the several Institutions of the Diocese be recognized and afforded an opportunity to address the Convention. The suggestion was referred to the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business.

The Reverend Mr. Sherman offered the following resolution, which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

> "That in the event the election of members of the Executive Council be not completed on the third ballot, the rules be suspended and that the clergyman receiving the highest number of votes on the aforesaid third ballot be declared elected for a one-year term and that the two laymen receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms."

The report of the aforesaid third ballot was given by the Reverend Mr. Harris and, in accordance with the aforesaid resolution, the Chair declared the Reverend Robet L. Ladchoff and Messrs. David L. Howe and Arthur L. Tyler elected to the Executive Council for the terms indicated therein.

The Report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Rodrick L. Reinecke (see Page 148).

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, reported that the Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher and Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall had been elected members of the Standing Committee, and that Mr Henry W. Lewis had been elected a Trustee of the Diocese. A second ballot was taken for membership on the Standing Committee in the Lay Order and for Trustee of the University of the South.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

> "That of the five persons who shall be elected to the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the four receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for a full four-year term and the other for a three-year term."

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following motion which was duly seconded and passed:

> "That the four persons nominated as Representatives of this Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches be declared elected and that the Executive Council, upon nomination of the Bishop, be authorized and instructed to elect two additional persons as Representatives to that Organization."

The first ballots for Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., were taken, after which, following the Bishop's instruction as to when and where the group picture of the clergy for use in the 1965 Clerical Directory would be made, the Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M. in Lenoir Hall as guests of the host parish, reconvening for the final business sesion at 2:00 P.M.

The Bishop Coadjutor nominated the nine persons whose names appear on Page 8 of this Journal as the Board of Directors of The Terraces. The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains (see Page 6); Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, class of 1966 (see Page 6); and Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., class of 1967, (see Page 7). On separate motions, duly passed, the aforesaid nominations were confirmed and the nominees thereby elected.

The Bishop Coadjutor announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees, the names of the appointees and their respective committees being those on Page 8 of this Journal. The Bishop of the Diocese then announced the appointment of other Committees and Commissions (see Page 9). All of these appointees are to serve until the end of the 149th Annual Convention.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Peter C. Robinson (see Page 149).

The recommendation of the Committee with respect to the first resolution was, on motion duly passed, adopted.

At this point, consideration of this report was interrupted and the following motion of the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman was seconded and passed:

"That the rules be suspended and that the layman receiving the highest number of votes on the second ballot be declared elected a member of the Standing Committee."

The Reverend Mr. Harris reported that in accordance with the foregoing action, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. had been elected a member of the Standing Committee in the Lay Order.

The Reverend Mr. Harris reported that on the first ballot the Reverend Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. and William C. Spong, Dr George D. Penick, Mrs Julian Robertson and Messrs. Norman A. Cocke, John Harden and N. L. Hodgkins had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., for three-year terms.

The second ballot in this election was taken, after which the Reverend Mr. Harris announced that on the first ballot the Reverend Messrs. James M. Dick, D.D. and Thomas J. C. Smyth and Dr. George D. Penick had been elected Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, and the Reverend Carl F. Herman and Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. The second ballot for additional members of both these Boards was taken.

Returning to the Report of the Committee on Resolutions, a motion by Mr. Armistead Maupin, duly seconded, that Resolution #3 be laid on the table, was defeated by 153 to 98.

The Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke then moved the adoption of the resolution. The motion was seconded and passed, 170 to 95; the Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher's amendment that the word "Communicants" be inserted in Canon 21 in place of the words "Confirmed male members," and that the same be referred to the Committee on Canons being ruled out of order by the Chancellor.

(Mr. Armistead Maupin made a motion involving the memorializing of the Seminaries relative to admitting Candidates which was not given in writing to the Secretary—but which failed to pass and was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.)

The Reverend Joseph O'Brien moved that "this Convention ask its institutions, wholly or partially owned, to make a clear statement to the 1965 Annual Convention concerning their admission policy in

relation to their openness in the question of race." The motion was seconded and passed.

A motion by Mr. A. J. H. Clement, III, duly seconded, that the resolution previously offered by Mr. Don P. Blanton be reconsidered was defeated for lack of a two-thirds majority vote required by the Rules of Order. A request for a re-count was ruled out of order by the Bishop.

The Reverend J. E. C. Harris, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, reported that on the second ballot Mrs. Audrey Kennedy, Dr. Hubert Poteat and Mr. Edward H. Heyd had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. for a three-year term, and that Mr. Harold D. Meyer had been elected for a one-year term. The Reverend Mr. Harris further reported that Mrs. E. K. Powe and Mr. Arthur L. Tyler had been elected Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, the former for a four-year term and the latter for a three-year term; and further, that Mr. Edwin M. Holt had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

In response to an inquiry from the floor, the Chancellor ruled that a two-third majority vote was necessary to take from the table any matters previously tabled by vote of this Convention.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

> "The Commission on Race actively seek and receive answers to the query called for by the motion of the Reverend Mr. O'Brien previously adopted by this Convention; and that the Commission be prepared to recommend such action to the 149th Annual Convention as it may see fit on the basis of these answers."

The motion of Mr. A. J. H. Clement, III, that the rules be suspended and that the resolution previously offered by Mr. Blanton, and tabled, be taken from the table by a majority vote of the delegates present and voting was ruled out of order by the Chair.

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by its Chairman, Mr. Claiborne S. Jones (see Page 150), who moved the adoption of the reports mentioned in said report. The motion was seconded and passed and the reports adopted.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees was presented by its Chairman, Mr. John Harden (see Page 151). Mr. Harden moved the adoption of the reports referred to his Committee and mentioned in its report. The motion was seconded and passed—and the reports thereby adopted.

Mr. John B. London reported that no Memorials and Petitions had been presented for the consideration of that Committee.

A Resolution of Courtesy was offered by the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff (see Page 153)—the same being duly and unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The Secretary of the Convention was instructed, upon inquiry of the Chair, to print in the Journal as having been submitted by title such reports as he had received and such reports in the Pre-Convention packet as, in his discretion, he considered proper and advisable.

The Convention adjourned sine die at 4:25 P.M., following closing prayers and the Benediction by the Bishop Coadjutor.

R. H. Baker

Richard H. Baker
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor to the 1964 Convention, together with a Journal of the Official Acts of each for the year 1963.

Address of the Bishop

Brethren of the Clergy and the Laity:

I bid welcome to you, the members of the 148th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina.

We meet in a parish that has long been held in the highest regard. It stands with dignity and honor in the midst of the buildings of our State University. There is considerable evidence that the State of North Carolina leads the south in establishing and maintaining a climate most conducive to the democratic principles inherent in the teachings of our Lord. Our university is easily identified as the spearhead of that progress. Similarly, the Chapel of the Cross occupies her place of leadership in the Diocese. Here we always find the highest in vision of world-wide responsibility, of depth in commitment, true sacrifice and Christian stewardship. An academic community is not the most affluent, but the membership of this parish gives in support of the work of the Church as well as any.

This meeting in January rather than in May is the first under the new canon. This gives me an opportunity to mention once more the work of the Committee to Study the Structure and Organization of the Diocese. This change from May to January is a recommendation of this study, adopted at the 146th Convention. Again and again I have heard people well qualified to do so remark that this Diocese, as a result of the adoption of the recommendations of the Committee to Study the Structure and Organization of the Diocese, is now ready to roll. All that is necessary is to find the courage and the energy with which to implement the report. A good beginning has been made, but much still waits for leadership to complete it.

We have changed the date of the Convention. We have secured, to our great advantage, the much needed services of a Business Manager. (Nor can I fail here to express my great joy in the choice that has been made. We knew that Mr. Bason was qualified, for he held a place of distinction in Raleigh and in the state. What we did not know was that he was willing to give himself so completely without any consideration of his own interests.) But, to go back to my thoughts on the recommendations of the study, there remains for us to "initiate

as soon as possible an aggressive campaign to encourage gifts and bequests to the Diocese for the unrestricted use of the Diocese and to raise the funds for the erection of a Diocesan Headquarters."

The Diocese is anticipating opening a Home for the Ageing on March 1st. It is a beautifully constructed, admirably located building, with nothing that could be improved for the purpose to which it is committed. This is the culmination of sacrificial labors on the part of a great many people.

At the Convention of 1956 Bishop Penick requested the establishment of a home, and a resolution was adopted that the Bishop be authorized to appoint a Standing Committee of the Convention empowered to promote such a home, accept gifts for it, formulate plans concerning its establishment and operation. This original committee was composed of Mr. H. T. Cosby, Chairman, and Judge Francis O. Clarkson, Mr. Walter N. Hobbs, Dr. Frank B. Marsh, and the Rev. John C. Mott. At the Convention of 1957 a Board consisting of twenty-one people was elected and all of these have contributed vigorously to the accomplishment proposed by Bishop Penick in his 1956 Convention Address.

It is extremely difficult to mention by name all of the people who have made contributions to this project, but suffice it to say that Mr. H. T. Cosby, as Chairman of the original committee and as President of the Board, has borne the burden and the heat of the day.

A great many generous people have contributed money for the erection of this home. On the date of the opening there is little hope that we will have discharged the total financial obligation for construction. It is my earnest belief that the home itself will call for sufficient support from interested people to discharge this remaining financial obligation before another Convention has come around. It is obvious that the program of the Christian Church should include a place where cherished senior citizens may maintain their self-respect and usefulness in pleasant surroundings.

We should all take pride in the fact that the Diocese has adopted a plan the culmination of which would be to give outside of the Diocese one dollar for every dollar spent within the Diocese. No better progress has been made toward this goal than that by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, Chairman of the Committee on the Presiding

Bishop's Fund for World Relief. Under his leadership, this fund has increased in three years from $3,174.24 to $14,711.82.

At the bottom of the depression, 1932, the Church's Program Budget was $68,839.00. That was $6.23 per communicant. Since that time, it has gone steadily up until today the Church's Program Budget for 1964 is $461,319.00, which is $19.75 per communicant. There is no doubt but that this represents sacrificial giving on the part of a great many deeply committed members of the Church in the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina. We thank God for the devotion and sacrifice of these loyal, high-calibre disciples of our Lord.

This is the good side. These people give sacrificially, and out of a deep sense of commitment, because they are informed. They know in their personal experience that the Church is the conveyor of all good things. Through the Church comes to us the Saviour of the world. Through the Church, its teaching, its corporate worship, its sacraments, the fellowship of the Body of Christ, come Life and Light. The life that has the quality of the Eternal. The light that lighteth every man that will open his eyes to see. These are the people who know that in the message of the Church there is Good News. They know why it is Good News to them. These are the people whose hearts are warmed by the reality of God's love in their lives. To whom Love so amazing, so divine, demands their "soul, their life, their all."

Of these deeply committed people it is often said by nominal members of the Church, "They give too much." By this, they mean that their sacrificial giving deprives them of many things that are necessities—according to their standards. This is entirely a matter of standards. What one person considers a high degree of sacrifice would not be more than a routine matter to another.

Those of us who have been ministers in charge of a congregation know the wide range of standards of stewardship that can be found among the regular contributors in support of the program of the Christian Church. The sacrificial givers are few and far between, while the great majority of those who give to the Church are blatantly and consciously nominal givers. These are people who give without any consideration of the needs of the Church, without any consideration of what will be done with the money that is given, without any consideration of what is a fair share of what the Lord has given them.

It would seem that the task of those who have assumed responsibility for financing the program is to convert the nominal givers to sacrificial givers. It may be that no one has ever told the nominal giver that there is any reason for him to do anything other than what he has always done. It may be that the parish parson, the Chairman of the finance committee, the Treasurer, the vestryman, has never faced the responsibility of pointing out to the people the facts, and the need the Church has for something more than a nominal contribution from them.

This is my plea to the people of the Diocese of North Carolina. Ask yourself the question, "Is my contribution to the Church, charged with the task of keeping Christ alive and active in the world, commensurate with the debt we owe to God, who has given so much to us?"

This is the first time in the history of the Diocese of North Carolina that a Diocesan Convention has considered a budget for Episcopal Maintenance and for the Church's Program after the Treasurer had received reports on expected payments from parishes and missions. It is, therefore, a much sounder financial proposition than it could have have been had we not known what to expect in the way of income. You, who represent the parishes and missions of the Diocese, will vote on the budget as presented by the Executive Council, with the assurance that a determined income will be forthcoming. We sincerely hope that you will go back to your respective congregations to tell them that if they fail to produce for the Diocese the income we look for, the work of the Church will suffer. Salaries will be cut, plans for Church expansion will be abandoned, activities will be curtailed, the coming of the Kingdom will be slowed down.

Acting under the Long-Range Plans of this most important department of the Executive Council of that same name, we look ahead confidently to the days of fulfillment. This is no casual development. It is carefully screened by men of proven ability and long experience. The men who have brought forth the additions to the budget as they represent forward steps are men who are known in Church circles as wise and sound. I beg of you to consider them with your eyes on the cross rather than on your pocketbooks. I challenge you to counsel with your best courage rather than with timidity.

This country is going through a period of unprecedented prosperity. Standards of living are at levels that were not dreamed of until recently. While we know of fields that are white to the harvest, we must launch out into the deep to let down the net at the Master's command, knowing full well that such an act of faith will bring in an abundance for the fishers of men.

RICHARD H. BAKER
Bishop of North Carolina

January, 1964

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP FOR 1963

Ordinations to the Diaconate	8
Ordinations to the Priesthood	5
Notices Received on Depositions, Suspensions, Renunciations and Restorations	26
Consents Given	11
Vestry Visitations	7
Out of the Diocese	13
Baptisms	2
Marriages	1
Burials	1
Annual Visitations	4
Special Services	37
Confirmations	669
Received from the Roman Catholic Church	12
Received from the Greek Orthodox Church	1
Letters Dimissory Given	12
Changes of Cure Within the Diocese	10
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	343
Judgments	
On Communicant Status	12
On Marital Status	13
On Permission to Present for Confirmation	6

CLERICAL CHANGES

1963

Effective Date

January 1: The Rev. William C. Spong, formerly Rector, Christ Church, and Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, resigned to become Chaplain at Duke Hospital, Durham and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.

January 1: The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas, formerly Non-parochial, transferred to the Diocese of Kentucky.

January 1: The Rev. Charles R. Greene, formerly Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. James', Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Siler City, resigned to become Director of Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

February 1: The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt, formerly Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, resigned to become Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro and St. James', Pittsboro and St. Mark's, Siler City.

June 1: The Rev. George R. Peters, formerly Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe, resigned to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Shreveport, Louisiana.

June 1: The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., formerly Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, resigned to become Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

June 24: The Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh, Non-parochial, transferred to the Diocese of Chicago.

July 1: The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III, formerly Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, resigned to become Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy.

July 20: The Rev. Leland Jamieson, formerly Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, resigned to become Assistant Director of Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh, N. C.

August 1: The Rev. William A. Yon, formerly Assistant to the Director of Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, resigned to become Director of Christian Education for the Diocese of Alabama, Birmingham, Alabama.

September 1: The Rev. Roderick Reinecke, formerly Episcopal Chaplain at N. C. State College, Raleigh, resigned to become Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.

September 1: The Rev. Robert M. Cooper, formerly Rector of All Saints', Hamlet, and Priest-in-charge of St. David's, Laurinburg, resigned to become Associate Chaplain at the Davis Sessoms University Center, Louisiana State University.

September 1: The Rev. Joseph N. Green, formerly Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, resigned to become Rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Virginia.

September 1: The Rev. John C. Mott, formerly Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, resigned to become Rector of Grace Church, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

September 1: The Rev. Phillip C. Cato, formerly Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, resigned to become Episcopal Chaplain at N. C. State College, Raleigh.

September 15: The Rev. Joseph E. Sturtevant, formerly Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, resigned to become Rector of St. Michael's and All Angels', Columbia, South Carolina.

September 20: The Rev. Eric Collie, non-parochial, transferred to the Diocese of Ohio.

October 1: The Rev. Phillip A. Lewis, formerly Assistant to the Rector at St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, transferred to the Diocese of Albany to be Rector of All Saints' Church, Hoosick, New York.

October 15: The Rev. Richard H. Turkelson, formerly Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, resigned to become Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

November 10: The Rev. W. David Woodruff, formerly Rector of Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, resigned to become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.

November 15: The Rev. James P. Dees resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, and tendered his resignation as a Priest of the P.E. Church.

December 1: The Rev. Roland J. Moncure resigned as Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, to retire.

June 29: Following are the Deacons ordained June 29th and their assignments:
The Rev. William R. Dennis, Jr., to St. John's, Battleboro and Epiphany, Rocky Mount.
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier, to Christ Church, Cleveland.
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt, to Christ Church, Rocky Mount.
The Rev. John C. Stone, temporarily to Vade Mecum.
The Rev. Peter G. Thomas, temporarily to Vade Mecum.
The Rev. Timothy C. Trively, to Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, as Assistant.
The Rev. Harry A. Woggon, to Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, as Assistant.

June 29: The Rev. George J. Hampshire, to Longview Mission in Raleigh, as Deacon-in-charge.

September 1: The Rev. John C. Stone, formerly assigned to Vade Mecum, to St. Andrew's, Haw River.

September 1: The Rev. Peter G. Thomas, formerly assigned to Vade Mecum, to Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, as Assistant.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1963

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29, 1963 — In Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.
Donald Wallace Frazier
Sidney Seymour Holt
John Curtis Stone
Peter Glyn Thomas
Timothy Churchill Trively
Harry Arthur Woggon
George Jay Hampshire

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 29, 1963 — In Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte
Claude Phillip Craig
Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.
Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr.
Daniel Webster McCaskill
Samuel Monroe Moore

CLERGY TRANSFERRED

January 1, 1963	The Rev. Robert Findlay Thomas to the Diocese of Kentucky
May 1, 1963	The Rev. Willard Seymour Taylor, Jr. to the Diocese of East Carolina
June 24, 1963	The Rev. Walter Frederick Rauh to the Diocese of Chicago
September 1, 1963	The Rev. Robert Marsh Cooper to the Diocese of Louisiana
September 1, 1963	The Rev. Joseph Nathaniel Green to the Diocese of Southern Virginia
September 1, 1963	The Rev. John C. Mott to the Diocese of Colorado
June 1, 1963	The Rev. George Rowland Peters to the Diocese of Louisiana

August 1, 1963 The Rev. William A. Yon
to the Diocese of Alabama

September 20, 1963 The Rev. Eric Duncan Collie
to the Diocese of Ohio

October 1, 1963 The Rev. Phillip A. Lewis
to the Diocese of Albany

October 15, 1963 The Rev. Richard Wesley Turkelson
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

September 15, 1963 The Rev. Joseph E. Sturtevant
to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

CHANGES OF CURE

January 1, 1963
The Rev. William C. Spong, formerly Rector, Christ Church and Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, resigned to become Chaplain at Duke Hospital, Durham and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.

January 1, 1963
The Rev. Charles R. Greene, formerly Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. James', Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Siler City, resigned to become Director of Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh.

February 1, 1963
The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt, formerly Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, resigned to become Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. James', Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Siler City.

June 1, 1963
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., formerly Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, resigned to become Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

July 1, 1963
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III, formerly Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, resigned to become Rector of Trinity Church, Mount Airy.

July 20, 1963
The Rev. Leland Jamieson, formerly Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, resigned to become Assistant Director of Program, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh.

September 1, 1963

The Rev. Roderick Reinecke, formerly Episcopal Chaplain at N. C. State College, Raleigh, resigned to become Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.

September 1, 1963

The Rev. Phillip C. Cato, formerly Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, resigned to become Chaplain at N. C. State College, Raleigh.

November 15, 1963

The Rev. James P. Dees resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.

December 1, 1963

The Rev. Roland J. Moncure resigned as Rector of The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

July 1, 1963

The following men who had been ordained to the Diaconate on June 29, 1963 were assigned as follows:

The Rev. William R. Dennis, Jr. to St. John's, Battleboro and Epiphany, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Donald W. Frazier to Christ Church, Cleveland.

July 1, 1963

The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt to Christ Church, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. John C. Stone, temporarily assigned to Vade Mecum.

The Rev. Peter G. Thomas, temporarily assigned to Vade Mecum.

The Rev. Timothy Churchill Trively as Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Rev. Harry A. Woggon as Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

The Rev. George J. Hampshire as Deacon-in-charge of the Longview Mission being formed in Raleigh.

September 1, 1963

The Rev. John C. Stone, formerly assigned to Vade Mecum, to be Deacon-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Haw River.

September 1, 1963

The Rev. Peter G. Thomas, formerly assigned to Vade Mecum, to be Assistant to the Rector at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Record Date

Depositions

January 7, 1963
Edgar Farnum Staff, Diocese of Rhode Island.

February 16, 1963
Howard S. Hane, Diocese of New Jersey

February 19, 1963
Charles J. Wood, Diocese of Colorado

March 8, 1963
Lawrence Edward Hall, Diocese of Louisiana

March 27, 1963
Arthur W. Rudolph, Diocese of Los Angeles

April 19, 1963
Donald Paul King, Diocese of Northern Indiana

April 25, 1963
Ralph Wesley Richardson, Jr., Diocese of Atlanta

May 10, 1963
David MacKenzie Potts, Diocese of Tennessee

January 14, 1963
Don Porter Johnston, Jr., Diocese of Massachusetts

June 7, 1963
Charles Raymond Rush, Jr., Diocese of Northern California

June 28, 1963
Lyle Edmond Hampton, Diocese of Kansas

July 11, 1963
Robert Hypse Fletcher, Diocese of Colorado

July 17, 1963
Robert E. H. Peeples, Diocese of Georgia

September 8, 1963
George Richard Tiebel, Diocese of Long Island

September 19, 1963
Theodore R. Kosco, Diocese of Southern Ohio

Renunciations

June 4, 1963
Ray Ryland, Diocese of Oklahoma

October 1, 1963
Thomas J. Madden, Diocese of Easton

October 21, 1963
Arthur Lownsdale Tait, Diocese of Pittsburgh

December 3, 1963
George Glenn McCulloch, Diocese of Arkansas

December 10, 1963
LeRoy H. Jeneskee, Jr., Diocese of West Virginia

December 21, 1963
Judson Irving Mather, Jr., Diocese of Northern Michigan

December 31, 1963
J. Marshall Roberts III, Diocese of West Missouri

November 19, 1963
Victor S. J. Burrows, Diocese of West Virginia

Restorations To The Sacred Order Of The Priesthood

January 25, 1963
John Joseph McCarthy, Diocese of Albany

March 20, 1963
Percy David Jones, Diocese of Western Michigan

Suspensions

November 21, 1963
Artemio Zabala, Deacon, for one year, Missionary District of the Philippines

CONSENTS GIVEN

March 21, 1963
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Frederick Warren Putnam, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma.

March 30, 1963
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. George West Barrett as Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester

May 6, 1963
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Walter Conrad Klein as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana

May 17, 1963
To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Washington

May 17, 1963
To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Central New York

May 7, 1963
To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Southern Virginia

May 31, 1963
To the Resignation of the Right Reverend Herman Riddle Page, Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan

July 10, 1963
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Ven. John Adams Pinckney as Bishop Elect of the Diocese of South Carolina

August 20, 1963
To the Resignation of the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris as Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia

August 25, 1963
To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Newark

September 10, 1963
To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Pennsylvania

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 12 North Carolina churchmen.

In accordance with Canon 17, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 1 North Carolina churchman.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, Section 6(b), gave favorable judgment regarding the communicant status of 12 persons.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING CONFIRMATION

In accordance with Canon 16, Section 6(b), gave favorable judgment regarding the right to apply for Confirmation of 6 persons.

OUTSIDE OF THE DIOCESE

February 7-8, 1963
Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.

February 10-11, 1963
New York City, Visiting Seminarians at General Theological Seminary, Chelsea Square, New York

February 12-13, 1963
Alexandria, Virginia, Visiting Seminarians at Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia

February 21-22, 1963
University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, for meeting of the Board of Trustees

March 26, 1963
Fayetteville, N. C., St. John's Church, for preaching

March 28-30, 1963
New York City, National Council, Protestant Episcopal Church, on diocesan business

May 22, 1963
Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia, Alumni Luncheon, Speaker

June 6, 1963
Norfolk Academy, Norfolk, Virginia, Commencement Speaker

June 12, 1963
University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, for meeting of the Board of Trustees

September 18, 1963
Columbia, South Carolina, for the Consecration of the Ven. John Pinckney as Bishop of Upper South Carolina—Participated as Litanist

October 8-9-10, 1963
Provincial Synod Meeting, Asheville, North Carolina and Provincial House of Bishops Meeting, Black Mountain

October 17-18, 1963
Baltimore, Maryland for testimonial dinner for the Rt. Rev. Noble Powell, Bishop of Maryland, upon his retirement

November 12-13-14-15, 1963
Little Rock, Arkansas, House of Bishops meeting

VESTRY VISITATIONS

January 3, 1963
Trinity Church, Mount Airy (at Diocesan Headquarters)

March 16, 1963
Trinity Church, Mount Airy (at Diocesan Headquarters)

May 10, 1963
Grace Church, Lexington (at Diocesan Headquarters)

May 18, 1963
St. Paul's Church, Monroe (at Diocesan Headquarters)

October 29, 1963
Trinity Church, Statesville (at Diocesan Headquarters)

November 9, 1963
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville (at Diocesan Headquarters)

December 2, 1963
St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh

Received Notice of the Resignation of James P. Dees as a member of the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America as of November the 15, 1963, subject to the requirements of Canon 60 of the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

THE BISHOP'S 1963 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church—February 24; confirmed 6.
Ansonville, All Souls'—January 13; confirmed 1.
Asheboro, Good Shepherd—October 27; confirmed 10.
Burlington, Holy Comforter—January 20; confirmed 11.
Burlington, St. Athanasius'—January 20; confirmed 2.
Cary, St. Paul's—October 6; confirmed 5; received 1 Gr. Orth.
Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels—September 29; confirmed 4.
Concord, All Saints'—November 24; confirmed 13.
Durham, Ephphatha—June 16; confirmed 1.
Durham, St. Andrew's—May 5; confirmed 2.
Durham, St. Joseph's—June 16; confirmed 8.
Durham, St. Luke's—December 22; confirmed 14.
Durham, St. Philip's—December 15; confirmed 42; received 1 R.C.
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—March 31; confirmed 6; received 1 R.C.
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—May 19; confirmed 38.
Greensboro, St. Mary's House—March 17; confirmed 1; received 2 R. C.

Greensboro, Redeemer—March 17; confirmed 11.
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—December 8; confirmed 29.
Greensboro, St. Francis—May 26; confirmed 26; received 1 R. C.
Haw River, St. Andrew's—September 15; confirmed 2.
Henderson, St. John's—February 3; confirmed 2.
High Point, St. Mary's—April 7; confirmed 18.
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—November 10; confirmed 3.
Lawrence, Grace—November 3; confirmed 13.
Leaksville, Epiphany—September 22; confirmed 1.
Lexington, Grace—June 9; confirmed 7.
Mayodan, Messiah—March 3; confirmed 5.
Mount Airy, Trinity—March 17; confirmed 9.
Oxford, St. Stephen's—February 3; confirmed 9.
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—April 21; confirmed 8.
Reidsville, St. Thomas's—September 8; confirmed 2.
Rocky Mount, Epiphany—September 1; confirmed 6.
Roxboro, St. Mark's—June 2; confirmed 2.
Salisbury, St. Luke's—January 27; confirmed 24; received 2 R. C.
Sanford, St. Thomas'—February 10; confirmed 6.
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's—March 24; confirmed 1.
Smithfield, St. Paul's—April 14; confirmed 10.
Tarboro, St. Ignatius'—November 3; confirmed 5.
Tarboro, St. Michael's—November 3; confirmed 26.
Wadesboro, Calvary—January 13; confirmed 6.
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—March 3; confirmed 2.
Warrenton, Emanuel—January 6; confirmed 1.
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—April 13; confirmed 67; 3 R. C.
Greensboro, All Saints'—February 17; confirmed 9.

THE BISHOP'S 1963 SPECIAL SERVICES

Albemarle, Christ Church—November 18; confirmed 6.
Asheboro, Good Shepherd—March 31; confirmed 11.
Burlington, Holy Comforter—May 12; confirmed 12; October 24; confirmed 8; received 1 R.C.
Cary, St. Paul's—April 11; confirmed 3.
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—May 5; confirmed 30.*
Charlotte, Christ Church—May 16; confirmed 2.
Charlotte, St. Martin's—January 25; confirmed 5; November 24; confirmed 6.
Durham, St. Joseph's—May 5; confirmed 3; November 1; confirmed 2.

Garner, St. Christopher's—January 31; confirmed 3.
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—December 8; confirmed 6.
Greensboro, Redeemer—May 26; confirmed 2; November 20; confirmed 2.
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—May 26; confirmed 6.
Haw River, St. Andrew's—May 12; confirmed 4.
Laurinburg, St. David's—December 9; confirmed 4.
Mooresville, St. Matthew's—May 24; confirmed 1.
Raleigh, Christ Church—December 15; confirmed; received 1 R.C.
Raleigh, St. Michael's—June 7; confirmed 3.
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—May 8; confirmed 1.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—April 11; confirmed 5**; December 9; confirmed 10.
Speed, St. Mary's (presented at Calvary, Tarboro)—March 5; confirmed 3.
Tarboro, Calvary—March 5; confirmed 3.
Tarboro, St. Michael's—March 5; confirmed 1.
Wilson, St. Timothy's—March 10; confirmed 5.
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—May 19 (presented at St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem)—confirmed 5; November 17; confirmed 17.
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—May 19; confirmed 6.
Lyman Memorial Chapel (at Diocesan Headquarters)—During 1963; confirmed 6.
Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum—During 1963; confirmed 2.
Chapel at The Terraces (Southern Pines)—During 1963; confirmed 2.
Greensboro, All Saints'—May 27; confirmed 3; October 20; confirmed 2.

**Bishop Melcher acting for Bishop Baker
*Bishop Henry acting for Bishop Baker

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

BISHOP BAKER, MY BROTHERS IN CHRIST,

The Toronto meeting of the Anglican Congress will go down in history as a turning point in the life of the Episcopal Church and the entire Anglican Communion. At Toronto, the death toll was sounded for selfish nationalism, racism and self-concern. The eyes and hearts of those present were set in a new direction of mutual responsibility for our brethren around the world *whoever* they may be and *wherever* they may be. We were called upon to share resources, man-power and strategy in ways that would indicate our Christian conviction that we should love others as we love ourselves. A more exact symbol of this feeling was the determination that we would spend one dollar for others for every dollar that we spent on ourselves. This new attitude is best summed up in the words—MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY—we share responsibility for one another in all of our endeavors under God and in the name of His Church.

Since the Anglican Congress, in each of the eighteen national provinces the governing bodies have begun plans to put into their program, their worship, their education of the ministry and their own hearts and minds this decision to do for others as they would do for themselves. This theory and ethic have been with us since our Lord's earthly ministry. Frequently the Church has exhorted people to follow this program and ethic, but, since Toronto, the eighteen autonomous provinces of the Anglican Communion have moved with determination and conviction to put into practice to the best of man's ability the divine imperative to love his neighbor as he loves himself *whoever* that neighbor may be and *wherever* that neighbor may be.

One of the directions in which this program thrusts us with new vigor is in the area of church unity. Many people had begun to grow weary of discussions of church unity because no scheme seemed to be able to include the Church of Rome. It is for this reason that all Christians can be deeply grateful for the leadership of Pope John and his successor, Pope Paul. The effort of these Christian leaders toward the reunion of Christendom has added new hope and new substance to the dreams and prayers of Christians who have been looking forward

to the day when Christ's Church may be one. All of us realize that we are a long way from accomplishing any such reunion but there has been a break-through of momentous importance that makes the prayer for reunion at least in some measure a historical possibility. Those of us of the Anglican Communion who are blessed with Catholic Orders and Evangelical faith must in years ahead constantly be sensitive and cooperative in all ecumenical relations with our hearts and minds open to our Roman Catholic brethren on the one side and our Evangelical brethren on the other. We must welcome all of our "brothers in Christ" into the fellowship of our Churches and strive earnestly to find our unity in Holy Baptism and in the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

It is not without significance that this turning point in the life of our Communion should come at a time when there is a struggle for reform and renewal in all Christian Communions. Christians everywhere are reacting to the fever of social and political revolution which has attacked mankind. That this is threatening to our comfortable complacency—there is no doubt. It means that much that is old and familiar must give way to what will be new and strange. But we can be comforted by the words of the Archbishop of Canterbury who has said so clearly—" a church that lives to itself will die to itself." The Church can no longer hide in the old and familiar and comfortable and enjoy the luxury of complacency. The Church must move out and confront the world and life where it is and as it is.

We can also be encouraged by the history of the Church which teaches us that the Church rises to its real greatness and is most dynamic in its witness during times of turmoil and revolution. The reason for this is that in times of complacency the challenges are vague and clouded but in times of revolution the challenges are inescapable. This all means "change." And "change" we must if we are to be faithful to our Lord.

The necessities for change have been clear to us in our own Diocese for many years. We have accepted the challenge of change and have already met that challenge in many areas. The report of our Committee on Structure and Organization and the Canonical changes that have resulted from that study. The changes that have been affected by our Long-Range Planning in setting forth priorities in our budget and our new desire and emphasis to meet our responsibility for Christian people around the world. We are in the process of change in the

selection and training of our men for the sacred ministry. Both in the Diocese and throughout the Church—locally and nationally—we are studying our obligation to our youth and our college students, and to those who suffer illnesses of body and of mind.

There are changes taking place in the fields of education and communication. There is scarcely an area in our Church's life which at present is not under study, reform, renewal and change. In spite of moments of discouragement which many of us may suffer in observing the life of the Church, I believe it is fair to say that the Church is coming alive, the Church is becoming more relevant as it stands on the threshold of a new day.

Let me share with you some thinking that is being done by those who are charged with the responsibility for Missions and church extension here at home. Most every Diocese in the American Church is faced with a shifting and changing population. We have discussed this at a previous Convention and in reports to the Executive Council. Many of you are familiar with the study done by the Institute of Research at the University of North Carolina, all of which indicates that the institutions of this state must gear themselves for change. We in the Church are faced with how we can best and most effectively minister to the people of our rural areas with their diminishing populations and how we can fulfill the needs of our rapidly growing urban centers. The Diocese of North Carolina in the next twenty-five years is faced with an emerging strip city from Raleigh to Charlotte along the inter-state highway. Our job is to serve people wherever they may be and in order to serve them best, we must understand the conditions under which they live and work and play. The Church must find a way to continue a ministry and witness to its people who live in small towns and rural areas where the population is diminishing. In the urban centers, we must find ways and means to minister to people without burdening them with too much debt for building projects. This has led some of us to consider the possibility of renting space in shopping centers and inner-city areas to be used for worship and education by the Church rather than saddling a shifting population with a large per capita indebtedness for the construction of churches and educational buildings. We have come to the obvious conclusion that a community needs a church only as long as there are people residing in that community. In the past ten years we have seen communities

start to grow with all indications of rapid and continued growth. The church has moved in and constructed a building and then all of a sudden the population shifted, the growth stopped and the population started to decrease. We must be more faithful in our stewardship and in our planning and less concerned about structure, and more concerned about people and the communication of the Gospel to people and their worship of God, than we have sometimes been in the past when our concern has seemed to be the collection of memorials and the construction of buildings.

A second thought that has come to us is that if we were to devise a means where we were not heavily indebted for the construction of buildings, we would be able to afford more clergy for rural and urban areas and be better staffed to make multiple use of already existing facilities. A larger staff of clergy who did not feel that their major obligation was to raise budgets and to build buildings—would be able to train better and more effectively laymen so that these laymen would be stronger witnesses to Christ in the decision making areas of life. In the last analysis, it is the laymen who must take Christ into the hospital, the school building, the university, the courts, the highways and by-ways of life. If Christ is to be present at a meeting of the Bar Association, a Labor meeting, or a Medical Society, he must be taken there by a lawyer, a member of the union or a doctor. It is the responsibility of the clergy to so minister to the laity that they will be prepared to fulfill what we so often refer to the ministry of the laity. And when one begins to think about increasing the ministry, one is forced to give consideration to what we call the non-professional ministry. Most of us think of the ministry purely in the terms of a young man graduating from college, going to seminary and being Ordained. Or, hopefully, we sometimes think of the layman who takes his commitment to Christ seriously and is able to bear witness to Christ wherever he may be. But, there is another approach to this subject which might be of tremendous value to our rural areas, our small towns and in some cases to our urban work. Most small towns and rural areas are handicapped in meeting the salary of a full-time clergyman. Many of you who serve on vestries of small congregations know that it takes from 50 to 75% of your budget to support a clergyman on a full-time basis. In my opinion, the time is rapidly coming when we must think about a non-professional ministry and by that I mean a person who is trained in all of the skills of the full-time clergyman

but earns the bread and butter for his own existence from labor other than the ministry. Why can't we in a small community choose an outstanding layman who is known for his Christian Character and his devotion to Christ and train him so that he may be Ordained a Deacon and a Priest of the Church and with the assistance of the members of that congregation bear witness to Christ and minister to one anoher's needs without burdening the congregation with the expense of a full-time clergyman? This person would know his community, would live in his community, would work in his community, would understand his community, would have a natural love for his community and would be trained against this wealth of background to preach the Gospel and minister the Sacraments in that community. This would be a ministry that would grow out of the love of God and the love of His Church. There would be no remuneration for this ministry. There would, at best, be an underwriting of travel and expenses. There is no doubt that this will sound strange and new to some but if we are going to be effective for Christ in this world, we must pioneer in the new and strange and pray that God will bless our endeavors.

And now, three brief reports: First, Diocesan Headquarters. Once again your committee reports progress. At the last Convention, the committee reported the purchase of fourteen acres of land on the new Beltline surrounding Raleigh. At this Convention, we can report that the Executive Council has approved the floor plan for our new Diocesan Headquarters which you will find on exhibit in the parish hall. The Executive Council has also approved a method of financing the cost of this building. There is to be no campaign but we have indications of some gifts and have already received a gift in cash. It is our hope that those who desire to make a voluntary gift to the Headquarters will communicate with either me or Mr. George Bason. The architect's estimate of cost in round figures is $172,000. This does not include the architect's fee, the furnishing of the building, parking areas, and landscaping. At the last meeting of the Executive Council, a motion was passed which authorizes the Building Committee to spend for all purposes no more than and less than, if possible, $250,000. The Executive Council has not approved the elevation of the building and it is for this reason that we do not have at this Convention, as we had hoped, a picture of what the building will look like. I assure you that the Building Committee and the architect have worked con-

stantly and laboriously not only since the last Convention but since the Convention which authorized Bishop Baker to proceed with the purchase of land, the construction and financing of a building. We have tried at every turn to be faithful in our stewardship and considerate of the wishes of people of this Diocese. The Building Committee is representative of the Diocese both as to personnel and to the sections of the Diocese from whence they come. We have talked with and have asked for suggestions from all areas of the Diocese. We have every reason to believe that when this building is completed, it will be acceptable to the vast majority of the people of the Diocese and will for many, many years meet the needs of this Diocese.

Second, St. Christopher's, Charlotte: With hard work, prayer and support of Charlotte churches, St. Christopher's is applying for parish status. We congratulate the Priest-in-charge, the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff and members of the congregation and pray to God they will continue to be faithful in their witness to our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Finally, our Companion Diocese, the Missionary District of Panama: An excerpt from my most recent letter from Bishop Gooden reads as follows: "The events of the past week here have been quite tragic and prove what we have known and have worked against. A student center at the University here, operated by our Church could have been of great help to all. Now, we can gather together again the friendship and trust we have all lost and get back to where we were. We do appreciate your Diocese thinking of us and our work here and wanting to share with us. The events of the past few days only point out even more clearly to us how much a Christian student center is needed. It is too bad that we didn't have this in operation many years ago."

1963 Summary of Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

Postulants Admitted—5

Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted—3

Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions and Restorations—16

Consents Given—14

Consecration of Bishops—2

Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings—4

Vestry Meetings—43

Out of the Diocese—26

Marriages—2

Baptisms—4

Burials—2

Pastoral Letters—1

Annual Visitations—66

Special Services—15

Celebrated Holy Communion—83

Sermons—156

Confirmations—634

Received from Roman Catholic Church—12

Received from Eastern Orthodox Church—2

Presented by Bishop Melcher for the Diocese of North Carolina—1

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor—1963

1964 Annual Diocesan Convention

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

March 8, 1963
Harold Womack Payne
Christ Church, Albemarle

March 8, 1963
Philip Robert Byrum
St. Andrew's, Greensboro

March 25, 1963
Sefton Frank James Abbott
St. Philip's, Durham

September 5, 1963
William Edward Dunstan, III
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

December 18, 1963
Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.
St. Philip's, Durham

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

September 12, 1963
Carey Erastus Sloan, III
Thomas Joseph Garner
Thomas Cecil Walker

NOTICES RECEIVED ON DEPOSITIONS, RENUNCIATIONS, SUSPENSIONS AND RESTORATIONS

January 5, 1963
Yates Calvert Greer, Diocese of South Florida

January 10, 1963
Edgar Farnum Staff, Diocese of Rhode Island

February 26, 1963
Charles J. Wood, Diocese of Colorado

March 13, 1963
Laurence Edward Hall, Diocese of Louisiana

May 3, 1963
Ralph Wesley Richardson, Jr., Diocese of Atlanta

May 20, 1963
David MacKenzie Potts, Diocese of Tennessee

May 25, 1963
Don Porter Johnston, Jr., Diocese of Massachusetts

July 5, 1963
Lyle Edmond Hampton, Diocese of Kansas

July 19, 1963
Robert Hypse Fletcher, Diocese of Colorado

July 20, 1963
Robert E. H. Peeples, Diocese of Georgia

September 16, 1963
George Richard Tiebel, Diocese of Long Island

October 14, 1963
Received Notice of Renunciation of: Ray Ryland, Diocese of Oklahoma

November 2, 1963
Received Notice of Renunciation of: Arthur Lownsdale Tait, Diocese of Pittsburgh

November 21, 1963
Received Notice of Renunciation of: Victor J. Burrows, Diocese of West Virginia

December 13, 1963
Received Notice of Renunciation of: George Glenn McCulloch, Diocese of Arkansas

December 17, 1963
Received Notice of Renunciation of: LeRoy H. Jeneske, Jr., Diocese of West Virginia

CONSENTS GIVEN

March 25, 1963
To the election of the Reverend Frederick Warren Putnam, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma

March 28, 1963
To the election of the Reverend George West Barrett, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester

April 9, 1963
To the resignation of the Right Reverend Oliver J. Hart, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, effective date July 18, 1963

May 8, 1963
To the election of The Very Reverend Walter Conrad Klein, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana

May 17, 1963
To the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Washington

June 6, 1963
To the resignation of: The Right Reverend Herman R. Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan, effective date May 3, 1964

July 5, 1963
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable John Adams Pinckney to be Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

August 7, 1963
To the resignation of the Right Reverend Reginald Mallett, Bishop of Northern Indiana, effective date November 1, 1963

August 7, 1963
To the resignation of the Right Reverend Noble C. Powell, Bishop of Maryland, effective October 27, 1963

September 2, 1963
To the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Newark

September 2, 1963
To the resignation of the Right Reverend Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia, effective January 6, 1964

November 12-15, 1963
While attending the House of Bishops, Little Rock, Arkansas, gave Consent to the election of:
The Reverend David Reed to be Bishop of Columbia, South America
The Reverend Melchoir Saucedo to be Suffragan Bishop of Mexico
The Reverend Lenardo Romaero to be Suffragan Bishop of Mexico

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

September 18, 1963
Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.
Participated in Consecration of the Venerable John Adams Pinckney, as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

November 22, 1963
Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, Maryland
Participated in the Service of Installation of the Right Reverend Harry Lee Doll, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland. Speaker at the Institute

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

January 27, 1963
St. Matthias', Louisburg
Blessed new Altar Cross

May 24, 1963
St. David's, Laurinburg
Dedicated new Parish House

June 9, 1963
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
Burned mortgage and Blessed Church Building

September 23, 1963
New York City
Dedicated North Carolina room at the New Episcopal Church Center

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 13, 1963
Church of the Messiah, Rockingham

January 19, 1963
St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte

January 20, 1963
St. Mark's, Charlotte

January 20, 1963
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee at St. John's, Charlotte

January 30, 1963
St. Andrew's, Haw River

January 30, 1963
Calvary Chapel, Burlington

February 3, 1963
St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount

February 24, 1963
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

February 24, 1963
Epiphany, Rocky Mount

March 14, 1963
St. Titus', Durham

April 24, 1963
Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington

April 25, 1963
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

May 1, 1963
Grace Church, Lexington

May 5, 1963
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

May 7, 1963
Raleigh Council for Church Extension

May 12, 1963
Enloe Senior High School, Raleigh Council for Church Extension Missionary meeting

May 19, 1963
St. Alban's, Davidson

May 26, 1963
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids

June 4, 1963
Greater Greensboro Mission Council, Holy Trinity, Greensboro

June 5, 1963
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

June 9, 1963
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck

June 14, 1963
All Saints', Warrenton

June 23, 1963
Raleigh Council for Church Extension, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

June 28, 1963
St. David's, Laurinburg

July 10, 1963
Epiphany, Rocky Mount

September 11, 1963
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

September 11, 1963
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

September 14, 1963
St. Christopher's, Charlotte

September 18, 1963
St. Andrew's, Charlotte

September 26, 1963
St. John's, Battleboro

September 29, 1963
Calvary, Burlington

September 29, 1963
St. Paul's, Cary

September 29, 1963
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

October 16, 1963
St. Andrew's, Durham

October 25, 1963
St. Christopher's, Charlotte

October 27, 1963
St. Paul's, Monroe

November 1, 1963
New Mission in Longview, Raleigh

November 2, 1963
Trinity, Statesville

November 24, 1963
St. Andrew's, Charlotte

December 14, 1963
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte

December 20, 1963
Met with Vestry representatives from Chapel of the Cross and Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill

December 21, 1963
St. Christopher's, Charlotte

December 22, 1963
Mecklenburg County Mission Committee, Charlotte

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 14-17, 1963
Attended National Conference on Religion and Race, Chicago, Illinois

Fabruary 4-17, 1963
Visited Missionary District of Panama Canal Zone in behalf of Diocesan Companion Diocese relationship with Panama.
The following Official Acts took place:
Speaker to Episcopal Churchwomen
Speaker to Episcopal Churchmen
Speaker at Convocation
Preached at Missionary Rally, Balboa Stadium
Conducted Clergy Retreat
Sacrament of Penance
Celebrated Holy Communion

March 12 and 13, 1963
Attended Town and Country Conference at Dabney House, Peytonsburg, Virginia

March 18-22, 1963
Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee, Lenten Preaching—6

March 26 and 27, 1963
St. Luke's Church, Atlanta, Georgia, Lenten Preaching—2

April 12, 1963
Christ Cathedral, Houston, Texas, Preached three-hour Good Friday service

April 13, 1963
Columbia, South Carolina, Trinity Church, represented the Diocese at the funeral of Bishop Alfred C. Cole

May 20-22, 1963
Attended Board of Trustees meeting and Commencement, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia, assisted in Celebrating Holy Communion and read the Gospel on May 21st

June 8, 1963
St. Mary's Church, Asheville, N. C., Celebrated Nuptial Eucharist at the marriage of: The Reverend Wiliam Robert Mill and Harriet Hibernia Talmadge

July 1-3, 1963
Attended Board of Trustees, Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, Inc., Cathedral of St. Philip's, Atlanta, Ga.

July 16, 17 and 18, 1963
Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Anselm's Chapel, West Park, New York

July 26, 1963
Attended Special Committee meeting on Racial Crisis, National Council, Episcopal Church Center, New York City

August 12, 1963
Attended special meeting on Companion Diocese, Toronto, Canada

August 12, 1963
Attended special meeting of the House of Bishops, Toronto, Canada

August 12-23, 1963
Attended Anglican Congress, Toronto, Canada

August 26-29, 1963
Attended Overseas Mission Society Conference as a moderator, St. Catherine's, Ontario

September 18, 1963
Participated in the Consecration of the Venerable John Adams Pinckney, as Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

September 23, 1963
New York City, Dedicated North Carolina room at the new Episcopal Church Center

October 8-10, 1963
Attended Synod meeting of Fourth Province, Trinity Church, Asheville, N. C.

November 4 and 5, 1963
Attended meeting of Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders, Seabury House, Greenwich, Connecticut

November 6-8, 1963
London, Ontario, Canada, guest speaker at Clergy Conference, Diocese of Huron. Addressed the Conference five times and preached sermon

November 12-15, 1963
Little Rock, Arkansas, attended House of Bishops meeting, Trinity Cathedral

November 21, 1963
Baltimore, Maryland, guest speaker at fall dinner meeting of Churchman's Club of the Diocese of Maryland

November 22, 1963
Baltimore, Maryland, Church of the Redeemer, participated in Installation service of the Right Reverend Harry Lee Doll, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland. Speaker at the Institute

November 30, 1963
All Saints' Church, Lakeland, Florida, Officiated and Celebrated the Nuptial Eucharist at the marriage of: The Reverend Phillip Carlyle Cato and Marsha Jean Pritchard

December 9, 1963
Attended meeting of House of Bishops Special Committee, New York City, Episcopal Church Center

MARRIAGES

June 8, 1963
St. Mary's Church, Asheville, N. C.

November 30, 1963
All Saints' Church, Lakeland, Florida

BAPTISMS

March 23, 1963
Christ Church, Charlotte, one baby

July 7, 1963
Roaring Gap Church, Roaring Gap, N. C., one baby

September 26, 1963
Christ Church, Raleigh, one baby

December 15, 1963
Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, one baby

BURIALS

April 6, 1963
Grace Church, Lexington

December 17, 1963
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

PASTORAL LETTERS

May 10, 1963
Wrote Pastoral Letter to all Clergy of Raleigh, N. C., to be read from their pulpits, signed with Bishop Baker

1963 VISITATION RECORD

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—December 8; Confirmed 15
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—April 28; Confirmed 25
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—January 20

Charlotte, Christ Church—April 13; Confirmed 53; December 22; Confirmed 7

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter—December 15

Charlotte, St. Andrew's—November 24; Confirmed 14; Received 1 R.C.

Charlotte, St. Christopher's—March 17; Confirmed 15; Received 2 R.C.

Charlotte, St. John's—May 19; Confirmed 13

Charlotte, St. Mark's—November 3; Confirmed 10; Received 3 R.C.

Charlotte, St. Martin's—March 24; Confirmed 32

Charlotte, St. Peter's—January 20; Confirmed 21

Cleveland, Christ Church—June 16; Confirmed 8

Cooleemee, Church of the Good Shepherd—December 15; Confirmed 2

Davidson, St. Alban's—November 3; Confirmed 1

Durham, Duke Episcopal Center—May 10; Confirmed 8

Durham, St. Stephen's—November 28; Confirmed 17

Durham, St. Titus'—October 20

Enfield, Advent—March 10; Confirmed 1

Erwin, St. Stephen's—January 6; Confirmed 9

Fork, Ascension—September 22

Fuquay, Trinity—December 29; Confirmed 3

Garner, St. Christopher's—December 29; Confirmed 4

Halifax, St. Mark's—March 10; Confirmed 2

Hamlet, All Saints'—October 6

Jackson, Saviour—September 15; Confirmed 3

Iredell County, St. James'—May 19

Kannapolis, St. James'—October 13; Confirmed 4

Kittrell, St. James'—January 27; Confirmed 5

Laurinburg, St. David's—October 6; Confirmed 2

Littleton, St. Alban's—May 26; Confirmed 1

Littleton, St. Anna's—May 5; Confirmed 2

Louisburg, St. Matthias'—January 27; Confirmed 3

Louisburg, St. Paul's—January 27; Confirmed 2

Monroe, St. Paul's—October 27; Confirmed 10; Received 1 R.C.

Northampton County, St. Luke's—September 15

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—May 12; Confirmed 3

Pittsboro, St. James'—May 12

Raleigh, Christ Church—April 7; Confirmed 28

Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—December 8; Confirmed 2; Received 1 R.C.

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd—March 31; Confirmed 20; Received 1 R.C.
Raleigh, St. Ambrose—September 8; Confirmed 6
Raleigh, St. Augustine's—April 10; Confirmed 15
Raleigh, St. Michael's—April 21; Confirmed 22
Ringwood, St. Clement's—March 10
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—May 26; Confirmed 10
Rockingham, Messiah—January 13; Confirmed 9
Rocky Mount, Christ Church—February 24
Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd—May 5; Confirmed 32; Received 1 R.C.
Rocky Mount, Epiphany—February 24; Confirmed 5
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's—February 3; Confirmed 12
Salisbury, St. Paul's—October 13; Confirmed 10
Scotland Neck, Trinity—June 9; Confirmed 9
Siler City, St. Mark's—May 12
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—March 3; Confirmed 7
Speed, St. Mary's—November 17; Confirmed 5
Tarboro, Calvary—November 17; Confirmed 28; Received 2 E.O.
Tarboro, St. Luke's—November 17; Confirmed 4
Thomasville, St. Paul's—September 22; Confirmed 3
Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist—January 27; Confirmed 4
Weldon, Grace—September 15
Wilson, St. Mark's—June 2, Confirmed 4
Wilson, St. Timothy's—June 2; Confirmed 8
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—September 29; Confirmed 1
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—November 10; Confirmed 11
Woodleaf, St. George's—June 16; Confirmed 3

1963 SPECIAL SERVICE RECORD

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross at Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte—June 29; Confirmed 1

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter—October 13; Confirmed 31; Received 1 R.C.

Durham, St. Stephen's at Duke Episcopal Center—May 10; Confirmed 3

Durham, St. Titus' at St. Luke's—May 23; Confirmed 4; December 18; Confirmed 7

Greensboro, Holy Trinity—April 8; Received 1 R.C.

Hamlet, All Saint's at Church of the Messiah, Rockingham—January 13; Confirmed 3

High Point, St. Mary's—November 10; Confirmed 14

Louisburg, St. Matthias at St. Ambrose, Raleigh—September 8; Confirmed 1

Louisburg, St. Paul's at Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh—July 20; Confirmed 1

Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—April 7; Confirmed 1

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd—July 20; Confirmed 4

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel—May 8; Confirmed 7

Raleigh, Diocesan Headquarters, Lyman Memorial Chapel: for St. Stephen's, Erwin—May 9; Confirmed 3

Scotland Neck, Trinity at Saviour, Jackson—September 15; Confirmed 1

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—presented for the Diocese of North Carolina by Bishop Melcher—November 15; Confirmed 1

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

The Committee received application from one mission church requesting admittance as a parish in union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. Said Mission is St. Christopher's, Charlotte, the Reverend Robert Louis Ladehoff, Priest-in-charge.

Documents and other requirements of Canon XX necessary to support the application are completed and in order.

The Committee recommends that St. Christopher's be admitted as a parish in union with the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, *Chmn.*
Mr. Thomas E. Crompton
The Rev. James M. Stoney, Jr.
Mr. John L. Southerland
Mr. Allen A. Surratt

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon 16, as revised and rewritten at the Diocesan Convention of 1962, the Executive Council submits this report to the 148th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the Departments of the Executive Council as contained in the pre-Convention packet for the Convention of 1964.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina held four regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1963 and this Diocesan Convention of 1964.

On June 11, 1963, the Council was organized into Departments with Chairmen named as follows: Christian Education, the Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher; Christian Social Relations, the Reverend Thomas Eugene Bollinger; College Work, the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.; Finance, Mr. A. Freeman Edgerton; Institutions, the Reverend John C. Mott; Long-Range Planning, the Reverend Thom W. Blair; Missions, the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.; Overseas Missions and Work, the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth; Promotion and Communications, the Reverend B. Daniel Sapp.

The Council confirmed Bishop Baker's appointment of the Reverend Leland S. Jamieson to succeed the Reverend William A. Yon as Assistant

to the Director of Program with special responsibilities in Leadership Training, Youth Work, and Camps and Conferences.

Following a report on the Greensboro survey of Captain Osborne Mauck, authorization was given to the Greensboro churches to conduct a $50,000 capital fund campaign among themselves for church extension in Greensboro.

The Council drafted letters to be written to Saint Mary's Junior College and Kanuga to inquire what plans those institutions had made towards desegregation if need should arise.

On September 6, 1963, the Executive Council elected the Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr., and the Reverend Richard L. Hicks, Jr. to membership on the Executive Council to fill the vacancies created by the resignations of the Reverend John C. Mott and the Reverend Joseph Green, Jr.

The preliminary floor plan for the Diocesan Headquarters building was presented and explained by the architect, Mr. Ralph Reeves, and was approved by the Executive Council with authorization given for the Building Committee to proceed on the basis of that plan or to alter the same for purposes of rearrangement or economy.

On the recommendation of the Department of Finance, the Council voted to amend the 1963 Church's Program budget by increasing the appropriation for travel and office expense of the Director of Program and travel expense for the Assistant Director of Program in the aggregate amount of $1,025.00, transferring that sum from the Contingency Fund, and to amend that budget further by providing the sum of $500 for the current study of institutions of the Diocese with an additional transfer from the Contingency Fund.

In order to implement the resolution adopted by the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese pertaining to loan applications wherein the Diocese is asked to stand as surety, the Executive Council considered and adopted a schedule of rules and procedures for processing such loan applications.

At the request of the Treasurer of the Diocese, supported by the Department of Finance, the Council established the rule that the Treasurer shall receive the approval and instruction of the Chairman of the Department of Finance before honoring any check requisition which results in a total expenditure in excess of the budget line item authorized for such expenditure.

Also relating to Diocesan finances, the Council resolved that the 1964 budget line item for Diocesan Headquarters building be amended to read "$22,176.00" in order to begin a sinking fund for amortization of construction costs of the proposed building.

The Council viewed with approval the filmstrip entitled "Behold, Thy

Family" prepared by the Department of Promotion and Communications for use in connection with the Every Member Canvass campaigns throughout the Diocese.

On November 17 and 18, 1963, the Executive Council met at The Terraces in regular session with the special agenda of reviewing long-range proposals of the Departments of the Council and assigning positions of priority among the proposals for inclusion in the proposed budget of 1964 and in the tentative objectives for 1965. The No. 1 priority item for both years was the proposal for a voluntary increase in the Diocesan quota for the National Council. Other new items approved for the proposed 1964 Church's program budget in the order of priority were: Study of Institutions of the Diocese, $1,000 (an increase of $500); Professional Editor for *The North Carolina Churchman* and for Diocesan press relations, $5,800 (an increase of $3,258); Salary and Travel Adjustments for 31 mission priests of the Diocese (an increase of $10,000); Hospital Chaplaincy in Durham, $6,000 (an increase of $4,500); Vade Mecum, $4,800 (an increase of $1,600); Program Fund for College Work at A & T College and Bennett College, Greensboro, $900; Assistant Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (11 months) and other College Work $8,700; Chaplain for Winston-Salem Colleges (Diocese pays one-half), $3,000; New Missions at Greensboro and Charlotte, $4,200.

In connection with a resolution of the Diocesan Convention of 1963 concerning the possibility of a no-quota system in this Diocese and referring that matter to the Executive Council for study, the Council resolved that it believed the present formula is an equitable one; that each parish and mission should consider its quota under the formula to be its minimum quota and not its maximum; that every church should move toward our adopted goal of 50-50 giving and that the present formula should be continued until such time as year-round Diocese-wide Stewardship Training makes the quota system unnecessary.

In keeping with the established practice of this Diocese to have a portrait of all of its Bishops, the Executive Council voted an appropriation of $2,000 from the Church's Program Reserve Fund to commission the painting of a portrait of Bishop Baker and to cover unveiling ceremonies tentatively scheduled for January 1965.

On January 10, 1964, the Council gave its final approval on the floor plan for the proposed Diocesan Headquarters building, but reserved approval on a front elevation. The architect's estimate of building construction costs was $172,320 and the estimate of the building construction costs plus the cost of furnishing, landscaping, paving drives and parking areas, and fees, was $227,820. The Council voted to instruct the Department of Finance to present an appropriate resolution to the Diocesan Convention of 1964 requesting authorization to borrow construction money not to exceed $250,000 for the Diocesan Headquarters building and requesting authorization to contract for construction of the same.

The report on Church's Program acceptances for 1964 was received by the Council as follows: Total Quotas Assigned, $460,790.43; Total Quotas Accepted, $441,058.69; Churches Accepting in Full, 103; Churches Accepting Nominal Extra Sum, 1; Churches Accepting Less Than Quota Assigned, 18.

In accordance with Section 3 of Canon 12, as amended at the Diocesan Convention of 1963, there is attached to this report and incorporated herein by reference, a schedule showing the quota apportioned to the parishes and missions throughout the Diocese and the acceptances from each parish and mission.

The Council gave final approval to a proposed 1964 Episcopal Maintenance budget in the sum of $130,260.12 and a proposed 1964 Church's Program budget in the sum of $445,958.00, both of which are recommended by the Executive Council to the Diocesan Convention as final budgets in accordance with Canon 12.

On receiving notice that the present insurer under the Diocesan group policy for hospital insurance would require an increase in premium this year for that coverage in excess of $5,000, the Council resolved: "That the Business Manager of the Diocese be directed to communicate with the officials of The Church Life Insurance Corporation to determine if that company in conjunction with others will write for this Diocese group policies of hospital, accident and life insurance affording coverage and benefits that are substantially equivalent to the group policies now in force for the Diocese . . . And if it be determined by the Business Manager that substantially equivalent insurance coverage is offered by The Church Life Insurance Corporation and others and if the premiums therefor are substantially the same as the premiums charged for the group policies of the Diocese in 1963, or do not exceed those premiums by an appreciable amount, then the Business Manager is directed to cause such new group insurance policies to be written for the Diocese and as soon thereafter as can be to cause the present group insurance policies of the Diocese to lapse; Provided, that before this change shall be made, the Business Manager shall notify all insured clergy and lay employees of the Diocese regarding the change of insurer and shall request of The Church Life Insurance Corporation and distribute such brochure of coverage as that company will supply".

The resignation of Mr. John H. London from the Executive Council was announced to the Council and accepted with regret.

The Report of the Committee Appointed to Study and Recommend the Uses to Which the Sum of Approximately $350,000 Remaining in the Good Samaritan Hospital Fund, Charlotte, North Carolina, Be Employed was read to the Council by Mr. Armistead J. Maupin, a member of that Special Committee and the report was referred to the Department of Christian Social Relations for further study and recommendations to the next meeting of the Council.

The Treasurer's final statement for 1963 was received by the Council showing total disbursements from the Episcopal Maintenance budget in the sum of $100,203.71 and showing a December 31 credit balance in that budget in the sum of $7,371.19. Total disbursements in the Church's Program budget were shown in the sum of $376,158.72 and a December 31 credit balance was likewise shown in that budget in the sum of $7,921.68. It was observed that both of these year-end credit balances were the largest in the history of the Diocese and that both had resulted from underspending in the respective budgets. The December 31, 1963 statement of the Treasurer of the Diocese is attached to this report and incorporated herein by reference to show a full report of all monies expended under the supervision of the Executive Council in 1963 as required by Section 8 of Canon 16.

The Council voted to defer acceptance of benefits and acceptance of the trust provisions under the will of the late Carolyn S. Mayer pending receipt of an opinion from the Chancellor of the Diocese interpreting certain provisions of the will and defining the restrictions, if any, that the will would impose on the freedom of choice belonging to the Bishop of the Diocese in the exercise of canonical duties.

Respectfully submitted,

George F. Bason,
Secretary

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOPS' ADDRESSES

The Committee on the Bishops' addresses has studied those addresses and would expres it appreciation for their usual clarity and forthrightness. Both addresses obviously were at once reports of accomplishment and challenge by the leaders of an increasingly thriving and changing diocese.

CHRISTIAN STEWARDSHIP:

We are pleased that our Diocesan has chosen to speak this year on the subject of Christian stewardship and the progress which such stewardship has thus far made possible. We feel that the increase of sacrificial giving in the Diocese of North Carolina has been due, in no small measure, to his leadership and to the constructive, progressive, and helpful program of those who work with him.

The Episcopal Church is, by its nature, a diocesan church, and apart from the vital life of the diocese there is no real church at all.

We recognize that diocesan needs are in no sense opposed to our parochial needs, but instead are the common needs and the common opportunities which all parishes and missions share. We hope that the Bishop and Executive Council will continue to set our common goals before us and then proceed to provide the means for advice and help whereby those on the parish level can strive to attain them. We feel that the new convention schedule and schedule of budgets and acceptances will greatly enhance the effectiveness of our common stewardship on the local level.

We would especially express our appreciation for the excellence of the materials and film strip which were made possible last fall by the Department of Promotion, and we hope that similar aids of the same high quality may be a regular annual contribution of this Department to the life of our diocese.

Each year our diocesan budget increases and we rejoice in this fact. Members of the Church in this diocese have the satisfaction of knowing that we are not only spreading Christ's kingdom to the corners of the earth with greater rapidity and effectiveness, but, through the diocese's increased services to us all, made possible by increased giving to our diocese, we are enjoying on the parish level help, assistance, service, and, consequently, parochial activities of a far higher quality than is in evidence elsewhere in the Episcopal Church. Those who have been associated with this diocese for more than a decade recognize the enormous strides that have been made and thereby pledge their full and unselfish support to the program of stewarship which our Bishop advocates.

The pre-Convention reports which delegates to this convention examined in our various convocations for the first time outlined to us a priority system of diocesan needs, showing us clearly what our most pressing common needs are and where our most challenging common oportunities lie. We commend this system and hope that it will be projected even further so that we may anticipate opportunities which lie, not just one year ahead, but perhaps four of five. People in our churches react not only to teaching about Christian stewardship but they also respond to specific goals which are set for us. We hope that, through the North Carolina Churchmen and other universal media, these specific priorities can be spelled out well in advance of fall canvasses so that our common or diocesan needs can be presented on the

parish level in concrete terms. We feel strongly that these common opportunities need to be presented on the parish level at canvass time with forcefulness and conviction at least equal to our own local needs, and we feel that better and increasingly specific communication of these priority items to all people of the diocese should become a matter of primary concern to the Deparment of Promotion.

The Bishop Penick Memorial Home

We rejoice with our Bishop over the impending completion of the Bishop Penick Home and happily anticipate its formal opening on May 24. We increasingly feel that this newest diocesan institution will greatly enhance the effective ministry of our Lord through His Church in this diocese. We offer this resolution:

RESOLUTION I

BE IT RESOLVED that the 148th annual convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express its appreciation to those whose labor and perseverence has brought the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home into being, pledging to them, and to him whose name this institution fitly honors, our continuous support of their labors and of the Home's ministry.

(NOTE: At this point three comments of the Committee were read and three resolutions pertaining to these comments were offered by the chairman, the Reverend Mr. Caldwell. The first resolution directed that the comments be read to the Board of Directors of The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Incorporated, at its next regular meeting. This resolution was duly adopted. The other two aforesaid resolutions were, on motion duly passed, tabled. On March 16, 1964, the Secretary of the Diocese received a letter from the chairman of the Committee on the Bishop's Addresses stating that all three members thereof unanimously requested in writing that the three comments of the Committee and the three resolutions pertaining thereto be deleted from their report. The Bishop, upon advice from the Chancellor, approved the deletion of the three comments and resolutions from the Committee's report as requested, and the same are omitted from the Journal.)

Church Unity

Members of this committee are encouraged that our Bishop Coadjutor has taken as the theme of his address the note of change. Change is everywhere taking place, but no where more evidently than in the realm of Church unity. The Anglican Communion has always

taken an aggressive and intelligent lead in every phase of ecumenical relations. We are grateful for the leadership furnished our branch of the Church Catholic by such men as Bishop Brent and Archbishop Temple, now many years ago. We are heartened by the leadership more recently shown by the Bishops of Rome and pray that the same reform and renewal envisaged by all of them can ultimately be carried to fruition and all Christian people can ultimately live harmoniously and cooperatively as one family under one Lord.

We recognize that the rapidly changing world in which we live has made pronouncements alone empty and vapid phrases and we know that the time has come that pronouncements must be judiciously implemented. To that end, we offer the following resolution:

RESOLUTION II:

BE IT RESOLVED, *first* that the Diocese of North Carolina hereby pledges itself to fullest cooperation with all other Christian bodies, Protestant, Orthodox, and Roman Catholic, on diocesan and parish levels; that we affirm to them our readiness (within the bounds set by the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and the Canons of this diocese) to offer ourselves to our brethren in Christ for the furtherance of the Gospel of Jesus Christ and the spread of His Kingdom; and

Second, with the consent of the ecclesiastical authority, the Church in this diocese shall wherever possible initiate inter-church services, activities, and studies on both parish and docesan levels; and

Third, this diocese, through its Bishops, agencies, institutions, and the office of the Director of Program, shall provide conferences and study sessions, at Vade Mecum, The Terraces, or on parish or convocational levels, to discuss interchurch relationships, inviting the participation of Portestant, Orthodox, and Roman Catholic clergy and laity.

THE DIOCESE AND CHANGING POPULATIONS

The stimulating and provocative thoughts of our Bishop Coadjutor in regard to changing populations within our diocese and the nature of the Church's ministry to them raise questions to which there is no quick and easy answer.

We fully agree that the rapidly developing strip-city area of our diocese, the area from Raleigh to Charlotte, is a geographical area that demands constant attention from our church. It has always been a

failure of our Church in the state of North Carolina, from 1662 until very recent times, that it has been slow to move where the people are. In keeping pace with population shifts our Church has written an unenviable page in its history books.

We agree with our Bishop Coadjutor that a living church is far more than bricks and mortar and, if it is necessary to use structures that are temporary or unconventional, the committee agrees that such use is not alone acceptable, but advisable.

We are deeply concerned, however, about the work of our church in rural areas of our diocese where brick and mortar needs were met years ago and the problem today, as the Bishop sharply points out, is the problem of the rural ministry.

We hope that the rural and small town church will always play an important role in the life of this diocese. It is true that some of these which were parishes a generation ago are now missions and many that were missions a decade ago no longer exist. This will always be the case when people move. One of the four largest parishes in our country only forty years ago, had less than a hundred members ten years ago, and plans soon to close its doors.

We are not concerned that many missions depend strongly on the diocese for financial assistance and moral support. There are many congregations that are missions and will always remain so, but this does not lessen the effectiveness of their ministry to people or the strength of their witness or worship.

We do not feel that many rural churchmen in our diocese feel that they are being slighted in their ministry. It is true that there are times when these small congregations go for relatively long times without a clergyman (but so do some of the largest congregations for less worthy reasons), and there are times when their clergyman is somewhat untried. Yet we sense no great frustration on the part of these people. Even though they know that their minister will be with them for two or three years at most, unless he has a rare vocation for rural work, they know that he is probably the best that they can achieve and they usually work well and happily with him. Indeed the small town churches in this diocese are the very places where our best clergy have received their best training, better training in many instances

from their own devoted communicants in rural North Carolina than in seminary classrooms.

We are deeply concerned about the stability of this ministry, its effectiveness, and its future. We feel that the rural ministry is an area which must be examined just as intensively as the urban ministry so much now in public focus. This commitee, however, views with considerable skepticism the idea of a "non-professional minister." It has been tried among sectarian groups which now discourage it and the Church of Rome which experimented with it in comparatively recent times has now forbidden it. We are not to be daunted by others but we feel that the dignity, standards, and image of the ministry of the Episcopal Church could be seriously jeopardized by this ministry. There are few churches which cannot have the sacraments regularly administered and who have no trained Lay-Reader available for certain services. Although there are certain better alternatives, this committee feels that a mission congregation with competent Lay-Readers and lay leadership, with adequate provision for the sacraments of the Church otherwise, is to be preferred over a non-professionally trained person whose effectiveness as a pastor to his people could be hampered by the fact that he is too much one of them.

Recognizing the seriousness of the problem and recognizing that there is likely to be no ready solution, we hope that further study will be given to it and therefore offer the following resolutions:

RESOLUTION III:

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Examining Chaplains, in cooperation with the Department of Missions of this diocese, undertake a study of the church's changing ministry to rural and small town congregations and make recommendations to the Department of Missions for implementation in this diocese.

RESOLUTION IV:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Board of Examining Chaplains investigate the effectiveness of the ministry of the Perpetual Deacon in those dioceses where such Deacons now regularly officiate or assist, and report to the Department of Missions their opinion about its validity and potential effectiveness in all areas of this diocese, whether rural, town, or urban.

Diocesan Headquarters

This committee shares the enthusiasm of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor and of this convention that a new and adequate Diocesan Headquarters is soon to become a reality. The need has been apparent to everyone for well over a decade. The site has been well chosen and the architect's plans demonstrate the vision of the Bishop Coadjutor and the members of the Building Committee that worked with him.

It is our hope that building will begin at the earliest possible date and we encourage all members of this diocese to take interest in its progress.

We are especially pleased that the new headquarters building will be financed through existing channels rather than through a special diocesan campaign. Thirty years, however, is a rather long period over which to amortize any indebtedness. We sense that the enthusiasm that many people in this diocese will have for this excellent new facility will also inspire in them a desire to participate in its construction in a more direct way than through their parish's Episcopal Maintenance Assessment. We therefore offer the following resolution:

RESOLUTION V:

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Bishop Coadjutor, through the North Carolina Churchman and other existing communications media, make known to the people of this diocese opportunities for memorials and special gifts in the new Diocesan Headquarters building and that members of this convention pledge themselves to assist the Bishop Coadjutor in informally soliciting these special gifts from individuals and from parishes themselves so that the amount of indebtedness may be reduced proportionately and annual parish and mission assessments diverted to other worthwhile projects and programs which, over so long a span of years, will surely arise.

Respectfully submitted,

R. M. Caldwell, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Bishop Baker, Bishop Fraser, Mr. Herman, members of the clergy, delegates and friends: As the lone woman permitted to speak in this august assembly, I have the heavy responsibility of trying to report in a few minutes the accomplishments, the financial affairs, the frustrations and hopes of the more than six thousand Episcopal churchwomen active in some 104 branches in this diocese. The fact that you have moved this Convention to January forces me to report without benefit of our Annual Meeting, our branch report forms, or even reports from chairmen and committees. Only in the field of finance can I give you any figures. Frankly I welcome this, for it frees me instead to review the whole area of our work and to try to give you some sense of where we are heading. As many of you know, this is an era when the idea of the ministry of the laity is expounded on all sides and when the organizational structure of the Church is under attack. The Episcopal Churchwomen have received their fair share of criticism, not least from our own members as well as clergy and laymen. Some of it is justified; but much of it seems to me to stem from a lack of understanding. We are accused of being wheels within wheels, over-organized, divisive, too separate and unrelated to the real purpose of bringing the Good News of the Gospel to a world of turmoil and change. I am not attempting today a reasoned defense of the Churchwomen, but rather a review of some of our major activities with a view to pointing up their relevancy and the service which they perform.

Structure. As Churchwomen we are not wedded to any particular structure. We can abondon the wheels within wheels without a murmur. Dramatic proof of this came last October in Asheville at the Provincial meeting. As a result of the unanimous vote of the Synod-all-men—we no longer exist as organized Churchwomen at the provincial level. Yet we concurred in our own dissolution and the abandonment of separate officers and meetings with rejoicing, for from henceforth women will be full-fledged members of the Synod itself. Henceforth our principal officers or chairmen, such as Christian Education, Christian Social Relations and the like will go the Synod *ex-officio* along with their counterparts in the diocese to participate in departmental meetings planned for leadership training, information from the National offices, exchange of ideas and experiences. In other words delegates are to be drawn from those who can contribute most to the business at hand and profit most when they return to their diocesan responsibilities without distinction by sex. The plan made so much sense that there was no opposition. It is function and the opportunity to participate fully in the life of the Church that concern us, not our own separate existence. For obvious reasons an adaptation of the Synod plan is not possible in this diocese. If we are to move away from divisiveness and be fully incorporate into the life of parish and diocese, the decision rests with you.

Money. You may ask why the Churchwomen have a budget at all, or engage in fund-raising activities apart from parish-wide campaigns. The

answer is clear. Aside from necessary funds for administration, we seek to give expression to our very real concern for missions within and without the diocese and to channel our extra-mile giving into meeting the most urgent needs. Since our first beginnings we have always been concerned with meeting "otherwise unmet needs" which were not provided for in the regular channels of diocese and National Church. Recently we have tried to modernize our own channels in an effort to see that our money is allocated in the best possible way.

Budget. Three years ago we began studying our finances which at the moment may be divided into three roughly equal categories:—the budget, the United Thank Offering, and the special gifts. At that time, however, our budget was relatively smaller and relatively static, but we had in addition five separate funds for various purposes which were out of balance. In the 1963 budget, passed in the spring of 1962, we incorporated these funds, readjusted in size, into a new unified budget which was larger than the sum total of any previous budget plus the funds by some $1,000. Aside from administrative expense this budget is largely a series of missionary grants, half in and half out of the diocese, and we were trying both to increase the amount and apportion the total in a better way. Since we have just completed the first full year of operation under this budget, I can report now that it has been an unqualified success. In spite of predictions of confusion, the changeover went smoothly, payments totalled $23,006 towards a budget of $23,075 and since some items were not disbursed we have an actual surplus. This is a good beginning, and I think we can proceed to increase our budget at a faster rate.

Specials. The budget as such is actually less than a third of our total giving, which last year came to $78,894.41. The largest category is what we call "specials" money designated by the local branches for a particular or "special" project in diocese or world but sent through our Treasurer. Here we were concerned not only to raise the total but to reverse a growing tendency for branches to vote very small gifts to a great number of places, with the result that few received enough to make any appreciable difference. In this area our success has been even more striking, largely due to the result of the Companion Diocese propect. Before 1961 only three times in the preceding ten years had the Churchwomen given as much as $1,000 to one mission propect through specials and only once (1956) as much as an even $2,000. In 1961 the Henry St. George Tucker Fund went over the $2,000 mark ($2,691). In 1962, after we began stressing the idea of fewer but larger gifts to specially designated projects, three in one year went over $1,000, the Tucker Fund again, Bishop Saucedo in Mexico and Bishop Gooden in our Companion Diocese. The total of specials increased by about $2,000 that year. This past year, 1963, saw a greater change. The total of specials to all areas jumped from $22,528.18 to $26,713.92, or double the mount of the preceding years increase, and of this thirty percent or $8,037 went to one project—the Student Center at the University of Panama. The campaign to convince the Churchwomen

of the wisdom of putting their dollars into large funds for a few projects is bearing fruit.

In the meantime our Church Periodical Club, a cooperating agency for supplying books and professional magazines to overseas seminaries, church schools and isolated missionaries, made an agreement that our diocesan CPC funds be designated for use in Panama-Christ Church Acaemy in Colon in 1962; books for the Student Center project in 1963. As a result as compared with a previous average of between $500 and $600 CPC funds rose to $892.08 in 1962 and went over the $1,000 mark ($1,016.78) in 1963.

While on the subject of the University Center in Panama, I should like to mention that exclusive of the cost of the land (which was generously given by the vestry of the Chapel of the Cross) there was in the building fund at last count $17,935.41. Of this amount $13,297.56 came from the Churchwomen—$3,000 in the 1963 budget, the rest in "specials". I am pleased to report this. Nevertheless if this is a diocesan project—not just one of the Churchwomen—we ask your support in seeing this through to an early completion. News from the area is distressing, but according to word from Bishop Gooden the recent riots and broken diplomatic relations will *not* prevent the building of the Student Center. Indeed they point up the urgency of an expanded Christian ministry in one of our most troubled areas.

You may be thinking that we have increased the amount of money for one project—the Companion Diocese project—simply by diverting money from other worthy causes. On the contrary total giving—not only in budget and specials but every area is up this year. For example the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief more than doubled over the preceding year—to a total of $2,432.41. To Sister Anne Marie for her work in Haiti we sent $1,277.80 in 1963 as opopse to $807.91 the previous year. Though we had an item of $3,000 for the Vade Mecum Building fund in our budget, the women in addition contributed $1,554.33. Our Epiphany Offering for the work of Jocelyn Goron in India nearly doubled (from $887.27 to $1,628.87), and each of our diocesan-related missionaries—active and retired—received a larger Christmas check than they did last year. Our United Thank Offering was up by over $500 to a total of $25,926, though the percentage increase was not nearly so great as in other areas. The lesson is clear:—personal visits and specific projects endorsed by the diocesan Board of the ECW have increased the missionary giving of the women significantly—not only to the project in our Companion Diocese but in all other areas.

Money is not our only concern; in fact, not our chief concern. Nor do we see the mission of the Church as exclusively as matter of "overseas mission." Three years ago in Detroit the them of the Triennial Meeting—and hence of women's work for the next three years—was "As the Father hath sent me, even so send I you!" That each one of us was sent,

that we each had a Christian vocation and witness to make in our homes, on our jobs, in our communities, was hammered home to us from many angles. Let me quote:

"It is the laity who draw together work and worship; it is they who bridge the gulf between the Church and the world, and it is they who manifest in action the Lordship of Christ over that world which claims too much of their time and energy and labour. The laity, in other words, are fulltime Christians no less than the ordained ministers of the Church . . . The faithfulness of laymen to Christ in the Church is not to be judged by the hours they spend on church premises, but rather by the devotion with which they offer to Christ the hours they spend away from Church premises, and by the steadiness of the light in which the goodness of their work is seen to glorify God."

Since Triennial this vision of the full-time Christian ministry of lay people has been reiterated to the women at Provincal meetings, at special conferences and through a flood of printed material. I cannot as yet say that it has reached "the last women in the last pew," but it has reached a great many. Through Annual Meeting, Vade Mecum conferences, the President's letter, institutes and numerous speeches to branch meetings, the diocesan officers have made a valiant attempt to enlarge the women's understanding of the Church's mission and to make explicit in concrete example what we mean by the ministry of the laity. We take seriously the idea that Christian vocation for the laity is not just housekeeping tasks and raising money at bazaars but Christian witness in the world—the actual world of the supermarket, the PTA, the car pool and the country club. On the basis of it we are constantly evaluating our program, experimenting, changing our patterns of thought and action. We do not, however, find it any excuse for abandoning our organization or weakening it in any way.

Maintenance. While we agree that the housekeeping jobs are only part of our responsibility as Christian women, they are nevertheless a necessary part. This is maintenance work if you will, but every well-equipped army, not least the soldiers of Christ, need a maintenance crew—a Supply Corps. (It is said that an army travels on its stomach, and this seems to be particularly true of our Christian army.) Moreover there is a genuine need in parish, diocese and world for many of the traditional activities of the "Women's Auxiliary" as it used to be called—for sewing and packing of boxes of new and used clothing for institutions, for migrant workers, for Church World Service. Our missionary giving, our United Thank Offering, our local community service projects all cannot be carried on without some structure and organization. We cannot and should not abandon what is necessary in our parishes and valid in our tradition. We should rather strive to do this "Church work" as efficiently as possible, with as little waste motion, so that we will have time and energy to give attention to the work of the Church in the broader sense.

Two steps have been taken recently to try to increase the efficiency of operation of the local branches. The first is the transformation of the Annual Report into a genuine Handbook of Information which contains technical mechanics, officers' responsibilities, bibliographies and resource materials. The second innovation was the President's institutes. Two were held in 1963—one for Presidents of large branches, one for those in small parishes and missions. To the second the clergy were invited and the discussions proved so valuable that we plan to continue and improve this pattern.

Let me say again, however, that though we intend to do our routine maintenance tasks with cheerfulness and dispatch and though we strive always to improve the mechanics of our organization, we nevertheless see our chief task as participating in the mission of the Church, both at home and abroad, by both corporate action and individual witness. By far the largest part of the effort of the Diocesan Board is directed toward this end. To achieve the kind of total commitment demanded of full-time Christians is not an easy matter and there is no sure road to its accomplishment. We strive first of all to make better, stronger Christian women.

To this end we try to give first place to the area we call Devotional Life. Not just the chairman with that title but all our officers see this as the prime essential. Our Christian Social Relations Chairman, for example, recently reminded us that all social action which is not grounded in the love of God bears the seeds of its own destruction. To strengthen the devotional life of women we encourage Bible study, private prayer and meditation, regular corporate worship. In addition we offer special opportunities—the Quiet Days which have long proved to be very effective, and the retreats for women at the Terraces, begun in 1962. Their success cannot be measured in statistics, but their impact on lives can be immeasurable.

We are well aware, however, that the practice of piety can become introverted, a matter of one's salvation exclusively. We recognize that worship which does not result in some kind of action is not true worship of a just and loving God. We also recognize that in this complicated, interrelated, fast changing world, good intentions are not enough. We must be informed. Our Department of Christian Education has long been conceded to be one of our strongest. Our educational program is not perfect, but we do make available a wide variety of books, pamphlets, study guides, packets and information sheets. Whether it be world affairs and mission strategy, social issues and human relations, problems of ageing or juvenile delinquency, there is material available. It does not all come from our Secretary of Christian Education, for nearly every department—Christian Social Relations, Missions, College Work—all send out information as well as suggestions for specific action. Admittedly this material is used unevenly, but it is nevertheless true that facts and ideas do sometimes get through and something does happen as a result.

Bishop Fraser in his opening address spoke more eloquently than I of the meaning of the ministry of the laity, which applies to women as well to men. He said that the clergy must train lay people, and I assume he also meant women, to make the kind of witness of which he spoke—in social work, in business, in homes and communities. We do need the clergy to guide us and to train us theologically and practically for this ministry to the world. They have already done so, and for their cooperation, advice, help and support we are all most grateful. But we feel that our organization also plays a role. It is a tool, a channel through which the clergy can help us find the devotion, the knowledge and the sensitivity to make an effective Christian witness wherever we are.

Finally, as I prepare to relinquish my responsibilities to my successor, let me express again my gratitude to all of you, but particularly to my many friends among the clergy and especially to our Bishops for the warmest help, advice, support and friendship. I shall treasure the experience and privilege of serving in this capacity always, and as I leave my post as President of the Churchwomen, I leave it grateful for the discipline and the understanding I have gained, confident of the future of the organization, humbled by the accomplishments of the women, and certain of their devotion to their Lord Jesus Christ.

Eleanor S. Godfrey
President

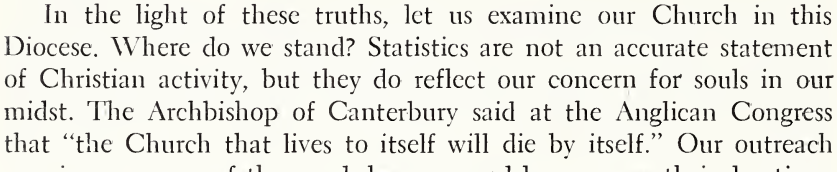
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church wishes to accept the challenge presented by the Anglican Communion as contained in the statement "mutual responsibility and interdependence in the body of Christ." The full text of the statement is attached to this report, and the Committee encourages all members of the Church to read it. The three central truths are important as guide lines for this report.

> "The Church's mission is response to the living God Who in His love creates, reveals, judges, redeems, fulfills. It is He Who moves through our history to teach and save. Who calls us to receive His love, to learn, to obey and to follow.
>
> "Our unity in Christ, expressed in our full communion, is the most profound bond among us, in all our political and racial and cultural diversity.
>
> "The time has fully come when this unity and interdependence

must find a completely new level of expression and corporate obedience."

In the light of these truths, let us examine our Church in this Diocese. Where do we stand? Statistics are not an accurate statement of Christian activity, but they do reflect our concern for souls in our midst. The Archbishop of Canterbury said at the Anglican Congress that "the Church that lives to itself will die by itself." Our outreach can, in one sense of the word, be measured by our growth in baptisms and confirmations. The growth of the Church shows how well we are spearing the Gospel. May we always remember that "one loving heart sets another on fire."



A. GROWTH IN MEMBERSHIP IN THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA (1958-1962)

	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Baptised persons:	30,841	32,392	32,935	33,299	34,439
Communicants:	20,880	21,887	22,421	22,417	23,363

B. *Percentage Growth—based on 1958*

Baptised persons:	5%	7%	8%	12%
Communicants:	05%	08%	08%	12%

C. *Average growth for the past four years (per year, persons).*

Baptised persons: 924.5 persons per year
Communicants: 645.75 persons per year

D. *Average growth for the past four years: based on 1958. percentage.*

Baptised persons: 1.08%
Communicants: 1.0825%

E. Conclusions:

1. For the past five years we seem to be growing at relatively the same rate every year. There is no great upsurge or downturn in our growth rate. We are simply doing one year what we did in the past year.

2. With that as the basic trend in our growth, there is still to be seen a gradual trend towards a slight increase in the rate of growth, particularly for the year of 1962.

Our statistics seem to reflect no great missionary activity going on in our midst. We are maintaining our Churches and adding a few each year, but there is no sign of improvement in our missionary outreach on the part of members in this Diocese.

What Are We Doing?

The Committee on the State of the Church wishes to commend the Executive Council for the work of the Council this year. The devotion and unselfish service of both clergy and laymen who put in long hours of service without remuneration should not go unnoticed.

The Council should be especially commended for the following:

1. The work of the Director of Program, The Reverend Charles Greene, has done much to coordinate the work of all departments of the Executive Council. The type of leadership he has been giving has contributed to a more efficiently run Diocese.

2. The employment of the Reverend Leland Shattuck Jamieson as assistant director of program in charge of youth activities. Mr. Jamieson is well qualified for this position having served for three years as assistant Rector of Saint Michael's Church, Raleigh, in charge of youth activities.

3. *The Department of Missions*

A. *Surveys*

1. Survey of work among the deaf. The Committee is especially gratified at the results of this survey. We have always felt that this was a significant Missionary activity and to know that more emphasis is to be placed upon it is most encouraging.

2. Captain Mauck has completed the Charlotte Mission survey for the future development of Missions in that City, and is now engaged in making a survey of Greensboro. These surveys enable the Department of Missions to know whether a new mission should be started in a given area and what is the possible future growth.

3. The survey in Raleigh of the eastern section of the City conducted by the laymen of the Raleigh Churches resulted in the establishment of a new congregation in Longview Gardens. This survey and congregation started as a result of a Laymen's Prayer Group consisting of men from the Raleigh Churches meeting for lunch on Tuesdays in Ballentine's Restaurant in Cameron Village, Raleigh. Mr. George Goodwin, a leading layman of the Church of the Good Shepherd has worked continuously to make this mission a success. The Congregation has had an average attendance of seventy-five through the summer months. At present it is under the capable leadership of the Reverend George Hampshire.

4. *The Department of College Work*

Plans for an additional Chaplain at Chapel Hill and increased College work at Winston-Salem are received with interest. College students are our future leaders and we need to give them an adequate ministry in their period of intellectual crisis.

5. *The Department of Institutions*

The Committee learned with enthusiasm that a committee has been appointed to study the relationship of the Diocese to the Insittutions in the Diocesan Budget. Once the Diocese has a clear understanding of the relationship plans can be developed to meet their responsibilities.

6. *The Department of Promotion and Communications*

The film "*Behold thy family*" produced by this department did much to teach our people the nature and character of our Church. This was an excellent job well done.

7. *The Department of Christian Education*

a. This Department has established a Directors Forum. The

Diocese has in its midst experts in Christian Education recognized throughout the National Church. The Department has made a wise move in asking these talented people to share their knowledge and experience all over the Diocese.

b. The new approach to the Lenten Mite Box offering recommended by this Department should receive special attention. A Missionary Service before Lent seems to the Committee much more important than a Service after Easter.

8. *The Department of Finance*

The Department of Finance with the able assistance of the Business Manager, Mr. George Bason, has placed the Diocese on a sound financial basis. The work of the Business Manager in locating property, as well as his work as Treasurer, with the able assistance of Mr. Allen Overton, bookkeeper, has made a significant contribution.

9. *The Department of Christian Social Relations*

The Department of Christian Social Relations has gone through a process of reflections upon its duties and responsibilities to the Diocese and it is hoped that the Department will undertake significant action in the various fields in which it has responsibility. Special mention should be made of the Committee headed by the Reverend John Davis which is concerned with the refugee problem from the Island of Cuba. The Reverend Mr. Davis has done a fine job of getting over $10,000.00 to help these persons. The whole Diocese can be proud of their response to the calls of the Reverend Mr. Davis.

It is worth saying that this Department is concerned with the most pressing social problems that face our nation and our state—namely, the racial situation. It is hoped that the statements of the Department, and their actions in this area, will be taken as Christians should take them, praying "not my will, but Thine, be done."

10. *Long-Range Planning Department*

The Committee welcomes the Department of Long-Range Planning. The opportunities facing the Diocese of North Carolina are tremendous. They are so much greater than the amount of money we are able to raise to meet them, therefore, priorities must be established

on a long-range basis. The intelligent way in which the Executive Council has considered this problem is most commendable. The Committee on Long-Range Planning has pointed the way for the Diocese to move forward—it is up to the members of the Church to give support. The Committee on the State of the Church feels that our greatest problem is education. It is hard for the members of the Congregation to realize the great opportunities we have before us. Rapid development is difficult to comprehend, especially if you are in a rather stable situation. We suggest programs be developed to let our people know just what great opportunities face us today. It seems tragic for us to have to postpone meeting an opportuniy because our Parishes and Missions fail to meet the quota. We feel that if our people are well informed they will rise up to the Challenge that faces the Church today.

11. *The Bishops*

The Committee feels that a word of praise should be extended to our Bishops and their capable staff for the efficient manner in which they handle Diocesan affairs.

WHAT SHOULD WE DO? *Or observations of the Committee.*

1. *Church Loyalty*

The Church has enlarged the staff, increased the budget, and made significant changes in the structure and organization of the Diocese. These changes were made by resolution of the Convention authorizing the Committee on Structure and Organization to make these changes. Other changes of a minor nature have been made by the Executive Council which is composed of both Clergy and Laymen. The program of the Church is a program in which both Clergy and Laymen share. The Bishops are constantly in touch with the Standing Committee and the Executive Council. A program of the Church is formed by the members of the Church as well as the Bishops, and should receive support from all.

2. These are times that try men's souls. The Church must prepare herself for the intellectual climate of the time. The committee recognizes that our Church has capable leadership both clerical and lay, but too much time has to be given to administration leaving little time for adequate study. We recommend that vestries turn their attention more to faith and order, rather than spending their entire time on mat-

ters of secular concern. We recommend study groups in all Parishes and Missions. We commend Bishop Fraser for establishing the study courses at the Terraces for the Clergy. The Church in the past has met crisis after crisis with renewed faith and vigor. There is no reason why we cannot meet the present intellectual crisis. Your Committee has not lost hope for they firmly believe that "the gates of hell cannot prevail against the Church", but they do feel that the Church must be awake to contend against the onslaught of intellecual criticism at the present time.

3. The Committee on the State of the Church has been impressed by the great work done by the Church in this diocese. We have an efficient organization with long-range plans and an impressive program of work. We are such a big organization there is a tendency to forget some of the primary emphases of the Christian faith. Our primary emphasis should be the saving of souls. We in the Epicopal Church have a sacred trust of word and sacrament committed to us by the ancient Catholic Church. There seems to be a tendency to reserve this sacred trust for a particular class in our society—so much so—that people of a different educational background or economic status do not feel at home in our midst. Our people even go so far as to assume that the Church is a club in which the members may choose other members rather than accept baptized confirmed members of all racial and cultural backgrounds in the true fellowship of the Church.

As someone has said—"the call of the Church is mission—not maintenance." Fifty years ago many of our large Churches had missions among the poor and less fortunate in the community, as well as large blocks of poor in the congregation. A poor person is hard to find in the Episcopal Church today. We still have a few, but not in proportion to the number in our society. Our tendency seems to be to establish a new mission in an area provided in a few years the mission will attain self-support rather than to establish a mission simply because there are people who need to hear the call of Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. James D. Beckwith, *Chairman*
The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson
Dr. Clifford Lyons
Mr. Frederick C. Wedler
The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott

APPENDAGE

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY and INTERDEPENDENCE in the BODY of CHRIST

"The weeks leading up to the Anglican Congress have been filled with meetings of an unprecedented kind, in which representative leaders of every national or regional church of our Communion have shared. Conferences of "Missionary Executives", of those particularly concerned with the Church and Education, of the heads of theological colleges, of regional groups such as the African Archbishops or the representatives of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon—all these came to a climax in the days spent together by the Primates and Metropolitans of the Anglican Communion, with their advisers, meeting in the Advisory Council and the Lambeth Consultative Body.

"In all this mutual exploration, certain great themes steadily pressed on all who shared the meetings. The Primates and Metropolitans have gathered these common insights, hopes, determinations into one statement, which follows. It is a united declaration and proposal for action, from the Anglican Communion, through its leaders, to every Anglican church and province, every diocese and parish, every member and minister. The title it bears indicates both its nature and depth, and also the supreme greatness of the setting within which the life and duty of the Anglican Communion must now be seen.

I

"Meeting for the first time since Lambeth 1958, we have spent two weeks considering the present needs and duties of our churches in every part of the world. Representing every province and region, we have spoken to each other deeply, of our situation, of what God has done and is doing in our world and our church, and of the unexplored frontiers which we now face.

"We might measure all this in terms of emergency, of the critical needs for money and manpower needed even to keep the Church alive in many areas. These needs are absolute, measurable and commanding. It is our conviction, however, that to interpret our present situation only in those terms would be wrong. What those needs prove is not our poverty. They prove that the ideas, the pictures we have of one another and of our common life in Christ, are utterly obsolete and irrelevant to our actual situation.

"It is a platitude to say that in our time, areas of the world which have been thought of as dependent and secondary are suddenly striding to the center of the stage, in a new and breath-taking independence and self-reliance. Equally has this happened to the Church. In our time the Anglican Communion has come of age. Our professed nature

as a world-wide fellowship of national and regional churches has suddenly become a reality—all but ten of the 350 Anglican dioceses are now included in self-governing churches, of one blood with their own self-governing regions and peoples. The full communion in Christ which has been our traditional tie has suddenly taken on a totally new dimension. It is now irrelevant to talk of "Giving" and "Receiving" churches. The keynotes of our time are equality, interdependence, mutual responsibility.

"Three central truths at the heart of our faith command us in this:

(1) "The Church's mission is response to the living God Who in His love creates, reveals, judges, redeems, fulfills. It is He Who moves through our history to teach and to save, Who calls us to receive His love, to learn, to obey and to follow.

(2) "Our Unity in Christ expressed in our full communion, is the most profound bond among us, in all our political and racial and cultural diversity.

(3) "The time has fully come when this unity and interdependence must find a completely new level of expression and corporate obedience.

"Our need is not therefore simply to be expressed in greater generosity by those who have money and men to spare. Our need is rather to understand how God has led us, through the sometimes painful history of our time, to see the gifts of freedom and communion in their great terms, and to live up to them. If we are not responsible stewards of what Christ has given us, we will lose even what we have.

II

"If we are to find the new forms of unity and obedience, we must at once, together, meet the following necessities:

"*First,* we must undertake a comprehensive study of needs and resources throughout our Communion, to give us up-to-date, tested data on actual work now going on, resources in manpower (clerical and lay), training facilities, financial resources and their distribution, and the unevangelized areas which still confront the Church.

"*Second,* we cannot wait for the results of such long-range studies. We ask each church to join now in an immediate commitment to increased financial support, amounting to at least $15 million ($15,000,000) in the next five years, over and above our existing budgets and engagements, to meet already-known needs. This should not be understood as a once-in-a-lifetime appeal. It is no more than a first step forward, without reference to the longer range needs. A strong, sustained and expanding pattern of giving is required, if our churches' work, born of the devotion of countless faithful Christians, is to survive.

"We do not conceive of this as a new central fund, but as a higher level of mutual responsibility within the Body of Christ. These increased resources should be made available through our existing channels and commitments, or through new ones, from churches to churches, intensifying the awareness of responsible partnership which is of such cardinal importance in our time.

"Projects which this support would make possible are already prepared and tested, and will be circulated to each church in the coming months. It is hoped that response will be swift, so that the necessary co-ordination of support may be simplified. We do not feel that quotas should be assigned, nor could they be; it is for each church to determine its own need to share in the life of other churches, and to determine how best to join in a common commitment.

"The needs this new support will meet are in three main categories:

A: "Training of clerical and lay leadership, through existing or new centers and enlarged provision for travel and scholarship aid, conference and retreat centers, centers for literature and the allied communication arts.

B: "Construction of churches and other buildings in new areas of Christian responsibility.

C: "A beginning on the great needs of new provinces, if they are to be rescued from the humiliation of beggary and given the means to make their freedom real. These include the minimum of central funds for provincial life and administration, and the equipment of new dioceses so that bishops may be set free to be the spearheads of mission and fathers in God to their people.

"*Third*, we ask a parallel commitment as to manpower. The absolute shortage of priests in our Communion is measured in thousands. Their training is one of the primary needs our increased support will meet. But we think as seriously of the laity, of their longing everywhere to be involved more deeply as Christians in the life and service of their nation. This may sometimes be seen most vividly in the profound hunger for national dedication in the emerging nations—dedication to the holy work of building a society able to give decency and stature to its people. But this is not limited to such nations. Men and women in every nation and every church are searching in an unprecedented way to find how to serve as Christians and to fulfill Christ's ministry to the world in their own lives. No church is satisfied with its response; all our churches alike must face this search together.

Fourth, we must continue and extend the whole process of inter-Angelican consultation. This has deepened markedly in recent years, and we feel that the establishment of the Executive Officer has been a step in the right direction. We have now agreed on the addition of Regional

Officers to further this process of planning, communication and consultation. We feel that such Officers in Africa, the British Isles, India, Latin America, North America, Pakistan and the Middle East, the South Pacific and South East Asia will aid in mutual consultation between the whole of our Communion and each part, help to develop planning their own areas, assist in the mutual planning which is of such great importance, and play a major part in strengthening ecumenical relationships and projects.

"We have agreed as well on more frequent consultations among ourselves, with the Regional Officers and other advisers, in order that mutual consultation may swiftly gain in reality. We also encourage our churches, wherever possible, to plan their new missionary ventures using teams drawn from every part of the Anglican Communion. Equally we urge all our churches to consider and extend this kind of inter-provincial partnership. We propose in consequence to continue studies of pay standards, educational qualifications, pension provisions and the like, in order to facilitate this increased sharing of one another's life.

"*Fifth*, each church must radically study the form of its own obedience to mission and the needs it has to share in the single life and witness of our church everywhere. Mission is not only a giving to others, it is equally a sharing and receiving. If priorities in planning and area commitments are to be decided, and if the common life of our Communion is to be more equally shared, an essential element in this is every church's knowledge of itself. Every church has both resources and needs. If planning and responsible partnership are to be truly mutual, we must everywhere ask ourselves, systematically and with the best help we can gain from any source, what we have, what we need, and where we are called of God to share in major partnership with our fellow Christians.

"*Finally*, we must face maturely and without sentimentality the nature of the Anglican Communion, and the implications for us all of the one Lord Whose single mission holds us together in one Body. To use the words "older" or "younger" or "sending" or "receiving" with respect to churches is unreal and untrue in the world and in our Communion. Mission is not the kindness of the lucky to the unlucky; it is mutual, united obedience to the one God Whose mission it is. The form of the Church must reflect that.

III

"In the face of these necessities, we propose the following program to every church of the Anglican Communion, without exception:

"*First*, that it join—as each church chooses—in our immediate commitment for increased support in money and manpower, through exist-

ing or new channels, in co-operation with the other churches of our Communion. Clearly each church must set its own time, goal and methods. But in many parts of the world we have little time left for this kind of partnership—some doors have already closed.

"*Second,* that every church begin at once a radical study of its own obedience to mission. Included in this should be a study of its structures, of its theology of mission, and of its priorities in decision. We need to ask whether our structures are appropriate to our world and the church as it is, and if not, how they should be changed. We need to examine the training of laity and clergy alike, asking whether in fact God's mission is central in our teaching. We need to examine rigorously the senses in which we used the word "mission" as describing something we do for somebody else. We need to examine our priorities, asking whether in fact we are not putting secondary needs of our own ahead of essential needs of our brothers. A new organ in Lagos or New York, for example, might mean that twelve fewer priests are trained in Asia or Latin America. Inherited institutions in India or England may actually have outlived their usefulness but be still depriving us of trained teachers in the South Pacific or Uganda.

"*Third,* that every church seek the way to receive as well as give, asking expectantly what other churches and cultures may bring to its life, and eager to share its tasks and problems with others. Full communion means either very little, if it be taken as a mere ceremonial symbol, or very much if it be understood as an expression of our common life and fortune. We all stand or fall together, for we are one in Christ. Therefore we must seek to receive and to share.

"*Fourth,* that every church seek to test and evaluate every activity in its life by the test of mission and of service to others, in our following after Christ. The Church is not a club or an association of like- minded and congenial people. Nor is our Communion, named for its historic roots, a federation commissioned to propagate an English-speaking culture across the world. If our Anglican churches are guilty of presenting such a picture of ourselves, and we are, it is because we regard our own pepetuation and tradition as the end of our duty. The Church exists to witness, to obey and to serve. All our planning must be tested by this.

"*Finally,* every church needs to develop swiftly every possible channel of communication with its companions in the Anglican Communion—indeed in the Church of Christ as a whole. This is not merely a matter of the printed word or occasional visits. It is a matter of deep and deliberate involvement in one another's affairs and life. It means the re-orientation of much of our teaching in parishes. It means a radical change in the structure of our prayers. It means massive exchange programs of men and women in different categories. It means a host of designed ways by which out common life and mutual interdependence may be expressed.

IV

"We are aware that such a program as we propose, if it is seen in its true size and accepted, will mean the death of much that is familiar about our churches now. It will mean radical change in our priorities —even leading us to share with others at least as much as we spend on ourselves. It means the death of old isolations and inherited attitudes. It means a willingness to forego many desirable things, in every church.

"In substance, what we are really asking is the re-birth of the Anglican Communion, which means the death of many old things but—infinitely more—the birth of entirely new relationships. We regard this as the essential task before the churches of the Anglican Communion now."

Copy of 8 page booklet.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

Diocese of North Carolina

Calendar Year 1963

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held five meetings during the calendar year 1963, and the following is a summary of the business transacted:

FEBRUARY 14, 1963, AT RALEIGH:

The Committee ratified a vote taken by telephone on February 5, 1963, whereby the Bishop had been advised to give his written consent for the Vestry of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, N. C., to sell its 15% interest in a plant, operated for many years by the J. P. Taylor Tobacco Co., which had been deeded to five Churches in Henderson, of which Holy Innocents' was one, for a total sale price of $45,000.00.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent for the sale of property formerly used by St. Martin's Church, Knollhurst, N. C., for the sum of $200.00 as the property had not been used for Divine Service in many years and it had already been deconsecrated.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the sale by Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, N. C., of a certain piece of property in Henderson, N. C., deeded it by R. G. S. Davis, et al, to Financial Associates, Inc., for the sum of $1,200.00.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, to sell a portion of land, adjacent to the Church property, to Mr. and Mrs. George B. London for the sum of $1,000.00.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the Vestry of St. Francis' Parish, Greensboro, to borrow from the Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Greensboro, the sum of $155,000.00, payable in 15 years at 6% interest, for the purpose of expanding the present Church and parish house facilities. The loan was to be secured by a mortgage and Deed of Trust on all property of said Parish, save the Rectory and the land on which it stands.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Northern Indiana because of extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consents to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Cedric Earl Mills, D.D. to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Virgin Islands, and of the Rev. Edward Gaudan Longid to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Phillipine Islands, both of whom had been elected by the House of Bishops in session at Columbia, S. C., October 31, 1962.

MAY 14, 1963, AT CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLOTTE:

The Committee confirmed it consent to the Ordination and Consecration, taken by mail vote: (1) on April 29, 1963, of the Very Rev. Walter Conrad Klein, Ph.D., S.T.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Northern Indiana; (2) on March 4, 1963, of the Rev. Frederick Warren Putnam, Jr. to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma; and (3) on March 6, 1963, of the Rev. George West Barrett, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of Christ, Church, Charlotte, to convey by proper deed to C. C. Dees and wife, Annie Lee Dees, title to Lot 16 in Block 4, according to map of Belmont Springs, Mecklenburg County, N. C., for $1,500.00 for which gift of land Christ Church could see no further need.

JUNE 17, 1963, AT RALEIGH:

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman and Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson attended their first meeting following their election at the Diocesan

Convention in May 1963. The Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman and John A. Gray were elected President and Secretary, respectively, to serve until the first meeting of the Standing Committee following the Diocesan Convention of January 1964.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the sale for $690.00 to Mr. Adam Younce, Greensboro, of a 50' x 145' lot, located at 407 South Rowan St., Spencer, N. C., on which St. Joseph's Church was situated. The building had been deconsecrated as no services had been conducted there for years, and its state of hazardous dilapidation had caused the Town of Spencer, for reasons of safety, to offer to demolish it without cost to the Diocese.

The Committee advised the Bishop not to give his consent to the sale of property, formerly St. Peter's Church, East Banks and Shaver Sts., Salisbury, N. C., due to the disparity between the appraised value of approximately $11,000.00 and the offered purchase price of $5,000.00.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale by the Trustees of the Diocese as requested by the Executive Committee of the Thompson Orphanage, for $17,500.00 of approximately 7/10th of an acre of land to the City of Charlotte for public use to extend Kenilworth Avenue. Said property is a part of that leased to Charlottetown and, unless sold, it would be condemned by Charlotte. The proceeds of the sale will be paid to the Trustees of the Diocese for investment on behalf of the Thompson Orphanage, and income from said investment will be paid to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

Following a discussion of a request by St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, for the consent of the Bishop to borrow, in conjunction with the Diocese itself, the sum of $25,000.00 with which to construct new Church facilities, the Committee, agreeing that said request involved basic questions of Diocesan policy, recommended to the Executive Council that it: (1) formulate policies, regulations, etc., pursuant to which the Diocese will consider and act upon requests for use of Diocesan credit in support of loans by Diocesan Congregations, organizations, etc.; (2) assume responsibility for assembling all relevant information necessary to the Executive Council for its then referral for consent to the Bishop and Standing Committee; and (3) that the

request of St. Ambrose's Church be processed in accordance with said recommended procedure and principles.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, to sell two lots in that city to Southern Pines Florist, Inc., for $14,000.00.

The Rev. Messrs. Claude Phillip Craig, Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr., Samuel Kindley Frazier, Jr., Daniel Webster McCaskill, and Samuel Monroe Moore were recommended to be advanced to the Priesthood anytime on, or after, June 29, 1963.

In accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon 24, the Rev. Carl F. Herman and Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr., were appointed a Committee, working with the Bishop, to commence a study of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, following a consultation with the Chancellor of the Diocese regarding any recently enacted canonical changes relevant thereto.

Messrs. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr., Donald Wallace Frazier, George Jay Hampshire, Sidney Seymore Holt, John Curtis Stone, Peter Glyn Thomas, Timothy Churchill Trively, and Harry Arthur Woggon, Candidates for Holy Orders, were recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, the candidacy of Mr. Hampshire being shortened at the request of the Bishop to six months under the provisions of General Canon 34, Sect. 2.

The following consents of the Committee were given: (1) for the election by the Diocese of Southern Virginia of a Bishop Coadjutor, (2) for the election by the Diocese of Washington of a Suffragan Bishop, (3) for the election by the Diocese of Central New York of a Bishop Coadjutor, and (4) to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable John Adams Pinckney to be Bishop of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

SEPTEMBER 3, 1963, AT THE "TERRACES", SOUTHERN PINES:

(Prior to its regular meeting on this date, the Standing Committee met informally with the Board of Examining Chaplains and a number of Postulants and Candidates of the Diocese.)

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent to

the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to encumber by mortgage and deed of trust a house and 75' x 150' lot, located, adjacent to existing properties of said Parish, at 603 North Green Street, Greensboro, in the amount of $18,750.00 which it will borrow from the Pilot Life Insurance Company, Greensboro, at 5½ per annum for 15 years. This loan, together with $6,250.00 on hand, will be used to purchase said encumbered property, and it will be retired by funds from the Parish budget and from rental income from said property, currently $165.00 per month.

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Newark of a Bishop Suffragan.

Messrs. Thomas Joseph Garner, Carey Erastus Sloan, III, and Thomas Cecil Walker were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as Candidates for Holy Orders as of September 3, 1963.

NOVEMBER 21, 1963, IN RALEIGH:

The Committee confirmed formally a vote taken by telephone, consenting to the election by the Diocese of Pennsylvania of a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, to sell at the appraised price of $21,400.00, their Rectory, located at 7500 Candis Drive, Charlotte, on the condition that said sale price be held in trust by the Vestry exclusively to be applied on the purchase of a new Rectory at a more desirable location.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to convey by appropriate deed all real property to which the Vestry has, or shall hereafter, become entitled under the will of the late Emma J. Gilmer, to the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Trustee for the Winston-Salem Foundation, in order that said foundation might manage this investment property for the benefit of St. Paul's Church.

The Committee advised the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., "that it considers the loan for which the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Durham, N. C., will apply to be financially sound".

The Bishop's proposed schedule of appropriations of the Anticipated Income from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the calendar Year 1964 was approved as follows:

1.	St. Andrew's, Durham	$ 400.00
2.	Trinity, Fuquay Springs	400.00
3.	Epiphany, Rocky Mount	500.00
4.	St. Ambrose, Raleigh	500.00
5.	Messiah, Mayodan	500.00
6.	St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00
7.	Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	300.00
8.	St. Christopher's, Garner	400.00
9.	St. Titus, Durham	400.00
10.	Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	700.00
11.	Replacement of cabins, Vade Mecum	2,000.00
	Total	$6,400.00

The Bishop was authorized, at his discretion, to use any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust, within the terms thereof, for the year 1964.

The Committee advised the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. that it considers the loan of $10,000.00 which St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, will request, to be financially sound. Said loan, with $10,000.00 now in hand, would be used to build a new Church on a 3.4 acre location which it now owns on Boaz and Darby Streets, Rochester Heights, Raleigh.

As a result of a study of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese as called for in Diocesan Canon 24 (such study being based on 1—the parochial reports and other records of the Secretary and Registrar of the Diocese and 2—the reports of the Treasurer of the Diocese), the Committee advised the Bishop to notify the Rectors and Vestries of those Parishes that had been found to be below the minimum standard set by Diocesan Canon XX, Sect. 3, and that, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon XXIV, they are subject to being reduced to Organized Missions unless they meet the minimum canonical standards by January 1, 1965.

On the basis of the aforesaid study, the Committee advised the Bishop to notify the Priest-in-charge and the Mission Committee (or some responsible Communicant member of the Congregation,

where there is no Mission Committee) of those Organized Missions that have failed to fulfill the requirements of Diocesan Canan XXVII, Sect. 1, that unless these are met during the Calendar Year 1964, said Churches will be reduced to the status of an Unorganized Mission as of January 1, 1965.

The Committee gave its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Paul Moore, Jr., S.T.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

Acting as a council of advice to the Bishop at his request, the Committee advised the Bishop to accept what he understood to be the Renunciation by the Rev. James Parker Dees, Presbyter, of the Ministry of this Church and a request to be removed therefrom as provided in Canon LX, Section 1, of the Canons of General Convention, and to pronounce sentence of Deposition accordingly.

The Bishop was advised to consent to the sale of a certain parcel of land, 270' x 150', and the building thereon, formerly known as St. Luke's Church, Norlina, N. C., located approximately 4 miles northwest of Norlina in Warren County, N. C., for a sum not less than $50.00.

The Committee acted as Council of Advice to the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor during the year as requested by either or both of them.

Respectfully submitted,
John A. Gray, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Once again it is appropriate to thank the Parish and Mission Treasurers for their cooperation and courtesy.

In spite of that cooperation, the Diocesan Treasurer's year was another year of fiscal anxiety. As early as March, 1963, delinquencies in receipts of monthly installments on Church's Program quota created an operating deficit in that budget in the unprecedented sum of $20,350.00. At the end of October and at the end of November, the deficit continued in the unprecedented sums of $24,911.00 and $15,003.00, respectively; and it was not until the end of the year that this deficit was eliminated by a combination of underspending and late receipts.

Year end summary figures are as follows:

Episcopal Maintenance		*Church's Program*	
Receipts	$107,574.90	Receipts	$384.080.40
Disbursements	100,203.71	Disbursements	376,158.72
Balance	$ 7,371.19	Balance	$ 7,921.68

Assessments and quotas were paid at the rates of 98.48% and 95.6% respectively. Quotas accepted but unpaid amounted to $17,406.60.

Three new functions were undertaken by the Treasurer's office in 1963, and a fourth was commenced in January of 1964. In September of 1963, this office accepted responsibility for handling the correspondence concerning notice and acceptance of Church's Program quotas, a function formerly handled by the Department of Promotion and Communications. On October 1, the separate books and accounts of *The North Carolina Churchman* were received in this office for future handling, and, on the same day, the Treasurer's Office set up new books and began new duties as disbursing agent for income earned from trust assets held for the production of income in the name of the Trustees of the Diocese, or their nominee. Beginning January 1, 1964, the Vade Mecum books are being maintained in this office.

The year end statement of the Treasurer is filed by title. Copies of that statement are available in limited number at the Secretary's desk.

The audit for 1963 will be prepared by the W. M. Russ Company, Certified Public Accountants.

George F. Bason
Treasurer of the Diocese

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—CONDENSED REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR 1963, INCLUDING COMPARATIVE FIGURES FOR PRIOR YEARS

Episcopal Maintenance Fund

	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963
Expectations	$62,505.38	$82,114.24	$87,046.84	$100,343.13	$109,035.05
Collected	64,722.17	86,593.42	90,486.89	102,164.03	107,574.90
Budget	61,235.48	81,466.00	86,677.00	99,835.31	108,704.84
Disbursed	63,319.67	86,593.42	89,034.93	96,580.96	100,203.71
Surplus	1,402.50	.00	1,451.96	5,583.07	7,371.19
Arrearages	4,932.41	6,396.10	6,994.57	5,285.15	6,463.16

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1958	$5,088.46	1961	$ 9,011.86
1959	7,733.30	1962	11,486.00
1960	6,756.19	1963	20,498.46

Church's Program Fund

Expectations	$246,370.59	$295,823.80	$309,908.72	$348,702.31	$402,071.09
Cellcted	241,431.20	276,893.58	309,475.89	339,605.67	384,080.40
Budget	258,598.25	284,358.10	308,964.50	337,749.36	400,418.73
Disbursed	238,865.02	279,459.85	303,933.15	320,376.62	376,158.72
Surplus	2,566.18	(2,566.27)	5,542.72	4,443.06*	7,921.68

*Challenge quotas remitted

Church's Program Reserve Fund

Year	Amount	Year	Amount
1958	$10,651.64	1961	$22,658.44
1959	17,004.09	1962	29,050.66
1960	16,662.11	1963	36,186.45

Designated and Special Purpose Contributions:

Balance 12/31/62	Receipts 1963	Disbursements, 1963	Balance 12/31/63
$22,246.09	$20,034.94	$38,725.12	$ 3,555 91

Consolidated Trust Fund Income:

$ .00	$45,665.51	$16,129.98	$29,535.53

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
Balance Sheet
December 31, 1963

Assets

Cash		$110,146.26
Accounts Receivable		5,139.20
Amounts Due from Parishes and Missions Prior Years Assessments	$ 4,888.73	
Less Reserve for Prior Year Assessments	5,285.15	(396.42)
		$114,889.04

Liabilities, Reserves and Fund Balances

Operating Funds

Excess Income Over Expenditures Episcopal Maintenance Fund	$ 7,371.19	
Excess Income Over Expenditures Church's Program Fund	7,921.68	$ 15,292.87
Accounts Payable		612.90
Designated and Special Purpose Contributions		3,555.91
Consolidated Trust Fund Income		29,535.53

Appropriated Funds

Exp. of Delegates to General Convention	2,192.56	
Diocesan Headquarters Building Fund	3,810.28	
1964 Quota & Assessment Payment	432.41	6,435.25

Funds Available for Appropriation

Church's Program Reserve Fund	36,186.45	
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund	20,498.46	
Late Payments 1962 Acceptances	2,771.67	59,456.58
		$114,889.04

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1964

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements of Said Fund for 1963)

Receipts—

January 1 to December 31, 1963:

	Budget 1963	Disbursed 1963	Budget 1964
Assessments	$103,985.05	$102,410.92	$
Anticipated Income From Trust Funds	5,050.00	5,164.28	
	$109,035.05	$107,574.90	

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1963, together with Budget, 1964:

I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS	Budget 1963	Collected 1963	Budget 1964
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums	2,340.00	2,340.00	2,376.00
5. Travel Expense	3,000.00	2,862.78	3,000.00
6. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,442.54	1,200.00
7. Secretary to Bishop	3,675.00	3,675.00	3,800.00
8. Social Security—Sec.	112.00	135.06	137.75
	$ 25,927.00	$ 26,055.38	$ 26,113.75
(b) Bishop Coadjutor			
1. Salary	10,000.00	10,000.00	11,000.00
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums	2,040.00	2,040.00	2,196.00
5. Travel Expense	3,000.00	4,133.21	3,000.00
6. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,333.47	1,200.00
7. Sec. to Bishop Coadjutor	3,475.00	3,475.00	3,800.00
8. Social Security—Sec.	106.25	125.97	137.75
	$ 23,421.25	$ 24,707.65	$ 24,933.75
(c) Special Grant (Penick)	600.00	600.00	600.00
(d) Business Manager			
1. Salary	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
2. Housing	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
3. Secretary Salary	2,400.00	2,102.00	3,000.00
4. Bookkeeper Salary	4,800.00	4,800.00	5,100.00
5. Social Security	600.00	424.24	456.75
6. Travel Expense	1,200.00	512.65	1,200.00
7. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,160.85	1,200.00
	$ 21,700.00	$ 20,499.74	$ 22,456.75
(e) Secretary of Diocese			
1. Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
2. Pension Premiums	150.00	105.00	180.00
3. Clerical Assistance and Social Security ($21.75)	50.00	50.00	621.75
4. Printing, Postage, Supplies	350.00	400.00	350.00
5. Printing Const. and Canons			1,500.00
	$ 1,550.00	$ 1,555.00	$ 3,651.75
(f) Salary—Recept. and Typist	1,900.00	1,900.00	2,100.00
1. Social Security	59.38	68.88	76.12
	$ 1,959.38	$ 1,968.88	$ 2,176.12

II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY			
1. Repairs	500.00	67.68	250.00
2. Insurance	2,500.00	1,160.96	2,000.00
3. Utilities	3,600.00	4,533.64	4,000.00
4. Janitor Service	700.00	599.56	700.00
5. Permanent Improvements	500.00	.00	100.00
	$ 7,800.00	$ 6,361.84	$ 7,050.00
III. CONVENTIONS			
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Journal	2,050.00	1,960.30	2,250.00
2. Expense of Clergy	100.00	.00	75.00
3. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
4. Pre-Convention Rep. Prt.	500.00	499.17	500.00
	$ 3,150.00	$ 2,959.47	$ 3,325.00
(b) Synod			
1. Apportionment	50.00	.00	50.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,200.00	401.97	1,200.00
	$ 1,250.00	$ 401.97	$ 1,250.00
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	2,200.00	2,109.60	2,200.00
2. Expense of Delegates	1,200.00	1,200.00	900.00
	$ 3,400.00	$ 3,309.60	$ 3,100.00
(d) Anglican Congress 1963	900.00	300.00	.00
IV. INSURANCE			
1. Work Compensation	100.00	290.92	300.00
2. Liability	23.46	23.46	25.00
3. Surety Bond	300.00	508.58	450.00
4. Lay Employees Pens. Prem.			2,702.00
	$ 423.46	$ 822.96	$ 3,477.00
V. MISCELLANEOUS			
1. Expense—Examining Chaplains	1,400.00	1,468.04	1,800.00
2. Expense—Standing Committee	50.00	50.00	50.00
3. Expense—Executive Council	150.00	196.15	200.00
4. Expense—Trustees	100.00	123.69	1,000.00
5. Audit	700.00	500.00	700.00
6. Theological Education	2,000.00	2,000.00	.00
7. Expense—Clergy Conference	200.00	.00	200.00
8. Repayment Reserve Fund	1,000.00	.00	.00
	$ 5,600.00	$ 4,337.88	$ 3,950.00
VI. DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING	5,000.00	5,000.00	22,176.00
VII. CONTINGENCY FUND	6,023.75	1,323.34	6,000.00
Total	$108,704.84	$100,203.71	$130,260.12
Cash balance on hand 12/31/64		7,371.19	
		$107,574.90	

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1964

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements of Said Fund for 1963)

Receipts, January 1—December 31, 1963:

	Budget 1963	Collected 1963	Budget 1964
The Current Year	$395,881.09	$378,474.49	
From Trust Funds	3,400.00	3,600.97	
Income from National Council	1,200.00	400.00	
Income from Eastern & Western Carolina	1,590.00	1,389.84	
Balance, 1962 Dept. of Christian Education		12.95	
Balance, 1962 Youth Division		202.15	
	$402,071.09	$384,080.40	

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1963, together with Budget for 1964

	Budget 1963	Disbursed 1963	Budget 1964
I. National Church Program	$128,527.00	$128,527.00	$142,239.00
(*a*) *National Church Headquarters*	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
II. Provincial Church Program	3,400.00	3,554.00	3,400.00
III. Diocesan Church Program			
(*a*) *Insurance*			
1. Clergy & Lay Hospitalization	13,000.00	13,466.95	13,000.00
2. Lay Pension Premium			798.00
	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,466.95	$ 13,798.00
(*b*) *Institutions*			
1. Thompson Orphanage and Orphans	1,500.00	1,500.00	2,000.00
2. St. Mary's College	11,000.00	10,999.99	11,000.00
3. St. Augustine's College	7,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00
4. University of South	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
5. Kanuga	500.00	500.00	500.00
6. Study of Diocesan Insti.	500.00	175.31	1,000.00
	$ 25,100.00	$ 24,775.30	$ 26,100.00
(*c*) *Missions*			
1. Clergy Sal. Trav. Rent	88,030.00	80,915.38	96,100.00
2. Pensions	13,000.00	10,654.47	15,480.00
3. Special Pensions	2,750.00	2,450.00	2,450.00
4. Car Retirement	2,000.00	1,400.00	2,000.00
5. Committee Expense	500.00	191.74	500.00
6. Moving New Clergy	2,000.00	2,169.30	2,000.00
	$108,280.00	$ 97,780.89	$118,530.00

(d) Department of College Work

1. University of N. C. at Chapel Hill			
Salary—Chaplain	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities Allow.	800.00	800.00	800.00
Pension	1,070.00	1,265.00	1,224.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Secretarial Help and Social Security ($19.00)	500.00	178.64	519.00
Woman Worker	1,500.00	1,000.00	.00
Social Security	62.50	40.77	.00
Maint.—Chaplains Res.	300.00	300.00	300.00
	$ 10,832.50	$ 10,184.41	$ 9,443.00
2. Duke University			
Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities	800.00	800.00	800.00
Pension	1,070.00	1,050.00	1,224.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sec. Help and Social Security ($19.00)	500.00	496.35	519.00
Maintenance Student Center	300.00	300.00	900.00
Maint. Chaplain's Res.	300.00	300.00	300.00
Mortgage Chapl. Res.	.00	.00	2,600.00
Utilities—Stu. Center	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
	$ 10,770.00	$ 10,746.35	$ 14,143.00
3. N. C. State of the Univ. of N. C. at Raleigh			
Salary	5,760.00	5,920.00	6,000.00
Utilities	800.00	800.00	800.00
Housing	1,440.00	1,280.00	1,500.00
Pension	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,224.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	400.00
Office Expense and Rent	100.00	96.99	350.00
Secretarial Help and Social Security ($19.00)	500.00	518.01	519.00
	$ 10,200.00	$ 10,215.00	$ 10,793.00
4. U. of N. C. at Greensboro and Greensboro College			
Salary—Worker	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Social Security	105.00	126.84	127.00
Salary—Chaplain	300.00	300.00	300.00
Pension	52.50	52.50	54.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	300.00
Current Expense	650.00	650.00	650.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Maintenance St. Mary's Home	300.00	300.00	300.00
	$ 5,307.50	$ 5,329.34	$ 5,331.00
5. Wake Forest, Salem			
Salary	300.00	300.00	.00
Pension	52.50	1.82	.00
Discretionary	150.00	150.00	.00
	$ 502.50	$ 451.82	.00

6. Winston-Salem Teachers			
Salary	300.00	300.00	300.00
Pension	52.50	29.99	54.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	
	$ 502.50	$ 329.99	$ 504.00
7. St. Augustine's College			
Salary	900.00	600.00	900.00
Pension Fund	157.50	192.50	162.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	400.00	500.00
	$ 1,557.50	$ 1,192.50	$ 1,562.00
8. Davidson College			
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	150.00
Auto Expense	50.00	25.00	50.00
	$ 200.00	$ 175.00	$ 200.00
9. St. Andrew's			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
Auto Expense	50.00	50.00	100.00
	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$ 200.00
10. A & T College, Bennett			
Salary	300.00	300.00	.00
Program	.00	.00	900.00
Pension	52.50	.00	
Discretionary Fund	200.00	200.00	.00
	$ 552.50	$ 500.00	$ 900.00
11. Catawba			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	.00	100.00
12. Pfeiffer College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
13. N. C. College			
Campus Christian Minister	300.00	300.00	300.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	.00
14. Smith University			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
15. St. Mary's Jr. College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	.00	.00
16. Louisburg College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
17. Campbell College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
18. Shaw University			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	.00	100.00
19. Guilford College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
20. Conferences	750.00	703.42	750.00
21. Department Expenses	100.00	99.76	100.00
22. Contingent Fund			500.00
	$ 42,675.00	$ 41,027.59	$ 44,526.00

(e) Department of Christian Education			
Children's Division	750.00	318.67	750.00
Camps and Conferences	200.00	280.48	500.00
Department Meetings	175.00	139.69	500.00
Youth Division Meetings	1,065.00	993.09	1,300.00
Adult Division	550.00	257.88	550.00
Visual Aids	200.00	116.62	200.00
Expense to NCCRE	200.00	152.42	
Vade Mecum, Res. Mgr. Salary	3,200.00	3,200.00	4,800.00
Terraces	4,800.00	4,800.00	5,000.00
	$ 11,140.00	$ 10,258.85	$ 13,600.00
(f) Department of Christian Soc. Relations			
1. Aid to Negro Orphans	500.00	500.00	.00
2. Department Expense	250.00	310.41	500.00
3. Division of Christian Cit.	100.00	.00	300.00
4. Division on Health and Wel.	.00	.00	250.00
5. Hospital Chaplain in Durham			
Salary	1,500.00	1,500.00	6,000.00
Pension	225.00	297.50	1,080.00
Travel	600.00	600.00	600.00
Housing	.00	.00	1,200.00
Office Expenses	700.00	700.00	700.00
6. Division on Interracial Affairs	150.00	.00	.00
7. Division on World Relief and Inter-Church Aid	25.00	.00	100.00
8. Division on Church and Community Studies	100.00	.00	250.00
9. Division on Evangelism	270.00	67.99	500.00
	$ 4,420.00	$ 3,975.90	$ 11,480.00
(g) Department of Promotion and Communications	1,082.80	1,107.64	2,400.00
Division of Radio and T.V.	100.00	95.00	100.00
N. C. Churchman			
Printing and Photo	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
Bus. Mgr. Salary	1,600.00	1,333.30	.00
Managing Editor	840.00	630.00	.00
Editor's Salary	.00	.00	5,200.00
Clerk Typist	600.00	600.00	600.00
Social Security	95.00	88.05	600.00
Mailing	800.00	800.00	800.00
Office Expense	400.00	400.00	400.00
Editorial Board Expense	600.00	600.00	600.00
Res. for Replacement of Equip.	.00	.00	150.00
	$ 17,117.80	$ 16,653.99	$ 21,850.00
(h) N. C. Council of Churches	600.00	600.00	750.00
(i) Commission on Worship and Church Music	500.00	450.00	500.00
(j) Department of Overseas Missions and Work			
	.00	.00	500.00
Companion Diocese	2,000.00	1,115.36	2,000.00
	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,115.36	$ 2,500.00

(k) Office of Director of Program			
1. Director's Salary	6,900.00	6,900.00	6,250.00
2. Housing	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Utilities	.00	.00	650.00
4. Pension	1,305.00	1,335.00	1,242.00
5. Travel	1,525.00	1,341.09	1,300.00
6. Assistant Director's Salary	5,500.00	5,430.50	5,000.00
7. Utilities	.00	266.67	600.00
8. Housing	1,800.00	1,716.67	1,900.00
9. Pension	1,095.00	1,205.04	1,080.00
10. Travel	1,300.00	1,457.92	1,100.00
11. Office Expense	1,050.00	1,260.64	1,000.00
12. Secretary	3,360.00	3,325.15	3,360.00
13. Social Security—Secretary	100.00	120.54	122.00
	$ 25,935.00	$ 26,359.22	$ 25,604.00
(l) Department on Long-Range Planning	.00	.00	300.00
Contingent Fund	10,723.93	613.67	12,881.00
Total	$400,418.73	$376,158.72	$445,958.00
Cash Balance on hand 12/31/63		7,921.68	
		$384,080.40	

RESOLUTIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND FINANCING OF DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

WHEREAS, in confirmity with the directions of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of 1959, the Trustees of this Diocese did on the 28th day of July, 1960, sell and convey to Saint Mary's Junior College the property known as Ravenscroft that is temporarily serving as a Diocesan Headquarters office, and, in further conformity with the directions of the Conventions of the Diocese of North Carolina of 1959 and 1962, the Executive Council of the Diocese has acquired real estate in the Raleigh area to be used as a Diocesan Headquarters site, to wit, that certain tract of land located near the intersection of Six Forks Road and the Raleigh Beltline and more particularly described in that deed recorded in Book 1542 at page 672 of the Wake County Registry, acquiring the same in the name of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina; has commissioned architects to submit the necessary plans for a new Diocesan Headquarters building; and has approved a floor plan for the same; and

WHEREAS, after careful study and with the preliminary aid of building contractors, it is the considered opinion of the Executive Council and the architects that the proposed new Diocesan Headquarters building can be constructed, furnished, landscaped, and provided with suitable parking area for a sum not exceeing $250,000; Now, Therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the 148th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina that the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina or the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, or either of them, be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute in the name of the Diocese of North Carolina, or in the name of the Trustees thereof, one or more contracts, the performance of which shall be duly bonded, for constructing and furnishing a new Diocesan Headquarters building and providing suitable landscaping and parking area for the same, and to do and perform such other acts as may be incident to the purposes herein declared and not inconsistent herewith; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be and they are hereby authorized and empowered: (1) to borrow funds and to execute one or more promissory notes not exceeding the total principal sum of $250,000 for construction financing, and to borrow funds and to execute one or more promissory notes not exceeding the total principal sum of $250,000 for permanent financing, and for refinancing of the same, without restriction as to the source or sources of any of such loans or the terms thereof except that the total outstanding indebtedness as authorized hereby shall at no time exceed the principal sum of $250,000. and (2) to secure the same by the execution of such mortgages or deeds of trust as may be required by the lenders, and (3) to apply the proceeds of such loans towards payment of construction and furnishing costs as approved in the preceding resolution, and (4) to do and perform such other acts as may be incident to the purposes herein declared and not inconsistent herewith; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the note or notes to be executed for permanent financing, as hereinabove provided, shall be the general obligation of the Diocese of North Carolina which it agrees to pay and shall be curtailed by a sum to be included in the annual Episcopal Maintenance budget of this Diocese in such an amount and for such a term of years as shall be established by the terms of the note or notes for permanent financing as hereinabove authorized: Provided, that action on each of the foregoing resolutions concerning the Diocesan Headquarters building shall be preceded by approval of contract bids by the Diocesan Headquarters Building Committee of the Executive Council; but, provided further, that the signature of the Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina and the signatures of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina shall be conclusive evidence of their respective authority to act as set out above, and of the prior approval of bids by the said Diocesan Headquarters Building Committee, and it shall not be necessary for any parties to look behind their signatures concerning approval by that Committee.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

The year for the Laymen of the Diocese began with the Annual Weekend Conference at Vade Mecum, which began with a supper on Friday,

June 21st and ended with lunch on Sunday, June 23rd, 1963. This conference had a fine attendance from parishes throughout the Diocese and was led by the Reverend Rufus Womble, of Little Rock, Arkansas. The Reverend Womble was reared in the Diocese of North Carolina in Raleigh. He is a graduate of N. C. State College and the Episcopal Seminary in Alexandria, Virginia.

At the Conference, Mr. L. G. Shook, the Thank Offering Custodian, reported that $3,750 was received during the year. It was voted that this money be distributed for mission work on an equal basis in and out of the Diocese. None of this money goes for administrative expenses.

During the conference the following officers for 1963-1964 were installed by Bishop Baker: President, Charles F. Blanchard; Vice-President, Luke D. Drury, Jr.; Vice-President, Edwin F. Schnedl; Vice-President, Lenoir G. Shook; Secretary, John F. Pottle; Treasurer, E. E. Carter; Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian, Skinner Pugh; Executive Committee, Leonard Muddimer, Tucker Burrus, Emmett Sebrell, Hill Clay, William Holloman, J. A. Boyer, Jim Zeller, John C. Smith, William Joslin, Wilton Bethel, Paul Painter, Edward Julian, A. W. Fanjoy, and William J. Walker,

Just prior to the Vade Mecum Conference, Mr. Skinner Pugh, of Raleigh, attended a provincial conference of the laity at Sewanee as the representative of the Laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina.

On Sunday, September 22, 1963, approximately 65 Laymen attended the Every Member Canvass Clinic in the Emmanuel Episcopal Church, Southern Pines, North Carolina. Mr. John W. Reinhardt, the Director of the Department of Promotion of the National Council of the Church, addressed this group on conducting an effective Every Member Canvass. Mr. Luke D. Drury, Vice-President, was in charge of arrangements for the occasion, which was jointly sponsored by the Department of Communication and Promotions of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Reverend B. Daniel Sapp, Chairman.

During September and October, 1963, approximately 15 Laymen actively assisted the Department of Promotion in presenting the filmstrip entitled "Behold, Thy Family" to parishes through the Diocese.

Mr. Ed Schnedl, Vice-President of the Laymen, in cooperation with the Department of Christian Education, the Reverend Herbert N. Tucker, Jr., Chairman, has made tentative plans for the first Laymen's Clergy Conference at the Terraces early in 1964. The purpose of the conferences will be to bring the clergy and the laity together to discuss the roles that each play in the Church. It is proposed that the first conference will be attended by four laymen and the clergy from six parishes. If the pilot conference is successful, two aditional such conferences are planned, bringing in other laymen from other parishes.

The Executive Committee will meet with the Division of Evangelism,

the Reverend Eugene Bollinger, Chairman, at the Terraces on January 17, 1964, to consider ways of promoting enthusiasm for evangelism in the local parishes. The Executive Committee of the Laymen feels that this is a highly significant project.

The Thirtieth Annual Convention of the Laymen is scheduled for St. Francis parish, Greensboro, North Carolina, on Sunday, March 1, 1964. Mr. Ed Schnedl, Vice-President, is in charge of the over-all arrangements and Mr. Luke D. Drury will be in charge of the local arrangements.

At the Vade Mecum Conference for the Laymen to be held on June 19-June 21, 1964, the Twenty-fifth Anniversary Celebration of the dedication of the Chapel of Thanks is scheduled under the supervision of Mr. Hobart T. Steele, who was the second president of the Laymen's Association. Many of the older laymen are expected back for the event. The conference training session is under the supervision of Mr. Bud Shook.

Charles F. Blanchard
President

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ON WORK AND PROGRAM OF THE DIOCESE (LONG-RANGE PLANNING)

On behalf of the Executive Council, I am submitting to you in this report the objectives which we believe should be included in the program and the budget for 1965. The Executive Council asks that you give these recommendations your careful consideration, and we hope that you will express your reaction to these by appropriate resolution.

This report is being made as directed by Canon 16, Section 9, which reads in part as follows: "At each Annual Convention the Executive Council shall submit a report setting forth its evaluation of the work and program of the Diocese, the objectives toward which it believes the Diocese must work, and its specific recommendations for objectives to be included in the program and the budget of the Diocese for the fiscal year next following that for which the budget is being adopted. The Convention may by resolution express its opinion on such objectives for the guidance of the Executive Council in preparing and submitting a program and a budget for the Diocese for such fiscal year."

The purpose of this Canon is to give the Convention an immediate and direct role in the determination of the program and budget of our Diocese. Therefore, now in the first month of 1964 our Diocese, through this Convention, has not only determined the size and shape of the budget for this present year, but is asked now to also give direction and guidance to the Executive Council as it looks ahead to plan for the program and budget of 1965.

These recommendations for objectives to be achieved in 1965 are the results of a newly instituted planning process. The various departments of the Council, after evaluating their programs, submitted to the Executive Council the objectives which they believe essential for the coming year. These were circulated to all the members of the Council, who then met for a two-day planning session at The Terraces in Southern Pines. Each Department presented the picture of their work and their objectives for 1965. Having studied the overall picture in detail, certain objectives were eliminated as not being essential. The Council then set up objectives in a definite order of priority, based upon the importance and urgency of the task.

We submit this list for your consideration.

Schedule of Priorities for Program and Budget of 1965

1. A sum to be sent to the National Council, earmarked for Overseas Work, of such a size as to increase the proportion of the income of the Diocese given to the National Council by one percentile. Estimated cost, $5,000.

2. Department of Overseas Missions for Departmental Expenses, $1,500.

3. Department of Missions Emergency Fund, to meet unforeseen mission needs in this Diocese, $5,000.

4. Department of College Work, Assistant Chaplain at Chapel Hill, $8,700.

5. Department of College Work, Winston-Salem, $6,000.

6. Department of College Work, Assistant—Duke University (last half 1965) $3,500.00.
   Repairs to property—Duke $1,250.

7. Department of Christian Social Relations:
   Additional Hospital Chaplain—Duke Area, $8,500.
   Secretary for Chaplain—Duke Hospital, $1,200.
   Training Program—Duke Hospital, $300.
   Discretionary Fund for Chaplains—Duke, $300.

Upon what fundamental principles were these priorities determined?

First, the Church is established by our Lord on this earth for the benefit of mankind.

Secondly, every member of the Church, laity and clergy alike, has a responsibility to carry out this work of the Church.

Thirdly, the Diocese carries out work which can best be accomplished by the parishes working together through the structure of the Diocese, rather than each parish acting individually.

Fourthly, certain strategic opportunities have been chosen as offering the best oportunity to the Church for the expenditures of its resources in money and manpower.

A. *The Mission of the Church to the Expanding Cities.* In this day of rapid urbanization, new concentration of people spring up almost overnight. The Church has to be prepared to minister to the people where they are today. We must be ready to send clergymen into these new opportunities to bring new churches together for worship and study so that these men and women may see the work God calls them to do in his name, and have the strength to do it.

B. *The Mission of the Church to Hospitals.* In the huge hospital complexes that are emerging in North Carolina, thousands of people face the crisis of illness, suffering, and the shadow of death. These tremendous hospitals treat patients from all areas of the state. The work is too much for the clergy of the nearby parishes. It requires full time specially trained men to minister skillfully to persons whose illnesses have dimensions which are not only physical, but emotional and spiritual. The hospital staff itself can benefit from the presence of clergymen who can bring into focus the religious aspects of illness and treatment. This is a special area where our Diocese can use its resources to serve mankind when the need is acute.

C. *The Mission of the Church to College Campus.* A strategic area in our Diocese is the college campus. Here the leadership of the future is making basic decisions. Our Church is on the campus, in the person of the faithful laity who teach and work and live there, in the person of the present chaplains who serve there. How can our Diocese strengthen the hand of the Church in this critical ministry? We believe the need is not bricks and mortar, but men. We believe there should be an increase in the number of college chaplains, who can reinforce and strengthen our work on the campus. The Church will then more ably bring to the young men and women of our colleges the insights which God has given us to mediate to this world.

D. *The Mission of the Church Overseas.* The world is in a time of crisis, with new nations being born, old nations in a state of change, a new age dawning over every continent. We, in the wealthiest nation of the world, have been entrusted with great material resources. We therefore have a special responsibility to use these resources so that the Church all over this globe may play a major role in this emerging new age, may truly be the leaven in the lump, the salt of the earth. The Church is called to be the catalyst that may bring new wonders into being, and point the way to a new life in a new world. This is a time of crisis, and now is the time to act.

These then are the major objectives which your Executive Council, after careful study, believes should be the goals toward which our Diocese should work. They are the foundation for the specific objectives we now believe should be foremost in our mind as we begin now to formulate the

program and budget for 1965. We ask that you express your opinion on these objectives so that we may have your counsel as plans are made to guide this Diocese as it serves the Lord and his people in the coming years.

Respectfullly submitted,
The Rev. T. W. Blair, Chairman
Department of Long-Range Planning

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends the adoption of three canonical amendments on second reading.

1. That Canon XXXI be amended as follows:

First: That Section 2 of Canon XXXI be renumbered as Sec. 1(a)

The Terraces

Second: That Section 2 and Section 2(a) to Canon XXXI be adopted, to-wit:

"Sec. 2. That the Conference and Retreat Center located in Southern Pines, known and designated as The Terraces, is owned and maintained by the Diocese of North Carolina as an independent facility for the use of its committees, agencies, institutions, departments, parishes and missions, as well as other church-related civic and social agencies and organizations. That a Board of Directors, composed of nine communicants, shall have supervision of the maintenance, operation, programs, and use of The Terraces and shall report annually to the Convention.

Sec. 2(a). There shall be elected at each Annual Convention, upon nomination by the Bishop, three members of the Board of Directors, to serve for three years. At the 1964 Convention, The Bishop shall also nominate, and the Convention elect, three members to serve for two years, and three members to serve for one year."

2. That Section 6 of Canon XXXII be amended by adding the following sentence thereto:

"All invitations from a Parish to hold a subsequent Annual Convention in such Parish shall be submitted to the Committee not later than ninety (90) days preceding the date of the Convention which will act upon such invitation, accompanied or supplemented by such information as may be required by the Committee in the form of a questionnaire prepared by said Committee, and the recommendation of such Committee shall be submitted to the Convention for action thereon."

3. That Section 1 of Canon XXXII be amended by inserting a comma after the word "Diocese" at the end of line eight (1962 Journal page 103), and adding the following: "and the Secretary of the Diocese."

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

This committee has received the reports from the Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Home, Kanuga, Vade Mecum, Thompson Orphanage, The University of the South, St. Augustine's College and St. Mary's Junior College as published verbatim in the Pre-Convention Summary Reports which delegates received prior to this Convention.

We note that in most cases these institutions have at least maintained their previous positions and that some have shown growth. Saint Augustine's College is to be commended for its continued efforts to meet needs in the surrounding community. Capital improvements continue to be a pressing need there as well as for Saint Mary's Junior College, and the University of the South has embarked upon what is hoped will be a highly successful $10,000,000 campaign in the Fourth Province. The other institutions related to our diocese have also made clear their need for greater support.

We are concerned that Vade Mecum, which provides the diocese with such a fine series of camps and conferences, is so poorly attended, and we would underline the request of the Vade Mecum Committee for greater promotion and support throughout the diocese.

Our primary observations, however, point beyond this report and beyond this Convention. The discussions on the floor of this Convention that have occurred in connection with our institutions point to the great need that exists for clarification—a clarification of the relationships that these institutions have with the diocese, and of the responsibilities of the diocese to them. We are therefore anticipating hopefully the findings and recommendations of the Department of Institutions Study Group to be presented to the Executive Council and The Long-Range Planning Committee in June of this year. This volunteer staff of experts in the divisions of schools and colleges, camps and conferences, and social services is continuing its detailed survey of the needs of our related institutions, the fiscal responsibilities of the diocese and the institutional opportunities of the total Church program.

It is because this study is currently in progress that no real changes have been suggested to the Convention with respect to its fiscal responsibility or other relationships with these institutions. Certainly this can be done more intelligently once these findings are complete.

We sincerely hope that the institutions being studied will be able to cooperate fully with this study group and will be candid in sharing their understandings of future institutional needs. We also hope that feelings of mutual trust and responsibility will be furthered between the diocese and its related institutions as a result of the work of the Department of Institutions Study Group. As a means to this end, we would suggest that consideration be given to the manner in which trustees are nominated for these institutions. It may be that the Study Group can discern some way

in which those who are truly interested and concerned for the institutions involved might be chosen in Convention. The present method of nominations from the floor leaves this somewhat to chance.

We recommend that the forthcoming report of the Department of Institutions Study Group include a study of admissions policies in these institutions and also recommendations that will preserve, if possible, both the ongoing life of the institutions concerned, their relationship with the diocese, and the integrity of the Church of Christ as represented by this diocese.

During this period of reevaluation and study, it is especially fitting that we express for the diocese the gratitude felt by so many for the men and women who have ministered to us and to others through these institutions which are members of our diocesan family. We are looking forward with them to new opportunities to serve our Lord and His world.

Respectfully submitted,
Garnett Saunders
L. G. Shook
Joseph E. Green
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee has received three Resolutions and reports as follows:

Resolution No. 1

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Committee on Constitution and Canons be requested to make available in the pre-convention packet one month prior to the Convention all proposed changes, deletions and amendments to the Constitution and Canons;

And BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any proposed changes, deletions and amendments not so introduced to the Convention shall not be entertained until the next Convention.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the first part of the above Resolution, but not the second part.

Resolution No. 2

The following Resolution was submitted by Mr. Don P. Blanton:

BE IT RESOLVED, that all wholly owned and operated Diocesan institutions make a clear and precise statement indicating that all of the accommodations and services which they offer are open to all qualified churchmen, regardless of race;

And BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that all institutions partially owned and/or supported financially by this Diocese be informed that our financial support will be withdrawn if they do not have a policy such as the foregoing Resolution.

The Committee on Resolutions, recognizing a genuine spirit in this Convention to face these matters honestly and to achieve a more genuine brotherhood in our Church family, nevertheless feels it must report this Resolution unfavorably because essentially the same question has already been considered by the Convention and dealt with in earlier action.

Resolution No. 3 (from the Vestry of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, N. C.)

BE IT RESOLVED, that the one hundred and forty-eighth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina act to permit women to be allowed to serve on Vestries and Mission Committees on the same basis as men, and that the Canons of the Diocese be changed accordingly.

The Committee reports this Resolution without recommendation.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The committee has received and examined reports of the following:

Standing Committee
Executive Council
Chancellor
Treasurer
Episcopal Laymen
Episcopal Churchwomen
Armed Services Committee
Commission on Worship and Church Music

The committee finds that all of these reports reflect careful and diligent discharge of responsibilities and wishes to make brief comments on only a few aspects of several of these.

Executive Council: The committee is gratified to find that continued progress is being made toward consolidation of business functions and fiscal supervision in the office of the business manager of the diocese. As always the committee is much impressed with the vigilance, the unflagging effort and the judgment shown by the Executive Council in the conduct of diocesan affairs between conventions; and the committee shares with this convention concern and disappointment that financial prospects at this time necessitate curtailment of the council's proposed diocesan program for the coming year.

Episcopal Laymen: The committee notes with enthusiasm the initiation of efforts to bring together clergy and lay people for discussion of their

respective roles in the mission of the Church and expresses the hope that these efforts will be continued and expanded.

Armed Services: The committee is convinced that there is continuing need for emphasis upon the importance of work in this area and would urge that all clergy undertake to notify the appropriate service chaplain upon the entrance of any parishioner into the armed forces and to mail parish bulletins regularly to all parishioners in service.

Episcopal Churchwomen: The committee, like every delegate who heard the report of the Episcopal Churchwomen, is both humbled and gratified by the evidence that the creative imagination and the unceasing devotion of the Episcopal Churchwomen are equaled only by their success in achieving the profoundly significant objectives which they so courageously set for themselves.

Respectfully submitted,
G. Watts Carr, Jr.
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Robert M. Tyson
Harry Waldo
Claiborne S. Jones, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Your committee has reviewed the following reports as referred to it:

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina
Murdoch Memorial Society
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation

Your committee received these three reports and they seem to be in order. In your behalf the committee commends the trustees of the Diocese who have served in this capacity (as well as those who have served before them) for their careful, devoted and unselfish efforts in the performance of a sometimes complex and always time-consuming assignment.

As a means of furthering the growth and usefulness and spiritual, as well as monetary, value of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., your committee would stress for the Convention the opportunity and the desirability of making provision through yearly gifts, as well as the utilization of wills, to extend the work of our church. In urging Episcopalians toward this action your Commit-

tee would direct the attention of delegates and all communicants to one of the rubrics on page 320 in the Book of Common Prayer, which reads as follows:

"The minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the people, whilst they are in health, to make wills, arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses."

In this connection your Committee admonishes the clergy and lay leaders of the Diocese to promote and encourage gifts, through wills and legacies, to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

As a result of the change in the date for the Annual Convention of the Diocese, the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., submitted a monthly accounting report dated October 31, 1963, instead of the customary annual audit report. Steps are being taken to change the fiscal year of the Foundation to a date that will permit an audit report for the Annual Convention.

The report available to the committee showed a total of $8,819,26 in principal and interest overdue. However this represented a slight improvement over the amount outstanding on March 31, 1963, and efforts are reported as being made to collect the balance due on these notes.

Outstanding pledges total $86,107.72 and efforts are being made to collect the balance on original pledges. Pledges due from churches amount to $51,509.82. Your Committee urges members of this Convention to encourage fulfillment of pledges as made in order that the Foundation may offer its very maximum service to the Diocese.

Idle funds amounting to $33,837.27 were invested in U.S. Treasury bills that are due September 30, 1964, with a face value at that time of $35,000. These funds were not needed to meet current loan demands.

The Foundation received only one request for funds after March 31. St. Mark's Mission at Wilson applied for a $1,200. loan which was approved by the Foundation. Other inquiries have been received, but no other formal requests for funds.

The trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society report that the Society did not receive a single request for a loan during the 1963

calendar year, and reports a balance of $953.39 available for loan. The activities of the Society are limted to making loans to—under the terms of the will of Miss Margaret Murdoch—the "aid and training of young men for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church". And, since the stated purpose of the Society are to diligently seek out, and if need be, aid "fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the church, or for its missionary work", your Committee would urge—in the face of a continuing clergy shortage—that this available aid not be overlooked in the continuing zealous search for candidates.

Respectfully submitted,
John Harden, *Chairman*
J. Emmett Sebrell
James O. Hodges
The Rev. Martin Tilson

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

Be it resolved that we the members of the 148th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express thanks and gratitude to the Chapel of the Cross—to the Rector, Chaplain and staff, the Wardens and Vestry, the Convention Committee and the members of the parish—for a delightful two days. Following Saint Paul's admonition, they were truly "given to hospitality", working efficiently and effectively for our comfort and convenience. We will go home with happy memories of their many kindnesses.

Be it further resolved that this Convention instruct the secretary formally to thank the Ven. David R. Thornberry for his forthright and disturbing words at the Convention service.

Be it further resolved that this Convention pay special tribute to its Secretary, to the Chairman of the Committee on the Convention and the Dispatch of Business, and to the Chancellor of the Diocese, the Business Manager of the Diocese, and their associates, for guiding us safely through the troublesome sea of parliamentary procedure, and for making it possible for the delegates to act and vote knowledgably.

And finally, be it resolved that the Convention express heart-felt thanks to our Bishop and our Bishop Coadjutor, for their strong, wise and jovial leadership in this Convention, and for their support, guidance, and love throughout the year.

Respectfully submitted,
Robert L. Ladehoff

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

It is the practice of the Church Pension Fund Committee to use this opportunity each year to emphasize the importance of paying all pension fund assessments as they become due. Regulations of The Church Pension Fund provide that the immediate grant of $1,000 to widows cannot be paid after December 31 of each year until every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of that year. On January 1, 1964, The Church Pension Fund accounts of three parishes and three missions were in arrears and the account of one parish was credited with payment of pension assessments for less than six months in 1963.

As of November 26, 1963, The Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

Clergymen (13)	$ 22,691.52
Widows (15)	17,492.76
Orphans (3)	1,560.00
Total	$ 41,744.28

For the Church as a whole, the benefit totals were as follows:

Clergymen (1,063)	$2,021,111.00
Disabled Clergy (110)	215,624.00
Widows (1,587)	1,776,478.00
Orphans (279)	140,522.00
Total	$4,153,735.00

Assessments contributed approximately one-half of the needed resources for the foregoing benefits. The other one-half was provided from investment earnings.

Retirement and disability pensions have continued at approximately sixty percent of the clergymen's average salary, with a minimum pension of $1,800 for clergymen ordained at normal ages. The widows' pensions have continued to vary from $1,200 to one-half of the husband's pensions depending on the years of her married life to him in his active ministry; and the minor children's benefits are $360 to $600 a year depending upon age. Pensions less than these minimum figures result from (1) salary averaging under $1,500, (2) ordination after age 40, (3) discontinuous assessment payments, (4) period of deposition, and (5) very late marriage.

Effective January 1, 1964, the pension assessment was determined by a slightly different formula, though the assessment rate of 15 percent remained unchanged. Under the new formula, when provision is made by a parish or employer unit for clergy living quarters whether (1) rectory supplied, (2) rent paid, or (3) rental allowance given, the actual amount

of such payment shall be disregarded and such provision for living quarters shall be considered as increasing the clergymen's combined salary and utility allowance (if any) by one-fifth for assessment purposes.

Once again, the Committee encourages all clergy and lay leaders to insist that assessments be paid promptly; and the Committee repeats its offer to assist all churches in connection with any problems that may arise concerning The Church Pension Fund.

Respectfully submitted,
George F. Bason
Chairman ex officio
John B. London
A. Freeman Edgerton
H. G. Nicholson

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

Since the last Convention, your Commission has instituted survey of various Posts listed by the National Commission as being in this Docese. So far, all reports have shown the Armed Services have closed all Post Camps and Stations in this Diocese.

We have written to all Episcopal Chaplains stationed at Fort Bragg, North Carolina, offering fellowship and help in any way they saw fit to call upon us.

We have urged the Clergy at the Clergy Conference to make every effort to keep up with their members going on active duty, and to supply them with Armed Services Packets. We have sent out a number of these Packets for them.

The Reverend W. M. Latta
Chairman

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

To: The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker, D.D.
802 Hillsboro Street
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Bishop Baker:

I submit the Annual Report to the 148th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina from the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellors of the Diocese:

During the past year the Chancellor has conferred and advised with both Bishop Baker and Bishop Fraser concerning current matters upon which the Chancellor's advice was requested, and have also on several

occasions furnished written opinions to them pertaining to pertinent matters being considered by them.

The Chancellor has also furnished suggestions and opinions to members of committees considering Diocesan problems on request of the chairman or a member of the committee.

During the past year I have had considerable correspondence and approved proceedings in the Surrogates Court of New York City in connection with certain trusts, created in the Last Will and Testament of Mrs. Carolyn S. Mayer, deceased, one of which trusts has terminated by the death of the life tenants and the remainder of this trust is now available to the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carfolina. The other two trusts provided in the Last Will and Testament of Mrs. Mayer are still being held by the trustees under her Will and will not be available to the Diocese until the termination of the life estates.

* * *

REPORT OF VICE-CHANCELLOR

Howard C. Broughton

Other than various and miscellaneous conferences with Mr. John MacDougall, Administrator of The Episcopal Home, activities have included the following:

March 21, 1963—Conferences in Charlotte with Judge Clarkson, Mr. Cosby, Mr. Hines, and representatives at the Methodist Home.

April, 1963—Correspondence, N. C. National Bank, re: Construction loan to Episcopal Home.

June, 1963—Correspondence and letter of opinion to Mr. Bourne re: Filling of vacancies, directors, Home for the Ageing.

Attendance and participation in the meetings of the Admissions Committee and Executive Committee of the Episcopal Home on September 8, September 29, October 27, and December 8, 1963.

Correspondence, conferences and preparation of application for charitable tax status, Episcopal Home (Internal Revenue Service).

REPORT OF VICE-CHANCELLOR
Armistead J. Maupin

January 18, 1963—Letter to the Chancellor giving opinion in respect to the status of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing as a Diocesan Inistitution.

February 4, 1963—Appointed by the Bishop as a member of the committee to make a recommendation to the Executive Council of the Diocese in respect to the disposition of the funds of the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte

February 24-25, 1963—attended the meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina at The Terraces, Southern

Pines, North Carolina.

August 19, 1963—Gave a written opinion to H. Garner Hudson in respect to the conveyance of property by St. Paul's Church to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Trustee for the Winston-Salem Foundation.

September 6, 1963—Attended a meeting of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina in Raleigh.

November 14, 1963—Examined correspondence and approved report of Committee in respect to the disposition of the Good Samaritan Hospital funds.

January 10, 1964—Attended meeting of the Executive Council in Raleigh, North Carolina.

* * *

I acknowledge and express my appreciation to Mr. Maupin and Mr. Broughton for their prompt and able assistance during the past year.

Henry C. Bourne
Chancellor

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

The Directors are happy to report that the Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Home is nearing completion and will be receiving guests in the near future. It is anticipated that before many months the Home will be filled, and a waiting list will be developed.

The Home will represent an outlay of well over $700,000 and the indications are that a loan of $250,000 will be necessary to complete the

project. The North Carolina National Bank has agreed to lend the Home up to $250,000.

The Finance Committee, with the approval of the Executive Committee, will have to negotiate a permanent loan. This loan will have to be amortized and with the carrying charges added, a big problem will be created.

The history of similar institutions is that increased support can be expected after the Home is in operation. Therefore, the Executive Committee and the Finance Committee recommended that the Home be operated for a year endeavoring to bring in as much support as possible, and at the end of that period take the necessary steps to liquidate the loan.

The Treasurer will submit a full report along with other reports from the different committees.

H. T. Cosby
President

REPORT OF EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN

Emphasis has been put on the training of your people to be responsible Christians and active members of the church in teenage years. E.Y.C. groups have been active in many phases of church life throughout the 1963-64 year.

Vade Mecum served as a great opportunity for worship, leadership, service, and fellowship; and was strengthened in many ways by the service of the Episcopal Young Churchmen. Painting, mending, clearing bush areas, laying down cement paths, and setting up walls along the Vade Mecum cabins kept young people on the go all summer.

Episcopalians played a great part in the N. C. Ecumenical Youth Assembly at Guilford College last summer. By participation with other denominations more young people became aware of the importance of the Ecumenical Movement. Leaders in the Diocese have represented E.Y.C. groups at the National E.Y.C. Study Conference at Sewanee last summer, at commission meetings and at provincial conferences. The Youth Commission serves to co-ordinate district meetings, mid-winter study conferences, the convention, and parish work; and channels offerings, such as the Fall Young People's Thank Offering to be distributed to Cuban refugees and the Workday for Christ offering to go for further work on the Vade Mecum cabins.

Mid-winter study conferences will be held to involve youth in serious study of the theme, "Must We Lead Two Lives?" Later in the spring, St. Paul's in Winston-Salem will be the host for the convention (April 10th-12th). To further the study of our theme, all keynote addresses and discussions will be based on the controversial play "For Heaven's Sake".

Salem College is presenting the play for the Episcopal Young Churchman. It will enable us to tie in all the work we have done in the year, to evaluate our structure, and to make plans for another year.

Becky Freeman
President

REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

After an extremely successful year of operation in 1963, Kanuga goes into 1964 under the capable leadership of a new Executive Director. Due to the resignation of W. P. Verduin, our able Director for the past 13 years, Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr., former Director of Promotion at Kanuga, was chosen by the Board as the new Director.

During the years of Mr. Verduin's leadership Kanuga moved forward in many areas: the number of campers nearly trebled, and both conference members and hotel guests substantially increased. Also the number and types of conferences has increased to keep pace with the needs of changing times. The influence of Kanuga is ever expanding.

Also during Mr. Verduin's tenure as Executive Director a quarter of a million dollars has been spent in major physical improvements and today Kanuga's accounts are "in the black".

The Board has placed its confidence in Mr. Hartley to carry on the work and influence of this great church conference center. With our help —the help of the people of this Diocese and the other four owning Dioceses—Kanuga will continue to grow in service to and influence on our church.

Our Bishop, the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, will direct the Adult Conference at Kanuga in 1964 and under his leadership these two one-week conferences are shaping up into the finest that you will find available in the church today. The headliner for the 1964 Adult Conference will be the Right Reverend Stephen Bayne.

Kanuga continues to need your support both financially and through your attendance at its fine summer conferences. You too will find, as Gert Behanna said after her two weeks at Kanuga that "At Kanuga, here is love. Therefore, it brings out the love in you. Love is the pipeline to God, and when you leave Kanuga you take some of it with you, whether you brought any with you or not."

Last summer more than 2500 men, women and children spent an average of seven days at Kanuga. Whether you were one of these or not, plan to be one among those spending part of their summer this year on that "Mount of Holy Privilege".

John Clayton Smith
Board Member

THE REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1963

January 1963 marked the twentieth year I have had the privilege of serving as your missionary to the deaf. During this time, seven cities have been served with a church service being conducted once a month in each locality. After surveying the results, it was decided the people and the Church would be better served by trying to make the work more intensive in fewer places.

The schedule has been rearranged to serve five cities with two services each month. In addition, the deaf children attending the North Carolina School for the Deaf in Morganton are served by a Bible Discussion Group twice a month. The attendance by the students is on a voluntary basis. The average attendance is between 90 to 100, with 12 to 15 staff and faculty members, also voluntarily attending. The individual participation has been most heartening, and it is felt, some real Christian Education is being accomplished. The bi-monthly services for the adults has resulted in increased interest and participation. I only regret it took 20 years of experience to realize the need for this change.

There have been 79 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 32 Celebrations of Holy Communion, attended by approximately 6,000 persons. Pastoral calls of every type have been made.

In behalf of the deaf of the Diocese, may I express sincere Christian gratitude for your support, interest and concern for this missionary work.

Respectfully submitted,
James R. Fortune,
Missionary to the Deaf

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society wish to make the following report for 1963-64. The Society did not receive a request for loans during the calendar year 1963. The request is generally asked for in January. The Society would like to report a balance of $953.39 available for loan.

The Murdoch Society was set up by the Diocese for the following purpose: "it shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work."

The activities of the Murdoch Society, however, are limited to the terms of the will of Miss Margaret Murdoch, as follows: "To the aid and training of young men for the ministry of the Protestant Episcopal Church." The activities of the Society, therefore, are limited to making loans.

The Reverend James D. Beckwith
Chairman

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

The annual service at St. John's Church, Williamsboro, conducted by Bishop Baker, made recognition of the Carolina Charter Tercentenary celebration with an historical address in the afternoon of October 13, 1963, by the Honorable Francis E. Winslow.

The University of North Carolina Library is presently negotiating with the Church Historical Society in Austin, Texas, for the microfilming of all of the Ravenscroft and Hawkes manuscripts in the archives of the Society. Having this material available in the State will greatly facilitate research in church history.

The usual amount of correspondence in answer to inquiries about diocesan and parochial history have been received and answered.

Work on the projected history of the Church in North Carolina is progressing.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

As a result of the change in the date for the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Incorporated, is hereby submitting a Monthly Accounting Report dated October 31, 1963 and prepared by the North Carolina National Bank, Trustee for the Foundation, instead of the customary annual audit report made by an independent firm of accountants. This audit report has in the past been prepared as of March 31. Steps are now being taken to change the fiscal year of the Foundation to a date that will enable us to have the audit report available for the Annual Convention.

The Monthly Accounting Report includes the receipts and disbursements of the Principal and Income Accounts, a list of the stocks and bonds held, a list of the Notes outstanding, and the amount of uncollected pledges of both churches and individuals. To supplement this information, we are also attaching a list of the notes outstanding as of November 1 showing the original amount of the loans, the balance due on the loans, and the amount of principal and interest which is past due. As can be readily seen, a total of $8,819.26 in principal and interest is overdue. This represents a slight improvement over the amount outstanding on March 31, 1963. Efforts are being made to collect the balances due on these notes.

The outstanding pledges of $86,107.72 is the same as was the case on March 31. An effort will be made to collect the balance on original

pledges. A list of the pledges due from churches, which amount to $51,509.82, is attached.

As shown in the Monthly Accounting Report under the Disbursements Section of the Principal Account, idle funds amounting to $33,837.27 were used to purchase U. S. Treasury Bills due 9/30/64 with a face value of $35,000. These funds were not needed to meet current loan demands.

The Foundation has received only one request for funds since March 31. St. Mark's Mission in Wilson applied for a $1,200 loan which was approved by the Foundation. Several other inquiries have been received, but to date, no requests for funds have been submitted as a result of these inquiries.

A complete review of the present portfolio of stocks and bonds is being made by the Trustee to determine if the Foundation's funds can be employed in a more advantageous manner.

Addison H. Reese, President
T. C. Heyward, Secretary

REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

ENROLLMENT: A total of 768 students enrolled for the first semester of the current school term. Many of these students are from the Fourth Province and from homes that can give them little support.

BUDGET: The total college budget for the current year is $945,095. Our adopted budget for 1963-64 is $977,586. This budget allows only $25,000 for scholarships and grants. In order for us to get and keep good students, we must expand this. We need $20,000 to add to this fund. It takes a total of $38,800 for us to add to and increase salaries of our faculty. This is absolutely necessary if we are expected to maintain the credit rating we have obtained. (We are fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.)

PHYSICAL PLANT: In December 1868 the first building was completed on the present campus. Between 1881-1896 the extensive building program was carried on and the enrollment and staff greatly increased. Since 1900 our physical plant has grown in value from $50,000 to over $1,000,000 in 1962. In December, 1962, we entered our newest building, the Emery Health and Fine Arts Center. With this we hope to expand our campus and bring present buildings up to standards. We plan to enter a $2½ million capital program. Our needs range in amounts from $100 to $1,000.000.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM: FACULTY TRAINING—The College has made tremendous strides with regards to obtaining holders of the Doctorate. Presently, it has 22 full and part-time holders of the Doctorate.

This brings the number of doctorates slightly above the number required by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. The real challenge, of course, is not merely to have these teachers, but the test comes in being able to keep them. In other words, salary is a very important factor.

FACULTY RESEARCH BULLETIN: During the past school year the faculty of Saint Augustine's College published its first Faculty Research Journal. This was certainly a milestone in the academic achievement of the Saint Augustine's College Faculty. These journals were distributed among several colleges in this area as well as numerous colleges throughout the United States.

SUMMER SCHOOL: During the past summer there were 14 members of the Saint Augustine's College faculty who attended summer school, seminars, and/or institutes in various institutions throughout the United States. This is a continuing attempt on the part of the College to upgrade the training of its faculty.

SUMMER TRAINING PROGRAM FOR HIGH ABILITY SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS: In addition to the above, the College has recently been notified that it will be the recipient of a grant from the National Science Foundation to support a Summer Conference of a two-week duration in Radiobiology for College Science Teachers.

READING LABORATORY: In order to increase the ability of the students to read faster and to comprehend more readily, the College plans to put into operation, come the second semester of the 1963-64 school year, a Reading Laboratory. A space has already been designated and a small grant has already been received for which to establish this program.

CHAPEL: This is the center and focal point of our Christian aims and aspirations. Despite the fact that only two classes may be seated at any one service, the Chapel is serving a definite need. The Episcopal Churchwomen presented a beautiful dossal, sacristry of the same velvet material, and two brass altar vases. The Laymen had the stained glass windows repaired and the Class of '63 gave attractive carpeting that extends all of the way from the Chapel entrance to the altar. The UTO of the National P.E. Church made possible the asphalt road surfacing leading to the Chapel.

ALUMNI: Our product has also been recognized. We have alumni serving around the world. They are teachers, priests, doctors, lawyers, social workers, government employees and workers in new areas not yet publicized. They are "measuring up". The economic background of our alumni rules out the possibility of their giving any considerable financial assistance.

PERSONNEL AREA: Services of special concern at this time are job placement and testing for scholarships and placement. Off-campus housing

has taken on added importance since campus housing has become "over-subscribed". In brief the Personnel staff at Saint Augustine's College has as its basic responsibility the establishment and maintenance of the correct type of personal and group relations which will lend maximum aid to the teaching and learning process and that which will provide for the smooth operation of the total college program. This is done by coordinating a program of (1) counseling and guidance service, (2) supervised extra-class activities, (3) a program of immediate medical services when needed, and (4) wholesome dormitory life, and leadership exemplary of college students.

SUBSTANTIAL INCREASE IN LIBRARY HOLDINGS: As a result of a $5,000 grant received by the College during the spring of 1963 it has been able to add over 500 additional volumes to the library. Our Elementary Education area has been substantially strengthened as well as Science and Music areas.

COLLEGE EXTENSION PROGRAM: In an attempt to render educational services to the community, the College is currently conducting an extension class for In-Service Teachers at the Harnett County Training School, Lillington, and also an extension course on the campus. These courses enable In-Service Teachers to advance or renew their certificates and it also gives other non-college graduates an opportunity to enrich their own educational backgrounds.

HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS PROGRAM: The College brings to the campus one night a week for one hour and a half a group of fifty superior high school seniors from six high schools in the vicinity of Raleigh. These students are all intellectually gifted. They are exposed to some of the best faculty minds in the area. It is interesting to note that many of these same students matriculate at Saint Augustine's College.

REORGANIZATION OF ENTIRE CURRICULUM: The entire curriculum has been revised and strengthened to the end that it meets the new revised standards of the State Department of Public Instruction. As a part of their general education, all students are now required to take courses in Mathematics, a Foreign Language, the Humanities, the Social and Natural Sciences.

HONORS PROGRAM: The College has the largest number of students in its Honors Program they have had in the five-year history of the program. There are fifteen students enrolled and all are doing high quality work in independent study, reading, and/or research. Many of these stuents have already been offered scholarships or fellowships to enter graduate school. Students who are able to meet the vigorous requirements into the Honors Program are given a remission of tuition.

PROGRAMS SPONSORED BY AND REQUESTS TO THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION: The College is currently sponsoring a 1963-64 In-Service Institute in the Biological and Physical Sciences for Elementary Teachers. This program is supported by funds from the

National Science Foundation. The College also has the following programs pending with the National Science Foundation:

1. A 1964 Summer Institute in Mathematics for Secondary Teachers.
2. A 1964 Summer Institute in Science for Secondary School Science Teachers.
3. A 1964 Summer Institute in Chemistry for Secondary Teachers.
4. A 1964 Summer Institute for Elementary Teachers.

GENERAL: It has been necessary for us to raise the cost of tuition for the 1963-64 school term. It will now cost a boarding student $995.00 in tuition, fees, room and board annually. In addition, he must buy books and supplies. With this increase in student costs, we greatly need assistance in scholarship aid. Many of our students are from broken homes, and their families are in the low income bracket. In fact, not only is the average Negro citizen's annual income almost $2,000 below the average white citizen's income, but the Negro unemployment rate is almost twice as high as the rate for whites. A college education will enable our students to contribute more to the total growth and development of his community, wherever he may be. A church-oriented education should give them the necessary faith in God and man for today's highly competitive and materialistic society.

James A. Boyer,
President

REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The 1963-64 session began in mid-September with about the same number of students. Increases in numbers would have been desirable but this was not possible with dormitories already taxed to capacity. Again more than 50 percent of the group came from the Episcopal Church and also from North Carolina.

The Board of Trustees at its meeting in October noted the satisfactory operation of the college during the previous year. Again, the year was closed with a balanced budget but as so often in the past with some sacrifices in the area of faculty and staff salaries and in spending in capital improvement.

The greatest needs at present are in the capital improvement area. We need the proposed library building very badly as the present quarters will not house all of the books that are now on hand. Additional seating space is necessary also if the student body is to grow at all.

There is pressing need for an additional dormitory as many excellent students are being turned away because of space limitation. This causes

much criticism as the total increase in the student body any given year represents only a fraction of the number applying for entrance.

The trustees are studying these problems along with others that are arising in this period of population growth.

Efforts have been made over the years to keep salary schedules in line with comparable institutions. This has been very difficult with the very limited resources available. At present our average salary is slightly less than those paid in the church-related colleges of the State but far behind the average of many of the tax-supported colleges.

Income for the two purposes set forth above has come generally from student fees. It is important to develop other sources for the future that will enable the college to make normal growth and not place a heavy strain upon the students who attend.

Richard G. Stone
President

REPORT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Last year at the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, Mr. Emmett Sebrell, Chairman of our Finance Committee, gave a complete report of the financial status of the Thompson Orphanage and it is printed in the Journal on pages 133 through and half of page 136. We had hoped this report would clarify in the minds of the people the need for money for our Current Fund. In my correspondence and in my contacts I find that very few people have read this report. I would like to urge the clergy to use this report to explain to their congregation the financial status of the Thompson Orphanage.

This report showed that the implementation of the Hopkirk Report had increased the expenditures of the Thompson Orphanage considerably. The Hopkirk Report called for expanded services which allows Thompson Orphanage to better serve the church people of North Carolina. If the people want this service to continue our income must be increased to meet our expenditures. We now have a budget of $148,026.00. We estimate an income of $120,500.00 This you can see leaves a deficit of $27,526.00. This explains our financial position. Our income must increase or our program must be cut back to a balanced budget.

In implementing the Hopkirk Report an assistant superintendent and a director of social work have been employed. This is a beginning and the department will be added to as money is available. Plans are now underway for a cottage in the Eastern Diocese located in Goldsboro, N. C. and soon to follow will be a cottage for the Western Diocese. The institutional care of children is far more complicated today because of the changes in our social order. There are more broken home children to be cared for

today and this is a very difficult work. This group is increasing year after year.

Our boys and girls now get their religious training at St. Martin's Episcopal Church located here in Charlotte. This is a wonderful program of Christian education and fellowship.

During the year 1962-63, Thompson Orphanage cared for 92 children; on campus, 85; foster homes, 7; admissions, 35; and discharges, 30. These children came from all over North Carolina. Our turnover is faster. This means that more staff is needed and more of everything is needed. When children come to us they need everything and this is very expensive, and when children are discharged they take everything with them. We must meet the State regulations and this takes money.

The work of Thompson Orphanage is well known and I feel that the members of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina appreciate what has been done by Thompson Orphanage and will continue to support its work and program.

M. D. Whisnant,
Superintendent

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report the actions taken by the Trustees during the calendar year 1963. There is attached to this report and made a part hereof the Twenty Eighth Annual Report of the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of Norh Carolina Trusts. Reference is made to this report for a statement of the several trusts held by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. Under the direction of the Convention, all of the securities held by the Trustees of the Diocese have been transferred to and are held by Alsher & Company, Nominee of the North Carolina National Bank. The report of the North Carolina National Bank attached to this report shows the percentage of interest in the common trust fund held by each individual trust.

The Trustees of the Diocese having been relieved of the duty of investing the funds of the Diocese, no report on investments is included herein.

The Trustees summarize the following actions taken by them, to-wit:

January 14, 1963:

The Trustees authorized the sale of 413 English Street, Monroe, North Carolina. No sale has been accomplished to date.

March 28, 1963:

The Trustees received deed for 14.03 acres of land on the north side of the new belt line being constructed around Raleigh near six Forks Road to be used as the location of a Diocesan Headquarters.

May 9, 1963:

The Trustees accepted the offer of the City Manager of Spencer to demolish and remove a dilapidated church building located at 405 South Rowan Avenue, Spencer, without cost to the Diocese.

May 30, 1963:

The Trustees conveyed two tracts at Knollhurst, Stokes County, formerly known as St. Martin's Church, to Mrs. Charles D. Haynes, et al. Trustees of Knollhurst Community Center, Inc., for a consideration of $200.

May 31, 1963:

The Trustees received conveyance from the Redevelopment Commission of Greensboro of a tract of land on the north side of Market Street to be used and held for the benefit of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.

June 10, 1963:

The Trustees authorized the North Carolina National Bank to pay $7.41, balance in the St. Paul's Rectory, Smithfield, account to the Treasurer of St. Paul's Church for application to any mortgage indebtedness or building fund of that parish.

Conforming to instructions of the Investment Committee, the Trustees executed assignments for sale of several securities.

June 13, 1963:

The Trustees executed waiver of service of citation concerned with

the final accounts of the Estate of Carolyn P. Mayer in the Surrogate Court of New York, the Diocese having a remainder interest in said estate.

July 5, 1963:

The Trustees received a consideration of $200 for the property conveyed to the Trustees of Knollhurst Community Center, Inc.

July 10, 1963:

The Trustees executed and forwarded to James O. Moore, Esquire, of Charlotte, for delivery, deed conveying two tracts of land to the City of Charlotte to be used for street purposes, taken from the property belonging to the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. The conveyance was auhorized by the Thompson Orphanage and is in consideration of $17,500.

September 17, 1963:

The Trustees of the Diocese forwarded assignments of all securities held by them for the Diocese to Alsher & Company, Nominee of the North Carolina National Bank. The securities are held subject to the order of the Trustees of the Diocese and the direction of the Investment Committee.

September 24, 1963:

The Trustees received and filed with the Business Manager of the Diocese new argreement with the North Carolina National Bank for acting as Custodian of the securities of the Diocese.

October 23, 1963:

The Trustees executed and delivered deed to Mr. Adam Younce conveying Lot #3, Block 16, in the town of Spencer as directed by the Bishop, acting with the advice of the Standing Committee.

November 14, 1963:

The Trustees received from the wardens and vestry of the Chapel of the Cross deed for property on Rosemary Street in Chapel Hill.

November 19, 1963:

The Trustees executed a lease between the Diocese and Norman R. Rufty for St. Peter's Episcopal Church located at East Bank and South Shaver Street in Salisbury at a rental of $54 per month for one year beginning December 1, 1963.

December 14, 1963:

The Trustees received deed of gift from William T. Minor, Jr. and wife for Lot #2 according to a plat prepared by Spratt & Seaver dated November 30, 1962, located between the Plaza Road, Commercial Avenue and the Norfolk-Southern Railroad in Charlotte Township, Mecklenburg County. The property is received in trust for the purpose of transmitting the proceeds from the sale of the same to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, for certain designated uses.

This January 23, 1964.

Respectfully submitted,
RICHARD H. BAKER, *Bishop, Trustee*
THOMAS A. FRASER, *Bishop Coadjutor, Trustee*
W. H. RUFFIN, *Trustee*
R. Lee Covington, *Trustee*
A. L. PURRINGTON, JR., *Trustee*

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Over one hundred years ago the founders of The University of The South drew up a plan that was distinctive and inspiring in several ways. It contemplated:

(1) Education in a distinctively Christian environment;

(2) Special emphasis upon research and creative activity on a scale not previously envisioned in America;

(3) The intention of catering to the highest quality of student only and, in numbers, small enough to make personal intimacy possible; and

(4) The selection of a site of inspiring natural beauty and unusual comfort.

At the end of the first century, three of the above goals have been reached, leaving only the second to be accomplished. The present ten million dollar campaign, being conducted by The University of The South, will enable all of the original goals set out by the founders of The University to be achieved. This campaign is the first multi-million-dollar grant ever made by the world's largest Foundation to an Episcopal institution. Although Sewanee was the smallest beneficiary college, in terms of enrollment, it received the maximum size grant because of support potential of its constituency, the wide interest of Episcopalians, and the zeal of its alumni were judged sufficient to mount successfully a campaign of this extraordinary dimension. In short, it was demonstrated that, no matter where an Episcopal churchman attended college, he can be persuade that his church's own educational center is also worthy of his contribution. The campaign is now in striking distance of the half-way mark—$3,750,000—and the Directors of the campaign hope to make this half-way mark by March 31, the time allotted for matching funds by the Ford Foundation.

The present endowment stands at aproximately $14,000,000—neck and neck with Davidson and Agnes Scott for "first in the south" in proportion to the student body.

Not since the pre-Civil War days of the University's early organizational effort has there been such an exciting outlook. The principle of expanding by college units of approximately five hundred students each is not the most economical way to offer an educational opportunity, but many feel it is to be the best. By this means at Sewanee, Vice-Chancellor Edward McCrady feels that the initimate relationships between professor and student, which have characterized the first century of Sewanee's education pattern, can be maintained. Mere intellectual attainment is not the limit of Sewanee's ambition. Teaching men what to do with what they know elevates the learning process to the realm of the philosophical and the religious. Every alumnus of The University of The South may not be an enlightened and informed Christian, but the only way The University can measure its success will be by the number who are.

We wish to pay special tribute to two members of this Diocese who are serving the University in an outstanding way. Trustees at their last meeting, June, 1963, elected the Reverend Dudley Colhoun, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, as a member of the Board of Regents, and Mr. Red Ball, a layman of St. Mary's, High Point, is serving as Chairman of North Carolina for the ten-million-dollar campaign. We commend these men for their service to The University.

Visit Sewanee when you can. Recommend it to outstanding young men, and remember it in your prayers.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Henry T. Clark, Jr., M D
Joseph Q. McCallum
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson

REPORT OF VADE MECUM COMMITTEE

When this Committee reported to the last Diocesan Convention, our future plans were somewhat uncertain, because of the resignation of the Reverend William A. Yon, the camp Program Director. We are happy to report that the Diocesan Director of Program requested an assistant director who should have specific responsibility, among others, for the program of all camps and conferences, and that this position has been filled by the Reverend Leland S. Jamieson. We feel fortunate to have a man of Mr. Jamieson's dedication and enthusiasm. Under his leadership, the plans for the program of our Diocesan camp and conference center are developing in a gratifying way.

In order that this Committee may serve both the Diocese and Vade Mecum more effectively, we are now studying our own role in the center's program. Drawing upon the advice of the Reverend George Woodgates of the National Council, we are in the process of reorganizing ourselves, and of drawing up long range plans, first for the development of the Vade Mecum program, and second for the development of the property.

During the past summer, two programs were developed at Vade Mecum that should be brought to the attention of the Convention. First, a group of twelve teenagers, led by the Reverend Peter Thomas, spent six weeks at Vade Mecum on a Summer Service Project. These young people completed a new cabin that had been started by professional carpenters, and they built a second cabin in its entirety. In addition to this work, the young people met together each day for prayer and Bible study. We are very pleased with this pilot project, both in what it meant to the young people, and in what it did for Vade Mecum. We are planning to develop the project more fully at Vade Mecum next summer, to build a third cabin, and to survey a new wilderness camp site.

Secondly, the already-existing outdoor camping program moved forward during the past summer, by greater development of the camp site, and by the training of more leaders. Three men from this Diocese, the Reverend W. Parker Marks, the Reverend David Nickerson, and the Reverend Daniel McCaskill, have attended national training camps, and are now equipped to lead training sessions at Vade Mecum for others who are interested in this sort of camping. We anticipate that wilderness camping will play a more and more central part in the Vade Mecum program.

Financially it has not been a particularly good year. Registrations were low: 540 this summer (72% of capacity), as compared to 578 in 1962 (77% of capacity). This hurt us, as did a number of expenses that we had not anticipated. Fortunately, the Winston-Salem Foundation, which owns the Vade Mecum property, helped us in a substantial way in the maintenance of the property by paying for the painting of Cheshire Hall, the renovation of the kitchen, and repairs to the plumbing. We are equally grateful to the Executive Council, for helping us with a salary problem.

Our financial difficulties will continue until two things happen. First, we found last year that we were unable to take on the additional expense of paying the salary of the camp manager, Mr. T. B. Bowman. Previously, Mr. Bowman had been paid a very low salary, which was supplemented by allowing him to raise tobacco on Vade Mecum's allotment. However, such an arrangement is not fair to Mr. Bowman, whose salary would change considerably from year to year; nor is it fair to Vade Mecum, which needs Mr. Bowman's full-time services. With this in mind, we felt that his salary should be raised to $4,800, and that he should be relieved of the responsibility for the tobacco. During 1962 the Diocese paid Mr. Bowman $3,200, and Vade Mecum paid him $1,300. The camp's share in his salary proved quite difficult for us and it accounts for much of our financial distress. We cannot see how we can continue to pay part of the manager's salary without raising our fees. Therefore, we would point out to the Convention delegates how important to our whole program is the item in the Proposed 1964 Budget of $4,800, by which the Diocese would pay all of the manager's salary.

Secondly, we will continue to have money troubles so long as Vade Mecum is so poorly attended. Presently, our program touches only 1.56% of our Diocesan family. We ask the help of all the people of the Diocese in promoting, supporting, and attending your Diocesan camp and conference center.

The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND CHURCH MUSIC

The Diocesan Commission on Worship and Church Music has recently sponsored two conferences. The annual Junior Choir Conference at Vade Mecum was held the last week of June for choristers in school grades four through six. Under the direction of Robert C. Perkins, organist and choirmaster of St. Luke's, Salisbury, some 54 boys and girls of the diocese shared in this conference, representing 16 congregations.

In October, Canon Edward N. West and Mr. Alex Wyton, both of the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine in New York, led a conference on *Worship and Church Music* at St. Philip's, Durham, which was attended by 120 choristers, organists, altar guild members, and clergy of the diocese.

Plans underway for 1964 call for a Junior Choir Conference at Vade Mecum in June. Discussions are being held with the dioceses in South Carolina and Georgia which may lead to a joint conference on church music under national leadership at Camp Gravatt S. C., in August, designed for family participation.

These conferences provide both children and adults with expert leadership in the areas of liturgics and music; they provide an opportunity to share in worship in a much larger and more able group than is possible in any single parish; and they encourage commitment to our Lord through His worship.

At the request of the Diocesan, a committee from the Commission is now designing the interior of the Chapel in the Penick Memorial Home in Southern Pines as a distinctive worship center for the residents of the Home and as a diocesan chapel representative of the best liturgical design.

The Commission feels that the real value of its work comes when it has the opportunity to reach churchmen at the parish level. To this end, we are studying ways of providing teams ready to go at invitation into parishes and missions to lead congregations in local conferences or workshops on worship. The Commission is always ready to serve in an advisory capacity to congregations who wish help in assessing their liturgical and muic needs; and we are often able to advise with congregations who are seeking a fulltime church musician as to the availability of liturgically trained persons.

O'Kelley Whitaker
Chairman

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS*

CONGREGATION	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS												
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Confirmed Persons	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added by Restoration	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred to Other Parishes	Removed by Disciplinary Action	Domicile Unknown	In Community but Inactive	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	33	17	145	199	96	11	1	9		21	1	10			1	12	105
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	5	4	19	30	16	1		1		2				1		1	17
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	51	14	159	217	131	21		9		30		2				2	159
4. Battleboro, St. John's	15	9	66	82	40			6	7	13	1	3				4	49
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	8	7	27	27	15			1	12	13	1					1	27
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	155	68	479	623	340	31	1	35	22	89	2	6				8	421
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	10	3	27	27	26	2				2	1					1	27
8. Cary, St. Paul's	40	4	89	135	65	8	1	10		19		3			8	11	73
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	207	141	631	739	585	46		43	1	90	2	42				44	631
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	197	35	419	706	320	30		47	10	87	2	30		15	9	56	351
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	44	23	147	179	71	7		1		8	5	4				9	70
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	471	93	1441	2044	1371	62		69		131	8	53				61	1441
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	304	65	815	1180	778	31	1	50		82	2	43			7	52	808
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	134	29	330	517	234	14	1	27	11	53	1	28		2	3	34	253
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	93	4	168	332	142	15	2	23	2	42	1	5		11	7	24	160
16. Charlotte, St. John's	190	8	463	715	404	13		51	6	70		18				18	456
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	44	12	123	168	105	10	3	3	4	20	1	1			8	10	115
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	290	162	928	1128	908	43		30		73	14	39			41	94	887
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin			53	73	53												53
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	46	35	156	224	150	4			2	6	1				4	5	151
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	193	122	560	692	545	21		44	1	66	14	37	1			52	559
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	43	22	156	202	178	8		2		10	3			29	18	50	138
23. Concord, All Saints'	60	25	179	230	134	13		11		24	1	7				8	150
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	15	13	51	75	48	2		2		4	1				3	4	48
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	9	6	39	54	24	2		15		17		2				2	39
26. Durham, Ephphatha	13	14	40	40	40	1				1		1				1	40
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	22	8	45	68	48	2				2	4	1				5	45

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	65	35	149	222	84	12		16		28	3	5		2		10	102
29. Durham, St. Luke's	101	20	257	406	229	14		20		34		13		10	15	38	225
30. Durham, St. Philip's	190	125	562	754	534	43	1	25		69	6	35			37	78	525
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	107	13	257	384	220	20		32		52	1	11		3		15	257
32. Durham, St. Titus'	40	56	166	206	141	11		10		21	3	3			4	10	152
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	15	6	36	60	31	6	1			7	1			1		2	36
34. Enfield, The Advent	29	18	89	104	80	1				1		4		3	8	15	66
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	26	39	112	130	104	13		1		14	1	3		2	4	10	108
36. Fork, The Ascension	26		45	66	34				9	9	3				4	7	36
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	8	1	23	28	24	3				3		4				4	23
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	26	1	64	98	53	7		11		18		2		5		7	64
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	1	3	6	6	5			1		1							6
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	33	2	85	105	58	10		4		14		2			6	8	64
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	412	106	1187	1557	1148	44	3	38		85	8	38				46	1187
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	47	16	135	187	124	15		5	3	23		2			10	12	135
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	309	87	868	1154	745	35		33	3	71	10	25		15	6	56	760
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	204	17	441	842	380	26	1	22		49		17		10		27	402
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	10	2	37	47	35	2			1	3	1					1	37
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	29	20	94	115	83	3		2		5	1			4		5	83
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	24	1	75	87	63	2				2							65
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	120	60	349	478	354			3		3	5	3				8	349
49. Henderson, Resurrection					5							5				5	0
50. Henderson, St. John's	25	16	94	118	44	2			6	8		3			13	16	36
51. High Point, St. Mary's	221	63	636	820	503	34		30	16	80	6	19	2			27	556
52. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	30	20	72	105	69	3				3							72
53. Iredell Co., St. James'	22	11	48	82	46						1					1	45
54. Jackson, The Saviour	16	7	44	62	40	3				3					1	1	42
55. Kannapolis, St. James	23	9	81	103	80	4		2		6	1	4			9	14	72
56. Kittrell, St. James'	3	2	9	17	5	5				5	1					1	9
57. Laurinburg, St. David's	29	13	89	115	61	6		2		8							69
58. Lawrence, Grace	12	4	51	63	38	13				13					3	3	48
59. Leaksville, Epiphany	45	34	154	186	135	1	1	10	5	17	2	3				5	147
60. Leaksville, St. Mary's	18	22	35	67	35												35
61. Lexington, Grace	51	31	150	203	156	6	2			8	2	15		4	20	41	123
62. Littleton, St. Alban's	13	9	43	45	25	1				1				1		1	25
63. Littleton, St. Anna's	11	4	17	34	16	2				2	1					1	17
64. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	7	26	45	53	42	3			2	5	1	1				2	45

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS*

CONGREGATION	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS												
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Confirmed Persons	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added by Restoration	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred to Other Parishes	Removed by Disciplinary Action	Domicile Unknown	In Community but Inactive	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing
65. Louisburg, St. Paul's	21	32	105	114	103	3		3		6	1	5	1			7	102
66. Mayodan, The Messiah	36	14	86	114	55	5		5		10	1				7	8	57
67. Milton, Christ Church	1	4	6	7	5				1	1							6
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	61	30	175	267	157	10	1	7		18		2			8	10	165
69. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	5	6	31	36	28	1		4		5		2				2	31
70. Mount Airy, Trinity	43	26	134	205	107	9		3		12		2		1	18	21	98
71. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3	1	5	5	5												5
72. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	9	15	41	50	40				2	2		2			1	3	39
73. Oxford, St. Stephen's	66	46	191	247	189	9		1		10	7	1				8	191
74. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	22	11	63	72	84	3		8		8	2	13		15	6	36	56
75. Pittsboro, St. James'	5		14	20	14				2	2	1			1		2	14
76. Raleigh, Christ Church	307	170	1042	1229	1004	34	1	41		76	8	25		5	10	48	1032
77. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	300	200	966	1200	942	24	1	57		82	18	40				58	966
78. Raleigh, St. Mark's	24	5	55	87				3		3							3
79. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	48	87	182	261	176	7		2		9	3					3	182
80. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	8	41	63	75	65	18				18		20				20	63
81. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1	21	23	23	19	7				7		4				4	22
82. Raleigh, St. Michael's	274	28	785	1117	772	25		27		52	1	37		1		39	785
83. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	187	9	420	609	421	9		30		39		36		4	1	41	419
84. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	59	18	145	197	126	2				2	2	3				5	123
85. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	6	11	28	32	17												17
86. Ringwood, St. Clement's	7	3	20	24	19				1	1							20
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	81	31	234	320	255	10		2		12	5	5		9		19	248
88. Rockingham, The Messiah	31	22	110	148	104			8		8		2			2	4	108
89. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	53	17	146	216	137			6	5	11	1	13				14	134
90. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	30	23	101	145	103	11				11	1	3		9	5	18	96

91.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	249	88	657	807	626	31	3	10		44	17	16				33	637
92.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	63	12	163	247	99	12		4		16	2		1			3	112
93.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	19	16	58	69	40	2		6		8		1			2	3	45
94.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	185	68	520	684	488	24	2	21	3	50	5	11			2	18	520
95.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	53	10	156	213	112												112
96.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	27	8	92	111	72	10		8	5	23		3			11	14	81
97.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	13	7	46	47	37												37
98.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	47	16	137	179	118	6		3		9	1	3				4	123
99.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	1	2	5	10	4	1				1							5
100.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	96	3	196	330	149	10		2		12	3	4				7	154
101.	Siler City, St. Mark's	6	1	10	14	5			7		7				2	1	3	9
102.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	46	12	119	170	116	10				10		7			1	8	118
103.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	132	108	391	502	325	22	1	28	12	63	3	8	1	4	3	19	369
104.	Speed, St. Mary's	23	6	64	84	56	8				8	1					1	63
105.	Spray, St. Luke's	65	71	161	247	161												161
106.	Statesville, Holy Cross	5	7	25	26	31						1	1		4	4	10	21
107.	Statesville, Trinity	43	39	149	207	157			12	1	13	3	18				21	149
108.	Stovall, St. Peter's	5	1	6	6	7						1					1	6
109.	Tarboro, Calvary	196	49	501	634	390	34		8	6	48	12	3				15	423
110.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	22	14	44	78	29	5				5	1			4		5	29
111.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	15	21	72	79	55	5				5	1					1	59
112.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	68	24	159	199	102	26		4		30	1			1		2	129
113.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	26	14	76	99	62	3		8	3	14		5		2	2	9	67
114.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	6	9	23	26	14	1				1	1	1		1		3	12
115.	Wadesboro, Calvary	44	33	140	195	133	6				6	4			2	6	12	127
116.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	14	74	88	46	4			6	10		1		2	11	14	42
117.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	29	6	66	100	71	2		3		5	1				11	12	64
118.	Warrenton, All Saints'	8	10	27	46	27												27
119.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	45	43	149	177	127	1		1		2	2	2			1	5	124
120.	Weldon, Grace	30	10	90	135	85			1		1	3					3	83
121.	Wilson, St. Mark's	35	31	81	120	75	5				5				10	5	15	65
122.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	145	58	379	486	330	13		6	12	31	2	8				10	351
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	458	186	1326	1858	1202	89	3	78	2	172	11	32		39	31	113	1261
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	25	20	91	121	53	1		4		5				3	4	7	51
125.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	133	22	333	558	284	17		34	8	59	1	14		7	8	30	313
126.	Woodleaf, St. George's	6	3	22	24	22	3				3				3		3	22
127.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3	2	12	14	10												10
	GRAND TOTAL	9124	3755	26151	35683	23363	1287	31	1208	192	2718	252	905	6	248	410	1821	24260

CONGREGATION	1. Holy Communion				2. Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer				3. Baptisms			4. Confirmations			5.	6.	7.	CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Other Offices and Private Services This Year	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	59	7		66	54	13	67	134	5	1	6	3	8	11	1	1	2	23	50	20	93
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	10			10	12		1	13					1	1							
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	65	26		91	41	19		60	6		6	14	7	21		1		18	74	15	107
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4	2		6	40	1		41	3		3							3	13		16
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	8			8	44			44	2	1	3							2	4	13	19
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	68	69	11	148	84	15	44	143	8	3	11	10	21	31	1	2	4	28	175	65	268
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12	3		15	40			40		1	1		2	2			1				
8. Cary, St. Paul's	30	18		48	72	30	30	132	3	1	4	2	6	8	1		1	10	70	15	95
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	71	186	10	267	66	32		98	26	6	32	17	29	46		16	5	20	163	25	208
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	65	131		196	42	15		57	28	1	29	21	9	30		1	2	24	210		234
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	27	1	3	31	47		6	53	3		3	4	3	7		2	7	9	40	20	69
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	81	73	15	169	57	236		293	33		33	44	18	62		12	13	85	629	250	964
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	93	99	26	218	66	51	69	186	24		24	23	8	31	1	5	10	42	396	100	538
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	62	47	21	130	36		13	49	15	3	18	5	9	14	1		3	22	145	60	227
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	87	18	4	109	34	1	16	51	14		14	7	8	15	2		2	15	170	45	230
16. Charlotte, St. John's	65	40	4	109	39	4	15	58	17		17	7	6	13		4	5	33	341	20	394
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	17	7		24	36	7	6	49	6	1	7	5	5	10	3	1	1	12	60	40	112
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	95	87	35	217	116	52	16	184	41	2	43	32	11	43		8	16	70	426	103	599
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's																					
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	102	49	12	163	57	52	64	173				4		4			4	4	25	10	39
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	64	64	19	147	41		56	97	13	1	14	15	6	21		3	15	22	202		224
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	10	2		12	43		1	44	2		2	8		8		1	3	9	66	28	103
23. Concord, All Saints'	59	43	9	111	35	2	7	44	4	1	5	10	3	13		2		8	49	20	77
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	25	10	1	36	27		4	31	1		1	2		2			1	8	35	13	56
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	49	33	9	91	20	3	1	24	1		1	1	1	2							
26. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40	8		48					1	1							

27. Durham, St. Andrew's	12			12	40			40				2		2			4	6	26	15	47
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	77	47	4	128	66	11	14	91	9		9	5	7	12		5	6	12	28		40
29. Durham, St. Luke's	70	53	3	126	60	10		70	16	1	17	11	3	14		1	1	17	175		192
30. Durham, St. Philip's	77	79	16	172	52	16	41	109	20		20	33	10	43	1	6	11	23	212	10	245
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	77	41	5	123	27		5	32	9	2	11	10	10	20		2	1	23	144	10	177
32. Durham, St. Titus'	71	90	134	295	26	27	6	59	12		12	6	5	11		3	3	6	58		64
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	38	8		46	33	34	34	101	1		1	5	1	6	1		1	5	16	5	26
34. Enfield, The Advent	25	20	13	58	38	13	3	54	1		1		1	1			2	7	16	12	35
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	54	13		67	48	7		55	7	2	9	8	5	13		1	1	12	41	29	82
36. Fork, The Ascension	17	3		20	40	4		44	2	1	3						3	8	20	14	42
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	14	2		16	29		9	38				2	1	3							
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	35	8	3	46	30	10	12	52	6	2	8	2	5	7				5	38		43
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	4			4	8			8													
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	35	26	1	62	41	4	3	48	4		4	2	8	10		1	2	9	55	12	76
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	75	143	32	250	146	36	115	297	20	1	21	30	14	44	3	2	8	24	317	185	526
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	76	8	38	122	46	12		58	12		12	8	7	15		1		11	70	9	90
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	77	112	72	261	92	14	65	171	19	4	23	22	13	35		6	19	30	375	125	530
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	92	50	10	152	65	7		72	30		30	15	11	26	1		1	43	365		408
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	15	18	1	34	15	6		21	3		3	2		2			3	4	7	10	21
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	22	44	4	70	35	42	53	130	2		2	1	3	4			1	5	21		26
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	13		2	15	37		3	40	1	1	2	1	1	2		2	1	6	35	30	71
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	49	55	14	118	89	33		122	3		3					4	12	22	115	55	192
49. Henderson, St. John's	40	20	2	62	102	53	2	157	1		1	1	1	2		2		7	30	16	53
50. High Point, St. Mary's	55	45	25	125	41	5	22	68	18	3	21	13	21	34		5	11	43	242	50	335
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	17	16		33	34	24	66	124				1	2	3		1	2	5	25	10	40
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	25	1		26	22			22	2		2						1	4	13	19	36
53. Jackson, The Saviour	14	4	1	19	16	2	17	35	1		1	3		3				7	23	13	43
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	16	1	4	21	36	5	3	44	2		2	3	1	4		1		7	23	12	42
55. Kittrell, St. James'	8			8	16			16				1	4	5			1				
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	26	48		74	33	7	2	42	1		1	3	3	6		1	1	9	36	15	60
57. Lawrence, Grace	30			30	45			45	2	2	4	10	3	13				2	15		17
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	31	8	2	41	41	7	53	101	7		7	1		1		2	2	7	30	10	47
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	12	1		13	37			37	6	1	7							8	65	24	97
60. Lexington, Grace	36	12		48	42	10	2	54	3		3	6		6		1	1	9	65	40	114
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	12		1	13	37	4		41					1	1		1	1				
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	11		1	12	9			9				2		2			3	3	24	1	28
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	27	7	11	45		6		6	2		2	3		3			1	3	23		26
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	24	37		61	28	20		48					3	3		1	1	5	21	6	32
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	20		4	24	34	12	4	50	2	6	8	4	1	5			1	8	30	20	58
66. Milton, Christ Church	6	1		7	4			4													

CONGREGATION	1. Holy Communion				2. Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer				3. Baptisms			4. Confirmations			5.	6.	7.	CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Other Offices and Private Services This Year	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Marriages	Burials	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	42	2		44	33	5		38	1		1	6	4	10	1			23	89	23	135
68. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	25	3		28	26	1	1	28	1	1	2		1	1							
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	11	27	1	39	63	4	1	68	4		4	9		9				15	85	15	115
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10		2	12	2			2									1	4	20		24
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	25	3		28	28	8		36	1		1							7	40		47
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	54	9	127	40	40	14	94	3		3	4	5	9		1	7	6	11	10	27
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	23	13	2	38	28	4	21	53	3		3	3		3		1	2				
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	10			10	26		4	30	6		6						1	38	337	120	495
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	85	119	61	265	67	15	72	154	31	1	32	19	15	34	1	7	7	40	237	95	372
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	65	107	18	190	97	42	10	149	24		24	18	6	24	1	9	18	9	39	30	78
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	5			5	14		8	22	1		1							9	67	25	101
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	50	15	27	92	21	10		31	5		5	7		7			5	11	58	22	91
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	50	25	3	78	30	81		111	2	2	4		18	18							
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	30	14		44	53	105	5	163					7	7		5		56	450	165	671
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	73	45		118	70	65	11	146	20	1	21	19	6	25		8	2	14	259		273
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	100	52	5	157	40	180	16	236	12		12	2	7	9		3		18	66	20	104
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	60	6	6	72	48	214	10	272	2		2	2		2			2				
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	12			12	11			11													
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	6			6	6			6													
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	63	35	6	104	37		3	40	2		2	6	4	10		4	5	17	105	15	137
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	63	46	2	111	32	4		36	2		2							10	46	11	67
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	12	1		13	40	1		41	1		1						1	10	80	20	110
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	10	7		17	54			54	8		8	11		11			2	8	76		84
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	77	98	15	190	63	24		87	18	1	19	20	11	31	3	7	24	42	193		235
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	59	46	5	110	32	4	11	47	4		4	7	5	12			2	15	84		99
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	15	5		20	37	2		39	1		1	1	1	2				4	24		28

93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	70	72	28	170	78	321	84	483	7		7	16	8	24	2	4	9	42	214	105	361
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	15	11	6	32	43	10	7	60	1	11	12						2	16	59	61	136
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	29	35	30	94	21	6	2	29	6	3	9	4	6	10		1		10	27	25	62
96. Salisbury, St. Philip's	15	6	2	23	37	12	4	53	1		1							3	14		17
97. Sanford, St. Thomas'	60	26	4	90	80			80	6	1	7	5	1	6		1	1	12	70	12	94
98. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3			3	7			7				1		1							
99. Scotland Neck, Trinity	49	14		63	37	48	4	89	10		10	8	2	10		1	7	24	84	40	148
100. Siler City, St. Mark's	15	1		16	19		1	20													
101. Smithfield, St. Paul's	73	59	14	146	34	20	2	56	34		3	7	3	10		1		12	72	15	99
102. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	70	97	108	275	80	73	11	164	12	3	15	7	15	22	1	2	13	30	111	56	197
103. Speed, St. Mary's	12			12	40	6		46		2	2	3	5	8		1	1	3	34		37
104. Spray, St. Luke's	16	8		24	40	52		92		1	1						3	23	126	124	273
105. Statesville, Holy Cross	40			40	12			12	1		1						1				
106. Statesville, Trinity	60	27		87	72	8	1	81	3		3					1	3	10	60	10	80
107. Stovall, St. Peter's	12			12	11			11													
108. Tarboro, Calvary	59	61	3	123	40	11	51	102	15	2	17	13	21	34		4	15	17	117	10	144
109. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	12		8	20	52			52	1	4	5	1	4	5			2	3	50		53
110. Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	2	2	16	40	6		46	3	1	4	3	2	5			1	5	20	11	36
111. Tarboro, St. Michael's	12	1	9	22	40		2	42	13	5	18	11	15	26		2	1	14	92	39	145
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	18	52	1	71	36	12		48	5		5	1	2	3			1	5	25		30
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity	15	2	6	23	40	2	2	44				1		1		1	2				
114. Wadesboro, Calvary	64	9	14	87	38		24	62	6	1	7	1	5	6			4	18	75	25	118
115. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	49	47	48	144	72	33		105	2		2	2	2	4			1	5	13		18
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16	4		20	35	6	2	43					2	2		1	1	7	24	20	51
117. Warrenton, All Saints'	52			52	48			48										5	29	4	38
118. Warrenton, Emmanuel	11	62	34	107	37	8	5	50					1	1		2	3	7	28	15	50
119. Weldon, Grace	34	31	3	68	39	9	18	66	4		4						3	7	30	12	49
120. Wilson, St. Mark's	12	16		28	45	16		61	5		5	5		5		2		4	45		49
121. Wilson, St. Timothy's	68	52	4	124	73	17	16	106	16		16	8	5	13		3	7	23	117	56	196
122. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	79	183	50	312	86	10	114	210	61		61	45	44	89	3	11	21	90	600	225	915
123. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	48	38	15	101	33	6	3	42	2	1	3		1	1				6	25	10	41
124. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	74	35	3	112	90	11		101	16		16	11	6	17			1	21	274	95	390
125. Woodleaf, St. George's	11	1		12	41			41	1		1	3		3							
126. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	11			11	14			14													
GRAND TOTAL	4916	3714	1136	9766	5337	2494	1490	9321	831	88	919	740	547	1287	28	191	383	1644	10897	3173	15714

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1963

CONGREGATION	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/62	GRAND TOTAL
			Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings						
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	15,425.04			85.41		15,510.45		15,510.45	443.68	15,954.13
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	4,505.24					4,505.24		4,505.24	55.62	4,560.86
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	15,775.29	1,400.00		208.57		17,383.86		17,383.86	1,205.77	18,589.63
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,034.86	756.55		43.55		2,834.96		2,834.96	855.18	3,690.14
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	1,428.57					1,428.57		1,428.57	42.43	1,471.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	31,888.72	1,911.85	9,102.89	732.97	2,358.53	45,994.96	1,000.00	46,994.96	1,851.53	48,846.49
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	392.28	296.19		16.80		705.27		705.27	572.40	1,277.67
8. Cary, St. Paul's	6,692.12	532.98	96.16	106.65	127.90	7,555.81	640.00	8,195.81	130.99	8,326.80
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	53,487.95	1,408.24		2,972.33	417.00	58,285.52	3,600.00	61,885.52	9,635.56	71,521.08
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	32,979.57	1,499.43		928.03	2,815.18	38,222.21		38,222.21	85.52	38,307.73
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8,306.65	38.21	2,295.81	35.35		10,676.02		10,676.02	746.59	11,422.61
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	140,291.07	1,102.06		7,927.98	63.556.44	212,877.55		212,877.55	54,531.05	267,408.60
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	51,488.96	2,503.00	11,023.00		20,457.85	85,472.81	2,000.00	87,472.81	2,082.05	89,554.86
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	25,926.13	95.61		392.61	4.618.35	31,032.70	19,572.03	50,604.73	147.74	50,752.47
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	8,165.77			126.36	14,647.86	22,939.99	23,910.99	46,850.98	3,146.92	49,997.90
16. Charlotte, St. John's	35,696.79	1,339.01		615.61	25,396.53	63,047.94	6,469.04	69,516.98	6,705.06	76,222.04
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	12,367.66	468.52		203.38	1,104.27	14,143.83	220.50	14,364.33	1,215.32	15,579.65
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	96,312.60	4,292.58		3,026.50	3,643.25	107,274.93		107,274.93	13,688.73	120,963.66
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's									195.60	195.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	7,553.48	338.52		25.00		7,917.00		7,917.00	375.78	8,292.78
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	76,923.08	14,585.66		625.54		92,134.28	1,015.86	93,150.14	10,333.38	103,483.52
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	6,787.98	816.26		154.47		7,758.71	8.16	7,766.87	2,738.31	10,505.18
23. Concord, All Saints'	18,960.27		618.93	207.37	1,300.00	21,086.57		21,086.57	1,244.34	22,330.91
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,521.76	403.00		44.78		3,969.54	379.00	4,348.54	206.86	4,555.40
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,049.08	150.00		9.00	50.00	2,258.08		2,258.08	302.52	2,560.60
26. Durham, Ephphatha	887.54			13.00		900.54		900.54	259.23	1,159.77
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	5,320.80	38.40		86.90	1,000.00	6,446.10		6,446.10	144.27	6,590.37
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	11.795.03	1,395.78		215.36	4,835.00	18,241.17	1,283.22	19,524.39	1,220.11	20,744.50

29. Durham, St. Luke's	23,407.17	148.39		486.73	112.00	24,154.29	964.20	25,118.49	3,623.06	28,741.55
30. Durham, St. Philip's	70,755.78	613.45		2,800.49	1,838.66	76,008.38	1,165.89	77,174.27	3,945.97	81,120.24
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	36,696.44	9,953.10		763.46	560.00	47,973.00	4,108.19	52,081.19	6,967.42	59,048.61
32. Durham, St. Titus'	10,546.46	854.87		229.45		11,630.78	550.00	12,180.78	1,366.22	13,547.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5,945.71	150.37		178.89		6,274.97	618.17	6,893.14	429.83	7,322.97
34. Enfield, The Advent	6,861.96	51.11		356.86	1,640.00	8,909.93		8,909.93	675.37	9,585.30
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,024.24				2,504.79	11,528.99		11,528.99	1,808.66	13,337.65
36. Fork, The Ascension	3,249.82			41.75		3,291.57		3,291.57	429.88	3,721.45
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	2,384.42	53.40				2,437.82		2,437.82	643.80	3,081.62
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,841.05	484.55		62.26		4,387.86	118.40	4,506.26	35.43	4,541.69
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	338.91		42.90	14.00	95.72	491.53	.93	492.46	36.76	529.22
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	16,492.80	97.83		28.64	1,485.70	18,104.97	70.68	18,175.65	2,457.28	20,632.93
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	111,042.53	6,053.74		1,734.11	37,614.85	156,445.23	3,522.63	159,967.86	43,110.41	203,078.27
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	7,370.33	367.33		80.83		7,818.49	1,125.00	8,943.49	171.21	9,114.70
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	57,742.53	834.35		2,102.92		60,679.80	107.50	60,787.30	8,898.67	69,685.97
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	34,695.39	186.85		1,047.55	34,634.81	70,563.80	9,589.79	80,153.59	1,128.92	81,282.51
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,139.39		863.01	69.58		3,071.98		3,071.98	1,177.61	4,249.59
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	5,961.40			96.60		6,058.00	45.89	6,103.89	762.95	6,866.84
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,359.66					3,359.66		3,359.66	104.39	3,464.05
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	31,127.09	200.00	50.00	1,049.77	2,454.61	34,881.47	943.95	35,825.42	17,209.00	53,034.42
49. Henderson, St. John's	3,657.54	490.53		102.76		4,250.83		4,250.83	34.75	4,285.58
50. High Point, St. Mary's	54,392.66			1,687.74	2,857.76	58,938.16	1,727.03	60,665.19	10,383.92	71,049.11
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	13,436.28	118.62	1,874.73	458.97		15,888.60		15,888.60	7,183.46	23,072.06
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,680.48			10.00		1,690.48		1,690.48	623.55	2,314.03
53. Jackson, The Saviour	3,210.66		410.18	262.88		3,883.72		3,883.72	168.41	4,052.13
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	5,968.77	17.98		136.68		6,123.43	1,176.92	7,300.35	761.73	8,062.08
55. Kittrell, St. James'	1,378.65					1,378.65		1,378.65	1,371.85	2,750.50
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	5,163.68	243.88		208.80	2,049.60	7,665.96	16,373.67	24,039.63	1,474.71	25,514.34
57. Lawrence, Grace	565.50			180.00		745.50	24.42	769.92	464.15	1,234.07
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	12,990.23	634.03		311.34	1,143.03	15,078.63	438.31	15,516.94	313.47	15,830.41
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,486.77			134.02	1,455.45	5,076.24	3,369.00	8,445.24	560.59	9,005.83
60. Lexington, Grace	16,046.84					16,046.84		16,046.84	5,407.30	21,454.14
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	3,228.23	178.50	698.50	108.38		4,213.53		4,213.53	480.66	4,694.19
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	540.96			16.25		557.21		557.21	39.58	596.79
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	706.62					706.62		706.62	48.37	754.99
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	8,569.26	422.04		68.37	216.67	9,276.34		9,276.34	542.98	9,819.32
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	6,342.30	417.92		114.51	700.00	7,574.73	308.76	7,883.49	2,949.03	10,832.52
66. Milton, Christ Church	1,592.42			5.00		1,597.42		1,597.42	1,636.32	3,233.74

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1963

CONGREGATION	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/62	GRAND TOTAL
			Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings						
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	12,182.08			266.82		12,448.90		12,448.90	1,139.10	13,588.00
68. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2,816.21			32.50		2,848.71		2,848.71	35.85	2,884.56
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	14,254.04			628.27	1,187.50	16,069.81	5,803.41	21,873.22	1,292.95	23,166.17
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	254.51		10.00			264.51		264.51	6.08	270.59
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3,007.92	367.20		338.27	2,005.91	5,719.30		5,719.30	187.17	5,906.47
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	19,583.92	200.00		330.93	3,530.48	23,645.33	29.28	23,674.61	4,101.79	27,776.40
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's									490.32	*490.32
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	187.72					187.72		187.72	46.39	234.11
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	95,520.41	227.00		3,924.41		99,671.82		99,671.82	714.58	100,386.40
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	69,476.80	1,226.35		4,617.84	8,555.58	83,876.57	544.06	84,420.63	5,689.82	90,110.45
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	3,192.37	45.00		15.00		3,252.37		3,252.37		3,252.37
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	9,481.38			145.63		9,627.01		9,627.01	1,474.91	11,101.92
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,658.72					1,658.72		1,658.72	628.00	2,286.72
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,812.80			134.46		1,947.26		1,947.26	2,228.95	4,176.21
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	59,834.00	760.67		1,353.58	26,150.86	88,099.11	2,894.69	90,993.80	1,055.10	92,048.90
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	24,850.87	260.00	4,420.00	205.00	3,061.90	32,797.77		32,797.77	164.84	32,962.61
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,912.63			293.85		16,206.48		16,206.48	290.58	16,497.06
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	247.00		87.18	38.34		372.52		372.52	313.83	686.35
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	234.31			13.35		247.66		247.66	48.04	295.70
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	14,692.87	114.59	4,659.01	382.95		19,849.42		19,849.42	2,579.03	22,428.45
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	14,204.88	181.62		327.61		14,714.11	3,142.95	17,857.06	519.46	18,376.52
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	10,228.43	770.71		117.10	1,600.00	12,716.24	96.50	12,812.74	1,051.50	13,864.24
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	6,050.23	15.93		50.00		6,116.16	136.96	6,253.12	269.42	6,522.54
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	52,761.32	436.39	16,552.13	3,154.07	16,349.26	89,253.17		89,253.17	11,441.55	100,694.72
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	9,980.69	367.13	1,751.13	135.72	3,302.63	15,537.30		15,537.30	838.26	16,375.56
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,688.59			148.57		4,837.16		4,837.16	1,051.07	5,888.23
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	51,546.72	1,416.78	13,188.77	3,966.29		70,118.56		70,118.56	5,304.88	75,423.44
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	7,504.82	410.42		40.20		7,955.44		7,955.44	156.70	8,112.14
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,691.50	65.25		64.75	525.00	5,346.50		5,346.50	196.13	5,542.63

*(The Treasurer of this Parish filed no report for 1963)

96.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,477.14			29.13		2,506.27	1,202.01	3,708.28	144.85	3,853.13
97.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	13,648.26			104.81	1,368.44	15,121.51		15,121.51	643.30	15,764.81
98.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	322.17					322.17		322.17	48.19	370.36
99.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	15,574.40	1,095.61		1,257.56	1,951.83	19,879.40	61.24	19,940.64	563.81	20,504.45
100.	Siler City, St. Mark's	726.71					726.71	147.66	874.37	388.59	1,262.96
101.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	14,697.71	318.65		546.82		15,563.18		15,563.18	1,302.56	16,865.74
102.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	34,988.94	14,476.28	9,250.00	1,804.34	10,313.43	70,832.99	24,393.19	95,226.18	11,304.66	106,530.84
103.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,598.77					1,598.77		1,598.77	1,071.97	2,670.74
104.	Spray, St. Luke's	10,508.42	410.76	2,851.75	1,184.78		14,955.71		14,955.71	678.06	15,633.77
105.	Statesville, Holy Cross	752.07					752.07		752.07	25.58	777.65
106.	Statesville, Trinity	12,404.63	435.60		313.79	2,917.02	16,071.04	2,015.00	18,086.04	1,160.00	19,246.04
107.	Stovall, St. Peter's	275.16			13.45		288.61		288.61	735.30	1,023.91
108.	Tarboro, Calvary	28,846.35	715.10	10,104.40	1,168.18	14,053.53	54,887.56	1,146.82	56,034.38	28,977.53	85,011.91
109.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	350.75	140.00		25.55		516.30		516.30	84.50	600.80
110.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,790.18	325.12		31.02		2,146.32		2,146.32	92.90	2,239.22
111.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	4,978.76			328.47		5,307.23		5,307.23	137.53	5,444.76
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	8,478.06	429.21	1,719.89	313.34		10,940.50		10,940.50	650.84	11,591.34
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,438.26			114.92		1,553.18	138.98	1,692.16	749.00	2,441.16
114.	Wadesboro, Calvary	9,769.13	150.33	3,752.44	630.62	350.80	14,653.32	4,800.00	19,453.32	1,216.92	20,670.24
115.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	3,095.07			113.42	141.05	3,349.54	200.00	3,549.54	86.42	3,635.96
116.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,937.12	8.36		167.79		5,113.27		5,113.27	20.64	5,133.91
117.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,263.74			151.81		1,415.55		1,415.55	215.19	1,630.74
118.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,292.17	477.06	3,289.53	325.43		16,384.19	410.48	16,794.67	202.01	16,996.68
119.	Weldon, Grace	8,210.50	150.00		293.16		8,653.66		8,653.66	587.57	9,241.23
120.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,012.23	198.70	50.00	51.95		1,312.94		1,312.94	166.80	1,479.74
121.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	36,958.77	310.99		1,275.35	11,584.71	50,129.82	4,000.00	54,129.82	5,204.22	59,334.04
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	119,296.71	14,107.07	23,899.47	26,796.28	15,945.00	200,044.53	2,500.00	202,544.53	1,010.77	203,555.30
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	5,835.16					5,835.16		5,835.16	649.60	6,484.76
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,945.79			584.01	10,962.18	39,491.98	10,763.24	50,255.22	4,913.24	55,168.46
125.	Woodleaf, St. George's	957.55			57.12		1,014.67		1,014.67	332.85	1,347.52
126.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	706.57			21.61	614.85	1,343.03		1,343.03	120.78	1,463.81
	GRAND TOTAL	2,159,900.21	98,557.83	122,661.73	92,183.33	374,163.73	2,847,466.83	170,874.60	3,018,341.43	350,392.69	3,368,734.12

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1963

CONGREGATION	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assess-ments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Capital Purposes	Total Disburse-ments	Non-Income	Total All Purposes	Balance 12/31/63	GRAND TOTAL
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes						
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	8,203.01	908.58	544.46	1,009.73	1,857.18	135.41		12,658.37	2,781.24	15,439.61	514.52	15,954.13
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,180.74	347.11	179.76	923.02	615.79	238.75		4,485.17		4,485.17	75.69	4,560.86
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,952.49	997.50	860.91	667.66	2,000.00	208.57		14,687.13	1,506.00	16,193.13	2,396.50	18,589.63
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,721.60	105.00	108.78	488.27	471.94	43.55		2,939.14		2,939.14	751.00	3,690.14
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	941.33		167.41	213.68				1,322.42		1,322.42	148.58	1,471.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	27,671.40	1,356.25	1,866.48	2,576.82	7,236.41	742.97	3,268.45	44,718.78	1,850.00	46,568.78	2,277.71	48,846.49
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	270.55		12.60		55.73	16.80		355.68	379.37	735.05	542.62	1,277.67
8. Cary, St. Paul's	4,315.28	281.25	303.82	629.67	859.59	173.54	1,656.27	8,219.42		8,219.42	107.38	8,326.80
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	32,857.07	1,770.00	2,589.29	8,315.26	9,900.00	14,754.12		70,176.74	500.00	70,676.74	844.34	71,521.08
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	16,987.63	1.137.50	1,200.00	4,092.09	4,200.00	856.71	201.99	28,675.92	9,951.93	38,627.85	(320.12)	38,307.73
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6,758.86	531.60	485.54	919.35	1,810.27	35.38		10,541.00	800.00	11,341.00	81.61	11,422.61
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	87,257.34	3,102.50	7,080.00	3,657.41	25,996.80	18,494.12	95,710.46	241,298.63	1,425.00	242,723.63	24,684.97	267,408.60
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	34,988.29	2,775.00	2,880.00	12,829.20	10,923.00			64,395.49	24,443.54	88,839.03	715.83	89,554.86
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	12,631.21	914.06	1,076.48	1,350.26	4,085.42	1,080.02		21,137.45	29,251.40	50,388.85	363.62	50,752.47
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	6,192.96	525.00	231.42	1,783.61	683.24	226.36	864.58	10,507.17	35,347.58	45,854.75	4,143.15	49,997.90
16. Charlotte, St. John's	23,742.75	1,400.00	1,833.43	2,848.25	5,968.79	1,778.07		37,571.29	38,341.65	75,912.94	309.10	76,222.04
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	9,507.73	900.00	366.56	944.97	1,812.11	209.32	512.64	14,253.33	1,228.47	15,481.80	97.85	15,579.65
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	51,115.75	3,081.30	4,109.74	11,383.31	16,466.38	5,582.64	686.80	92,425.92	7,811.27	100,237.19	20,726.47	120,963.66
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's											195.60	195.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	6,098.14	949.04	460.26	257.58		25.00		7,790.02	247.50	8,037.52	255.26	8,292.78
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	37,508.87	763.59	3,500.81	20,995.40	13,795.41	1,451.80		78,015.88	16,943.43	94,959.31	8,524.21	103,483.52
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,235.76	262.50	327.20	2,383.65	1,626.04	120.56		8,955.71	841.55	9,797.26	707.92	10,505.18
23. Concord, All Saints'	11,623.14	997.50	989.71	2,023.28	2,718.36	330.37	986.78	19,669.14	1,500.00	21,169.14	1,161.77	22,330.91
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,524.56	229.49	161.60	493.64	606.56	54.00		4,069.85	379.00	4,448.85	106.55	4,555.40
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,173.73	170.93	130.75	311.76	427.38	109.00		2,323.55		2,323.55	237.05	2,560.60
26. Durham, Ephphatha	813.77	70.00	15.88	18.00	85.36	28.00		1,031.01		1,031.01	128.76	1,159.77
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,270.13	231.00	259.43	321.67	876.70	86.90		4,045.83	2,404.08	6,449.91	140.46	6,590.37
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	9,368.35	840.00	634.04	1,446.52	1,200.00	215.36	3,033.45	16,737.72	1,185.32	17,923.04	2,821.46	20,744.50
29. Durham, St. Luke's	11,043.00	857.25	798.96	3,250.45	2,567.89	486.73	1,089.93	20,094.21	5,597.43	25,691.64	3,049.91	28,741.55

30.	Durham, St. Philip's	42,992.74	2,832.50	3,296.57	3,642.65	12,626.91	3,650.49	951.01	69,992.87	5,698.06	75,690.93	5,429.31	81,120.24
31.	Durham, St. Stephen's	14,506.39	1,155.00	654.10	9,869.74	2,067.82	1,638.46	11,583.49	41,475.00	15,327.19	56,802.19	2,246.42	59,048.61
32.	Durham, St. Titus'	6,013.20	507.50	338.86	1,842.33	1,227.74	230.54	675.00	10,835.17	1,250.00	12,085.17	1,461.83	13,547.00
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,868.91	400.50	324.28	1,268.54	1,010.23	178.89	226.95	7,278.30		7,278.30	44.67	7,322.97
34.	Enfield, The Advent	3,272.49	262.50	434.47	63.71	1,350.00	364.36	2,179.12	7,926.65		7,926.65	1,658.65	9,585.30
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	7,221.10	813.75	279.39	327.33	1,100.00	255.85		9,997.42	2,000.00	11,997.42	1,340.23	13,337.65
36.	Fork, The Ascension	1,529.67	141.93	96.50	444.44	363.75	141.17		2,717.46		2,717.46	1,003.99	3,721.45
37.	Fuquay Springs, Trinity	1,007.44	139.15	290.16	285.00	858.84			2,580.59	162.50	2,743.09	338.53	3,081.62
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1,023.73	225.00	133.38	1,479.80	386.08	62.26		3,310.25	1,100.00	4,410.25	131.44	4,541.69
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's	330.09	24.60	7.78		35.12	14.00		411.59		411.59	117.63	529.22
40.	Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	10,016.10	980.00	623.72	4,054.89	1,761.82	28.64		17,465.17	3,029.74	20,494.91	138.02	20,632.93
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	66,623.28	2,181.67	5,420.36	22,785.59	20,444.13	5,347.00	16,933.09	139,735.12	41,000.00	180,735.12	22,343.15	203,078.27
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	5,316.30	484.00	325.27	762.26	1,150.85	84.90	200.00	8,323.58	782.77	9,106.35	8.35	9,114.70
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	30,172.60	2,049.25	2,688.21	5,704.02	10,625.26	2,414.61		53,653.95	6,283.71	59,937.66	9,748.31	69,685.97
44.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	20,807.72	1,330.00	1,513.22	1,363.44	5,433.51	1,271.33	30,843.03	62,562.25	17,587.25	80,149.50	1,133.01	81,282.51
45.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,665.29	131.25	203.01	449.36	660.00	102.58		3,211.49		3,211.49	1,038.10	4,249.59
46.	Hamlet, All Saints'	2,694.68	246.40	262.35	1,972.59	1,005.03	158.45		6,339.50		6,339.50	527.34	6,866.84
47.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,276.47	27.50	187.02	158.87	715.71	20.25		3,385.82		3,385.82	78.23	3,464.05
48.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	21,904.77	1,365.00	1,755.45	2,020.43	6,893.62	1,099.77	784.29	35,823.33	11,211.67	47,035.00	5,999.42	53,034.42
49.	Henderson, St. John's	2,191.20	305.40	196.90	1,202.62	228.10	102.76		4,226.98		4,226.98	58.60	4,285.58
50.	High Point, St. Mary's	26,234.19	1,365.00	1,973.28	4,710.05	10,279.83	1,650.82		46,213.17	10,029.31	56,242.48	14,806.63	71,049.11
51.	Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	9,639.89	875.00	625.27	2,994.12	1,874.73	458.97		16,517.98	2,300.00	18,817.98	4,254.08	23,072.06
52.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,029.53	145.35	95.37	34.00	373.34	12.40	300.00	1,989.99		1,989.99	324.04	2,314.03
53.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,178.73	227.50	539.32	299.97	410.18	262.88		3,918.58		3,918.58	133.55	4,052.13
54.	Kannapolis, St. James'	4,106.12	413.00	518.05	553.01	1,972.01	136.68		7,698.87		7,698.87	363.21	8,062.08
55.	Kittrell, St. James'	537.62	39.38	23.35	351.32	86.94	14.00		1,052.61		1,052.61	1,697.89	2,750.50
56.	Laurinburg, St. David's	3,232.17	162.08	173.71	304.17	644.25	239.64	18,810.11	23,566.13	1,243.88	24,810.01	704.33	25,514.34
57.	Lawrence, Grace	569.34	42.00	30.09	47.48	130.00	23.00		841.91	200.00	1,041.91	192.16	1,234.07
58.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	6,993.20	577.49	615.52	1,002.00	2,351.05	311.34	644.45	12,495.05	1,152.67	13,647.72	2,182.69	15,830.41
59.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	2,149.33	131.25	156.96	92.44	581.94	134.02	3,550.41	6,796.35	1,455.45	8,251.80	754.03	9,005.83
60.	Lexington, Grace	7,243.57	463.75	626.94	5,509.52	3,000.02	330.83		17,174.63		17,174.63	4,279.51	21,454.14
61.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,471.11	270.00	189.73	183.99	698.42	108.38		3,921.63		3,921.63	772.56	4,694.19
62.	Littleton, St. Anna's	335.35		19.92	119.50	74.35	16.25		565.37		565.37	31.42	596.79
63.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	248.33		21.05	351.00	122.64			743.02		743.02	11.97	754.99
64.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,783.65	677.73	448.65	707.75	1,781.68	43.60		8,443.06	338.71	8,781.77	1,037.55	9,819.32

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1963

CONGREGATION	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Purposes	Balance 12/31/63	GRAND TOTAL
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes						
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	4,169.55	374.49	192.48	729.94	766.34	110.55		6,343.35	1,000.00	7,343.35	3,489.17	10,832.52
66. Milton, Christ Church	688.33	33.75	56.60	328.01	192.33	10.00		1,309.02		1,309.02	1,924.72	3,233.74
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	6,304.09	406.53	758.46	650.14	2,852.09	453.68		11,424.99		11,424.99	2,163.01	13,588.00
68. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1,317.64	153.77	41.74	231.88	179.32	32.50	102.71	2,059.56	675.00	2,734.56	150.00	2,884.56
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	7,689.84	651.44	830.05	1,067.91	2,987.31	647.02	1,876.63	15,750.20	5,535.18	21,285.38	1,880.79	23,166.17
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	232.92	21.17	10.00					264.09		264.09	6.50	270.59
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,238.46	168.00	202.81	292.52	689.42	243.50		3,834.71	1,964.49	5,799.20	107.27	5,906.47
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	11,623.22	875.00	1,011.84	1,180.62	3,956.54	330.93	1,677.11	20,655.26	3,929.22	24,584.48	3,191.92	27,776.40
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's											490.32	490.32
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	97.98		13.30		67.89			179.17		179.17	54.94	234.11
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	51,562.58	3,125.28	3,982.13	9,688.69	15,820.10	5,138.08		89,316.86	10,075.58	99,392.44	993.96	100,386.40
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	40,586.67	2,404.44	3,148.90	5,268.77	12,953.42	5,792.84	9,944.00	80,099.04	429.98	80,529.02	9,581.43	90,110.45
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	2,341.09			442.11		454.00		3,237.20		3,237.20	15.17	3,252.37
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	7,309.08	727.70	569.55	268.46	630.45	145.63		9,650.87	293.54	9,944.41	1,157.51	11,101.92
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	410.22		51.00		150.00		400.00	1,011.22	277.50	1,288.72	998.00	2,286.72
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,488.48		93.13		310.47	359.46		2,251.54		2,251.54	1,924.67	4,176.21
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	33,759.35	1,998.68	2,737.80	5,720.57	10,749.89	1,248.58	1,089.07	57,303.94	34,263.87	91,567.81	481.09	92,048.90
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	14,606.56	1,155.85	1,143.00	6,856.39	3,277.00	240.00		27,278.80	5,500.75	32,779.55	183.06	32,962.61
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	8,111.56	980.00	705.49	2,499.05	2,783.11	293.85		15,373.06	776.71	16,149.77	347.29	16,497.06
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	350.78	35.00	15.00		103.15	38.34		542.27		542.27	144.08	686.35
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	197.32	21.00	10.95		46.80	13.35		289.42		289.42	6.28	295.70
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,560.65	1,123.50	905.17	1,460.39	3,753.84	382.95	1,603.76	19,790.26	875.00	20,665.26	1,763.19	22,428.45
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	10,322.45	1,096.50	809.93	1,469.18	1,050.00	327.61		15,075.67	2,382.70	17,458.37	918.15	18,376.52
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	4,657.96	218.75	471.64	2,417.77	1,191.63	117.10		9,074.85	4,755.95	13,830.80	33.44	13,864.24
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	1,535.79	52.50	121.99	1,439.05	328.54	50.00	326.88	3,854.75	2,259.16	6,113.91	408.63	6,522.54
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	42,522.51	2,206.50	3,261.88	6,134.68	13,290.25	4,304.07		71,719.89	22,459.64	94,179.53	6,515.19	100,694.72
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	5,924.61	547.20	400.70	1,472.41	1,350.43	281.79	2,317.50	12,294.64	2,402.97	14,697.61	1,677.95	16,375.56
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,609.48	180.00	223.64	109.82	943.91	168.52	796.31	5,031.68	500.00	5,531.68	356.55	5,888.23
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	34,881.98	1,295.00	2,622.18	5,949.22	10,566.59	4,476.04		59,791.01	2,500.00	62,291.01	13,132.43	75,423.44

94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	3,978.00	525.00	414.84	291.64	2,527.05	32.96		7,769.49	75.00	7,844.49	267.65	8,112.14
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,193.55	320.25	243.55	318.20		29.50		4,105.05	619.28	4,724.33	818.30	5,542.63
96. Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,051.15	110.57	88.87	419.17	391.60	102.78	1,202.01	3,366.15		3,366.15	486.98	3,853.13
97. Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,381.77	691.25	552.71	806.33	2,019.31	104.81	1,449.49	12,005.67	2,690.00	14,695.67	1,069.14	15,764.81
98. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	176.16	21.00	14.98	80.00	52.82	18.00		362.96		362.96	7.40	370.36
99. Scotland Neck, Trinity	9,969.74	623.44	850.80	691.01	3,382.85	1,534.71	1,951.83	19,004.38		19,004.38	1,500.07	20,504.45
100. Siler City, St. Mark's	606.24	89.70	99.22	30.75	30.00			855.91		855.91	407.05	1,262.96
101. Smithfield, St. Paul's	9,612,21	962.50	753.88	958.35	3,004.78	546.82		15,838.54		15,838.54	1,027.20	16,865.74
102. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	25,606.45	1,536.50	1,950.00	26,102.93	7,300.00	1,268.00	6,253.00	70,016.88	27,206.07	97,222.95	9,307.89	106,530.84
103. Speed, St. Mary's	960.55	126.00	178.10	136.55	686.40	4.82		2,092.42		2,092.42	578.32	2,670.74
104. Spray, St. Luke's	7,981.24	770.00	693.52	916.58	2,851.75	1,184.78		14,397.87	442.81	14,840.68	793.09	15,633.77
105. Statesville, Holy Cross	493.29.	17.55	33.05	33.93	151.13	14.96		743.91		743.91	33.74	777.65
106. Statesville, Trinity	10,042.77	749.42	737.86	512.01	2,956.41	409.54	168.55	15,576.56	3,167.02	18,743.58	502.46	19,246.04
107. Stovall, St. Peter's	208.07	29.16				23.45		260.68	5.84	266.52	757.39	1,023.91
108. Tarboro, Calvary	24,510.14	1,260.00	2,055.76	7,431.12	8,048.64	1,268.18	1,005.77	45,579.61	21,418.61	66,998.22	18,013.69	85,011.91
109. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	463.63	38.76		10.00		25.55		537.94		537.94	62.86	600.80
110. Tarboro, St. Luke's	814.80		71.92	449.10	282.63	78.02	170.10	1,866.57	338.40	2,204.97	34.25	2,239.22
111. Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,714.54	315.00	233.03	124.24	947.92			5,334.73		5,334.73	110.03	5,444.76
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	4,388.17	455.00	384.19	1,573.61	1,335.70	313.34		8,450.01	1,328.14	9,778.15	1,813.19	11,591.34
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity	276.15	60.00	73.16	264.81	277.46	114.92		1,666.50		1,666.50	774.66	2,441.16
114. Wadesboro, Calvary	8,292.64	1,015.00	788.83	583.05	2,963.60	630.62	5,196.80	19,470.55	350.80	19,821.35	848.89	20,670.24
115. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,922.50	270.56	162.00	610.00	407.40	113.42		3,485.88	140.96	3,626.84	9.12	3,635.96
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,303.00	273.29	204.36	103.98	724.37	167.79		4,776.79		4,776.79	357.12	5,133.91
117. Warrenton, All Saints'	862.08	46.71	77.33	35.00	219.67	30.81		1,271.60	300.00	1,571.60	59.14	1,630.74
118. Warrenton, Emmanuel	9,658.21	1,050.00	865.35	454.81	3,289.53	325.43		15,643.33	910.48	16,553.81	442.87	16,996.68
119. Weldon, Grace	5,216.30	525.00	480.00	336.83	1,085.63	315.46		7,959.22	1,090.00	9,049.22	192.01	9,241.23
120. Wilson, St. Mark's	605.05		50.00	352.16		62.75		1,069.96	388.30	1,458.26	21.48	1,479.74
121. Wilson, St. Timothy's	22,951.97	1,260.00	1,911.17	8,458.51	7,501.65	1,644.22		43,727.52	11,500.00	55,227.52	4,106.52	59,334.04
122. Winston Salem, St. Paul's	94,565.23	3,162.25	6,101.05	28,564.83	23,899.47	14,236.81	19,534.22	190,063.86	8,134.53	198,198.39	5,356.91	203,555.30
123. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2,992.16	693.75	257.97	1,316.04	911.59	10.55		6,182.06		6,182.06	302.70	6,484.76
124. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	15,454.99	1,203.66	1,114.00	1,763.88	4,323.80	849.01	21,810.30	46,519.64	4,147.26	50,666.90	4,501.56	55,168.46
125. Woodleaf, St. George's	782.17	57.75	63.58	15.00	220.90	66.86		1,206.26		1,206.26	141.26	1,347.52
126. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	374.20	36.00	30.00	155.54	20.00	21.61		637.35	800.00	1,437.35	26.46	1,463.81
GRAND TOTAL	1,331,302.01	84,643.50	104,189.97	302,669.98	385,977.14	119,595.04	274,568.34	2,602,945.98	494,779.41	3,097,725.39	271,008.73	3,368,734.12

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities	Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00			110,500.00	65,584.00			9,287.19
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	44,200.00		25,600.00	49,200.00		6,000.00	134,765.00	101,300.00			4,300.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	11,500.00		9,000.00	1,544.00		2,000.00	26,544.00	31,920.00		1,702.42	
5. Burlington, Calvary	5,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00	8,500.00		500.00	2,900.00	53,900.00	40,700.00			
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,000.00	200,000.00		10,000.00		24,000.00		260,000.00	234,000.00			8,861.54
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	(Property owned by and included in report of Holy Comforter Parish)										2,004.88	
8. Cary, St. Paul's	8,000.00				8,000.00		2,000.00	18,000.00	12,000.00			
9. Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross	55,000.00	286,150.00	16,200.00		230,000.00		14,688.50	602,038.50	504,688.50		1,146.98	3,600.00
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	143,000.00	561.00	22,000.00			13,000.00	186,561.00	159,400.00		2,502.67	60,986.15
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,500.00	30,000.00	1,500.00		23,143.00	15,096.00	1,000.00	78,239.00	59,484.40			3,750.00
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	40,000.00	570,000.00	1,000.00	65,000.00				676,000.00	724,950.00			88,133.65
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	21,000.00	435,000.00	26,000.00	30,000.00			30,000.00	542,000.00	436,087.00		11,040.40	2,000.00
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	50,000.00		3,250.00		64,900.00	8,000.00	8,128.75	134,278.75	63,600.00		23,978.58	
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	16,044.00			14,400.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	59,444.00	47,000.00			19,056.23
16. Charlotte, St. John's	33,000.00			25,000.00	120,000.00		9,000.00	187,000.00	111,000.00		596.40	32,500.00
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00		15,000.00	35,000.00		11,500.00	113,000.00	45,350.00		120,942.42	2,400.00
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	29,310.00	200,000.00		24,000.00	170,000.00	25,000.00	13,500.00	461,810.00	432,500.00		2,536.50	27,215.68
19. Charlotte, St. Mary's	(Chapel of the Thompson Orphanage, which owns all property of the institution)											
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	5,000.00	100,000.00	3,000.00	25,000.00	100,000.00		10,000.00	243,000.00	170,000.00		235.00	1,500.00
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	440,000.00	375,000.00	25,000.00			75,000.00	68,105.00	983,105.00	368,555.00			70,022.45
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00	1,800.00	6,700.00	35,000.00		5,000.00	124,500.00	59,000.00		11,297.65	
23. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00	2,500.00	150,500.00	100,500.00		3,269.45	15,291.72
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00		12,881.00	12,417.00			54,037.00	46,000.00			
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00					5,000.00	22,000.00	20,000.00		500.00	
26. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	71,500.00	55,375.00			
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	34,000.00	300.00	14,000.00			1,500.00	53,800.00	43,300.00			15,116.27
28. Durham, St. Joseph's	10,000.00	90,500.00		22,300.00			2,382.00	125,182.00	115,182.00		654.94	7,766.73

29. Durham, St. Luke's	20,000.00		300.00		75,000.00	24,000.00	12,000.00	131,300.00	75,600.00		472.97	50,633.22
30. Durham, St. Philip's	100,000.00	162,000.00		25,000.00	158,000.00	15,800.00	30,000.00	490,800.00	368,800.00		6,967.28	5,673.07
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	43,000.00			15,000.00	178,800.00		18,500.00	255,300.00	203,000.00		3,064.67	159,868.30
32. Durham, St. Titus'	8,321.00	25,000.00	1,500.00	19,975.00	2,500.00		2,704.00	60,000.00	41,204.00		2,392.35	9,250.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00		4,337.81	
34. Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	35,000.00		21,500.00	28,000.00			89,500.00	71,000.00		571.34	2,020.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		119,335.00	85,200.00		2,577.46	
36. Fork, The Ascension	500.00	8,500.00			8,500.00		2,000.00	19,500.00	16,600.00			
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					2,500.00	35,600.00	30,000.00		682.99	5,055.75
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,250.00	15,750.00					6,000.00	25,000.00	16,500.00		4,199.98	14,634.65
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00						14,000.00	11,896.00			
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	28,598.25	59,601.52	2,925.00	15,894.23			16,577.54	123,596.54	80,000.00		100.00	43,300.77
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	70,000.00	495,000.00	40,000.00	40,000.00	236,186.00	25,000.00	68,950.00	975,136.00	892,136.00	4,050.00		97,750.00
42. Greensboro, The Dedeemer	28,950.00	45,000.00	1,800.00	9,500.00			3,000.00	88,250.00	54,036.00		241.11	11,709.80
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	55,000.00	250,000.00		20,000.00	140,000.00		33,000.00	498,000.00	390,000.00	1,610.00		34,500.00
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	25,000.00	250,000.00		18,000.00		10,000.00	12,000.00	315,000.00	125,000.00			123,407.39
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00		6,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00			
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	16,478.00		17,185.00	30,000.00		2,500.00	67,163.00	54,930.00			1,000.00
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	1,700.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	33,200.00	19,600.00			
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	31,000.00	295,000.00		52,000.00		49,000.00	60,000.00	487,000.00	456,000.00		13,248.40	791.46
49. Henderson, St. John's	2,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00		4,000.00	53,360.00	51,360.00		1,080.00	979.60
50. High Point, St. Mary's	40,000.00	260,000.00		35,000.00		135,000.00	36,000.00	506,000.00	466,000.00		7,775.80	49,272.85
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	171,000.00	142,300.00		2,365.00	
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	3,000.00	25,000.00					1,700.00	29,700.00	15,700.00			
53. Jackson, The Saviour	500.00	38,000.00					10,000.00	48,500.00	27,000.00			
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,100.00				2,000.00	68,100.00	40,000.00		10,000.00	1,200.00
55. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00		8,000.00				21,000.00	20,000.00			
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	30,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00		5,000.00	85,000.00	50,000.00		510.00	9,250.00
57. Lawrence, Grace	1,300.00	5,000.00					2,000.00	8,300.00	7,000.00			
58. Leaksville, Epiphany	15,000.00	32,100.00	1,200.00	12,750.00	29,140.00		9,800.00	99,990.00	65,450.00			1,180.30
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,200.00	20,000.00	300.00				5,000.00	26,500.00	22,000.00		365.94	
60. Lexington, Grace	23,000.00	60,000.00		15,000.00				98,000.00	75,000.00		39,737.96	
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	18,600.00		14,120.00			10,150.00	44,870.00	34,048.00			
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,250.00	125.00				100.00	4,675.00				39.69
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00				1,100.00	17,700.00	4,400.00			
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	25,000.00		18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00		3,206.05	
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	5,000.00	20,000.00		15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	62,500.00	50,700.00			9,000.00
66. Milton, Christ Church	4,372.00	15,030.00						19,402.00	12,000.00		202.50	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities	Endow-ments & Invested Funds	Indebted-ness
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	6,000.00	30,000.00	1,500.00		23,000.00		4,300.00	64,800.00	68,000.00		2,636.16	
68. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	25,083.00	505.00				2,525.00	30,613.00	41,300.00			550.00
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	10,000.00	19,171.00	1,400.00	16,000.00	22,800.00		8,000.00	77,371.00	57,200.00		12,257.80	13,587.41
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00		5,000.00	
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	36,500.00	2,000.00	9,000.00			2,000.00	53,500.00	47,500.00			5,250.00
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	111,900.00	10,000.00	16,000.00	76,000.00	12,500.00	5,000.00	264,400.00	211,050.00		14,068.40	8,462.07
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's*	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	99,000.00	79,000.00		2,965.00	
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	1,500.00	9,000.00				250.00		10,750.00	13,375.00			
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	410,000.00	450,000.00	25,000.00	65,000.00	90,000.00		25,000.00	1,065,000.00	535,000.00		39,957.00	78,917.39
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	189,500.00	300,000.00		20,000.00	235,000.00		146,000.00	890,500.00	555,000.00			
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's												
78. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	65,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	14,500.00		6,000.00	2,200.00	92,700.00	35,150.00			
79. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00	14,467.00			6,510.00	138,537.00	102,543.00			
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's	(Property and land owned, insured and maintained by St. Mary's Junior College, of which this is the Chapel)										1,281.09	
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	35,500.00	240,801.12	5,700.00	45,000.00	15,480.62	3,300.00	31,216.46	376,998.20	352,000.00		6,472.12	42,478.59
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	36,000.00	100,000.00		21,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	277,000.00	211,100.00			95,543.50
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00	30,000.00		1,600.00	135,600.00	126,600.00			9,386.11
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	15,000.00						15,200.00	17,000.00			
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	300.00	9,120.00	800.00				3,000.00	13,220.00	8,900.00			
86. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10,000.00	38,100.00		17,400.00	62,800.00	9,700.00		138,000.00	100,000.00			13,125.00
87. Rockingham, The Messiah	12,500.00	50,000.00		12,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	119,000.00	87,891.50		16,040.56	1,586.42
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91			18,000.00	52,954.86	13,961.52	14,687.16	126,208.45	79,000.00	1,250.00	1,953.27	34,383.57
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	10,000.00	37,000.00					10,000.00	57,000.00	34,600.00			16,770.38
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	102,335.00	45,500.00	37,500.00	307,975.00		34,475.00	572,785.00	433,890.00		1,741.57	65,600.95
91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	58,000.00	2,317.50				3,000.00	78,317.50	52,000.00		402.97	5,032.89
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	47,375.00	34,800.00			702.00
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	60,000.00	200,000.00	26,000.00	31,400.00	106,000.00	30,000.00	27,000.00	480,400.00	345,488.00			8,125.00
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		15,000.00				80,000.00	65,100.00			
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	40,000.00	22,860.00		10,854.00	12,500.00	26,887.00		113,101.00	71,705.00			9,731.91

*From 1962 Report

96. Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,000.00	4,260.00		4,000.00			1,700.00	11,960.00	6,800.00			
97. Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	75,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	65,000.00	16,000.00		185,500.00	153,000.00			12,400.00
98. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	300.00	8,000.00					2,000.00	10,300.00	8,000.00			
99. Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,000.00	90,000.00		25,000.00	78,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	263,000.00	205,000.00			
100. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00					12,600.00	10,000.00			
101. Smithfield, St. Paul's	8,000.00	80,000.00	2,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00		15,000.00	173,000.00	122,000.00			
102. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	28,000.00	195,000.00		26,000.00	70,000.00		25,000.00	344,000.00	285,000.00		14,788.16	5,500.00
103. Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00	14,000.00			2,500.00	29,400.00	23,160.00			
104. Spray, St. Luke's	5,000.00	64,000.00	3,000.00	15,000.00	45,000.00		12,000.00	144,000.00	86,000.00			4,377.98
105. Statesville, Holy Cross	1,200.00	8,340.00	700.00					10,240.00	6,500.00			
106. Statesville, Trinity	28,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00	24,000.00	10,000.00		5,000.00	99,000.00	63,000.00		61,398.21	
107. Stovall, St. Peter's	2,500.00	8,000.00						10,500.00	2,500.00			
108. Tarboro, Calvary	22,000.00	250,000.00		24,000.00	325,000.00		48,076.00	669,076.00	592,576.00		31,000.00	40,554.96
109. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'	400.00	5,000.00				5,000.00	1,500.00	11,900.00	10,000.00			310.64
110. Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,000.00	14,000.00	200.00				1,250.00	16,450.00	16,416.00			
111. Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	4,500.00		4,000.00	32,075.00	29,075.00			
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	500.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	158,000.00	89,290.00		1,285.14	12,520.47
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	10,500.00	200.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	21,200.00	15,000.00		600.00	
114. Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	150,000.00	19,250.00	33,000.00			25,000.000	252,250.00	154,000.00		13,045.81	
115. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	9,000.00	1,186.00				1,500.00	19,186.00	8,500.00			301.82
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	5,000.00	47,200.00	1,300.00	15,000.00		530.00	1,000.00	70,030.00	50,525.00		1,115.00	
117. Warrenton, All Saints'	12,000.00	38,775.00	3,000.00	6,000.00				59,775.00	36,772.00			
118. Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	76,000.00	7,500.00	22,500.00	33,000.00		25,000.00	176,000.00	120,465.00		97,351.38	500.00
119. Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	21,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		6,000.00	82,000.00	76,000.00			2,927.42
120. Wilson, St. Mark's	3,000.00	35,000.00	3,920.00	10,000.00			4,000.00	55,920.00	44,400.00			447.00
121. Wilson, St. Timothy's	20,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00		515,000.00	385,000.00			24,000.00
122. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,635,500.00	80,000.00	66,000.00		319,962.62	32,906.70	2,234,369.32	1,646,430.00		250,235.59	
123. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	15,000.00	400.00				2,500.00	29,900.00	15,304.00			
124. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	25,000.00	45,000.00		15,000.00	66,200.00			151,200.00	70,000.00			11,870.05
125. Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	4,200.00	3,700.00			
126. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	2,200.00	12,000.00					1,500.00	15,700.00	11,000.00			1,063.00
GRAND TOTAL	2,867,615.16	11,016,728.64	451,939.50	1,617,286.23	4,022,415.48	921,172.14	1,233,932.11	22,131,089.26	16,368,001.40	6,910.00	862,094.13	1,528,310.99

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS
(As of December 31st)

	1960	1961	1962	1963
Clergy	120	123	124	120
Deacons Ordained	7	8	5	9
Priests Ordained	15	5	4	5
Clergy Deceased	1	0	1	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	14	6	14	8
Postulants	12	13	5	6
Lay Readers	356	364	390	343
Parishes	56	56	56	58
Organized Missions	56	52	52	50
Unorganized Missions	18	20	17	18
Baptisms—Infant	835	922	839	831
Baptisms—Adult	119	82	97	88
Confirmations	1,222	1,283	1,397	1,287
Marriages	178	217	203	191
Burials	349	323	366	383
Baptized Persons	32,935	33,299	34,439	35,683
Communicants	22,421	22,417	23,363	24,260
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,625	1,622	1,641	1,644
Students-Children	10,264	10,407	10,610	10,897
Adults	3,276	3,256	3,056	3,173
Total Enrollments	15,165	15,285	15,307	15,714

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1963 was 1303. The figure of 1287 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1960	1961	1962	1963
Churches	9,133,830.38	9,601,577.18	10,396,772.64	11,016,728.64
Rectories	1,510,616.91	1,548,773.25	1,610,721.23	1,617,286.23
Parish Houses	4,370,819.40	4,429,607.10	3,421,535.48	4,022,415.48
Other Buildings	279,698.42	471,563.52	756,872.14	921,172.14
Land	2,491,069.91	2,597,610.93	2,830,869.16	2,867,615.16
Furniture	1,205,739.25	1,499,688.11	1,622,828.02	1,685,871.61
Total Property Value	18,991,774.27	20,148,820.09	21,634,598.67	22,131,089.26
Insurance	12,419,599.40	12,789,896.88	13,691,037.40	16,368,001.40
Indebtedness	1,156,357.91	1,682,786.59	1,704,926.15	1,528,310.99

RECEIPTS

	1960	1961	1962	1963
Local Support	1,807,918.64	1,952,501.29	2,016,080.04	2,159,900.21
Special Parochial	191,270.26	131,101.38	104,995.51	98,557.83
Outside Work	192,681.76	293,865.39	224,781.49	214,845.06
Capital Account	327,636.91	528,252.27	532,275.44	374,163.73
Total Receipts (Income & Capital)	2,519,507.57	2,905,720.33	2,878,132.48	2,847,466.83

DISBURSEMENTS

	1960	1961	1962	1963
Current Operating Expense	1,088,124.16	1,176,728.31	1,255,582.60	1,331,302.01
Pension Premium	73,755.38	76,448.67	81,284.10	84,643.50
Diocesan Assessment	78,055.02	85,458.35	99,574.87	104,189.97
Special Parochial	284,828.38	313,918.37	284,166.54	302,669.98
Outside Work	388,469.36	519,754.53	456,067.82	505,572.18
Capital Account	689,986.74	758,288.14	636,450.78	274,568.34
Total Disbursements	2,603,219.04	2,924,596.37	2,813,126.71	2,602,945.98

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by ..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha.... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do.... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre...., more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use* and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant.... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha.... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha.... hereunto set their hand.... and seal ..... this ..... day of ..... A.D., 19.....

.....(SEAL)

.....(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Thanksgiving Day.

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly.*

All offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer of Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. George F. Bason, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh, North Carolina, 27603.

C253
N57

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Forty-Ninth
Annual Convention

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY SECOND AND THIRD
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FIVE

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Ave. Extension, Southern Pines — (919) 692-3137

A Home for The Ageing

Mr. John L. MacDougall, *Administrator*

St. Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh — (919) 828-2521

The Diocesan School for Girls

Richard G. Stone, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

St. Augustine's College

Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh—(919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

Dr. James A. Boyer, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines—(919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

1130 East 4th Street, Charlotte—(704) 332-3111

Robert D. Noble, *Superintendent*

Vade Mecum Camp

Mailing Address: Route 1, Westfield, N. C.—(919) 593-7811

Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center

Mr. T. B. Bowman, *Business Manager*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FORTY-NINTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY 2 AND 3, 1965

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
Greensboro, North Carolina

1965

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF

NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD

IN THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY 1ST AND 2ND, 1966

INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Commission on 145
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal
Church, Offering for 54
Bishop Baker's Address 65- 71
Bishop Baker's Journal 72- 83
Bishop Fraser's Address 84- 90
Bishop Fraser's Journal 91-101
Bishops' Addresses, Report of Committee on 140-142
Budgets for 1965 126-131
Candidates for Holy Orders 35
Canons, Report of Committee on 154-157
Chancellor, Report of 157-159
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of 19- 31
Order of Canonical Residence of 32- 35
Committees and Commissions, Members of 8- 9
Companion Diocese, Report of Committee on 146-147
Convocations, Deans and Boundaries of 9- 11
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 12
Report of 162-163
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 7
Report of 176-177
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 13
Report of 176-177
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of 13- 14
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of 6
Report of 175-176
Executive Council*, Members of 5
Department Heads of 9
Report of 134-140
Report as to Long-Range Planning of 147-153
General Convention, Report of Deputies to 105-111
Historiographer, Report of 175
In Memoriam: The Rev. James McDowell Dick, D.D. 15
The Rev. William Hardin Wheeler 16
The Rev. Willis Gaylord Clark, D. D. 17
The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure 18

* Now known as Diocesan Council

Institutions, Report of Committee on 181-182
Report of Department of 111-113
Statement of Admissions Policies of 143-144
Journal of Proceedings 47- 62
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of 7
Report of 168-169
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 153-154
Missionary to the Deaf, Report of 186
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 6
Report of 174
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 51
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to 8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of 7
Report of 178-179
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 36- 46
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 188-215
Penick Memorial Home, Report of 167-168
Pension Fund, Report of 177-178
Postulants 35
Provincial Synod, Deputies to 8
Race, Report of Commission on 134
Resolution of Courtesy 186-187
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 179-180
St. Augustine's College, Report of 165-166
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of 6
Report of 164-165
Standing Committee, Members of 5
Report of 119-125
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 114-118
Report of Special Committee on 184-185
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 8
Report of 170-171
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of 6
Report of Superintendent of 171-174
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 125-134
Trustees of the Diocese 6
Report of 159-162
Report of Committee on 182-184
University of the South, Trustees of 6
Report of 166-167
Vade Mecum Committee, Report of 169-170
Worship and Church Music, Report of Commission on 144

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
1965

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Rev. Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., d.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Rev. Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

Mr. George F. Bason, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro

VICE-CHANCELLORS

Mr. Armistead J. Maupin, Raleigh

Mr. Howard Broughton, Southern Pines

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

The Rev. Charles Robert Greene

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1966)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

(until 1967)

The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secty.
Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall

(until 1968)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 1966)

The Rev. John W. S. Davis
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. William J. Walker
Mr. Ben S. Willis
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
Mr. Skinner Pugh

(until 1967)

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. John S. Spong
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. David L. Howe
Mr. George E. London
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson

(until 1968)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. John A. Gray
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. R. Mayne Albright
Dr. James E. Davis
Mr. James O. Moore
Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Loren B. Mead
The Rev. Phillip C. Cato

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop
Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1966)
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1967
Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1968)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1966)
The Rev. James D. Beckwith
The Rev. Albert S. Newton
Mr. F. Ogburn Yates

(until 1967)
The Rev. A. Moody Burt, III
The Rev. John W. S. Davis
Mr. Charles Wentz

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1967)
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

(until 1968)
Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander
Dr. George D. Penick
Mrs. E. K. Powe
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. (until 1966)
Dr. David A. Lockhart (until 1967)
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (until 1968)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1966)
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny
Mr. Lloyd M. Mumaw

(until 1968)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. W. David Woodruff
Mr. James O. Moore

(until 1970)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson
Mr. Edwin M. Holt

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

The Rev. John S. Spong (until 1966)
Mrs. William R. Bowen (until 1967)
Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1968)

TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1966)

Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mr. Addison H. Reese
Mr. E. N. Richards
Mr. Meade Willis

(until 1967)

Mr. Julian Robertson
Mr. Starke S. Dillard
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas B. Rice

(until 1968)

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Mr. T. C. Heyward

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1966)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.
Dr. Frank B. Marsh
Dr. Harold D. Meyer
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
Mr. Albert S. Tufts
The Rev. W. David Woodruff
Mr. Edward Yaggy

(until 1967)

Mr. Norman A. Cocke
Mr. John Harden
Mr. Edward H. Heyd
Mr. N. L. Hodgkins
Mrs. Audrey Kennedy
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Dr. George D. Penick
Dr. Hubert Poteat
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Thomas F. Southgate, Jr.

(until 1968)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair
Mr. Ralph A. Bouligny
Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr.
Dr. James E. Davis
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mrs. E. C. Marshall
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1966)
The Rev. Arthur Calloway
Mrs. James Greenwood
Dr. Robert VanderVoort

(until 1967)
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. Hoke Pollock

(until 1968)
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Charles R. Greene
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson
Mr. Charles F. Blanchard
The Rev. William M. Latta
Mr. Sidney C. Fortune
Mr. James O. Hodges

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. William C. Spong
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. Loren B. Mead
The Rev. William H. Hethcock
Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.
Mr. Gavin Dortch
Mr. James W. Holt
Mr. Henry Best
Mr. Robert D. Noble

CANONICAL COMMITTEES*

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and William Joslin, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, O' Kelley Whitaker and R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. David M. Bercaw and David B. Nickerson, and Messrs. Frederick C. Wedler, Julian Robertson and Dr. Clifford Lyons.

On New Parishes: The Rev. Messrs. Donald Frazier and Sidney S. Holt, and Messrs. Charles Calhoun, M. Riggs Goodman and Kermit M. Bailey.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edgerton and H. Gilliam Nicholson.

On the Convention and Dispatch of Business: The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and L. Bartine Sherman, and Messrs. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr. and Alfred L. Purrington, Jr.

On Credentials and Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Downs Spitler, Jr., Warwick Aiken, Jr. and Samuel M. Moore, and Messrs. Moultrie B. Watts, Stuart D. Wiggins and Dr. A. V. Blount, Jr.

*Chairman's name listed first

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS*

On Worship and Church Music: The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, L. Bartine Sherman, Robert L. Ladehoff and Albert T. J. Heath, Dr. George Williams, Messrs. Gerald Babb, Charles Rakaw, and William Whitley, and Mesdames George C. Eichhorn, William J. Britton, Eric Flannagan, Jr. and John E. Mueller.

On Armed Services: Mr. Tucker C. Burruss, and the Rev. Messrs. Phillip C. Cato and Frank E. Pulley

*Chairman's name listed first

DIOCESAN COUNCIL DEPARTMENT HEADS

(until June, 1966)

Department of Missions ..... The Rev. William M. Latta

Department of Christian Education ..... Mr. David L. Howe

Department of Christian Social Relations The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

Department of College Work ..... The Rev. Martin R. Tilson

Department of Promotions and Communications ..... Mr. Ben F. Park

Department of Finance ..... Mr. R. Mayne Albright

Department of Long-Range Planning ..... The Rev. John A. Gray

Department of Overseas Missions ..... The Rev. Loren B. Mead

DEANS OF THE SEVERAL CONVOCATIONS

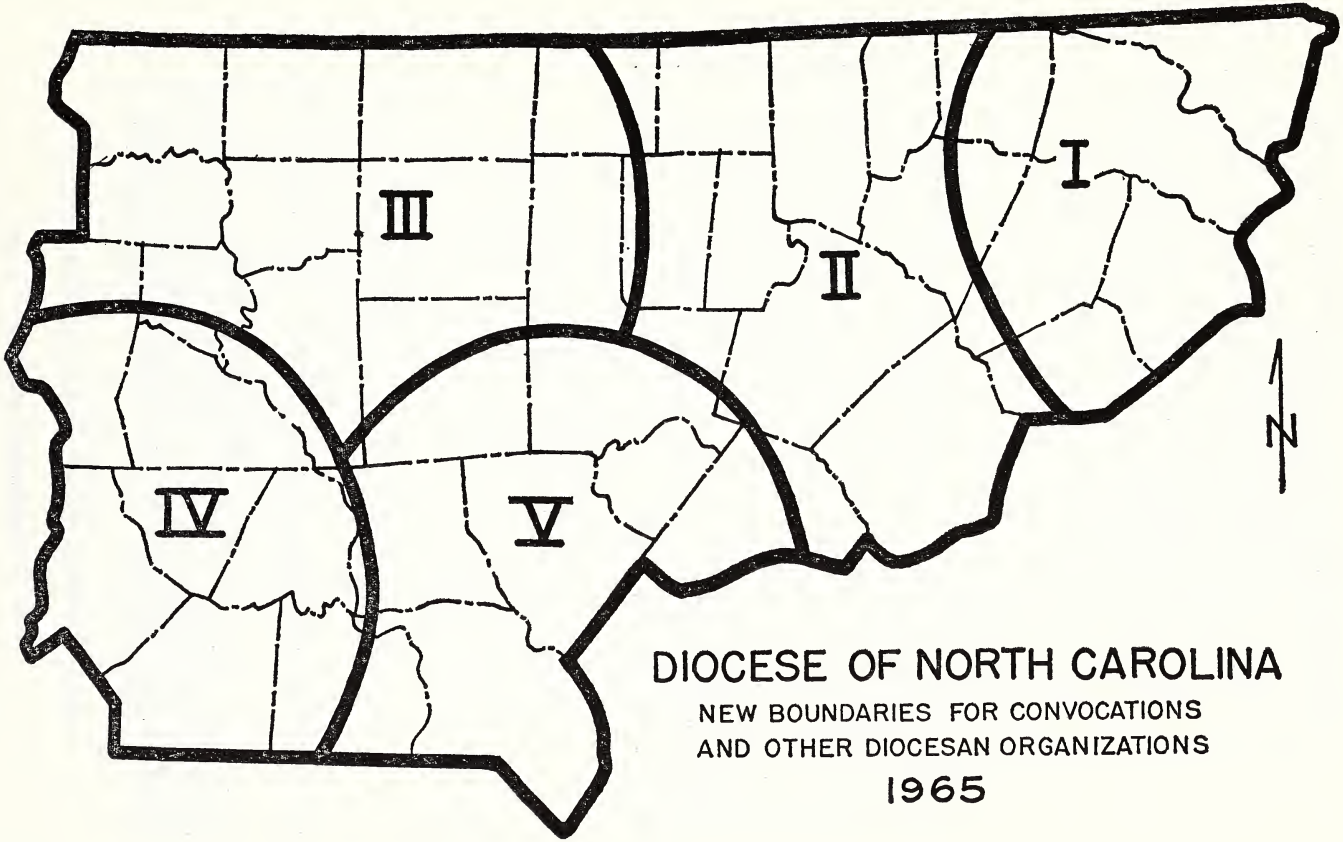
I. *Northeast*—The Reverend John A. Gray, Wilson

II. *Central*—The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Durham

III. *Northwest*—The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Greensboro

IV. *Southwest*—The Rev. Thom W. Blair, Charlotte

V. *Sandhills*—The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Southern Pines



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NEW BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

1965

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

New Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations, as adopted by the Diocesan Council in April 1965, are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Lawrence
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Ringwood
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay Springs
Garner
Henderson
Hillsboro
Kittrell
Louisburg
Milton
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Satterwhite
Smithfield
Stovall
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Burlington
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Leaksville
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Spray
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Iredell County
Kannapolis
Mecklenburg County
Monroe
Mooresville
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Asheboro
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Siler City
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1965-66

Bishop—The Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., D.D., 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh
President—Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh
Vice-President—Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill
Secretary—Mrs. P. R. Robinson, 1423 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh
Treasurer—Mrs. Lewis B. Scruggs, 329 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount
Secretary of Devotional Life—Mrs. W. D. Holloman, Jr., 1110 Church Street, Scotland Neck
Secretary of Christian Education—Mrs. Eugene S. Knight, 2761 Toxey Drive, Raleigh
Secretary of Christian Social Relations—Mrs. William P. Price, 607 Colonial Drive, High Point
Secretary of Missions—Mrs. Norris L. Hodgkins, 305 North May Street, Southern Pines
United Thank Offering Treasurer—Mrs. Sydenham Alexander, 511 Dogwood Drive, Chapel Hill
Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work—Mrs. Gilbert Ross, 1200 Ruayne Road, Greensboro
Secretary of Promotion—Mrs. John Clayton Smith, 1919 Highland Place, Raleigh
Chairman of Altar Work—Mrs. P. B. Smith, 2712 Mayview Road, Raleigh
Supply Secretary—Mrs. Norman A. Sippell, 500 Brinn Street, Sanford
Legislative Chairman—Mrs. William Mahler, Jr., Old Stage Road, Route 3, Raleigh
Church Periodical Club Director—Mrs. S. Malone Parham, 2915 Meadow Lane, Henderson
Handbook Editor—Mrs. Graham H. Andrews, Jr., 116 West Drewry Lane, Raleigh

Representatives On Diocesan Council

The President and Mesdames M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap, and I. H. Manning, 3901 Hope Valley Road, Durham

Special Representative On The Kanuga Board

Mrs. William R. Bowen, 2421 Anslet Court, Charlotte

Provincial Representative—General Division Of Women's Work

Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill

Convocation Chairmen

I. *Northeast*—Mrs. Henry Milgrom, P. O. Box 576, Battleboro
II. *Central*—Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road, Chapel Hill
III. *Northwest*—Mrs. Walter H. Bade, 212 North Elam Avenue, Greensboro
IV. *Southwest*—Mrs. Julian Robertson, 236 Confederate Avenue, Salisbury
V. *Sandhills*—Mrs. Jerry B. Reeves, Wilkins Drive, Route 4, Sanford

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1965-66

President, W. Skinner Pugh, 2720 Ashland St., Raleigh 27608

Vice-Presidents:
William Holloman, 1110 Church St., Scotland Neck
Jack Westervelt, 1814 Efland Dr., Greensboro 27408

Secretary, James Craighill, 2618 Selwyn Ave., Charlotte 28209

Treasurer, Arthur J. Morris, 2709 Cambridge Rd., Raleigh

Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian, Ed Mulvey, 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem

Executive Committee:

Thomas M. Mullen, 701 McDonald Ave., Charlotte 28203
George L. Margeson, 4231 Arbutus Dr., Raleigh
Earl Sykes, Route 1, Haw River 27258
R. E. Lee, 145 Highland Drive, Leaksville 27288
Walter Alston, Jr., Cypress Drive, Henderson 27536
Alex K. Ball, Jr., 624 Parkview St., Asheboro 27203
Wilton Bethel, 706 E. Nash St., Wilson 27893
J. Hill Clay, 2349 Westfield Ave., Winston-Salem 27103
Francis M. Kepley, Rt. 6, Box 228, Salisbury
Dr. Prezelle R. Robinson, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN FOR 1965-66

President, Miss Susan Lashley, 214 Beverly Place, Greensboro

Vice-President, Mr. John Holton, 949 Madison Avenue, Winston-Salem

Secretary, Miss Patsy Carter, 501 Redd Street, Reidsville

Treasurer, Mr. David Nickerson, 2504 Weaver Street, Durham

Provincial Commissioner, Mr. Lee Patterson, 3930 Plymouth Road, Durham

Report Secretary, Miss Kathy Carney, 1406 Duplin Road, Raleigh

U.C.Y.M. Representative, Miss Dianne Wasdell, 1603 Acadia Street, Durham

Y.P.T.O. Custodian, Mr. Hank Bellamy, 1206 Carey Court, Charlotte

Convocation Chairmen:

I. Northeast

Mr. Scott McCullough, 1237 Oakwood Drive, Rocky Mount

II. Central

Mr. Bill Bates, 2420 Alpine Road, Durham

III. Northwest

Miss Lynn Middleton, 1214 Alderman Drive, Greensboro

IV. Southwest

Mr. Duke Rion, 1300 Euclid, Charlotte

V. Sandhills

Miss Ashley Mawyer, 622 Sunset Drive, Sanford

Advisors:

The Rev. Leland S. Jamieson, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh

Mr. and Mrs. Charles Mason, 278 Country Club Drive, Henderson

Mrs. Wilma Smiley, 520 Summit Street, Winston-Salem

IN MEMORIAM

James McDowell Dick, D.D.

Born in Sumter, South Carolina, August 19, 1899

Presbyterian College, B.A. 1922 and D.D. 1956
University of the South, B.D. 1926

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Guerry, June 1926

Ordained Priest by Bishop Guerry, June 1927

Rector of Christ Church, Pulaski, Virginia, 1928-1935

Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, 1935-1964

President of the Standing Committee, Diocese of N. C., 1951-1961

Member of the Diocesan Council—several terms

Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College

Trustee of St. Augustine's College

Member of the Board of Regents of the University of the South

Deputy to General Convention, 1949, 1952, 1961

Died in Raleigh, North Carolina, September 1, 1964

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

IN MEMORIAM

William Hardin Wheeler

Born in Little Falls, New York, September 29, 1879
Trinity College, B.A. 1902

Church Divinity School of the Pacific, 1905

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Nichols, June 1905

Ordained Priest by Bishop Nichols, December 1905

Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Sonora, California, 1905

Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Modesto, California, 1911

Rector of The Church of the Advent, Oakland, California, 1912-1917

Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Beacon-on-Hudson, New York, 1917-1920

Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Wilmington, 1920-1922

Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Charlotte, 1922-1940 and Chaplain, 1940-1952

Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, 1940-1952

Priest-in-Charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, 1940-1952

Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 1940-1952

Retired from the active Ministry, 1952

Died in Charlotte, North Carolina, September 24, 1964

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

IN MEMORIAM

Willis Gaylord Clark, D.D.

Born in Montgomery, Alabama, April 21, 1881

Alabama Polytechnic Institute, B.S.
University of the South, 1907—Erskine College, D.D., 1938

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Beckwith, May 1907

Ordained Priest by Bishop Beckwith, May 1908

Served in Dothan and Montgomery, Alabama, 1907-1908

Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Eutaw, Alabama, 1908-1912

Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Birmingham, Alabama, 1912-1916

Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, North Carolina, 1916-1925

Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Tampa, Florida, 1925-1931

Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, 1931-1946
(Rector Emeritus, 1946-1964)

Rector of Trinity Church, Pass Christian, Mississippi, 1947-1952

Member of Standing Committee, Western North Carolina, 1920-1925; South Florida, 1927-1931; North Carolina, 1933-1945

Member of Diocesan Council, North Carolina, 1940-1943

Deputy to General Convention, 1922, 1928, 1931, 1940

Retired from the active Ministry, 1952

Died in Jackson, Mississippi, November 21, 1964

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

IN MEMORIAM

Roland Jones Moncure

Born in Shreveport, Louisiana, April 7, 1896

University of Virginia, B.A., 1920
Virginia Theological Seminary, 1923

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Quin, January 1923

Ordained Priest by Bishop Sessums, June 1924

Served Missions in the Diocese of Louisiana, 1923-1927

Rector of St. Paul's Church, Salem, Virginia, 1927-1942

Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs, Arkansas, 1942-1952

Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's Church, Rockingham County, 1953-1958

Rector of The Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, 1952-1963

Member of Executive Board, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, 1929-1932 and 1937-1940

Examining Chaplain, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, 1940-1942
Diocese of Arkansas, 1943-1952

Member of Executive Council, Diocese of Arkansas, 1943 and 1945

Member of Standing Committee, Diocese of Arkansas, 1944, 1946-1952
President, 1948-1951

Deputy to General Convention, 1946, 1949

Retired from the active Ministry, 1963

Died in Leaksville, North Carolina, December 15, 1964

"May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them."

DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

August 15, 1965

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D.
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609. (919) 787-4001

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.
1190 West Belvedere Avenue,
Baltimore, Maryland, 21210. (301) 435-2779

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville.
500 Riverside Drive, Spray, 27352. (919) 623-3646

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608. (919) 833-2869
2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608. (919) 787-5837

BERCAW, DAVID MEADE, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.
508 Chub Lake Street Roxboro, 27573. (919) 599-7232

BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.
(919) 536-4312
609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041

BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207. (704) 375-2394

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27216 (919) 227-4251 and 226-3477
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215. (919) 228-6598

BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
140 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 787-0151
101 Mansfield Street, 06511. (203) 776-9653

BRUCE, JOHN ALLEN, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt.) U. S. Navy c/o Staff COMIDEASTFOR, FPO, New York, New York.

BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
(919) 625-5234
701 Oakmont Drive, 27203. (919) 625-5214

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
P. O. Box 569, 28387. (919) 692-3171
350 South Ridge Street, 28387. (919) 692-6631

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
1925 Waters Drive, 27602. (919) 832-8772

CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to North Carolina State University, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 5276, 27607. (919 755-2414
V-7, Raleigh Apartments, 27605. (919) 834-2394

COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Retired.
201 Bauersfeld Street, Hamlet, 28345. (919) 582-3318

COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON, Deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Church of the Ascension, Fork.
P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee, 27011. (704) 284-2041

COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.
P. O. Box 1195, Hamlet, 28345.
215 Henderson Street, Hamlet, 28345. (919) 582-0861

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101. Church Office—(919) 722-5141
Rector's Study—(919) 723-7444
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104. (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.
P. O. Box 27, 27360. (919) 476-7396
602 Burke Trail, 27360. (919) 476-7529

COOK, CHARLES SYDNOR, JR., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
Church of the Epiphany, Church and Henry Streets, 27288.
111 Church Street, 27288. (919) 623-3591

COOK, HARVEY GERALD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
211 North Church Street, 28144. (704) 633-3221
150 Mahaley Avenue, 28144. (704) 636-2330

COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired.
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401. (919) 275-5713

CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro.
4211 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 299-0705
5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946

CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Priest-in-charge of The Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.
(704) 375-5454
820 East 20th Street, 28205. (704) 375-1984

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham.
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707. (919) 489-9282
2213 Prince Street, 27707. (919) 489-9815

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.
Route 6, Box 275, Salisbury, 28144. (704) 636-0821

DENNIS, WILLIAM RUTHERFORD, JR., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County.
Route 1, Box 202, Huntersville, 28078. (704) 399-5193

DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
St. Paul's Church, 27577. (919) 934-2675
719 South First Street, 27577. (919) 934-4361

EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS, Non-parochial. Instructor in Theology and Ethics, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
99 Brattle Street, 02138. (617) 864-9383
168 Brattle Street, 02138. (617) 868-0729

FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY, III, Rector of Trinity Church and Priest-in-charge of Holy Cross Church, Statesville.
(704) 873-7717
421 Walnut Street, 28677. (704) 872-2023

FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209. (704) 332-4171
719 Bromley Road, 28207. (704) 376-7225

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
200 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823. (919) 445-5572
206 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823. (919) 445-3388

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705.
2305 Wilson Street, 27705. (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland and Priest-in-Charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf.
(704) 278-2902
P. O. Box 165, Cleveland, 27013. (704) 278-2957

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH, Deacon-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury.
929 South Church Street, 28144.

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student at Duke University, Durham.
2720 Brown Avenue, 27705. (919) 286-9377

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
P. O. Box 22, 27894. (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street, 27893. (919) 243-3760

GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Non-Parochial. Diocesan Director of Program.
802 Hillsboro Street, 27603. (919) 834-3475
4804 Rampart Street, 27609. (919) 787-1882

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South.
St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, Tennessee, 37375. (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, Sewanee, Tennessee, 37375. (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Retired.
1-B Wayne Apartments, 901 Greenway Court
Norfolk, Virginia, 23507.

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of History and Political Science, Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia.
P. O. Box 661, 22801.
216 Governor's Lane, Apt. 3, 22801.

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.
4523 Six Forks Road, 27609. (919) 787-3011
309 West Drewry Lane, 27609. (919) 834-3124

HAMPSHIRE, GEORGE JAY, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.
2411 Glascock Street, 27610. (919) 833-6767

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
P. O. Box 596, 28339.
203 East "G" Street 28339. (919) 892-6945

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
120 East Edenton Street, 27601. (919) 834-6259
3124 Ward Road, 27604. (919) 833-4550

HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.
1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, 28379. (919) 895-6680

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount, and St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg.
1008 East Nash Street, Wilson, 27895 (919) 237-4051

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, Secretary of the Diocese.
2105 West Market Street, 27403. (919) 275-1651
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403. (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.
908 West Club Boulevard, 27701. (919) 286-1079
607 Ruby Street, 27704. (919) 477-5742

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial, Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
(203) 788-0151
282 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 865-0340

HOAG, ALBERT STONE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
1510 East Seventh Street, 28204. (704) 376-8441
1209 Heather Lane, 28209. (704) 525-0697

HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), Hq USAFE, Command Chaplains Office, APO 633, New York, N. Y.

HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1334, 27802. (919) 442-5561
P. O. Box 1151, 27802. (919) 442-2057

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Church, Siler City.
P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, 27312.
202 W. Salisbury Street, Pittsboro, 27312. (919) 542-3611

HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired.
702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, 27605. (919) 828-2418

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, North Carolina Department of Prisons, Raleigh.
(919) 829-7168
840 West Morgan Street, 27603. (919) 833-6151

JAMIESON, LELAND SHATTUCK, Non-Parochial. Assistant to the Director of Program.
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475
732 Powell Drive, 27606. (919) 834-7733

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
115 West Seventh Street, 28202. (704) 332-7746
1221 Yale Place, 28209. (704) 525-3679

JONES, CARL ELDRIDGE, Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's Church, Germanton.
114 South Second Avenue Mayodan, 27027. (919) 548-2801

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism.
1125 East Morehead Street, Charlotte, 28204. (704) 375-5521
4417 Oglukian Road, 28211. (704) 366-2556

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
P. O. Box 293, 28110. (704) 283-6918
307 Culpepper Street, 28110. (704) 283-8050

KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Retired.
P. O. Box 695, Elon College, 27244. (919) 584-7333

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte.
(704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210. (704) 523-8378

LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.
1109 Raynor St., 27703. (919) 682-7935

LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired.
2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24503. (703) 846-7792

LIPSCOMB, CHARLES LLOYD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 722-5141
707 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 723-7803

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 3, 27802. (919) 342-2070
3220 Amherst Road, 27802.

MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 2734, West Durham Station, 27705. (919) 286-1064
2128 Englewood Avenue, 27705. (919) 286-0202

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.
12 North Spring Street, 28025. (704) 782-2024
712 South Spring Street, 28025. (704) 782-2023

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.
P. O. Box 123, Cleveland, 27013. (704) 278-2124

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., PH.D., Non-Parochial, Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City.
Union Theological Seminary,
Broadway and 120th Street, 10027. (212) 662-7100
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Retired.
404 Whitehead Circle, Chapel Hill, 27514. (919) 968-6272

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408. (919) 288-4721
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408. (919) 288-3057

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial.
14 Inverleith Row, Edinburgh 3, Scotland.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
200 Hayes Road, 27514. (919) 942-2357
207 Flemington Road, 27514. (919) 968-0422

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
21 South McDowell Street, 27601. (919) 833-1949
1812 White Oak Road, 27608. (919) 832-4047

MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain for the Charlotte and Mecklenburg County Hospitals.
P. O. Box 4602, Charlotte, 28204. (704) 333-9513
2423 Vail Avenue, Apartment A-9, 28207. (704) 376-3708

MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
2105 West Market, 27403. (919) 275-1651
3000 West Cornwallis Dr., 27408. (919) 299-1315

MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
1510 East Seventh Street, 28204. (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207. (704) 332-8315

MORRIS, WILLIAM COLLINS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson.
P. O. Box 92, 28036.
565 North Main Street, 28036. (704) 892-8748

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham.
403 East Main Street, 27701. (919) 684-0539
2315 Wilson Street, 27705. (919) 286-1520

NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville.
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170. (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170. (704) 694-3274

NICKERSON, DAVID BERTRAM, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
1520 Fayetteville Street, 27707. (919) 682-3786
2504 Weaver Street, 27707. (919) 682-2034

O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province.
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705. (919) 489-5283

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON, Chaplain in the Winston-Salem area.
Box 7223 Wake Forest College, 27106 (919) 725-9711 Extension 326
330 Anita Drive, 27104. (919) 723-5815

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of History, Davidson College, Davidson.
Department of History, Davidson College, 28036. (704) 892-8630
412 Concord Road, 28036.

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1067, 27802. (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Avenue, 27803. (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro.
P. O. Box 583, 27278. (919) 732-4431
Cameron Street, 27278. (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.
P. O. Box 1043, 27030. (919) 786-6067
1013 Willow Street, 27030. (919) 786-6922

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Rector of Grace Episcopal Church, Lexington.
P. O. Box 345, 27292. (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292. (704) 246-4515

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, Curate of the Church of the Atonement, Tenafly, New Jersey.
(201) 568-1763
73 Magnolia Avenue, Tenafly, N. J., 07670. (201) 569-0750

PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
(919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330. (919) 776-2816

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
North Main Street at West Farriss Avenue, 27262. (919) 888-9042
607 Colonial Drive, 27262. (919) 888-6780

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.
(919) 496-4180
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549. (919) 496-3818

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 5233, 27103. (919) 723-5079
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103. (919) 723-2292

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745. (803) 684-6725

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408. (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160

ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired.
Patrick Springs, Virginia, 24133.

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School, and Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
(919) 832-8391
618 Tucker Street, 27603. (919) 828-6508

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
120 East Edenton Street, 27601. (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608. (919) 832-3814

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-Parochial. Graduate student at Duke University, Durham.
944 Lambeth Circle, Apt. 4-C, 27705. (919) 286-1861

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
403 East Main Street, 27701. (919) 684-0539
824 East Forest Hills Blvd., 27707 (919) 489-4276

SLOAN, CAREY ERASTUS, III, Deacon-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, and St. John's Church, Battleboro.
P. O. Box 331, Tarboro, 27886.
Route 3, Rocky Mount Highway, 27886. (919) 823-3357

SMITH, EDWIN EARL ST. CLAIR, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
St. Augustine's College, 27610. (919) 828-4451
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610. (919) 828-6507

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
(919) 723-4822
810 North Cameron Avenue, 27101. (919) 725-0928

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247, 27405. (919) 274-1898
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408. (919) 274-9721

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem.
2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106. (919) 725-4581

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain serving Duke Medical Center and Veterans' Hospital, Durham, and North Carolina Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill.
Chaplain's Department, Duke University (919) 682-6668
Medical Center, Durham, 27706. If no answer—(919) 681-0111
Extension 2342 or 3586
124 Radcliff Circle, Durham, 27707. (919) 682-6668
or (919) 544-2335

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite.
404 Granville Street, Oxford, 27565. (919) 693-6821

STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.
P. O. Box 39, Haw River, 27258. (919) 288-7194
405 West Davis Street, Burlington, 27215. (919) 228-7346

STONEY, JAMES MOSS, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.
P. O. Box 28, Warrenton, 27589. (919) 257-3891
(919) 257-4395

THOMAS HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.
302 College Street, Oxford, 27565. (919) 693-5227

THOMAS, PETER GLYN, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209. (704) 332-4171
1830 Jamestown Drive, 28209. (704) 333-3361

THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
304 East Franklin Street, 27514. (919) 942-3654
207 Wood Circle, 27514. (919) 942-2966

TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 17202, 28211. (704) 366-3034
648 Rama Road, 28211. (704) 366-2435

TRIVELY, TIMOTHY CHURCHILL, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
P. O. Box 372, 27874. (919) 826-8751
1737 N. Main Street, 27874. (919) 826-3091

TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
P. O. Box 486, 27536. (919) 438-5919
218 Chestnut Street, 27536. (919) 438-7169

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
Church of the Messiah,
Lawrence and Greens Streets, 28379. (919) 895-4739
511 Anson Avenue, 28379. (919) 895-6359

VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Retcor of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
(919) 349-3511
515 Maple Court, 27320. (919) 349-5369

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608. (919) 833-2869
2414 Greenway Avenue, 27608. (919) 828-3068

WARE, MARSHALL TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.
Post Office Box #6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378
2166 Norton Road, 28207. (704) 375-6856

WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired.
P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, 27886.
313 Panola Street, 27886. (919) 823-2650

WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church. Salisbury.
211 North Church Street, 28144. (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144. (704) 636-4888

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte.
316 West Hill Street, 28202. (704) 333-6271

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
115 West 7th Street, 28202. (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207. (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870. (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, Roanoke Rapids, 27870. (919) 537-4216

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.
P. O. Box 326, 28081. (704) 933-4241
1429 Sherwood Drive, 28081. (704) 933-2304

WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
St. Mary's Church, West Farris Ave.
at N. Main St., 27262. (919) 883-9744
1009 Country Club Drive, 27262. (919) 883-9345

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
3601 Central Avenue, 28205. (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205. (704) 537-3084

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey.
613 Seventy-Nine Hall, 08540. (609) 452-4489
27 McCosh Circle, 08540. (609) 924-1739

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELISTS

HORN, CAPTAIN HENRY PETER, Minister-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County.
317 Cedar St., Mooresville, 28115. (704) 663-7055

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work.
802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 834-3475

CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

*FOLMSBEE, GRANT, Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
St. Mary's Junior College, 27602. (919) 828-2521

*PARTINGTON, JOHN DONALD, Priest-in-charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin.
103 Sunset Drive, Galax, Virginia, 24333.

*The Rev. Mr. Folmsbee is canonically resident in the Diocese of Upper South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Partington, in the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston	12- 6, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D.	6-25, 1925
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe	6- 7, 1903
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta	6-16, 1933
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.	5-13, 1941
9- 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton	6-13, 1918
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.	10-26, 1954
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
3- 4, 1955	Warwick, Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William SutphinDavis	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
6-14, 1956	Albert Sidney Newton	12-20, 1956
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
10- 6, 1956	Martin Robert Tilson	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
12-15, 1958	Robert Hampton Price	12-21, 1943
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III	4- 2, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene	5- 9, 1957
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson	1- 7, 1961

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	David Meade Bercaw	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III	1 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	William Collins Morris, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
9- 9, 1961	James Moss Stoney, Jr.	7- 4, 1949
12-15, 1961	Albert Stone Hoag	3-31, 1944
3- 1, 1962	John Allen Bruce	12-19, 1959
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore	6-29, 1963
6-30, 1962	David Bertram Nickerson	5-19, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
6-29, 1963	William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	George Jay Hampshire	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Peter Glyn Thomas	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Timothy Churchill Trively	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
4-15, 1964	Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.	6-24, 1963
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Carl Eldridge Jones	6-29, 1965
7-31, 1964	Marshall Taylor Ware	6-29, 1962
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
8- 1, 1964	Charles Lloyd Lipscomb	6-21, 1964
8-31, 1964	Edwin Earl St. Clair Smith	12-21, 1956
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- , 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Taylor MacKenzie	2-26, 1962

DEACONS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	Harvey Gerald Cook	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Carter	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	Carey Erastus Sloan, III	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	6-29, 1965

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Sefton Frank James Abbott	9-29, 1964
Harold Womack Payne	9-29, 1964
Philip Robert Byrum	11-24, 1964

POSTULANTS

	Date of Admission
Robert William South	6-27, 1962
William Rosser Carter	11-16, 1962
William Edward Dunston, III	9- 5, 1963
Robert Reid Jann	3-13, 1964
Philip Case Ogden, Jr.	3-13, 1964
Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.	3-13, 1964
Harold Vance Mann, III	3-31, 1964
Terry Tim Thurman	5-15, 1964
Joseph Reed Nelson	6-30, 1964
Edwin Floyd Schnedl	7-15, 1964
William S. Wells, Jr.	11-19, 1964
Robert B. Savage	11-19, 1964
John Marshall Garris, Jr.	5- 5, 1965
Clay Howard Turner	5- 5, 1965

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

February 2-3, 1965

*Present at the Convention according to the records of the host parish's registration committee.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.*	
Joel B. Honeycutt*	J. L. Chivington
Joe E. Honeycutt*	O. D. Palmer
B. S. Lisle	C. A. Ritchie, Jr.
L. Worth Little	James C. Walker*
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III*	
Cleveland Thayer*	Thomas P. Bobo*
John J. Croft*	Robert D. Crowley
Alvis O. George, Jr.	E. N. Knott
Carl E. Jordan*	S. Tucker Yates
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger	
Edmund R. Gant	Roger Gant, Jr.*
Hobart T. Steele, Sr.*	A. D. Moore*
Harry C. James*	Ruble H. Harper*
W. DeR. Scott, Jr.*	Dr. T. R. Hinson*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
Charles M. Shaffer*	Claiborne S. Jones
Robert M. Miller	Henry W. Lewis
Lawrence F. London*	George H. Esser, Jr.*
William Wells*	Sydenham B. Alexander, M.D.
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	
Dr. George D. Penick*	Rollie Tillman
Dr. John B. Sowter	Dr. Robert H. Wagner*
W. Tom Bost, Jr.*	Dr. U. T. Holmes, Jr.
Roy W. Holsten*	David E. McDowell
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	
J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.*	Elmer E. Rouzer
H. T. Cosby*	Louis V. Sutton, Jr.
Glen A. Coan*	J. William Stewart, Jr.
James O. Moore*	Robert E. Mason

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.*

James W. Holt*
Thomas M. Mullen*
Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.*
Joseph S. Major, Jr.*
Charles S. Pulliam*
Frank N. Owens
Joseph F. Baigas
Max Angerholzer

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*

Eugene Craft
James O. Hodges*
William H. Melson*
James E. Roberts
H. Gilmore Carter
William W. Ellington
Harold L. Hinson*
Frank L. Schrimsher*

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Morton A. Serrell
Maurice B. Seaver*
Sidney C. Fortune*
Harry G. Turner*
Robert D. Noble*
George F. Crabb
Samuel A. Tilson, Jr.*
Herbert D. Carstarphen

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson*

Henry M. Simmons*
Emmett W. Bryan*
William E. Coble*
James E. Spencer*
C. H. Touchberry
Dr. Julian Albergotti
Wm. H. Trotter

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.*

George K. Selden, Jr.*
J. Lawrence Livingston*
Edward C. Joyner*
John C. Irvin*
Dr. Fred W. Glover, Jr.
Erwin L. Laxton
Richard S. Payne
William B. Granger

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins

Dr. R. S. Wynn
George Hall
John L. Southerland*
Dr. R. M. Wyche*
James G. Peeler
M. Ben Ellington*
Theo. Alridge
Dr. W. A. Williams

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

James B. Craighill*
John B. London*
James A. Turner*
Warren W. Way*
Richard O. Coonen
Thomas Ashe Lockhart
James M. Dumbell
Edwin O. Clarkson

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Preston Barber
Richard Dillon*
Edgar Lyerly
W. Edward Ellis
Dennis F. Owens
John H. Dillon
C. A. Brown, Jr.*
Frank Barber

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks

Frank B. Aberle	Cameron MacRae, Jr.
C. W. Byrd	F. H. Springs McCoy*
R. W. Edsall*	John K. P. Odell
Dr. George W. Liles*	S. I. Parker

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin*

Professor Fred Joeng*	W. H. Guthrie*
H. Pat Kenan*	Milton Barefoot
Frank C. Garrett*	Earl Dinon
William Cracknell*	Edward T. Moore

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock*

Addison M. Sprague*	Ernst W. Greup*
Frank B. Gray*	H. LeRoy Mencke*
Billy L. Newton	Frank A. DePasquale
Dr. A. Douglas Rice*	James R. Bly

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*

Dr. James E. Davis*	Alexander Barnes*
E. K. Powe*	Charles L. Steel
William H. Ruffin*	C. L. May, Jr.
Haywood C. Smith	Charles R. Skinner, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*

Nello Teer, Jr.*	N. A. Gregory
Dr. Herman Salinger*	H. B. Shelton, Jr.*
C. C. Kern	Paul Wright, Jr.
A. W. Kennon*	Milton Barber, III*

Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*

R. T. Beal*	Samuel Peirson, Jr.
Thomas B. Slade, III	W. F. Clement
Fred H. Troutman*	M. H. Braswell
R. H. Pope, Jr.	J. C. Marshall

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alexander Barraud Hanson*

Joseph T. Vail*	Dr. W. E. Adair
Z. E. Matthews*	J. Robert Young
Fred S. Thomas	William H. Twyford, Jr.*
E. S. Peabody*	Billy W. Lanier

Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)

Stark Dillard*	Richard Fayssoux
Dr. Frank Starr	Donald Loeber*
Clyde E. Slaten*	L. Russell Clark, Jr.*
Henry L. Coble*	Dr. Bert Brannan

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth*
Philip M. Russell*
Fred C. Wedler*
J. A. Cannon, Jr.*
E. M. Holt*
James Exum*
Paul W. Schenck, Jr.
Robert Bisselle
Edward Hudgins, Jr.

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
Walter H. Bade*
A. Lee Foster, Jr.*
John Harden*
Harry Hill*
Robert L. Fortune*
Edward C. Gratiot
Eugene M. Lashley
Roger B. Poole

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
Luke Drury*
L. J. Bennett
Bailey Hobgood
John Westervelt*
Grover Godwin
Edwin Lucas
Thomas Ruffin*
Thomas Reich

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.*
George A. Rose, Jr.
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*
J. T. Cheatham, Jr.*
J. H. Zollicoffer
S. G. Gilliam
George W. Kane, Jr.*
R. G. S. Davis, Jr.*
B. H. Perry, Jr.*

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
Henry A. Millis, Jr.
Rhett Ball*
Gilbert Clinard*
Lewis E. H. Brandon*
William D. Ross
Royster Thurman
Dr. S. S. Saunders
Sheppard Ames

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*
Don S. Matheson
Dr. Charles Blake*
Lucius Cheshire, Sr.
Sam M. Gattis
Wallace Bacon
John G. Webb
Col. George Levings
James Cheshire, Jr.

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
Eric Norfleet*
P. Alston Lewis*
Tillman Cooley
W. H. S. Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.*
J. G. Cunningham
C. G. Buckle*
R. C. Lee*
A. G. Lewis*
W. B. Lucas
H. G. Rosenthal
J. S. Chowning
J. B. Lamar

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV*
Don P. Blanton*
Fred H. H. Calhoun*
William D. Wright*
R. L. Myers*
E. Gray Davis
Walter A. Reynolds
Belford Wagner*
Paul G. Stoner, Jr.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*

C. Hill Yarborough*
John W. King
Maurice C. Joyner*
Edward S. Stovall*
Collin McKinne
James A. Johnson
Douglas T. House
Edward F. Yarborough

Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*

Amos Newson*
J. S. Blythe
Edwin M. Blythe*
F. W. Blythe*
John J. Stuart*
K. R. Butler
A. B. Sharar
B. A. Sharar

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King*

Albert S. Orr, Jr.*
Paul Painter
R. B. Brainard, Jr.
Robert Huffman*
John W. Adams
David Barber, III
Harry Crow
Henry B. Smith, Jr.

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

John Clark*
W. R. Pendleton*
K. W. Pulliam*
P. W. Staples
John Springthorpe, Jr.
Thomas Southgate*
John Olive
Fred Preddy, Sr.

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

T. M. Evins, Jr.*
David W. W. Moore
W. R. Woodlief
M. E. Parham*
Albert H. Taylor
Cameron H. Easton
Tom W. Johnson
J. R. Garlick

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

George R. Dawson*
John H. London*
William W. Starnes*
A. E. Fitchett
J. W. Drake*
T. J. Morgan
D. L. Bell
W. Lea Powell

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*
Gavin H. Dortch*
Robert C. Howison, Jr.*
Howard E. Manning*
James McKee*
Henry D. Haywood
Richard Mason
Joe P. Baicy

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*

Robert A. Dalton*
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.*
D. Staton Inscoe*
William W. Dodge, III*
Samuel Taylor
Wilfrid Best*
Paul D. Emerson
Warren Wittmer

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

P. Anders*
Harold Webb*
Leonard Hardie*
James Revis*
Carl DeVane
John W. Kay
Ovid McCoy
Wade DeVane

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*

Forrest Matthews, Jr.*
William H. Sigmon*
Guy Rawls, Jr.*
R. Mayne Albright*
Dr. F. D. Bell
R. H. Chadwick*
Harry G. Walker, Jr.
W. M. Ragland

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Thomas F. Ellis*
Alton Schroeter*
Andrew Smith*
Edward W. Watkins, Jr.
W. H. Disney
Thomas O. Summer
Dr. Leslie Sweeney, Jr.
Ford Thompson*

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*

Dr. William W. Trigg*
John S. Hackett
Paul V. Fitzgerald*
J. B. Martin*
Lathrop Smith
K. R. Thompson
H. W. Safriet
Thomas Ferrell

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

M. S. Benton*
Henry Best*
M. L. Boinest
Nicholas Long*
W. S. Davis
W. J. Long, Jr.
C. L. Wills*
Harry Harding

Rockingham, Messiah, The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker*

Calhoun Pruitt*
John C. Dockery*
Edward Hurst, Jr.
Dale Robinson*
George A. Browder
Oscar Kirby
Hugh Lee
Walter Long, III

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*

Frank Baldwin*
Thomas J. Pearsall*
William R. Coleman*
Dr. John G. Smith
A. L. Tyler*
Dr. William J. Frohbose*
T. D. Jeffress*
F. E. Winslow

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

Edward H. Clement*
Julian H. Robertson*
Edward H. Heyd*
Edward A. Brown*
Deward B. Brittain
Gordon M. Earle
Thomas P. Zum Brunnen, Jr.
Boyden B. Brawley

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Timothy Churchill Trively*
W. D. Holloman, Jr.*
C. S. Alexander*
Eric Rodgers*
Thorne Gregory*
Joseph S. Pittman*
Scott Barber
B. B. Everett, Jr.*
Lewis W. Gregory

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.*
E. Craig Jones*
Hubert McN. Poteat, M.D.*
Harold D. Blandy
Edwin A. Dinnsen, Jr.*
Lloyd L. Strickland
Richard T. Edmonson
Frank B. Skinner
Walter A. Holt*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
William H. Gentry, Jr.
Dr. C. R. VanderVoort*
Edward T. Taws, Jr.*
Ronald Christie*
William R. Bonsal, III
Vance A. Derby*
Col. Hayden A. Sears*

Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Otis Robertson*
William G. Rudd
Bland Hunnicutt*
Melvin Cook

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan III*
A. W. Fanjoy
Richard H. Griggs
C. Eugene Troutman
W. T. Cheatham, Jr.*
Ben L. Watts
William L. Allison, Jr.*
Neil B. Gutchess*
Wilbur G. Schrimp*

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
Z. C. Brinson*
W. C. Pitt*
P. J. Long*
Randolph Constantine*
F. P. Jenkins
H. H Philips
Glenn Swicegood
W. G. Clark, III

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*
F. Fetzer Mills*
James A. Hardison, Jr.
R. E. Little, III*
W. H. Wheeler, Jr.
I. Boyce Covington*
E. J. Eddins*
H. H. Hardison, Jr.
Frank C. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
Alban C. Fair*
Laurie B. Beddoe*
Alfred A. Williams*
James Y. Kerr*
Gordon W. Poindexter
Whit S. Peoples
J. Shipp McCarroll
John W. Cawthorne

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
Frank A. Cole, Jr.
Joseph E. Green*
Paul B. Barringer*
F. H. Gregory, Jr.*
Julian Gardner
Ben P. Franklin

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
Turner B. Bunn, Jr.*
U. H. Cozart, III*
Fred M. Eagles*
William H. Holdford*
David M. Connor, Jr.
W. Watson Barnes
George R. Sherwood
E. C. Winstead, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
Ben S. Willis
M. Garnett Saunders*
Lawrence G. Reid*
William A. Goodson, Jr.*
Dalton Ruffin*
Robert W. Newsom, Jr.*
Vance Field*
W. S. Ellington*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*
E. Wilson Carter*
James L. Austin*
Charles F. Benbow*
John Googe
Don Shimp
D. E. Clinard, Jr.*
John H. Haney
Lon Potter

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.*
Robert Marriot, Jr.*
John White Fisher

Burlington, Calvary Chapel

Cary, St. Paul's
Moultrie B. Watts*
James W. Kistler

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.*
Graham Wilson
Walter Vesloski

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Samuel L. Carter
I. H. Huske*

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
Thomas Sheridan Sadler*
Charles Edward Lloyd*

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William M. Latta*
Arthur E. Burcham*
Ralph W. Emerson*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson*
Alfonso Elder*
Leonard E. Davis

Elkin, Galloway Memorial
M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.*
R. Eugene Wooten

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Kermit M. Bailey*
S. B. Sidden, Jr.

Fuquay Springs, Trinity, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Edward B. Brown, Jr.*
Leo C. Kelly*

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
Fred D. Phelps* Samuel G. Griffin

Greensboro, Redeemer
Dr. A. V. Blount, Jr.* Dr. B. W. Barnes

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Fletcher H. Gregory Quentin Gregory

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Christopher King Cole*
John H. Gamber* Oscar D. Davis, Sr.

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
Dace E. Barton Melvin D. Terrell*

Henderson, St. John's

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
Frank Moore* James Bruce Lyerly

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Samuel B. Stroup* Joe Orland, Sr.

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Christopher King Cole*
George Everington Edgar Dollinger

Lawrence, Grace, The Rev. John Shelby Spong
Joseph L. Dupree*

Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Aaron Oakley* Edward Carter

Littleton, St. Alban's

Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Mayodan, Messiah, The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones*
Reginald Cardwell* Carl Cardwell

Mooresville, St. Matthew's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.*
M. Riggs Goodman* Russell Woy

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Benjamin F. Chavis* Leonard Platt

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Edwin Earl Smith
John Holloway* James Boyer*

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Jay Hampshire*
G. Lansing Blackshaw* James H. Whiting

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
Robert Scott

Ringwood, St. Clement's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt*
Howard Haynes* Ben Winstead*

Rocky Mount, Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*
Chauncey C. Stokes, Jr.* Roscoe A. Batts

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's
James C. Gardner, Jr. Ben O. Yelverton, Jr.*

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
Tucker Burruss* James Shotwell

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis*
Onlie McLaughlin* Francis M. Kepley*

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Fred W. Pinkston* John F. Waller

Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis*
Dr. James C. Simpson John Nicholson

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price*
Charles Bradley* Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
William Parker H. G. Shelton

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Thaddeus Kimbrough William C. Bradshaw

Tarboro, (Old Sparta), St. Ignatius', The Rev. John Shelby Spong*

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Shelby Spong*
R. A. Moss J. A. Freeman

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.*
Lawrence J. Morris* Curtis Ross

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Stuart D. Wiggin* John T. Roughton

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist
Louis H. Leege* Andrew D. Pollard

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones*
Bill Parks Paul Fulton

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.*
Robert E. Ransom* Thomas W. Haywood*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.*
Thomas Alfred Scott* Walter E. Baird

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune*
Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones*
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*
Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D.*
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*
Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*
Townsville, Holy Trinity
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. John Allen Bruce
The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato
The Rev. Charles Robert Greene
The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.
The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris
The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag
The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson
The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson
The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.
The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann
The Rev. Charles Lloyd Lipscomb
The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton
The Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore
The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway
The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal
The Rev. RobertTaylor Scott
The Rev. William Conwell Spong
The Rev. Peter Glyn Thomas
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware
The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon
The Rev. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.

Capt. Osborne Mauck, Church Army

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins
Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson
Mr David L. Howe
Mr. George F Bason
Mr. Armistead J. Maupin
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—TUESDAY

The 149th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Tuesday, February 2, 1965, at 10:00 A.M., the Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., presiding. An opening devotional Service, entitled "The Admission of the Delegates," was led by the Reverend Loren B. Mead.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders and, there being no request for the calling of the roll, the Convention proceeded to business by re-electing the Reverend Carl F. Herman Secretary, a motion so to do by the suspension of the rules having been passed.

The Right Reverend Reginald Heber Gooden, Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, was recognized and accorded the privilege of seat and voice in the Convention.

The Reverend Louis C. Melcher, Jr., host rector, welcomed the delegates and introduced Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Chairman of the Convention Committee of the host parish, who gave information as to parking, meals and other arrangements which had been made for the comfort and convenience of the delegates. The Reverend Mr. Melcher then moved that the Convention Schedule as printed in the bulletin of the Church of the Good Shepherd be adopted. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend William H. Hethcock was appointed as Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business moved that the following successive Special Orders of Business be fixed for Wedneday, February 3rd, beginning immediately after the opening of the session at 9:30 a.m.:

1—The First Ballot (to be followed by others at such time as the Committee on Credentials and Elections shall be ready).

2—The Report of the Executive Council.

3—The Report of the Department of Finance.

4—The Report of the Executive Council's Long-Range Objectives, especially those for 1966.

5—The first Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

6—The second Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The motion was seconded and passed.

Invitations for the 150th Annual Convention were received from Holy Comforter Parish, Charlotte; St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem; and Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. These invitations were referred to the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

Committee on Reports of the Trustees

Chairman, Julian Robertson
Frank Baldwin
M. Scott Benton

Committee on Addresses of the Bishops

Chairman, Warren Way
Fred Joerg
William H. Ruffin
John Harden
Eric Norfleet

Committee on Miscellaneous Reports

Chairman, William Wells
James O. Moore
Joseph S. Major, Jr.
James O. Hodges
Roy W. Holsten

Committee on Resolutions

Chairman, The Reverend Martin R. Tilson
Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.
W. C. Pitt

Committee on Memorials and Petitions

Chairman, John B. London
Fred C. Wedler
A. A. Zollicoffer

Committee on Reports of Institutions
Chairman, Charles Shaffer
Thomas Bost, Jr.
Herman Salinger

The Bishop Coadjutor presided while the Bishop gave his annual Convention Address which was referred to the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops (see Page 65). The Bishop Coadjutor's annual Convention Address was then presented and similarly referred (see Page 84), the Bishop having resumed his role as the presiding officer.

Report #1 of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, who read a proposed new Canon XXXV on Deputies to the Provincial Synod (see Page 154) and moved its adoption on first reading by a two-thirds majority. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously and the aforesaid Canon declared adopted and in force.

Mr. Bourne also presented on first reading this Committee's proposed amendment of Canons XVI, XX, XXI, XXVII, and XXXI.

Mr. Eric Rodgers offered an additional amendment to Canon XXVII, the same being read and referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop presented and introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who have become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last Annual Convention: The Reverend Messrs. Christopher King Cole, Robert Nelson Davis, Albert Thomas Jewell Heath, Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., Carl Eldridge Jones, Louis Chester Melcher, Jr., James Arthur King, Charles Sydnor Cook, Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., Marshall Taylor Ware, Claude Alvin Collins, Charles Lloyd Lipscomb, Wiliam Henry Ross Jackson, Charles Inglesby Penick and Wa.lace Irving Wolverton, Jr. The Reverend Richard Napoleon Ottaway, while present at the Convention, was not in the Church at this particular time.

Dr. George D. Penick reported on the program and work of the 61st General Convention meeting in St. Louis, Missouri, in October of 1964. This report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 105).

The Secretary of the Diocese, in accordance with the requirements of Canon 1, sec. 1 (e), of the Canons of General Convention, read the proposed Amendments to its Constitution, which were passed on first reading at the 61st General Convention (1964), (see Page 109). On motion of the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, duly passed, the aforesaid proposed Amendments were referred to the Diocesan Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Reverend Downs Spitler, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall be seated as a delegate in place of Mr. Thomas B. Battle from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; and that Mr. Randolph Constantine be seated as a delegate in place of Mr. Jack Havens from Calvary Church, Tarboro. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Department of Institutions was presented by the Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr. (see Page 111). On motion of the Reverend Mr. Williams, duly passed, the four resolutions contained therein were adopted.

The Reverend Mr. Williams offered the following resolution, seconded and passed unanimously by rising vote:

"*Whereas,* on June 1, 1940, Mr. and Mrs. Manly Dowell Whisnant began a ministry as Superintendent and Supervising Matron respectively of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institute, one of the most useful institutions in the Diocese of North Carolina, and

"*Whereas,* on June 1, 1965, Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant are to retire from this ministry, and

"*Whereas,* during the intervening years they have communicated their deep Christian commitment to over 2,000 different boys and girls, to whom they have in fact as well as name been "Mom" and "Pop," and

"*Whereas,* they have thus demonstrated that the Church's witness to the Gospel of Christ is one of deeds as well as words, and

"*Whereas,* they have also been directly instrumental in raising the material resources of this institution from levels of dire necessity to levels on which future programs of significant child care may be securely based.

"*Therefore, be it resolved* that the 149th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina recognize two of its valued servants

and express by standing vote its deep gratitude for the 25 years of truly Christian witness that 'Red' and Pearl will have shared with us, wishing them God's continued blessing when they retire this June."

Mr. Whisnant responded to the Convention's action with appreciation and also with his last report as Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage.

The Report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend James O. Walker, Jr. On motion of the Reverend Mr. Walker, duly passed, St. Mark's Church, Raleigh, was admitted into union with the Convention as an Organized Mission, whereupon the Bishop recognized the Reverend George J. Hampshire, Priest-in-Charge, who introduced the delegate, Mr. G. Lansing Blackshaw. Both persons were highly commended by the Bishop.

The Chair called for the presentation of all resolutions to be offered at this Convention to be submitted by title. Mr. Henry C. Bourne presented one on Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ, the same being referred to the Committee on Resolutions. Mr. Hoke Pollock, in behalf of the Sandhills Convocation, presented a resolution having to do with section 2 of Canon XVI which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. Mr. Robert C. Howison, Jr. presented a resolution in behalf of the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, having to do with this Diocese's quota of the National Church's Program Fund. The resolution was referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Convention recessed for lunch at 1:00 P.M., the same being served in the parish house of the host church and in that of the Presbyterian Church nearby. The afternoon session opened at 2:00 P.M.

The Chair issued a final call for resolutions, and Mr. George K. Seldon, Jr. of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, presented one calling for all Vestry elections to be by ballot. The resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of the Rules of Order were made both from the floor and in writing to the Secretary, accompanied by the required biographical sketches, for the following offices: Standing Committee, Executive Council, Trustees of the Diocese, Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., Board of Directors

of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., and Deputies to the Provincial Synod.

With reference to nominations for the Executive Council, the Secretary placed in nomination, in behalf of the Episcopal Churchwomen, as provided by Canon 16, sec. 2, Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr. and moved that the rules be suspended and that she be unanimously elected to membership on the Council for a three-year term, beginning in June, 1965. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Bishop declared Mrs. Manning elected accordingly. In view of the provisions of the aforesaid Canon, the Reverend Mr. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. Skinner Pugh, nominee of the Episcopal Laymen, be unanimously elected to membership on the Executive Council for a one-year term, beginning in June of 1965. The motion was seconded and Mr. Skinner was declared elected accordingly.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Reverend R. Taylor Scott (see Page 114) and referred to a Special Committee appointed to consider and report on the same.

The Report of the Standing Committee was read by its Secretary, the Reverend John A. Gray, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 119).

The Report of the Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops was read by its Chairman, Mr. Warren Way. On separate motions of Mr. Way, the resolutions with respect to Bishop Baker's retirement and Bishop Fraser's becoming the Diocesan on July 8, 1965, were unanimously adopted by rising vote (see Page 140).

Bishop Fraser introduced the Right Reverend Noble C. Powell, retired Bishop of the Diocese of Maryland, who, upon motion of the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, duly passed, was extended a seat and voice in the Convention.

The Secretary of the Diocese read the statements of the Admissions Policy of those Institutions wholly or partially owned and operated by the Diocese of North Carolina (see Page 143).

The Report of the Commission on Worship and Church Music was presented by the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman (see Page 144).

The Report of the Commission on Armed Services was submitted by title by the Reverend William P. Price (see Page 145).

The Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. moved that the Commission on Race be abolished. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee on Companion Diocese was submitted by title (see Page 146).

The Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was submitted by title (see Page 125). Mr. Bason spoke briefly on items of the report and matters related thereto.

The Reverend B. Daniel Sapp read the Report of the Commission on Race (see Page 134).

The Right Reverend M. George Henry, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina and President of the Fourth Province was recognized and, on motion duly passed ,accorded a seat and voice in the Convention.

The Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend John E. Hines, D.D., was welcomed by Bishop Fraser and presented to the Convention. Bishop Hines spoke briefly on Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence, after which the second business session was concluded and the Service of Evensong was held at 4:30 P.M. The preacher was the Right Reverend R. Heber Gooden.

At 7:00 P.M. in the ballroom of the Sir Walter Hotel, a Convention Dinner in honor of Bishop and Mrs. Baker was held with Bishop Fraser presiding. Other Bishops present and participating in the evening's festivities were the Presiding Bishop, the Retired Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Panama, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of Western North Carolina, the Bishop of East Carolina and the Bishop of South Florida. Mr. George E. London served as Chairman of the Arrangements Committee for this dinner.

SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 149th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, February 3, 1965. The Bishop of the Diocese was the Celebrant, assisted by the Reverend

Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Charles R. Greene and Louis C. Melcher, Jr. The offering at the Service was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the parish house of the host church by the Episcopal Churchwomen.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 A.M., and turned immediately to the first Special Order set on the previous day. The Chairman of the Committee on Credentials announced that 335 delegates qualified to vote had been registered as of that time and that 168 votes would be necessary to an election on the Standing Committee.

The Bishop announced that no ballot would be counted as valid unless the instruction regarding the specific number of persons to be voted for on each ballot is followed.

The first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee, Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College and Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., was taken and the tellers instructed to retire.

The Report of the Executive Council was submitted by title by Mr. George Bason, Secretary, save for that portion having to do with actions taken at the meeting on January 5, 1965, which was read (see Page 134). The report was referred to the Committee of Miscellaneous Reports.

The Secretary of the Diocese read report #2 of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, which was a recommendation that Mr. Mr. Eugene Motsinger, Jr., be seated as a delegate from Galloway Memorial Mission, Elkin, in place of Mr. Charles Calhoun. On motion duly passed, the recommendation was adopted.

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Executive Council, presented the proposed Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of $123, 106.12 for the calendar year 1965 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed (see Page 126). Mr. Purrington then moved the adoption of the Proposed Church's Program Budget for 1965 in the amount of $504,120.93 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and, after several questions answered by Mr. Purrington, passed (see Page 128).

Mr. Purrington then moved that the arrearages in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund of St. Mark's Mission, Siler City, for 1961, 1962

and 1963 be remitted. The motion was seconded and passed, and the Treasurer of the Diocese was instructed to take note of this action.

The Reverend Downs Spitler, Jr. reported that on the first ballot Mr. John Clayton Smith had been elected a Trustee of Kanuga Conference for a term of three years, but that no one had been elected to the Standing Committee or as a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College. The Reverend Mr. Spitler announced that total registration of delegates entitled to vote had reached 340, requiring 171 votes for election to the Standing Committee. The second ballot was then taken for the Standing Committee and a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College.

At the request of the Reverend Thom W. Blair, the Report of the Executive Council's Long-Range Objectives was presented by Mr. George Esser, Jr. (see Page 147), the same having been previously referred by the Bishop to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Chairman of the Committee on Elections reported that Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander had been elected a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College to serve for three years, this being the unexpired term of the Reverend James M. Dick, D.D., deceased; and that the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. and Mr. Henry W. Lewis had been elected to the Standing Committee. The Standing Committee election remaining incomplete in the clerical order, a third ballot was taken.

Mr. William Wells, Chairman, presented Report #1 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 153). He moved the adoption of item #1 of said report. The motion was seconded, whereupon Mr. Howard Manning asked whether the passing of this motion would mean the continuation of the automatic yearly increase of 1% acceptance of the Church's Program Quota to the National Church over and above that assigned to this Diocese. Answers were given to this question by Mr. Wells, The Reverend Mr. Blair and Bishop Fraser, all of whom stated, in essence, there is such an increase only in intention but not actually unless voted annually by the Convention and that the Convention has the power to vote against this increase (and thus stop it) whenever it is so inclined.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the rules be suspended in order for the Convention to hear that portion of the report of the Committee on Resolutions dealing with this subject. The motion

was duly seconded and passed, whereupon the Reverend Martin R. Tilson read resolution #2 of his Committee's report which, on motion duly passed, was adopted (see Page 180), as was the original motion offered by Mr. Wells.

On motion of Mr. Wells, duly passed, items #2 and #3 of the first report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports were adopted.

The Committee on Elections reported that there had been no election on the third ballot and that one more clergyman remained to be elected to the Standing Committee and also that the number of delegates registered and qualified to vote had increased so that 172 votes were now necessary to an election.

The Bishop reminded the delegates that under the Rules of Order, with respect to the Standing Committee, a majority of those registered and qualified to vote was necessary to an election and asked them to remain on the floor and exercise their privileges and responsibilities accordingly. The fouth ballot in this category and the first for the Executive Council and for the Trustees of the Diocese and of the University of the South were then taken.

The second Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see Page 156). Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment #1 be adopted on second reading. The motion was seconded and passed.

On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendment #2 was adopted on second reading.

Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment #3, having to do with changing Canon XXI so as to permit women to serve on Vestries in accordance with a resolution adopted by the 148th Convention of this Diocese, be adopted. The motion was seconded.

A motion to table the aforesaid proposed amendment was seconded but defeated.

The delegation from Christ Church, Raleigh, having requested that the vote on the original motion be taken by orders, the Secretary called the roll of the clergy entitled to vote and of the parishes and Organized Missions, with the following results:

Voting for the Amendment

Clerical Order	89
Lay Order	40½

Voting against the Amendment

Clerical Order	4
Lay Order	16¼ (divided 7)

The Chair declared the motion carried and Canon XXI amended accordingly.

Mr. Bourne then moved that the aforesaid Canon XXI, section 1, be further amended by a two-thirds majority vote by adding commas after the words "elected" and "vote," respectively, in line four and by removing the comma after the word "Parish" in line five. The motion was seconded and passed.

On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendment #4 of the Committees' Report was adopted and Canon XXVII was amended accordingly.

The other proposed amendment to Canon XXVII, previously offered in a motion on Tuesday by Mr. Eric Rodgers and referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, was offered, on second reading, as an amendment to Canon VI inasmuch as it pertained to the duties of the Secretary. On motion of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, Canon VI was so amended accordingly.

Mr. Bourne then moved the adoption of item #6 of the Committee's Report having to do with a proposed amendment to Canon XXXI, placing The Terraces under the control and supervision of the Department of Christian Education instead of having a separate Board of Directors for the purpose. Under a substitute motion, by the Reverend Thom W. Blair, duly passed, this proposed amendment was referred to the Department of Christian Education for study until the next Annual Convention. (Note: the text of this portion of the Committee's Report is not printed in this Journal; however, a complete and correct copy has been sent to the Chairman of the aforesaid Department, together with information as to the Convention's action with respect thereto).

At the conclusion of the Report of the Committee on Constitution

and Canons, a request was made from the floor that consideration be given to amending Canon XVI to provide for the election of some of the members of the Diocesan Council by the several Convocations.

The Report of the Chancellor of the Diocese, including also that of the two Vice-Chancellors, was submitted by title (see Page 157), as was also that of the Trustees of the Diocese (see Page 159). The first was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports and the second to the Committee on the Report of the Trustees.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 1:00 P.M., reconvening for its final business session at 2:00 P.M. Lunch was served in the same manner as on the previous day.

Mr. Ben Park introduced the representatives of the several news media who had been assigned to cover the Convention proceedings and expressed appreciation for their presence.

The Committee on Elections reported that only the Reverend Arthur J. Calloway had been elected to membership on the Diocesan Council on the first ballot and that there had been no election of Trustees of the Diocese or Trustee of the University of the South. The second ballot in these three categories was taken, together with the first ballot for Deputies to the Provincial Synod and Directors for the Home for the Ageing, Inc. The Secretary of the Diocese announced that several delegates had reported themselves absent from this final session (with no alternate to serve in their place) and that only 167 votes would be necessary to election on the Diocesan Council.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, offered the following procedural resolutions which, on separate motions duly passed, were adopted:

1—"Resolved, that the rules be suspended and that of the twelve persons elected to the Board of Directors of The Home for the Ageing, Inc., the ten receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three years; the one with the next highest vote be declared elected for a two-year term; and the next highest vote thereafter (the twelfth person) be declared elected for a one-year term.

2—"Resolved, that the rules be suspended and that in the election of Deputies to the Provincial Synod the six nominees in each order receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected."

The Report of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese was given by Mr. W. H. R. Jackson, President (see Page 162).

The following motion was offered by Mr. Leonard B. Hardie of St. Ambrose Parish, Raleigh: "That the sentence of Canon XVI, section 2—'The Negro race shall at all times be represented in both Clerical and Lay Orders'—be deleted." The motion, which included reference to the Committee on Constitution, was seconded and passed.

The following reports were submitted by title, having previously been made available to the Committee on Reports of Institutions: St. Mary's Junior College, St. Augustine's College, University of the South, Penick Memorial Home, Kanuga Conferences, Vade Mecum Conferences, The Terraces, and the Thompson Orphanage (see Pages 164 to 174).

The Reports of the Trustees of the Murdoch Memorial Society, the Board of Examining Chaplains, the Historiographer, the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., were all submitted by title (see Pages 174 to 179). In case requiring it, the report had previously been made available to the proper Convention Committee.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was offered by its Chairman, the Reverend Martin R. Tilson (see Page 179). The Reverend Mr. Tilson moved the adoption of resolution #1 on Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence. The motion was seconded. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Clerical Delegate to the Anglican Congress from this Diocese in the summer of 1963, addressed the Convention on the subject of this resolution which was adopted.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Tilson, duly passed, resolution #2 was adopted.

The Chair recognized the Reverend Samuel Wiley, D.D., Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches, and invited him to address the Convention briefly on the work and program of the Council.

On motion of the Reverend John S. Spong, duly passed, the Secretary was instructed to convey to the Reverend W. Parker Marks, and other members of his family, the sympathy and concern of the Con-

vention with respect to the death of his mother, Margaret Parker Marks, Speed, North Carolina, on Januay 31, 1965.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Convention and Dispatch of Business, reminded the Convention of the amendment to Canon XXXII, section 6 ,adopted at the 148th Convention, requiring all Parishes desiring to be host to the Annual Meetings of the Convention to make the fact known to the said Committee at least ninety days before the invitation is offered to the Convention for action, etc. (see last sentence of section 6 of Canon XXXII of the 1965 editions soon to be published). The Reverend Mr. Gray then moved, in behalf of his Committee, that the invitation of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to entertain the 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina on February 1 and 2, 1966, be accepted. The motion was seconded and passed and the invitation as aforesaid thereby accepted.

The Report of the Committee on Institutions was read by Mr. Charles Shaffer, Chairman, and received (see Page 181).

Report #2 of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by its Chairman, Mr. William Wells, and received (see Page 153).

The Reverend Thom W. Blair moved that the word "male" be deleted from sections 4 and 6 of Article III of the Constitution. The motion was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth had been elected a Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term and that Messrs. A. L. Purrington, Jr., and William H. Ruffin had been elected Trustees of the Diocese for two and three-year terms, respectively, but that, on the second ballot, there had been no election of members of the Diocesan Council.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman moved that with reference to the next ballot in this category, the rules be suspended and that, in each order, of the four persons with the highest number of votes on the previous ballot, the three persons receiving the highest number of votes on the third ballot be declared elected to membership on the Council. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the ballot was taken.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees

was read by its Chairman, Mr. Julian Robertson, and received (see page 182).

The Report of the Special Committee on the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by its Chairman, Mr. R. Mayne Albright, and received (see Page 184).

At this point in the proceedings and in anticipation of his retirement as the Diocesan on July 8, 1965, Bishop Baker formally turned the gavel over to Bishop Fraser, Bishop Coadjutor.

Bishop Fraser announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees to serve until the end of the 150th Annual Convention, the same being found on Page 8 of this Journal. The membership of other Committees and Commissions was also announced by the Bishop Coadjutor (see Page 9).

Bishop Fraser nominated as the Board of Examining Chaplains those whose names appear on Page 6 of this Journal and asked for confirmation, which, on motion duly passed, was given.

Bishop Fraser then nominated, as Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, Class of 1967, those whose names appear on page 6 of this Journal. On motion duly passed, these nominations were confirmed.

The Bishop Coadjutor then made the folloiwng nominations for Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.:

Class of 1966—Mr. Meade Willis, to serve the unexpired term of the Reverend John C. Mott.

Class of 1967—Mr. Starke S. Dillard, to serve the unexpired term of Mr. William A. Goodson.

Class of 1968—Messrs. Arthur L. Tyler, William H. Ruffin, T. C. Heyward and Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.

On motion duly passed, these nominations were confirmed.

The Chair announced the appointment as representatives to the Annual Meeting of the North Carolina Council of Churches those whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal.

The Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was presented by Mr. John B. London, Chairman. On motion duly passed,

the report, including certain instructions to the Secretary of the Diocese, was adopted (see Page 185).

The Report of the Reverend James R. Fortune, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf, for the calendar year 1964 was submitted by title (see Page 186).

A Resolution of Courtesy was offered by Mr. Herman Salinger, the same being duly and unanimously adopted by rising vote (see Page 187).

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend Messrs. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., John A. Gray and Peter C. Robinson had been elected to the Diocesan Council in the Clerical Order; and Messrs. R. Mayne Albright, James O. Moore and Dr. James E. Davis in the Lay Order. The Committee further reported that those whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal had been elected as Clerical and Lay Deputies, respectively, to the Provincial Synod.

There being no further business save the report of the election for Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., the Convention, on motion duly passed, adjourned sine die at 3:55 P.M. following the Benediction by Bishop Baker, the Committee on Elections being instructed to report the results of the aforesaid election to the Secretary of the Diocese who was requested to remain in the church to receive said report. Those elected in addition to the Class of 1968 (see Page 7) were Mr. Thomas F. Southgate, Jr., for two years, and Mr. Edward Yaggy for one year.

R. H. Baker

Richard H. Baker
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Addresses of the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor to the 1965 Convention, together with a Journal of the Official Acts of each for the year 1964.

Address of the Bishop

February, 1965

To the Delegates of the 149th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina: Greetings.

"We are happy to meet this year in such a parish as this. The history of the Church of the Good Shepherd, the consistent character of its Christian witness through the years, the exceptional ability of its Rectors from its organization until now, the sincerity of its lay personnel, comprise some of the reasons why this parish occupies a position of leadership in the Diocese. Under the influence of this stimulating environment, it should be easy for us to adopt a balanced plan of action to meet the challenge of the coming year."

When I considered the location of the last Diocesan Convention over which I will preside, I turned naturally to the parish just described in the words of Bishop Penick in his 1946 Convention Address. I use them here because they are even more true today than they were in 1946.

When I made the request that we meet at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Dr. Dick was still in his pilgrimage and he replied to my request with the same degree of graciousness that characterized his entire life. That he is not here to be our host is a cause for great sadness. That the traditions of this great parish are continued with the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr. is cause for great joy.

During the past year the Diocese has sustained unusual loss in the number of priests of the Diocese who have died.

NECROLOGY

Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.

On August 14, 1964, the Rev. Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D., died in Wilson, North Carolina at the age of eighty. A native of Connecticut, he graduated from St. Augustine's College here in Raleigh and the Bishop Payne Divinity School, received a doctorate from Western University, Kansas City. Dr. Johnson served churches in Durham and Wilson, North Carolina, before leaving the Diocese for a ministry

that led him through Charleston, West Virginia, Lynchburg, Virginia, Patterson, New Jersey, Wichita, Kansas, Kansas City, Kansas, and Hot Springs, Arkansas. In 1940 he returned to North Carolina and became Rector of All Saints' Church, Warrenton. In 1943 he went to Wilson to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's Church and Holy Hope Church in Rocky Mount, where he remained until his retirement in 1957. He continued to serve St. Mark's until his death, Dr. Johnson's winsome personality and complete dedication and loyalty endeared him to all who had the privilege of knowing him. His extra-parochial duties were varied. He served frequently on the Executive Council of the Diocese, he was Director of Camp Delaney, he was a Trustee of St. Augustine's College, and Secretary of that Board. He will be remembered by all who knew him with a deep sense of loss at his death.

James McDowell Dick, D.D.

On September 1, 1964, while visiting in the home of a parishioner, Dr. James McDowell Dick gave up his earthly pilgrimage, which he had pursued with unlimited devotion to his Lord and deep continuing concern for all with whom he came in contact. Dr. Dick was born in Sumter, South Carolina in 1899. He graduated from Presbyterian College, Clinton, South Carolina in 1922, which institution conferred a D.D. degree in 1956. Dr. Dick's seminary training was at the Theological School of the University of the South, from which he graduated in 1926. He was ordained to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood by Bishop Guerry. He was married to Elizabeth Young, and had two children. Prior to his coming to North Carolina, he served in Pulaski, Virginia. In 1935 he became the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, where he served until his death. Dr. Dick's career in the Diocese was most distinguished. He served long as President of the Standing Committee, frequently as a member of the Executive Council, Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of St. Augustine's College, member of the Board of Regents of the University of the South, and Deputy to General Convention.

Dr. Dick's distinction reached its zenith as a citizen of Raleigh and a pastor to the community. He will be long remembered by the citizens of this city who have known him during the long period of his residence among us.

William H. Wheeler

The Rev. William H. Wheeler died on September 24, 1964, after fifty-eight years as an Episcopal priest. He served parishes in California, New York, and North Carolina, spent eighteen years as Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, from which job he retired in 1940. For the next twenty-four years, he served as Chaplain for the Orphanage, supplied in various churches in the Charlotte area, and was Hospital Chaplain for the Episcopal churches of Mecklenburg County.

Mr. Wheeler was deeply loved by all who knew him, and when the Episcopal community of Charlotte celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of his ordination to the Priesthood, St. Peter's Church was filled with people who held his name dearly.

He was married to Lulu Richter Downs and was the father of four children, all of whom survive. He was a graduate of Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut, and the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, in Berkeley, California.

Willis Gaylord Clark, D.D.

The Rev. Willis Gaylord Clark died on November 21, 1964. Dr. Clark was born in Montgomery, Alabama in 1881. He attended Alabama Polytechnic Institute and the University of the South. Erskine College conferred a D.D. degree in 1938. He was ordained by Bishop Beckwith in 1907 and was married to Lottie Ivy Hibbler in 1907. He served churches in Alabama, Asheville, North Carolina, Tampa, Florida, and in 1931 became the Rector of St. Peter's Church in Charlotte, where he remained until 1946, serving this community in a distinguished manner. He was Deputy to General Convention four separate times. He was a member of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, and the Executive Council. Following his retirement, he lived in Mississippi, where his wife survives him.

Roland Jones Moncure

The Rev. Roland Jones Moncure died on December 15, 1964. He was born in Shreveport, Louisiana in 1896. He attended the University of Virginia and the Theological Seminary in Virginia, from which he graduated in 1923. He served churches in Louisiana, Southwest Virginia,

Arkansas and in 1952 he became the Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, where he remained until his retirement in the winter of 1963. Mr. Moncure's academic attainments were always obvious. He led his class at the Virginia Seminary, served as Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains in the Diocese of Arkansas. He was a Deputy to General Convention many times, President of the Standing Committee in Arkansas, member of the Executive Council, and Chairman of the Department of Missions.

His health, always a problem, declined in the early fifties, necessitating his reducing his work load and taking a smaller parish. This unfortunate circumstance was a boon to the Diocese of North Carolina, in which he served for twelve years. Mr. Moncure was highly respected and greatly loved wherever he was. He is survived by his devoted wife, Helen Cecil Ford.

Prayer for Departed

"Remember thy servants, O Lord, according to the favour which thou bearest unto thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of thee, they may go from strength to strength in the life of perfect service, in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. Amen."

It is only a few days past the fourteenth anniversary of my consecration as Bishop Coadjutor of this Diocese. Next July when my duties as Bishop are completed, I will have served as Diocesan for a little more than six years. I know I do not need to say to you that the time has been deeply meaningful to me. I have no self-consciousness in saying that I am extremely proud of having been the seventh Bishop of North Carolina.

In all honesty, I had not expected to become a Bishop. Many times during my ministry, I had pointed to the pastoral letters sent out by the House of Bishops, which I read to my congregations, as directed by the Canons of the Church, as having come from a group of men as carefully screened as any. Then suddenly I was one of them. What is more, I was Bishop of a much honored Diocese, the Diocese of North Carolina, in succession with men of great stature.

On my knees I faced the years ahead. It was the only way, for no man could face years of such awesome responsibility without invoking divine support and guidance.

Now, at the last Convention over which I will preside, I have a great sense of gratitude to God for what He has done.

How fatuous it would be for me, or anyone else, to lay claim to credit for any accomplishment evident in this part of the Church of God. To Him alone we give praise, honor and glory.

However, we are permitted to take pleasure in things that have happened during our time of involvement. By the usual standards of measurement, the Diocese is stronger—more people, more money, more personnel, more churches, and institutions. Primarily, these are evidences that our responsibility is heavier and our opportunities are greater.

Ten years ago, there was 25,301 baptized Episcopalians in the Diocese of North Carolina. In 1963, there were 35,683.

In 1953, there were ninety-one clergy—today there are one hundred and twenty. Seventy of these, we raised ourselves from the parishes and missions of the Diocese, supervised and trained them through their ordination.

There are thirteen parishes listed in the Journal of 1964 not so listed in the Journal of 1954. Six of these parishes were missions in 1954, but the rest did not exist as congregations.

In 1953, the people of the Diocese of North Carolina gave, through their parish treasurers, $1,636,454.00. In 1963, the people gave $2,847,466.00.

In 1953, the total property value of the Diocese was $10,000,000. In 1963, the total property value is $22,000,000.

The budget of the Diocese, adopted by the Convention of 1953, was $204,000.00, while the budget adopted by the 1963 Convention was $509,000.00.

In the last several years we have added to our institutions the magnificent Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home and the beautifully appointed conference center, The Terraces, as well as three all-weather cabins at Vade Mecum. On the sixth of January, we conducted ground-

breaking ceremonies for a Heaquarters Building that will be a credit to the Church.

Many advances have been made in the organization and staff, as evidenced in the report of the Committee to Study the Structure and Organization of the Diocese, which report was adopted at the Convention of 1962.

The Department of Missions is constantly studying the communities of our Diocese in anticipation of the expansion of our work.

During the course of the last year, the Executive Council received the report of the study of Diocesan-Institutional relationships, for which it had previously called. Each institution's program was studied, described, and to some extent evaluated. In a separate section of this study report, new procedures designed to improve the working relationships between the Diocese and the institutions were also outlined. The Executive Council adopted these general recommendations. Those recommendations which bear on the relationship between the Diocesan Convention and the institutions will be presented later at this Convention for your discusssion and adoption.

For two years now, the Diocese has enjoyed the effective performance of the Reverend Charles R. Greene in the role of Director of Program. Both Mr. Geene and his assistant, the Reverend Mr. Jamieson, have been relieving the Bishops of much time-consuming responsibility in this field. A great deal has been done that would have been impossible without their initiative and leadership and energy.

So, we come to the point of considering the future.

There is every reason to believe that we are poised for a great move forward. I find a great deal of confidence in consideration of the leadership of the Diocese, standing ready and waiting.

He who will become the eighth Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina has already proved himself. He was shouldered with heavy responsibility as soon as he became Bishop Coadjutor. He has carried this responsibility with courage, wisdom and vision. I am conscious of the confidence the people of the Diocese have in him. I am sure this will develop even more.

In consideration of the program of the Diocese as it moves into another Convention year, I do here extend the responsibilities of the

Bishop Coadjutor to include the Chairmanship of the Executive Council.

In closing, may I express unreservedly my gratitude to all who have lent a helping hand to me in bearing the burdens of the office I will soon relinquish.

Nor can I fail to point out the major role played by the lady who has cast her lot with me many years ago, and has continued with me through both fair weather and foul.

Please be assured that my daily prayers will contain petition that the Church in the thirty-nine counties comprising the Diocese of North Carolina will continue to bear fruit a hundredfold.

Richard H. Baker
Bishop of North Carolina

149th Convention—February, 1965 .

Official Acts of the Bishop 1964

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29, 1964 — In St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
Christopher King Cole
Robert Nelson Davis
Albert Thomas Jewell Heath
Carl Eldridge Jones

September 19, 1964 — In St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 29, 1964 — In St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.
Donald Wallace Frazier
George Jay Hampshire
Sidney Seymour Holt
John Curtis Stone
Peter Glyn Thomas
Timothy Churchill Trively
Harry Arthur Woggon

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

March 1, 1964 — The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
from the Diocese of South Carolina

April 1, 1964 — The Rev. James Arthur King
from the Diocese of Southern Virginia

April 15, 1964 — The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook
from the Diocese of Southern Virginia

June 31, 1964 — The Rev. Karl C. Garrison, Jr,
from the Diocese of Spokane

July 31, 1964 — The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware
from the Diocese of Virginia

August 1, 1964 — The Rev. C. Lloyd Lipscomb
from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

August 31, 1964 — The Rev. Edwin Earl Smith
from the Diocese of Chicago

September 1, 1964	The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway from the Diocese of East Carolina
August 1, 1964	The Rev. Claude A. Collins from the Diocese of South Florida
September 8, 1964	The Rev. William H. R. Jackson from the Diocese of East Carolina
September 15, 1964	The Rev. Charles I. Penick from the Diocese of East Carolina
October 8, 1964	The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr. from the Diocese of East Carolina

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

April 1, 1964	The Rev. John Netherton McAllister to the Diocese of Western North Carolina
August 1, 1964	The Rev. Brevard Springs Williams, Jr. to the Diocese of Georgia
September 1, 1964	The Rev. Robert W. Turner, III to the Diocese of South Florida
December 1, 1964	The Rev. Richard L. Hicks, Jr. to the Diocese of Southern Ohio

CHANGES OF CURE

January 15, 1964
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth resigned as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to become Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

March 1, 1964
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina to become the Assistant Rector at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

April 1, 1964
The Rev. John N. McAllister resigned as Priest-in-Charge of the Associated Episcopal Missions, Salisbury and transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

April 1, 1964
The Rev. James Arthur King transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to become the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

April 15, 1964

The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr. transferred from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to become the Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville.

May 15, 1964

The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Messiah, Mayodan to become Rector of Trinity Church, Statesviile.

June 3, 1964

The Rev. Karl C. Garrison transferred from the Diocese of Spokane to become non-parochal, in graduate work at Duke University.

July 1, 1964

The Rev. Christopher King Cole, after ordination to the diaconate, was assigned to All Saints', Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg.

The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis, after ordination to the diaconate, was assigned to St. Matthew's, Rowan County, and St. Philip's, Salisbury.

The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath, after ordination to the diaconate, was assigned to St. Mark's, Wilson.

The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones, after ordination to the diaconate, was assigned to Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Messiah, Mayodan.

July 31, 1964

The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become the Assistant Rector at Christ Church, Charlotte.

August 1, 1964

The Rev. William Latta resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Louisburg and St. James', Kittrell, to become Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Durham.

The Rev. Timothy C. Trively resigned as Assistant Rector at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to become Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

The Rev. Brevard S. Williams, Jr. resigned as the Assistant Rector at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem and transferred to the Diocese of Georgia.

The Rev. Claude A. Collins transferred from the Diocese of South Florida to become the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.

The Rev. C. Lloyd Lipscomb transferred from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to become the Assistant Rector at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

The Rev. A. Moody Burt resigned as Assistant Rector at Christ Church, Raleigh to become the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

August 9, 1964
The Rev. Samuel M. Moore resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary to become Assistant Rector at St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

August 31, 1964
The. Rev. Edwin Earl Smith transferred from the Diocese of Chicago to become Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

September 1, 1964
The Rev. Robert W. Turner, III resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Henderson, Holy Trinity, Townsville and St. John's, Wake Forest and transferred to the Diocese of South Florida.
The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Chaplain in the Winston-Salem area.
The Rev. Frank E. Pulley became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg and Priest-in-Charge of St. James', Kittrell, from being non-parochial.

September 1, 1964
The Rev. R. Taylor Scott resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Greensboro to become non-parochial, in graduate work at Duke University.

September 8, 1964
The Rev. William H. R. Jackson transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to continue as Chaplain at the North Carolina State Prison.

September 15, 1964
The Rev. Charles I. Penick transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

September 19, 1964
The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, after ordination to the diaconate was assigned to become Assistant Rector at St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

October 1, 1964
The Rev. Earle H. Fisher resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael's, Tarboro, Grace Church, Lawrence and St. Ignatius', Old Sparta to become the Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

October 8, 1964
The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr. transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become the Assistant Rector at St. Mary's Church, High Point.

November 11, 1964
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr. resigned as Assistant Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh to become the Rector of the same.

December 1, 1964
The Rev. Richard Louis Hicks, Jr. resigned as Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro and transferred to the Diocese of Southern Ohio.

NOTICE GIVEN

Record Date

February 15, 1964
Pronounced the acceptance of the Renunciation of the Ministry of this Church by the Rev. James Parker Dees, Presbyter, in accordance with Canon 60, Section 1, and Canon 64, Section 3(b) of the Canons of General Convention, for causes not affecting his moral character.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Record Date

Depositions

January 3, 1964
Donald A. MacLeod, Diocese of New Jersey

March 13, 1964
Kenneth Arden Bentley Hinds, Diocese of New York

April 9, 1964
Earl Clarence Pyle, Diocese of Texas

June 15, 1964
Omar William Pitman, Jr., Diocese of Bethlehem

July 28, 1964
Thomas Kean, Diocese of Chicago

September 2, 1964
Rogelio Garrido Montanana, Missionary District of Cuba

September 16, 1964
Jack W. McFerran, Diocese of Los Angeles

October 2, 1964
Alfonso Gomez Camberos, Missionary District of Mexico

December 18, 1964
Frank Dion Duran, Diocese of Chicago

Renunciations

January 23, 1964
Roy Lee Gaskell, Jr.,Diocese of South Florida

October 3, 1964
Lars Ravin Bache-Wiig, Diocese of Minnesota

November 2, 1964
William Randolph Baird, Diocese of Tennessee

December 15, 1964
Eugene J. West, Diocese of South Carolina

Suspensions

July 1, 1964
Charles Alan Hulet, Diocese of Pennsylvania

July 23, 1964
George V. Johnson, Jr., Diocese of Northern Indiana

Restorations

March 5, 1964
Millard Gordon Streeter, Diocese of California

September 1, 1964
Harry Taylor Burke, Missionary District of the Philippines

September 28, 1964
Donald Anderson MacLeod, Diocese of New Jersey

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 3, 1964
To the Election of the Rt. Rev. Robert Lionne DeWit as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania

February 14, 1964
To the Election of the Rt. Rev. David S. Rose as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia

February 21, 1964
To the Election of the Very Reverend Ned Cole, Jr. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York

February 28, 1964
To the Election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Texas

February 29, 1964
To the Election of the Rt. Rev. Ivol Ira Curtis as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia

July 1, 1964
To the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Pennsylvania

July 8, 1964
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Canon Scott Field Bailey as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas

July 31, 1964
To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Chauncie Kilmer Myers as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan

August 27, 1964
To the Ordination and Consecration of The Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles

September 7, 1964
To the Election of the Very Reverend George R. Selway to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan

November 9, 1964
To the Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Chicago

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS
In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 13 North Carolina churchmen.
In accordance with Canan 17, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 1 North Carolina churchman.

JUDGEMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS
In accordance with Canon 16, gave favorable judgment regarding the communicant status of 12 persons.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING CONFIRMATION
In accordance with Canon 16, gave favorable judgment regarding the right to apply for confirmation of 5 persons.

OUTSIDE OF THE DIOCESE

February 4-6, 1964
Atlanta, Georgia at *Conference on Urban Culture* of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church

March 2-6, 1964
Savannah, Georgia, Lenten Preaching, Christ Episcopal Church

June 22-25, 1964
New York City; painting of official portrait

October 10-23, 1964
St. Louis, Missouri; General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church

BAPTISMS

January 19, 1964
Salisbury, St. Paul's Church

March 28, 1964
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter

May 1, 1964
Durham, Duke University Chapel

MARRIAGES

July 11, 1964
Monroe, St. Paul's Church

November 28, 1964
Burlington, Holy Comforter Church

BURIALS

September 3, 1964
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

September 9, 1964
Christ Church, Albemarle

September 26, 1964
St. Peterf's Church, Charlotte

December 16, 1964
Epiphany Church, Leaksville

INSTITUTIONS

February 2, 1964
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth as Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro

April 5, 1964
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff as Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte

May 3, 1964
The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr. as Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville

August 23, 1964
The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro

September 13, 1964
The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville

DEDICATIONS, GROUND BREAKINGS, DE-CONSECRATIONS

February 1, 1964
De-consecration of Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg, Resurrection, Henderson, and St. Luke's Church, Warrenton

March 8, 1964
Dedication of the new building, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte

September 12, 1964
Dedication of the Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines

May 19, 1964
De-consecration of church property located in Tillery, North Carolina

December 6, 1964
Ground-breaking of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh

BISHOP'S 1964 VISITATION RECORD

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—December 13; confirmed 4.
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—December 6; confirmed 11.
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—April 26.
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—January 19; confirmed 7.
Charlotte, Christ Church—March 28; confirmed 57. December 21; confirmed 14.
Charlotte, Holy Comforter—March 8; confirmed 12.
Charlotte, St. Andrew's—November 22; confirmed 16.
Charlotte, St. Christopher's—April 5; confirmed 17.
Charlotte, St. John's—May 24; confirmed 25.
Charlotte, St. Mark's—November 1.
Charlotte, St. Martin's—February 23; confirmed 43.
Charlotte, St. Peter's—January 19; confirmed 16.
Cleveland, Christ Church—May 31; confirmed 5.
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—December 13; confirmed 2.
Davidson, St. Alban's—May 5; confirmed 6.
Durham, Episcopal Center—May 7; confirmed 4.
Durham, St. Stephen's—November 29; confirmed 22; received 1.
Durham, St. Titus'—November 29; confirmed 3.
Enfield, Advent—December 20; confirmed 7.
Erwin, St. Stephen's—January 5; confirmed 7.
Fork, Ascension—January 26.
Fuquay, Trinity—December 27.
Garner, St. Christopher's—December 27; confirmed 7.
Halifax, St. Mark's—December 20; confirmed 1.
Hamlet, All Saints'—October 4; confirmed 4.
Jackson, Saviour—September 20; confirmed 1.
Iredell County, St. James'—May 24.
Kannapolis, St. James'—August 30.
Kittrell, St. James'—February 9; confirmed 2.
Laurinburg, St. David's—October 4.
Littleton, St. Alban's—May 17; confirmed 1.
Littleton, St. Anna's—May 3.

Louisburg, St. Paul's—February 9; confirmed 3; received 1.
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—May 10.
Pittsboro, St. James'—May 10.
Raleigh, Christ Church—March 22; confirmed 28.
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel—May 10; confirmed 4. December 6; confirmed 3.
Raleigh, Good Shepherd—March 15, confirmed 31.
Raleigh, St. Mark's—June 28.
Raleigh St. Ambrose—September 13; confirmed 6.
Raleigh, St. Augustine's—March 25; confirmed 9.
Raleigh, St. Michael's—April 19; confirmed 27.
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—May 17; confirmed 10.
Rockingham, Messiah—January 12.
Rocky Mount, Christ Church—February 16; confirmed 5.
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—May 3; confirmed 19.
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's—February 2; confirmed 9.
Salisbury, St. Paul's—August 30.
Scotland Neck, Trinity—May 21.
Siler City, St. Mark's—May 10; confirmed 2.
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—March 1; confirmed 10.
Speed, St. Mary's—November 15; confirmed 5.
Tarboro, Calvary—November 15; confirmed 17.
Tarboro, St. Luke's—November 15; confirmed 6.
Thomasville, St. Paul's—January 26.
Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—February 9; confirmed 3.
Weldon, Grace—September 20; confirmed 4.
Wilson, St. Mark's—June 7.
Wilson, St.Timothy's—June 7; confirmed 11.
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—September 27; confirmed 6.
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—November 8; confirmed 19.
Woodleaf, St. George's—May 31.
Raleigh, St. Mary's School—May 6; confirmed 4.
Total—535 confirmed; 2 received.

THE BISHOP'S 1964 SPECIAL SERVICES

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—March 29.
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—April 26; confirmed 29*.
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—November 29; confirmed 18; received 1.
Charlotte, Christ Church—June 30; confirmed 1. May 24; confirmed 5 (at St. John's)
Charlotte, Holy Comforter—May 24; confirmed 32.
Charlotte, St. Andrew's—June 3; confirmed 6 (at St. Martin's). June 30; confirmed 1 (at Christ Church).
Charlotte, St. John's—March 8; confirmed 3 (at Holy Comforter).
Charlotte, St. Martin's—June 3; confirmed 5.

Charlotte, St. Peter's—June 30; confirmed 1 (at Christ Church).
Durham, St. Titus'—March 19; confirmed 8.
Greensboro, Redeemer—June 29; confirmed 1 (at St. Andrew's).
Greensboro, St. Francis'—November 8; confirmed 5.
Hamlet, All Saints'—May 8; confirmed 1.
High Point, St. Mary's—July 4; confirmed 1 (at St. Paul's Thomasville).
Kannapolis, St. James'—April 5; confirmed 1.
Lexington, Grace—December 13; confirmed 4.
Raleigh, Good Shepherd—June 18; confirmed 4; received 1. August 21; confirmed 8; received 1.
Raleigh St,. Mark's—March 11; confirmed 10 (at Christ Church).
Raleigh, St. Michael's—August 24; confirmed 1.
Salisbury, St. Paul's—April 5; confirmed 3 (at St. James', Kannapolis).
Southern Pines, Emmanuel—July 17; confirmed 1**.
Tarboro, St. Luke's—April 15; confirmed 13.
Thomasville, St. Paul's—November 1; confirmed 4.
Wilson, St. Timothy's—January 12; confirmed 11.
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's—December 16; confirmed 8.
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—April 11; confirmed 4.
Pinehurst, Village Chapel—February 12; confirmed 4.
Lyman Memorial Chapel at 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, during 1964—confirmed 5; received 1.
Total—confirmed 198; received 4.

*Bishop Thomas Wright for Bishop Baker

**Bishop Louis Melcher for Bishop Baker

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP FOR 1964

Ordinations to the Diaconate	5
Ordinations to the Priesthood	8
Notice of Renunciation Given	1
Notices Received on Depositions, Suspensions, Renunciations and Restorations	18
Consents Given	11
Out of the Diocese	4
Baptisms	3
Marriages	2
Burials	4
Annual Visitations	65
Special Services	24
Confirmations	733
Received from the Roman Catholic Church	6
Letters Dimissory Granted	4

Letters of Transfer to the Diocese Received 12
Changes of Cure Within the Diocese 10
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed 297
Judgments
On Communicant Status 12
On Marital Status 14
On Permission to Present for Confirmation 5
Dedications, Ground-Breakings, Deconsecrations 5
Institutions of Rectors 5

Address of the Bishop Coadjutor

MY BROTHERS IN CHRIST:

A word about Bishop Baker's retirement. A Bishop does not and cannot resign to a Diocese. He is elected by a Diocese but his authority comes from the House of Bishops and the National Church. He cannot be Ordained and Consecrated a Bishop without the approval of a majority of the active Bishops and the Standing Committees of a majority of the Dioceses of the Church. He cannot be tried, disciplined or deposed by a Diocese — only by the House of Bishops. His responsibility is to the House of Bishops and he cannot, except for reasons of health, request resignation until age 68 and this must be approved by a majority of the House of Bishops. At 72, he has no choice, neither does the Diocese — he must resign by canon and order of the House of Bishops. I might add that Bishop Baker does not have as yet official consent to retire. He may be around longer than he thinks. Seriously, no one regrets his retirement more than I. Later today, we will have an opportunity to tell him what we really feel. Let it suffice for the moment to say that he has played a good game, he is headed for the 19th hole and we hope and pray that it will be years of joy and refreshment.

There are those who would have us believe that the institutional church is dead. They prophesy a future when our parish churches will be empty on Sunday morning, our budgets will be unpledged and our clergy will have to develop a second vocation as a means of financial support. The article on "Religion" in the December 25, 1964, issue of *Time Magazine* supports this point of view by quoting authorities from several outstanding Christian denominations. We must admit that there is considerable evidence on the side of this prophecy of gloom. There is a decrease in church membership in America since the post-war days of World War II. There are those who took the vows of the Christian faith lightly and now find themselves able to discard these same vows easily. There is strife among church people as to how the Christian Gospel applies to the pressing issues of our day. It is true that almost one-third of the Ordained Episcopal clergy are non-parochial and fewer and fewer of the men graduating from our seminaries want to assume the responsibilities of the parish ministry. It is true that on many issues the church has failed to be mature and to offer to society

the leadership which it should have offered. It is true that the Ordained as well as the lay leadership of the church suffers from the same psychological and emotional strife as the rest of the world and it is true that for the first time since the fourth century the church is faced with its greatest competition from non-Christian religions and atheistic philosophies. But I refuse to submit to this prophecy of gloom that the institutional church is dead and that the parish ministry is no longer relevant and effective. I do submit to the fact that in this revolutionary age the tidal wave of change is breaking holes in the old patterns of ministry that have decayed because of a complacency and a smugness that have made them irrelevant. But to say that the institutional church is dead indicates a loss of faith and a gross misunderstanding of the nature of the church and as to how God uses the church in history. It is my firm conviction that God uses persons and institutions and changes in history to call us to new challenges and to new ministries. We are taught by God's revelation to be "patient in tribulation" and to "rejoice in hope." The fact that the parish ministry, as we now know it, speaks to such a small part of the lives of such a small segment of the population that it is becoming increasingly ineffective and meaningless, does not mean that we abandon the parish ministry. It means that we seek new forms of ministry; that we seek new ways of reaching people where they are; that we gird our loins for the battle and submit ourselves as totally and completely as we can to be used by God in His struggle against the world, the flesh and the devil.

The clerical and the lay leadership of this Diocese are not unaware of the changes that are taking place. There are many changes which some of us find hard to take and would prefer to think do not exist. One of the lay leaders of this Diocese, distressed with the sudden realization of the changes that are taking place, said — "fifteen parishes of this Diocese will close if you give in to change". My only answer is that they will close if you do not stay with the change and they will probably close if you do. The only choice is to run from the world or to engage it and for me there is no choice. He who puts his hand to the plow and turns back is not fit for the Kingdom of God. I only ask that we engage this change with hope and not despair, with courage and not fear, with love and not hate, true as we can be in our loyalty to Christ, obedient to Him even unto death.

We, in this section of the country, have a second chance in many areas of life. We have seen the larger cities of the east, the north and

the west fail in their social planning and in facing the problems of urbanization and race relations. This gives us a second chance. We must not fail for fear of losing, or lack of loving, or failure to plan and to change.

The leadership of this Diocese as found among its Bishops, clergy and lay leaders does not believe that these changes can be met by continuing to do the same old things in a better way. The leadership of this Diocese is firmly convinced and committed to realistic study and planning so that we may continue to be of service to all people where they are and relevant to real life as we find it in the terms and under the imperative of the Christian faith as it was delivered to us by our Lord Jesus Christ. Since our last Diocesan Convention, we have moved forward with some already established projects and have initiated some new ones in order that the Episcopal Church in this Diocese might more concretely witness for Christ and be more alive and vital in the decision-making areas of life.

The Hospital Chaplaincy at Duke has been warmly received and appreciated by the doctors, staff and administrators of the medical school. The Reverend William Spong has completed his study and is fully accredited by the medical school and all organizations in this field. This summer, we hope to begin with the approval and consent of the Duke Medical School a clinical training program for our seminarians. This will give us an opportunity to bring our boys home and to train them in the Diocese where they will work and to enable them early in their ministry to develop resources for the pastoral ministry.

A new form of college chaplaincy has been established in Winston-Salem with financial assistance from St. Paul's Church and the approval and support of the other churches in that city. The Reverend Richard Ottaway is not only serving the students and faculty of the schools in Winston-Salem but is making himself available to and familiar with those areas of life in a large city which are not always open to the institutional church. We are making a serious effort to bring the witness of the church into the decision-making areas of life.

At Davidson, the Department of College Work has under construction a parish house to supplement the limited space of a small church building that cannot meet the needs of a growing number of Episcopal students. In this splendid small college 10% of the student body are Episcopalians. The college campus is one of the most challenging areas

of missionary work anywhere in America. These are the policy makers of tomorrow.

The Shopping Center Chapel at Cum Park Plaza in Burlington has received national recognition. With the aid and support of Holy Comforter Church in Burlington and the clergy in Alamance County, the ministry of the Episcopal Church is being brought to a Shopping Center with 1200 employees under the most favorable conditions of meeting people at a market place which is one of the cross-roads of life. This is one of our latest ventures and we watch it with keen interest, our full support and our prayers that the church may be of real service.

New property has been purchased in Winston-Salem and in Greensboro for the extension of the church in these rapidly growing centers. The laity in Greensboro have undertaken the purchase of $47,000.00 of land in the northwest corner of the city where in 5 to 10 years the rolling hills and wooded lands will have given way to a large suburban community. In Winston-Salem, the laity have committed themselves to the purchase of $20,000.00 worth of land in the north section of that city where there is already developing a large residential area.

St. Mark's Church in Raleigh, the newest Mission congregation in the Diocese, will ask to be accepted by this Convention as an Organized Mission. This is the result of hard work and missionary endeavor on the part of the laymen of that city.

We have already undertaken seriously our involvement in Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ. This is the program that grew out of the Anglican Congress, adopted by the General Convention last October and is for the foreseeable future to be the program of all of the Provinces that compose the Anglican Communion. A report by your M.R.I. Committee will be given later in this Convention.

The Charlotte churches are planning what is called an "Inter-City" program among young people. A combination of creative thinking on the part of clergy and laity and the encouragement and support of the courts and social agencies of that city have directed the churches in Charlotte to what can be a most exciting program among young people that will rehabilitate fractured lives and make of them Christian people and responsible citizens.

Our Companion Diocese is ready to begin construction of the Stu-

dent Center at the University of Panama, which has been largely financed by the Churchwomen and parishes of this Diocese. It will be my pleasure in February to visit our Companion Diocese and to share with the Bishop of Panama in the ground-breaking for this building which represents as far as I know the first of its kind, a brand new approach to missionary work, and one of the few places where the Christian Church will be in open and direct confrontation with those philosophies which are alien to and antagonistic toward the Christian religion and the fundamental truths of western democracy. It is our great pleasure to have with us at this Convention and to have as our preacher at Evening Prayer, our good friend, our Companion Bishop, The Right Reverend Reginald Heber Gooden. Bishop Gooden has been in the Diocese since January 23rd, visiting congregations throughout the Diocese and serving as a Companion Bishop, not only as a preacher, but as a Father in God, as he has been Confirming people raised and trained in our parishes.

Our Diocesan House is under construction. The ground was broken by Bishop Baker at the last meeting of our Executive Council. The work is progressing far more rapidly than I could have ever expected. It is scheduled to be completed and occupied in November of this year. We are still within and are determined to remain within the $250,000.00 authorized by this Convention for the construction and furnishing of this building. I hope that sometime while you are in Raleigh, you will drive out to the Belt-Line and Six Forks Road and see your Diocesan House under construction. We believe that it will be a blessing to our Diocese and will serve us for generations to come.

The Christian Ministry. There is much I would like to share with you about the Christian Ministry. This vocation under God is suffering from physical fatigue, emotional strain and theological conflict. We have undertaken, as far as we know, every precaution to insure the Church in this Diocese of a clergy that will be sound in mind, body, and spirit. We owe this to God, to the man who presents himself for the ministry, and to the people whom he will serve. We have long recognized that in the ministry as in other professions a man's wife can make or break his contribution to society. There is, however, a great difference between the ministry and other professions — particularly, in the Episcopal Church, inasmuch as there is really no honorable exit from the ministry. Therefore, we now require that the wife or the wife-to-be of any man entering the ministry through this Diocese shall

have the opportunity to appraise her own motives, ambitions and inspirations as the wife of a clergyman with the guidance of one who is not only professionally competent but thoroughly familiar with the life and work of a clergy wife. I have also asked the Standing Committee, particularly the laymen on the Standing Committee to take a more active role in screening men who apply for the ministry. We have asked them to look at these young men as one who might someday be their Rector. But, this isn't the whole story. There is the Clergyman who has been on active duty for 15 or 20 years. He needs refreshment. It is true that he has a month's vacation every summer, if he can afford one. But, this isn't sufficient. He needs an opportunity to go back to school where once again he can renew the discipline of the mind and the spirit so that he may come back to the front lines of the battle in the parish church and undertake with new vigor the strife in which he has chosen to be engaged. In many other fields of life, at the end of 20 years, a man is eligible for retirement. In the ministry, at the end of 20 years, he is barely half-way through his tour of duty. It is not unreasonable that at the end of 15 or 20 years or every five years after the first ten years of his ministry, that a man should have a period of eight weeks for a sabbatical leave in which he will have the opportunity to return to one of our seminaries — not for a re-tread job but for a general overhauling so that he will return to the parish with all of his previous experience and with the enlightenment that comes from a renewal of his life and vocation. This would, in my mind, not only strengthen the ministry of our church and increase the effectiveness of our clergy but eliminate a great deal of the periodical moving, as well as professional hazards, which come from fatigue on the job. You may not want to call this a sabbatical leave but by whatever name you call it, I strongly recommend it to this Convention for their serious consideration.

This brings us to the Non-Professional Ministry — a subject which I introduced in my Convention address last year. This subject was referred to our Examining Chaplains and a preliminary report of their discussions may soon be available; and I recommend it to you for your careful study. This subject has also been referred to the Department of Missions and recently to the Standing Committee and I hope that at the next Convention we may have a united report and concrete plans to present to you.

Our job — the Bishop's job, and that of the clergy and the laity —

is to become Christian — not admirers but followers of Christ. We must become Christians before we have a right to present ourselves as leaders in Christian action, Christian education and Christian social relations. The church must become Christian. The function of the Church is to tell the world who Christ is, what He offers and how one may share in what He offers. I beg and I pray that we may take the Living Christ seriously.

* * * * * *

1964 Summary of Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor

Postulants Admitted—12
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted—8
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions and Restorations—16
Consents Given—17
Consecration of Bishops—2
Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings—2
Vestry Meetings—16
Out of the Diocese—23
Marriages—2
Baptisms—2
Burials—3
Ordinations to the Diaconate—4
Annual Visitations—54
Special Services—21
Celebrated Holy Communion—73
Sermons—126
Confirmations—597
Received from Roman Catholic Church—9
Confirmed for the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia—1

Official Acts of the Bishop Coadjutor—1964

1965 Annual Diocesan Convention

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

March 13, 1964
James Thomas Prevatt
St. Philip's, Durham

March 13, 1964
Philip Case Ogden, Jr.
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

March 13, 1964
Robert Reid Jann
St. Luke's, Salisbury

March 13, 1964
Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.
All Saints', Concord

March 31, 1964
Harold Vance Mann, III
All Stants', Hamlet

May 15, 1964
Terry Tim Thurman
St. Luke's, Durham

June 30, 1964
Carl Norris Edwards
St. Luke's, Durham

June 30, 1964
John Grafton Cockrell
St. Philip's, Durham

June 30, 1964
Joseph Reed Nelson
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

July 15, 1964
Edwin Floyd Schnedl
St. Thomas', Reidsville

November 19, 1964
William Smith Wells, Jr.
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

November 19, 1964
Robert Bruce Savage, Jr.
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

February 3, 1964
Robert William South

January 15, 1964
Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.

September 29, 1964
Sefton Frank James Abbott
Harold Womack Payne

November 19, 1964
James Thomas Prevatt
Carl Norris Edwards
John Grafton Cockrell

November 24, 1964
Philip Robert Byrum

NOTICES RECEIVED ON DEPOSITIONS, RENUNCIATIONS, SUSPENSIONS , AND RESTORATIONS

January 3, 1964
Received Notice of Suspension of: Artemio Zabala, Deacon, Missionary District of the Philippines. Suspended from the office of a Deacon for one year to date from November 21, 1963.

January 27, 1964
Received Notice of the Renunciation of the ministry of: Roy Lee Gaskell, Jr., Diocese of South Florida

February 15, 1964
Received Notice of the Renunciation of the ministry of: James Parker Dees, Diocese of North Carolina

February 24, 1964
Received Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry of: Clay B. Carr, Jr., Diocese of Wyoming

April 17, 1964
Received Notice of Deposition of: Earl Clarence Pyle, Diocese of Texas

May 6, 1964
Received Notice of Suspension of: William Seddon Lee, Presbyter, Diocese of South Carolina, until May 1, 1966

May 22, 1964
Received Notice o fthe Renunciation of the Ministry of: Frederick Hugh Magee, Diocese of Pittsburgh

July 22, 1964
Received Notice of Suspension of: Charles Alan Hulet, Diocese of Pennsylvania. Suspension to end July 1, 1967

July 30, 1964
Received Notice of Deposition of: Thomas Keane, Diocese of Chicago.

July 31, 1964
Received Notice of Deposition of: George V. Johnson, Jr., Diocese of Northern Indiana

September 19, 1964
Received Notice of Deposition of: Rogelio Garrido Montanana, Missionary District of Cuba

September 21, 1964
Received Notice of Deposition of: Jack W. McFerran, Diocese of Los Angeles

October 5, 1964
Received Notice of Restoration to the Priesthood of: Harry Taylor Burke, Missionary District of the Phillippines, as of September 1, 1964

November 12, 1964
Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: William Randolph Baird, Diocese of Tennessee

December 18, 1964
Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Eugene J. West, Diocese of South Carolina

December 28, 1964
Received Notice of Deposition of: Frank Dion Duran, Diocese of Chicago

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 10
To the election of The Right Reverend Robert Lionne DeWitt, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

January 27
To the election of The Venerable George Edward Rath to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark.

February 25
To the election of The Very Reverend Ned Cole, Jr., D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

February 28
To the election of a Second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Texas.

March 7
To the election of the Right Reverend D. Shepherd Rose, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

March 23
To the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Los Angeles.

March 31
To the election of The Right Reverend Ivol Ira Curtis, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Olympia.

July 6
To the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

August 3
To the election of The Reverend Chauncie Kilmer Myers to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

August 3
To the election of The Reverend Canon Scott Field Bailey to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

August 31
To the election of The Reverend Robert Claflin Rusack to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

September 7
To the election of The Very Reverend George Rhys Selway, D.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Michigan.

October 21
While attending General Convention in St. Louis, Missouri, gave consent to the election of four Bishops:
The Reverend George T. Masuda to be Bishop of Missionary District of North Dakota.
The Right Reverend James C. Wong to be Bishop of Taiwan.
The Very Reverend F. Reus-Froylan to be Bishop Coadjutor of Puerto Rico.
The Right Reverend Arnold M. Lewis to be Suffragan Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for Armed Forces.

November 7
To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Chicago.

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

January 25
Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Washington, D. C.
Participated in the Consecration of the Very Reverend Paul Moore, S.T.D., Dean of Christ Cathedral of Indianapolis, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Washington.

April 15
Church of Our Lady of Grace, Greensboro, attended the Consecration of The Most Reverend Charles Borremeo McLaughlin, D.D., as Auxiliary to the Bishop of Raleigh, Diocese of Raleigh, Roman Catholic Church.

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

September 12
Southern Pines, Dedication of The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home.

November 24
Burlington, Dedication of Church Center, Cum Park Plaza.

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 9
New Mission in Longview, Raleigh

February 1
Greater Greensboro Mission Council at Holy Trinity, Greensboro

March 14
Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin

March 20
St. John's, Charlotte

April 19
St. Andrew's, Durham

April 26
St. Joseph's, Durham

May 16
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

May 17
Holy Trinity, Greensboro

May 22 and 23
St. Francis', Greensboro

May 24
Vestries of: St. Paul's, Winston-Salem
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
Ascension, Fork

June 19
St. Titus', Durham

August 3
All Saints', Sedgefield, Greensboro

September 13
All Saints', Sedgefield, Greensboro

September 29
St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte

October 8
St. Titus', Durham

November 1
St. Ignatius', Old Sparta (Tarboro)
Grace, Lawrence
St. Michael's, Tarboro

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 24
Seminarian tour—Visited Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia

January 25
Participated in the Consecration of the Very Reverend Paul Moore, S.T.D., Dean of Christ Cathedral of Indianapolis, to be Suffragran Bishop of the Diocese of Washington, Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, Washington, D. C.

February 4-6
Atlanta, Georgia, Attended Conference on Metropolitan Planning called by National Council, Participated as panelist

February 12
Ash Wednesday, Conducted Morning Prayer, Celebrated Holy Communion and let Quiet Day for School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee

February 17-21
Columbia, S. C., Trinity Church, Lenten preaching—5

February 25-27
Montgomery, Alabama, St. John's Church, Lenten preaching—4

March 7
Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral, met with Sub-Committee of Special Committee of House of Bishops

March 9-12
New York City, met with Special Committee of House of Bishops—March 9th
March 10-12—Seminarian tour included Berkeley Divinity School and Episcopal Theological School

March 18
Atlanta, Georgia, Attended Appraisal Committee on Race of the National Council of Churches of Christ in U. S. A.

April 1
New York City, Episcopal Church Center, had appointment with the Presiding Bishop

April 13
Washington, D. C., upon invitation attended a meeting called by the Honorable Burke Marshall, Assistant in The Attorney General's office

April 18
New York City, attended Appraisal Committee meeting of N.C.C.C.

May 13
Seminarian tour—visited Philadelphia Divinity School for Commencement. Celebrated Holy Communion, St. Mary's Hamilton Village Church (University Church)

May 27
New York City, Attended Appraisal Committee meeting of N.C.C.C.

May 28
Alexandria, Virginia, Attended Commencement at Virginia Theological Seminary

June 4 and 5
Sewanee, Tennessee, Attended Board of Trustees meeting, University of the South

July 12
Kanuga Conference Center, Hendersonville, N. C., guest preacher. Celebrated Holy Communion

July 22
Represented the Presiding Bishop and the Diocese of North Carolina at graveside services for Mrs. Isabelle Stuart, wife of The Right Reverend Albert R. Stuart, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Georgia, at St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.

August 9
Roaring Gap, N. C., guest preacher at Roaring Gap Chapel.

September 17
Attended Board of Trustees meeting, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia

October 9
Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral, met with Sub-Committee of Special Committee of House of Bishops

October 11-23
St. Louis, Missouri, Attended General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church in U. S. A.

December 4
Boca Raton, Florida, St. Gregory's, was guest speaker at congregational meeting

MARRIAGES

January 4
Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C. Officiated at the wedding of: Ann Johnston Ryder and Stephen Estabrook Chase

February 16
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, N. C., Blessed marriage of John and Polly Clark

BAPTISMS

May 1
St. Paul's, Cary, one baby

November 1
St. Michael's, Tarboro, two children.

BURIALS

July 22
Interment of Mrs. Isabelle Stuart, wife of The Right Reverend Albert R. Stuart, D.D., at St. Michael's, Charleston, S. C.

August 17
St. Mark's, Wilson, N. C.
Burial Office and Holy Communion for The Reverend Robert Josiah Johnson, D.D.

September 3
The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, N. C. The Reverend James McDowell Dick, D.D.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29
St. Andrew's, Greensboro
Christopher King Cole
Robert Nelson Davis
Albert Thomas Jewell Heath
Carl Eldridge Jones

1964 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ—May 3; Confirmed 8
Ansonville, All Souls'—January 12; Confirmed 1
Battleboro, St. John's—September 6; Confirmed 1
Burlington, Holy Comforter—January 19; Confirmed 18
Burlington, St. Athanasius'—January 19; Confirmed 1
Cary, St. Paul's—October 4; Confirmed 2
Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels'—September 29; Confirmed 4
Concord, All Saints'—November 22; Confirmed 6
Durham, Ephphatha—April 19; Confirmed 1
Durham, St. Andrew's—June 14
Durham, St. Joseph's—April 26; Confirmed 11; Received 1 R. C.
Durham, St. Luke's—December 27; Confirmed 10
Durham, St. Philip's—December 13; Confirmed 25
Elkin, Galloway Memorial—March 15; Confirmed 5
Greensboro, All Saints'—February 16; Confirmed 5
Greensboro, Holy Trinity—May 17; Confirmed 50
Greensboro, St. Mary's House—March 8; Confirmed 4
Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer—March 8; Confirmed 7
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—December 6; Confirmed 34
Greensboro, St. Francis'—May 24; Confirmed 47
Haw River, St. Andrew's—September 27; Confirmed 4
Henderson, Holy Innocents'—May 10; Confirmed 14
High Point, St. Mary's—March 22; Confirmed 22
Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—November 8; Confirmed 2
Lawrence, Grace—November 1
Leaksville, Epiphany—September 20; Confirmed 11
Leaksville, St. Mary's—July 5; Confirmed 7
Lexington, Grace—June 28; Confirmed 8
Mayodan, Messiah—February 23; Confirmed 10
Mooresville, St. Matthew's—December 20; Confirmed 1
Mount Airy, Trinity—May 7; Confirmed 14
Oxford, St. Cyprian's—April 12; Confirmed 1
Oxford, St. Stephen's—February 2; Confirmed 4
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—April 19; Confirmed 22; Received 1 R.C.
Reidsville, St. Thomas'—September 13; Confirmed 8
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd—January 5
Rocky Mount, Epiphany—September 6; Confirmed 5

Roxboro, St. Mark's—June 7; Confirmed 3
Milton, Christ—June 7 (at St. Mark's, Roxboro)
Yanceyville; St. Luke's—June 7 (at St. Mark's, Roxboro)
Salisbury, St. Luke's—January 26; Confirmed 24
Salisbury, St. Matthew's—November 29; Confirmed 7
Salisbury, St. Philip's—November 29
Sanford, St. Thomas'—February 9; Confirmed 6
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's—April 12; Confirmed 1
Smithfield, St. Paul's—May 31; Confirmed 6
Spray, St. Luke's—July 5; Confirmed 18
Statesville, Holy Cross—December 20
Tarboro, St. Ignatius'—November 1
Tarboro, St. Michael's—November 1; Confirmed 3
Wadesboro, Calvary—January 12; Confirmed 8
Walnut Cove, Christ Church—February 23; Confirmed 2
Warrenton, All Saints'—January 5; Confirmed 3
Warrenton, Emmanuel—January 5; Confirmed 7
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—March 28 (Easter Eve); Confirmed 54; Received 3 R.C.—November 15; Confirmed 19
January 26, St. Luke's, Salisbury; Confirmed 1 for Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

1964 SPECIAL SERVICE RECORD

Cary, St. Paul's—May 1; Confirmed 9
Charlotte, Christ Church at St. Martin's, Charlotte—November 11; Confirmed 2
Charlotte, St. Christopher's at St. Martin's, Charlotte—November 11; Confirmed 11
Charlotte, St. John's at St. Martin's, Charlotte—November 11; Confirmed 2
Charlotte, St. Martin's—November 11; Received 1 R.C.
Durham, St. Andrew's at St. Philip's, Durham—December 13; Confirmed 2
Durham, St. Joseph's at St. Luke's, Durham—December 27; Confirmed 3
Durham, St. Luke's—April 3; Confirmed 3; at St. Philip's, Durham—December 13; Confirmed 1
Durham, St. Stephen's at St. Andrew's, Durham—June 14; Confirmed 2
Durham, St. Titus' at St. Philip's, Durham—December 13; Confirmed 1
Elkin, Galloway Memorial at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem—November 15; Confirmed—1
Greensboro, Holy Trinity at St. Francis', Greensboro—May 24; Confirmed 1
Greensboro, St. Andrew's—May 24; Confirmed 8

Laurinburg, St. David's at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem—November 15; Confirmed 1
Louisburg, St. Paul's at Christ Church, Raleigh—April 11; Confirmed 1
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—June 17; Received 1 R.C.
Raleigh, St. Timothy's—October 4; Confirmed 9; Received 1 R.C.
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—January 6; Confirmed 1
Sanford, St. Thomas' at Christ Church, Raleigh—April 11; Confirmed 1; Received 1 R.C.
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's at St. Paul's, Winston-Salem—March 28; Confirmed 2

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE DEPUTATION TO THE 61st GENERAL CONVENTION

Bishop Baker, Bishop Fraser, delegates to the 149th Annual Diocesan Convention:

This Diocese was represented at the 61st General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. by the following deputies, duly elected at the 147th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

The Rev. Thom W. Blair
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. George H. Esser, Jr.
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

These deputies spent the period of October 11 through 23 in St. Louis, Missouri, a thirteen-day period that was filled with intensive legislation, helpful education, considerable frustration, and rewarding inspiration. Most of us trustingly accepted the housing recommendations that were conceived through Ecclesiastical wisdom and which provided an invigorating sprint of a mile or so several times a day between the Lennox Hotel and Kiel Auditorium—where most of the Convention events occurred. Despite initial grumblings, this arrangement proved to be a blessing, for the weather during those two weeks would have made any Chamber of Commerce gloat, and the deputies sorely needed this exercise to compensate for the long hours—at times extending late into the night—during which they conscientiously participated in the legislative sessions of the House of Deputies. Here were assembled six hundred and seventy-eight of the Church's leaders and I would be unjust if I appraised them as anything less than an impressive assemblage of sincere, devout and talented members of Christ's Body. On the other hand, it would be a misrepresentation to report complete legislative harmony, for it must be confessed that President Clifford P. Morehouse found it necessary during closing sessions to rebuke the House for "dilatory tactics." Nevertheless, it is my conviction that this facet of the Convention, as well as a number of unfortunately publicised events and decisions, was unrealistically over-played in both the secular and church periodicals in their journalistic quest for the dramatic. Only the most sensational of news could be printed that week for, you may recall, that was the week that *really* was, and General Convention was competing for publicity with the St. Louis Cardinals, the Labor Party in England, Premier Kosygin and Secretary Brezhnev's take-over in Russia, and the experiments of China's atomic scientists. But among those of us present and participating, I feel no fear that the Holy Spirit was absent. The principle of formulating church policy through the corporate conscience of assembled leaders

was one which evolved during the great ecumenical councils of the fourth and fifth centuries; that principle is sound today.

General Convention took significant positive action in a number of areas of concern. For example, it:

1. Elected the Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop of Texas as presiding Bishop, to succeed resigning Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger;

2. Received and commended for study the Report on the National Council of the Churches of Christ by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, on which our own Bishop Baker served;

3. Instructed this same Joint Commission to continue conversations with the United Presbyterian Church, the United Church of Christ, the Methodist Church, and others, in the Consultation on Church Union. This is of special current interest because this Diocese recently participated in the National Pulpit Exchange Program, again under the thoughtful guidance of our Bishop;

4. Granted full autonomy to the Brazilian Episcopal Church, representing the first time an overseas mission of this church has matured into an autonomous member of the world-wide Anglican Communion;

5. Reaffirmed its accepted policy of strict neutrality toward all candidates for any and all political offices at any level of government;

6. Reaffirmed its recognition that exclusion of any person in the human family because of race from the rites and activities of the Church, in any form whatsoever, is contrary to the mind of Christ and the Church which is His Body;

7. Changed the name of the National Council to "The Executive Council" to eliminate a source of confusion with the National Council of Churches;

8. Streamlined the work of future Conventions by electing a President (Clifford Morehouse) and Vice-President (The Very Rev. John C. Leffler) to serve through General Convention in Seattle in 1967, and also by trimming the scheduled legislative session from 10½ days to 9 days;

9. Declared the Missionary District of Spokane to be the seventy-ninth Diocese of the Church;

10. Tentatively modified the name of the church by inserting a Preamble into the Constitution recognizing "The Episcopal Church" as an acceptable alternative designation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America;

11. Tentatively approved the Translation of Bishops between Dioceses after five years of service;

12. Formally announced almost $4.8 million as the amount of the Women's Triennial United Thank Offering;

13. Modified the Church Pension Fund to provide for the optional retirement of clergymen at age 65;

14. Authorized the alternative use of the New English Bible, New Testament, at Morning and Evening Prayer and directed the Standing Liturgical Commission to proceed with developing a plan for revision of the Book of Common Prayer "with a special view to making the language and the form of the services more relevant to the circumstances of the Church's present ministry and life";

15. Adopted a triennial budget of over $40 million, prepared with emphasis on Overseas Mission, Urban Mission and Theological Education. This budget will require increases of about 5% in annual Diocesan pledges to the General Church Program. It was further recommended that the "partnership principle", based on the concept of equal sharing of total income, supplant the quota system in 1968.

General Convention also took significant negative action. For example, it:

1. Narrowly defeated the triennial resolution to admit female Deputies;

2. Referred, amidst parliamentary confusion and adjournment fever, a resolution permitting Open Communion for all baptized Christians;

3. Overwhelmingly defeated a resolution calling for withdrawal of the Episcopal Church from the National Council of the Churches of Christ in America;

4. Defeated, by the lay order in a vote by orders, a resolution recognizing the right of individuals to disobey laws which they, for reasons of informed conscience, consider contrary to the will of God.

Such were some of the more mundane matters with which General Convention was concerned. They represent essential business. As such, they have been recorded in detail by various instruments of communication in the Church, including talks to many of the parishes of this Diocese by individual deputies. But my report to this Diocesan Convention would be unforgivably incomplete, if I made no attempt to convey in part the sense that prevailed in St. Louis that the most important reason for our gathering was to begin implementation of the Toronto document entitled "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ." I cannot detail for you a tightly-organized program to be launched; MRI is not a program. I cannot report impressive budget figures that would guarantee success, for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget wisely made no allocations for Mutual Responsibility other than the funds required for its initial development, leaving the scope of application of this "spiritual movement" of our age to the concerned consciences of every member, parish, and diocese of the Church.

I *can* report to you that the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Mutual Responsibility, chaired by Bishop Thomas H. Wright of East Carolina,

made a most meaningful report to a Joint Session of the Convention, including inspiring addresses by the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., by Bishop Simoes of Southwestern Brazil, and by Mr. Prime F. Osborn III, now of Jacksonville, Florida. I *can* report to you the generation of an awareness that MRI is not some platitudinous slogan that will experience a flurry of talk and activism and then be shelved as a well-intended but ineffectual attempt to revitalize the Church. Rather, I sensed the recognition that MRI embodies principles so fundamental to the Mission of the Church that it represents the same message to us of today that St. Paul wrote to the early Christians at Corinth and at Rome; the recognition that we must all thoroughly understand that this is a call for Christian sacrifice, the likes of which most of us have never dreamed. It is a call that requires severe self-examination at all levels, most importantly in the hearts of individuals and parishes. It demands the ability to admit in total humility that all members of the Church are equally essential, and that our acts of charity are of no more ultimate worth than the contributions of other members, be they next-door or in some distant land, be they wealthy or poor, be they cultured or uneducated. It demands that we reorient our priorities so that our concern for other Anglicans is so genuine that we think first of their functional role in Christ's Body and then of how our talents can complement theirs to achieve the maximum effectiveness of both. These are not matters that we can casually remove from our consciences by simply increasing donations to church projects, by adopting ambitious resolutions, by increasing the number and complexity of committees, by delegating our mutual responsibilities to other church organizations, by pleading ignorance, disinterest, or lack of time. They necessitate the discomfort of facing and shedding those many comforts, conveniences, habits, prejudices, and customs to which we have clung in the apparent delusion that we represent the best in the Church and hence naturally deserve most of our own concern. MRI means simply that we must recognize and accept our own peculiar responsibilities in the service of God and fulfill them in total harmony with the other members of the Church.

These simultaneously disturbing and inspiring insights are the really significant things I would like to think your deputation might bring back from St. Louis. We can expect them to be ignored by the public press. We cannot expect them to be ignored by us in this Diocesan Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
George D. Penick

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

(adopted on first reading in 1964)

1. Preamble to the Constitution

THAT a Preamble be added to the Constitution, the same to be an integral part of the Constitution, which Preamble shall read as follows:

PREAMBLE

The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, otherwise known as The Episcopal Church (which name is hereby recognized as also designating the Church), is a constituent member of the Anglican Communion, a Fellowship within the One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church, of those duly constituted dioceses, provinces and regional Churches in communion with the See of Canterbury, upholding and propagating the historic Faith and Order as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer. This Constitution, adopted in General Convention in Philadelphia in October, 1789, as amended in subsequent General Conventions, sets forth the basic Articles for the government of this Church, and of its overseas missionary jurisdictions.

2. *Article I. Section 3, Paragraph 2*

THAT the second paragraph of Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended so that Article I., Section 3, paragraph 2, shall read as follows:

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops, to elect a member thereof to be the Presiding Bishop. The certificate of election on the part of the House of Bishops shall be sent by the Presiding Officer to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall concur in the election, the Bishop elected shall become the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

3. *Article I, Section 7*

THAT Section 7 of Article I. of the Constitution be amended by changing the words "National Council," where such words first appear in said Section, to read "Executive Council"; so that the latter portion of said Section shall read as follows:

. . . but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested therein, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

4. *Article II, new Section 8*

THAT a new section, to be numbered Section 8, be added to Article II. of the Construction, to read as follows (the present Sec. 8 being renumbered as Sec. 9 :

Sec. 8. A bishop exercising jurisdiction as the Ordinary, or as the Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese or Missionary District, may be elected as Bishop, Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, of another Diocese, or may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop; *Provided*, that he shall have served not less than five years in his present jurisdiction; and *Provided always*, that before acceptance of such election he shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his jurisdiction in the Diocese in which he is then serving, subject to the required consents of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, and also, if he be a Bishop Coadjutor, his right of succession therein, and such resignation, and renunciation of the right of succession in the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, shall be consented to by the House of Bishops.

5. *Article V., new Section 8*

THAT Article V. of the Constitution be, and is hereby, amended by the addition, at the end thereof, of a new section to be numbered Section 8, the same to read as follows:

Sec. 8. By mutual agreement between the Conventions of two adjoining Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese, a portion of the territory of one of said Dioceses may be ceded to the other Diocese, such cession to be considered complete upon approval thereof by the General Convention or by a majority of Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses in accordance with the Canons of this Church. Thereupon the part of the territory so ceeded shall become a part of the Diocese accepting the same. The provisions of Section 3 of this Article V. shall not apply in such case and the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor, if any, of the Diocese ceding such territory shall continue in their jurisdiction over the remainder of such Diocese and the Bishop and Bishop Coadjutor, if any, of the Diocese accepting cession of such territory shall continue in jurisdiction over such Diocese and shall have jurisdiction in that part of the territory of the other Diocese that has been so ceded and accepted.

6. Article IX., paragraphs 6 and 7

THAT Article IX. of the Constitution be amended so that the sixth paragraph shall read,

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of suspension, or removal, or deposition from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon; and none but a Bishop shall admonish any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease. A sentence of suspension may be remitted in such manner as may be provided by Canon.

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INSTITUTIONS

I refer you to the Report of the Executive Council (beginning on page of this Journal) and more particularly to the eight recommendations adopted by the Council at its April 14, 1964, meeting. It is appropriate that the Convention also take action on four of these resolutions. These four, which I will offer for your adoption at the conclusion of this report, refer mainly to changes in the customary procedures through which the Trustees of the Institutions with which the Diocese is related shall report to the Convention which has elected or ratified their appointments to the governing boards of these institutions.

I will take this opportunity to indicate very briefly the main considerations that underlie these resolutions. These considerations have been spelled out in full in the portions of the Institutional Study itself that were mailed to each delegation to this Convention.

The fundamental change indicated by these resolutions before you is from a pattern limited to separate and direct reports from each institution to each Diocesan Convention to a pattern of accountability to the Convention from institutions *through* the most appropriate department of the Executive Council.

In order to enable such a change to take place the Executive Council has already taken steps to transfer the work of liaison between itself and a given institution to the department that undertakes programs that must closely parallel the program of this institution. The process, when completed, will do away with the Department of Institutions as such.

The primary objective of such reassignment of Council liaison with institutions is to enable the Council, and hopefully the Convention, to give its *chief* attention to the valuable programs carried out in our institutions, instead of having to view our institutions primarily as agencies in need of funds.

There is little that a department of institutions as such can see when it looks at diocesan instructions, but the fact that they are institutions which this diocese should support financially in some way. That is all that our

institutions, when seen together, seem to have in common. The degree of diocesan financial support, and the ways through which this support is given to such diverse institutions, say, as Kanuga, St. Augustine's College, and Thompson Orphanage can be seen only in terms of dollars (usually the traditional budget line item) and in terms of traditional procedures of support.

But when a different and more appropriate department of the Council looks at an institutin assigned to it, it can initiate a level of liason that is concerned not merely with what the institution says it needs but with what the institution is *doing* as part of the Program of the Diocese. Financial concerns can be made subject to program concerns. The degree of diocesan *financial* support can be discovered as the well-examined price-tag attached to a well-examined part of the diocesan *program*.

The Progrm of this diocese has many facets. One is the Department of Christian Education. It has long been directly responsible for the most effective use of The Terraces and Vade Mecum as facilities through which Christian Education programs may be carried out. Therefore, to the Department of Christian Education has been assigned the liaison function between the Council and Kanuga—another facility available to this diocese through which Christian Education *programs* are carried out.

Another facet of the Diocesan Program is College Work. This department is staffed by persons who know what is going on in colleges and what needs to be going on in Colleges at the level of Christian program. To the Department of College Work therefore the liaison between the diocese and the three colleges with which we are related has been reassigned. In this department therefore, the *diocesan program* both as carried out through institutions themselves and as carried out as chaplaincy services can be seen and known and evaluated together. Diocesan financial support can thus be determined not simply as dollars needed, but as what these dollars are making possible that is worthwhile.

Another facet of the Diocesan Program is Christian Social Relations, the department through which our social service programs are being carried out But we have two institutions: Thompson Orphanage and the Penick Home, which are social service institutions. The same principle of establishing liaison that can get at the significant *program* considerations has been recommended for these two institutions: that the diocesan program carried out through these agencies be seen and evaluated *as* the *significant* Social Service that it is, and related to our other social service programs in the Department of Christian Social Relations.

The work of the diocese that is and shall be carried out through institutions is tremendously important work. The Study Group of the Department of Institutions has been privileged to see it in its many facets and complexity. But in recommending the dissolution of the Department of Institutions as the logical consequence of reassigning liaison to departments of parallel program concerns, we have felt obliged to recommend ways that

apply to all the institutions that will serve to deepen the appreciation and improve the communications that properly exist between the Convention and the several institutions to whose boards it elects trustees.

Bringing our trustees on boards into communication with the most apropriate departments of the Diocesan Council is one of these ways. These resolutions altering the procedures of communication between the Convention and the institutions are others.

The following specific recommendations, adopted by the Executive Council last June are therefore offered to this Convention for its adoption, to take effect in time to serve the next annual Convention of this diocese:

"WHEREAS, the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has given extensive study to the many valuable contributions to the Diocesan Program that are being made through the Institutions related to this Diocese, and,

"WHEREAS, this Study has identified certain problems in diocesan-institutional relationships that revised procedures of accountability by these institutions to the Convention of this Docese may remedy,

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the diocesan representatives on the Governing Board of institutions themselves assume the responsibility for reporting directly to the Convention through their written pre-Convention report instead of delegating this responsibility to the staff executive of the institution, and

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the pre-Convention written report of the appropriate department include a departmental program evaluation including the programs of the institutions assigned to it as aspects of the total program of the Department being reported on, and

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the appropriate Department Chairman be responsible for any questions that may be referred to him by the Chair pertaining to the names of qualified nominees to represent this diocese on the Governing Boards of the institutions assigned to his Department, and

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the work of formulating a Diocesan Capital Funds Policy and the other works that may improve the public relations of the institutions in the diocese be carried forward along the lines recommended in the Study Report and adopted by the Executive Council."

Huntington Williams, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The primary assumption of this report is an assumption concerning the task of the Christian Church: it is that the task of the Church is to proclaim, witness to, articulate, worship and act out the Lordship of Christ over, in, through, and under this world. This assumption has three implications.

First, the Church can not be satisfied with an isolationist posture towards the world, even if this posture is religious. She *is* to have integrity in herself—through her worship, her structure, her people, and her clergy; but this integrity is an integrity of trust, trust in her Lord. Her Lord is not only Lord over her, but also—and primarily—Lord over the world. Therefore the Church is called by her Lord to meet him in the world, to find his grace operative in the world, to come out of herself and be led by him into new life in the world.

Second, this world in which the Lord calls his Church is not the world of the 1st century A.D., nor is it the world of the Middle Ages, nor of the British colonies, nor of Ante-Bellum days. It is this world, this place, this time, right now, 1965.

Third, any judgment of the state of the Church must be not only a judgment concerning how the Church is doing within herself, i.e., growing in membership, etc., but also a judgment concerning the kind of relation she wills to have with the world in which she lives.

These three assumptions lie behind whatever is said in this report.
What does it mean to say that Christ is the Lord of the world?

It means that there is no Christian separation between the concerns of men in their "secular," worldly lives and the concerns of men in their "sacred," religious lives.

It also means that the Church is more than a religious institution.

What concerns the Lord of human life includes not only men at worship, but also men at work; and the Lord calls his Church to share this concern.

It also means that the Church is not primarily a clerical reality, but it is fundamentally a lay reality. It is a People, a Laos. The Church is already in the world, already concerned for the world, already making decisions in the world, already struggling with the problems of the world—through her people who live in the world.

Therefore, in thinking about how the Church is related to the world, one is thinking, first, about how well the people of the Church connect their lives with the Christian Faith; and second, about how well the clergy are helping themselves and the laity make this connection.

The writers of this report feel that these two questions are basic to the State of the Church.

I

THE CHURCH AS THE LAOS OF GOD

It is certainly apparent to all who look that the Church today is going through a period of re-thinking. *Time* magazine (Dec. 25, 1964; vol. 84, no. 26) has called attention to it. So have many other publications. The Church of Rome is going through the agonies of "aggiornamento", i.e., "up-dating". The last two years have been marked by the phenomenal sales (750,000 copies) of the Bishop of Woolwich's book, *Honest To God.* There are certain marks of the Church's re-thinking to which we wish to call attention, and upon which we wish to comment, particularly within the context of the Diocese of North Carolina.

First, there is a growing awareness that the language of the Church is not immediately meaningful in the world of today. This has led to a concern to translate, even re-state in a radically new language, the Christian message.

Second, there is a concern for the renewal of the Church's worship.

Third, there is a growing awareness that the structure of the Church's ministry is not fully serving the Industrialized society of today, and that new ways of existing as the Church in the world should be sought.

Fourth, there has been the awareness that the laity of the Church constitutes the primary ministry of the Church in the world, and that—through no fault of their own—they are largely unaware of this, and of what this might mean.

Now, what has this to do with the Diocese of North Carolina?

First, in relation to the language problem; it seems to us that attempts must be made by the Church to re-examine continually the meaningfulness of its language. It is to the great credit of our Bishops that they began this by having refresher courses for the clergy at The Terraces. It must be noted, however, that these courses are designed with only the clergy in mind. They presuppose a theological education, and are held during the week. But we raise a question as to whether the *clergy alone* can undertake this re-examination. It seems to us that the job can only be done with the clergy and the laity sitting together, and agonizing over the problem together. It is true that some parishes in the Diocese have undertaken this task already. But it is now time that it become Diocesan-wide. It is recommended by this committee that a committee be formed, including the Bishops, some clergy, and some laity, to study the problem and to think about what can be done to gather the clergy and the laity together in order to think through what the language of the Church means. We are thinking about something along the lines of the Evangelical Academies in Germany and Great Britain. The laity are in the Church not only to be passive recipients of tradition, but also to be active participants in the task of constant rethinking of the Christian message. In the joint activity of

clergy and laity sitting together and confronting the problem of the meaning of the language of the Church, there can come a renewal in understanding on the part of both. Something of this sort is happening in Germany, Great Britain, Scotland, and Switzerland; there is no reason why it can not happen here.

The second mark of the Church's re-thinking in our time is the concern for the worship of the Church—liturgy. This concern is expressed in every denomination—from Roman Catholicism to the Baptists. There seem to be two aspects of this liturgical concern: one, the re-discovery of the Church's worship as *Action*, and two, the relation of the Church's worship to the world in which she lives.

As far as the re-discovery of the Church's worship as Action is concerned, there has been a fundamental denial of an understanding of worship which sees worship as quietness and withdrawal from the world. This understanding of worship fosters passivity and dis-incarnate piety. The Church's worship is liturgical, i.e., active. The primary thing which the Church *does* is worship. It is an act. This action is the offering of the Church to her Lord. The Episcopal Church's worship has always been action-minded; we kneel, bow, genuflect, sit, stand, and walk. But the question we must ask in terms of the state of the Church is, why do we do these things? Are they meaningful to us all? Do they express to us our common offertory to our Lord? As far as the relation the Church's worship has to the world in which she lives is concerned, a second understanding of the worship of the Church is underlined. Not only does the Church offer herself to the Lord as she worships, but she also offers the world in which she is set to the Lord when she worships. The question to ask at this point is, what relation does our worship have to the world in which we live? Is our worship flight from the world? Or does it represent for us the sacramental expression of the presence of the Lord *in* our world? If the former, is there anything that can be done to more clearly celebrate the presence of Christ in all of life?

This committee recommends that the Music and Worship Commission of the Diocese undertake a study of these questions, include laymen in its deliberations—laymen who are not necessarily experts in the form and structure of liturgical worship, but rather are men who live in a non-churchly world—and offer to the Diocese some recommendations for the renewal of its worship. This committee recognizes with appreciation the work which this commission has done in the past, but it recommends that, within the limits of the rubrics, certain acts of the Church at worship should be studied which express the element of the Church's offering of the world to her Lord. It seems to this committee that some of this work could be incorporated in the section above concerning the renewal of the language of the Church in which laity and clergy together raise their questions, doubts, and convictions.

The third mark of the Church's re-thinking in our time is the aware-

ness that the form of the Church's ministry is devoted to the family and its problems, to the neglect of other areas of life in our society; namely, industry and the city. This committee notes with appreciation two recent activities of the Diocese: the "Changing Culture Conference", and the new Church Center in Burlington.

The "Changing Culture Conference" was a highlight in the history of our Diocese. It was, however, only a beginning. What is needed now, it seems to us, is a follow-up on this conference. This follow-up could be in the form of a series of meetings in the localities and areas of our Diocese, led by men from these localities, devoted to the social, industrial, and human problems in these areas. These meetings would be for the purpose of getting together men—not necessarily Episcopalians—who are engaged in the solving of, or the working with, problems in their areas and who feel the need of the help and of the support of the public at large in their areas as to the nature of their problems. What is being asked for here is an attempt on the part of the Episcopal Church to put itself at the disposal of men and agencies who are right now working with the same problems which were talked about at the "Changing Culture Conference" in Charlotte. While these contacts and meetings would, by necessity, be local in nature, they need not be local in origin. Perhaps the Diocese can instigate these meetings, invite the participants, and start the local group on its way. Already certain clergy and laymen have been active in such groups, but if the Episcopal Church in an area said, "Here we are. We want to help. What are the problems? Tell us that what we can do", then the Church as a whole would be involved.

The "Church Center" in Burlington is a new form of ministry in the Diocese. It is an attempt to meet people where they are. Any form of ministry which focuses upon some other service than that to "the family" is to be commended. We do not intend by this claim to minimize the importance of a continuing churchly concern for family life, but it is increasingly plain that there are significant shifts in the role which the family plays in an industrializing society, as distinguished from an agrarian or agricultural one. It is also increasingly plain that there is a definite need for lay persons (industrialists, workers, housewives, and clergy) who would make a study of possible forms of ministry in our society, and make recommendations to the Department of Missions. Perhaps this might be in the form of a Standing Committee on Extra-Parochial Ministry, which would not be concerned with the actual creation of such ministry, its staffing, or its financing, but rather with the continual study of, and recommendations for, extra-parochial ministry.

The fourth mark of the Church's re-thinking in our time is the awareness that the laity is not merely an adjunct to the Church, but rather, with the clergy, *is* the Church. The laity has an integrity of ministry of its own, and this ministry is more than merely helping the clergy. It is probably not inaccurate to say that most of us think of the laity as having their ministry within the context of the ecclesiastical institution, in the form

of lay-readers, Sunday School teachers, vestrymen, etc. Surely this is not wrong. But just as surely this is not the full understanding of the ministry of the laity. The laity's primary ministry is not within the ecclesiastical institution, but within the institutions in which they work, live, and spend most of their lives; their jobs and their non-ecclesiastical associations. That such a ministry is not immediately meaningful, either to the laity or to the clergy, is a part of the problem with which we have to wrestle. Exactly what does it mean to say that the laity has its primary ministry outside of the ecclesiastical institution? What kind of ministry is this? What is its purpose? To whom is it directed? Under what conditions? What does it imply for the laity, and for the clergy in its helping the laity discover this ministry?

These are all questions that are not easily answered in our society. But we must ask them, unless we tacitly identify the Church with the clergy—something all too common, but also something no branch of the Christian Church has ever held consciously. These questions can not be answered by merely having the clergy discuss them. Nor can they be answered by merely having the laity discuss them. They have to be discussed *by the laity and the clergy together.*

Therefore, this committee recommends that The Terraces and Vade Mecum be used for such discussions, opening the whole subject up, clarifying the meaning of the Church as the People of God in the world with a task He has given us all, and allowing the leadership of this God in our midst, this EMMANUEL, to lead us into some common understanding of our common task. We would hope that this be done with as free an exchange, and as open a conversation, as possible. And we recommend that this be done outside of the formal organizations of the Church, like the Laymen of the Church or the Women of the Church.

All of this report seems to channel into one direction; namely, the establishment of contact on a serious and concrete level of relationship between the clergy and the laity of the Diocese so that together, through conversations on our common ministry of the healthful spirit of God's grace, there may come to both clergy and laity alike a new vision of what the Church is, what her task is, who is to do it, and for what purpose it is done. This vision will not come, probably, if either the clergy or the laity think they know all the answers in advance. It may come if, and when, we both come together sharing our common (and uncommon) questions, answers, and perplexities. It is time that we got together in a serious, planned, and open way to discuss these things; and no longer take very much for granted. We have a good, solid group of both clergy and laity in this Diocese. Let us meet the challenges of this new day in North Carolina together, trusting in the grace of God to lead us into his world of service and ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
R. TAYLOR SCOTT, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

Diocese of North Carolina

Calendar Year 1964

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held six meetings during the calendar year 1964, and the following is a summary of the business it transacted:

JANUARY 28, 1964 AT CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA:

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, to borrow $17,500.00 with which, added to other funds on hand, to build a $20,900.00 Rectory; and to borrow $85,000.00 with which to erect a Church. Both loans will be secured by a mortgage on all properties at the site of the Church, 3601 Central Avenue, Charlotte, North Carolina.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as of January 28, 1964 Mr. Robert William South as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The secretary was instructed to write the Chancellor of the Diocese requesting that the Committee on Constitution and Canons recommend to the Convention of 1965 such canonical changes as will enable parishes not paying the minimumly required rector's salary to retain parish status, except that at Convention, they will be allowed only the vote of a mission.

Consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Robert Lionne DeWitt, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Michigan to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Ned Cole, Jr., D.D., to be the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Central New York.

Consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable George Edward Rath to be Suffragan Bishop of Newark.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, consent was given to the Ordination and Consecration of: (1) the Rev. David Benson Reed, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Columbia; (2) the Very Rev. Melchor Saucedo, as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico; and (3) the Rev. Leonardo Romero Rivera, as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

APRIL 10, 1964 IN RALEIGH:

The Rev. Carl F. Herman was unanimously elected President of the Committee; the Rev. John A. Gray was elected Secretary.

The Bishop reported that on February 15, 1964, in Raleigh, North Carolina, acting in accordance with the provisions of Canon 60, Section 1 and Canon 64, Section 3 (b) of the Canons of the Church, in the presence of the Rev. Charles R. Greene and the Rev. A. Moody Burt, III, he formally pronounced the acceptance of the RENUNCIATION OF THE MINISTRY of this Church declared to him in writing by James Parker Dees; and he stated that said action was taken for causes which did not affect the moral character of the said James Parker Dees.

The Committee confirmed formally a vote taken via telephone by the President as of February 26, 1964 the following actions wherein they had unanimously advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

(1) For the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to sell its present Rectory for no less than $23,750.00; said proceeds to be applied on the purchase of a new Rectory.

(2) For the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, to assume a mortgage in the amount of $28,800.00 in the purchase of a new $40,00.00 Rectory.

(3) For the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, to convey the present Rectory property, 200 Waverly Way, Greensboro, to Richardson Realty Co., Greensboro, North Carolina, as partial payment of $14,000.00 on the purchase of a new $35,500.00 Rectory located at 219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro; and for said Vestry to borrow an additional sum of $21,500.00 with which to complete the purchase of said Rectory.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to The Church of the Saviour, Jackson, North Carolina, to grant the State Highway Commission of North Carolina a RIGHT-OF-WAY AGREEMENT, whereby the Town of Jackson, North Carolina, might give a 3' to 4' easement to said Commission for street improvement.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, North Carolina, to borrow at interest of 5½%, the sum of $275,000.00 with which, with other funds in hand, to erect a new Parish House wing and a new brick Rectory.

The Committee recommended Mr. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., Postulant, to the Bishop Coadjutor as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of January 15, 1964.

The Committee gave its consent to the following episcopal elections: (1) to the Diocese of Michigan for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop; (2) to the Diocese of Texas for the election of a second Suffragan Bishop; (3) to the Diocese of Los Angeles for the election of a Suffragan Bishop; (4) to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Southern Virginia to the election of the Rt. Rev. David Shepherd Rose, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia to be Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese; and (5) to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Olympia to

the election of the Rt. Rev. Ivol Ira Curtis, D.D., of the Diocese of Los Angeles to be Bishop Coadjutor of said Diocese.

MEETING OF APRIL 29, 1964 IN RALEIGH

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. John's Church, 1723 Carmel Road, Charlotte to mortgage their church property in order to secure a loan of $250,000.00 with which to erect a church building, with church school classrooms, etc., at 5¾% interest for 20 years; security for said loan being the existing church building, all land located at church site, and the proposed new building itself, total estimated value being $420,000.00.

Upon their request, the Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina to convey certain pieces of property as follows:

1. To sell four acres of land and a frame building belonging to St. Jude's Church, Rowan County, North Carolina to the Rev. M. K. Overcash for not less than $1,000.00 as said property was of no use to the Diocese for ecclesiastical purposes.

2. To convey the real estate to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina on which said Church is located as said Church is a parish of this Diocese and entitled to the same under provisions of the Diocesan Canons.

3. To convey the real estate to the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, North Carolina on which said Church is situated because the Church is a Parish of this Diocese and entitled to the same under provisions of the Diocesan Canons.

4. For the sale to Elmore Wilkerson of certain real estate belonging to the Episcopal Church in the town of Tillery, Halifax County, North Carolina for $400.00.

5. For the sale to the Vance County Community Center Associates for $7,000.00 the land and the building formerly the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, North Carolina.

6. For the acceptance of a deed of gift securing a note in the amount of $14,200.00 on a dwelling and real estate in Cary, North Carolina, including an encumbering deed of trust securing an unpaid balance of $11,599.51.

For safe keeping, the President committed into the hands of the secretary the minutes of this Committee for the period Jan. 11, 1949 through Dec. 31, 1953; subsequently that day, the secretary gave them to Mr. Geo. F. Bason, Registrar of the Diocese of North Carolina.

MEETING OF JUNE 19, 1964 IN RALEIGH:

Messrs. Christopher King Cole and Robert Wilson Davis were recommended to the Bishop to be ordered Deacons.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. was advised that this Committee believes a loan of $15,000.00 to Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, North Carolina is a sound loan. The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to said Church to negotiate a commercial loan in the above amount under the usual conditions of interest and prepayment, for the purpose of erecting an addition to their Parish House, should it not be securable from the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Spray, North Carolina to borrow $6,076.00, at 6% interest, for the purposes of purchasing real estate immediately in front of the Church's main entrance on Morgan St. and to make repairs and improvements on the Rectory.

The Committee gave its consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Texas to the election of the Rev. Scott Field Bailey to be a second Suffragan Bishop of said Diocese.

The Committee recommended that Messrs. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath and Carl Eldridge Jones be ordered Deacons.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop that the following Deacons be advanced to the Priesthood: The Rev. Messrs. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr., Donald Wallace Frazier, George Jay Hampshire, Sidney Seymour Holt, John Curtis Stone, Peter Glyn Thomas, Timothy Churchill Trively, and Harry Arthur Woggon.

On their request, this Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese for the exchange of certain parcels of real estate located in Birchwood Hills Inc., located north of Raleigh on Highway 70, for certain adjacent parcels of land owned by Birchwood Hills Inc. Said exchange, it was adjudged, is advantageous both to Birchwood Hills Inc. and the Diocese.

Pursuant to previous instructions from the Diocesan Convention, the Committee established future stated meeting dates, as follows: Sept. 4 and Nov. 19, 1964; and Feb. 2, April 1, and June 17, 1965.

MEETING OF JUNE 29, 1964 HELD IN GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA:

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, North Carolina, to borrow $20,000.00, at 5½% interest, to be used with other funds on hand to purchase a new house in Greensboro for a curate.

The consent of this Committee was given to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Chauncie Kilmer Myers to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 4, 1964 IN RALEIGH:

The Committee met jointly during the morning with the Examining Chaplains, Postulants, and Candidates for Holy Orders of the Diocese.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to convey a Right-of-Way agreement to the North Carolina State Highway Commission, for the sum of $1,350.00, for an 843' x 10' parcel of land belonging to St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, North Carolina, lying along US Highway 70.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to transfer certain rights and properties conveyed under the will of Carolyn S. Mayer from the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina to the Trustees of said Diocese in accordance with the provisions of Diocesan Canon No. 10, Section 2.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the sale of the Rectory of All Saints' Church, Sedgefield, North Carolina by the Vestry of said Church for $23,000.00 to Mr. and Mrs. Robert W. Ward of High Point, North Carolina; proceeds from said sale, after paying off existing mortgage, are to be held by the Vestry exclusively for the purchase of a new Rectory.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh, North Carolina to borrow $80,000.00, in order to erect a new Church building in Raleigh on property now owned in Rochester Heights, North Carolina.

The Committee approved the shortening of the Candidacy for Holy Orders of Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., to nine months in accordance with the request of the Bishop Coadjutor, and it recommended his ordination to the Diaconate any time on or after September 15, 1964.

The Committee recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor the following three Postulants to be admitted Candidates for Holy Orders: Messrs. Sefton Frank James Abbott; Philip Robert Byrum, and Harold Womack Payne.

The Committee consented to the election by the Diocese of Pennsylvania of a Suffragan Bishop.

The Committee gave its consent to the Diocese of Northern Michigan to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. George Rhys Selway, D.D., to be Bishop of said Diocese; and to the Diocese of Los Angeles, its consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Robert Claflin Rusack as Suffragan Bishop of said Diocese.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Spray, N. C. to negotiate a loan, revising and replacing one authorized at the June 19, 1964 meeting of this Committee, of $10,000 from the Gate City Savings and Loan Association, Greensboro, North Carolina, for 15 years at 5½% interest, to be secured by a mortgage on the

Parish House and the 150' x 150' lot on Morgan St., Spray, for the purchase of which a portion of this loan was to be made; the remainder of the loan is to refinance the Church's present debt at a lower rate of interest.

MEETING OF NOVEMBER 19, 1964 HELD IN RALEIGH:

The Committee approved the Bishop's proposed schedule of appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for the calendar year 1965 as follows:

St. Andrew's, Durham	$ 400.00
Trinity, Fuquay Springs	400.00
Epiphany, Rocky Mount	500.00
St. Ambrose, Raleigh	500.00
Messiah, Mayodan	500.00
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	300.00
Chapel of Hope, Charlotte	300.00
St. Christopher's, Garner	400.00
St. Titus', Durham	400.00
Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro	700.00
	$4,400.00
Vade Mecum	2,000.00
Total	$6,400.00

The Bishop was also authorized to use at his discretion any unexpended balance of the income of the said Trust, within the terms thereof, for the year 1965.

At his request, the Committee served as a council of advice to Bishop Fraser regarding certain problems facing the Diocese by virtue of the existence of a number of small, struggling Missions which, at least for the present, due primarily to the shift of population, have great difficulty in maintaining a program and/or giving any substantial financial support either locally or to the Diocese.

At his request, the Committee consented to serve as a council of advice in the future to Bishop Fraser regarding the probable fitness of all applicants for Postulancy in Holy Orders. It is his hope that as the members of this Committee, especially the lay members, make their evaluation of each applicant, they do so in terms of said applicant's desirability to them as their own clergyman. It is his stated wish that no man in the future be accepted as a Postulant who has not previously been accepted by this Committee. It is further Bishop Fraser's intention to require the wives, or prospective wives, of men seeking Holy Orders to meet with the Diocesan psychiatrist or the marriage counselor.

On behalf of the Bishops and Standing Committee, the President sent a letter of congratulations, gratification, and assurance of loyalty to the

Rt. Rev. John Elbridge Hines, D.D. upon his election as the Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church.

Consent was given to the Diocese of Chicago to the election by that Diocese of a Bishop Coadjutor.

The following three Postulants were recommended to the Bishop Coadjutor as Candidates for Holy Orders: Messrs. John Grafton Cockrell, Carl Norris Edwards, and James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.

The Bishop was advised to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to execute a general right-of-way and easement to Duke Power Co., Charlotte, over the land of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, North Carolina, in order that said Duke Power Co. might relocate its power lines to conform to the current widening of U. S. Highway #70.

The Committee advised the Bishop to give his consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for $7,000.00 to the United Church of Christ, Henderson, North Carolina, the property of the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, N. C., because sale of the property, duly authorized in the meeting of April 19, 1964, to the Vance County Community Center Associates, Henderson, North Carolina, had not been consummated due to lack of funds.

The Bishop was advised to give his consent to the Vestry of St. Philip's Church, Durham, to sell its present Recory, 2315 Prince St., Durham, for $18,500.00 and to purchase a more desirable Rectory, 824 East Forest Hills Blvd., Durham, for $37,500.00, on which a 20-year mortgage loan of not more than $20,000.00, at 5½% interest or less, will be obtained from the Central Carolina Building and Loan Co., Durham, and which debt is to be repaid at the rate of $138 monthly from the Church's operating budget, said loan also having prepayment privileges without penalty.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN A. GRAY, *Secretary*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 1964

ASSETS

Cash	$232,871.89	
Petty Cash	25.00	$232,896.89
Accounts Receivable		5,525.34
Savings Account		29,000.00
Accrued Postage		100.00
		$267,522.23

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES

Operating Funds		
Excess Income Over Expenditures		
Episcopal Maint. Fund (Sch. A)	$ 3,641.78	
Excess Income Over Expenditures		
Church's Program Fund (Sch. B)	17,082.30	$ 20,724.08
Accounts Payable		690.65
Designated and Special Purpose Contributions (Sch. C)	-	13,703.62
Consolidated Trust Fund Income (Sch. D)		84,901.74
Appropriate Funds (Sch. E)		60,780.35
Funds Available for Appropriation		
Church's Program Reserve Fund	47,959.95	
Episcopal Maint. Reserve Fund	30,372.38	
Late Payments 1963 Program Quota	6,740.07	
Late Payments Maint. Assessments	1,649.75	86,722.15
		$267,522.23

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1965

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements of Said Fund for 1964)

Receipts, January 1—December 31, 1964:

	Budget 1964	Received 1964	Budget 1965
Assessments	$130,261.55	$128,468.46	$123,106.12
Anticipated Income from Trust Funds	5,000.00	3,762.90	
	$135,261.55	$132,231.36	

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1964.

	Budgeted 1964	Disbursed 1964	Budgeted 1965
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
2. Residence	2,40.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums	2,376.00	2,376.00	2,376.00
5. Travel Expense	3,000.00	2,814.56	3,000.00
6. Office Expense	1,200.00	953.10	1,200.00
7. Secretary to Bishop	3,800.00	3,800.00	3,800.00
8. Social Security—Sec.	137.75	137.76	137.75
9. Assistance to Bishop			4,000.00
(b) Bishop Coadjutor			
1. Salary	11,000.00	11,000.00	5,500.00
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00	1,200.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	600.00
4. Pension Premiums	2,196.00	2,166.00	1,098.00

	Budgeted 1964	Disbursed 1964	Budgeted 1965
5. Travel Expense	3,000.00	4,240.63	1,500.00
6. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,201.45	600.00
7. Sec. to Bishop Coadjutor	3,800.00	3,800.00	3,800.00
8. Social Security—Sec.	137.75	137.76	137.75
(c) Special Grant (Penick)	600.00	600.00	600.00
(d) Business Manager			
1. Salary	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
2. Housing	1,50.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
3. Secretary	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
4. Bookkeeper	5,100.00	5,100.00	5,100.00
5. Social Security	456.75	456.73	456.75
6. Travel Expense	1,200.00	640.38	1,200.00
7. Office Expense	1,200.00	965.95	1,200.00
(e) Secretary of Diocese			
1. Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
2. Pension Premiums	180.00	238.00	180.00
3. Clerical Assistance and Social Security	621.75	500.00	621.75
5. Printing Const. and Canons	1,500.00	1,500.00	
(f) Reception-Typist			
1. Salary	2,100.00	2,100.00	2,100.00
2. Social Security	76.12	76.08	76.12
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY			
1. Repairs and Supplies	250.00	94.18	250.00
2. Insurance	2,000.00	997.51	1,200.00
3. Utilities	4,000.00	6,066.84	5,500.00
4. Janitor Service	700.00	563.74	700.00
5. Permanent Improvements	100.00	34.61	100.00
III. CONVENTIONS			
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Journal	2,250.00	2,165.32	2,250.00
2. Expense of Clergy	75.00	8.00	75.00
3. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
4. Pre-Convention Report Print.	500.00	281.81	500.00
(b) Synod			
1. Apportionment	50.00		
2. Expenses of Delegates	1,200.00	1,200.00	
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention and Presiding Bishop's Office	2,200.00	2,109.60	2,200.00
2. Expense of Delegates	900.00	900.00	1,680.00
IV. INSURANCE			
1. Workmen's Compensation	300.00	190.66	300.00
2. Liability	25.00	21.95	25.00
3. Surety Bond	450.00	434.57	450.00
4. Lay Employees Pens. Pre.	2,702.00	2,702.00	3,796.00

V. MISCELLANEOUS			
1. Expense—Examining Chaplains	1,800.00	1,539.33	1,800.00
2. Expense—Standing Committee	50.00	50.00	50.00
3. Expense—Executive Council	200.00	381.63	200.00
4. Expense—Trustees	1,000.00	436.84	1,000.00
5. Audit	700.00	500.00	700.00
6. Expense—Clergy Conference	200.00		200.00
VI. DIOCESAN HEADQUARTERS BUILDING	22,176.00	22,176.00	22,176.00
VII. CONTINGENT FUND	6,000.00	5,390.98	5,520.00
Total	$130,260.12	$128,589.58	$123,106.12
Cash balance on hand 12/31/64		3,641.78	
		$132,231.36	

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1965

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements of Said Fund for 1964)

Receipts, January 1—December 31, 1964:

	Budget 1964	Received 1964	Budget 1965
Quota Payments	$444,610.72	$431,794.51	$481,319.49
From Trust Funds	3,400.00	3,776.23	3,776.23
Diocese of East Carolina and Western North Carolina	1,590.00	1,752.34	500.00
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem (for Chaplaincy)		1,500.00	5,522.00
St. Peter's, Charlotte (for Hospital Chaplain, Charlotte)			8,800.00
National Church			4,203.21
	$449,600.74	$438,823.08	$504,120.93

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1964.

	Budgeted 1964	Disbursed 1964	Budgeted 1965
I. National Church Program	$142,239.00	$142,239.00	$152,256.00
(a) National Church Headquarters	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
II. Provincial Church Program	3,891.00	3,891.00	3,891.00
III. Diocesan Church Program			
1. Clergy & Lay Hospitalization	13,000.00	14,432.82	16,000.00
2. Lay Pension Premiums	798.00	798.00	965.00
(b) Institutions			
1. Thompson Orphanage and Orphans	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
2. St. Mary's College	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
3. St. Augustine's College	7,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00
4. University of the South	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00

	Budgeted 1964	Disbursed 1964	Budgeted 1965
5. Kanuga	500.00	500.00	
6. Study of Diocesan Institutions	1,000.00	681.80	
7. Department Expenses			125.00
(c) Missions			
1. Clergy Sal., Trav., Rent	96,100.00	86,277.20	100,271.00
2. Pensions	15,480.00	11,072.59	15,480.00
3. Special Pensions	2,450.00	2,450.00	2,450.00
4. Car Retirement	2,000.00	6,566.62	2,000.00
5. Committee Expense	500.00	478.95	500.00
6. Moving New Clergy	2,000.00	1,755.90	2,000.00
7. Church Center, Burlington		544.43	
8. Contingent Fund			5,000.00
(d) Department of College Work			
1. University of N. C. at Chapel Hill			
Salary—Chaplain	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities Allowance	800.00	800.00	800.00
Housing			1,800.00
Pension	1,224.00	1,085.16	1,224.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	1 00.00	100.00
Secretarial Help and Social Security	519.00	514.49	519.00
Maint.—Chaplain's Residence	300.00	1,250.00	300.00
Asst. Chaplain, Salary, Pension, and Housing Allowance			8,700.00
2. Duke University			
Salary—Chaplain	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities	800.00	800.00	800.00
Pension	1,224.00	1,200.00	1,224.00
Discretionary Fund	500.00	500.00	500.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Sec. Hely and Social Security	519.00	497.40	519.00
Utilities and Maintenance Student Center	2,100.00	2,100.00	3,350.00
Maintenance Chaplain's Res.	300.00	300.00	300.00
Mortgage Chaplain's Residence	2,600.00	2,393.75	2,600.00
3. N. C. State of the University of N. C. State at Raleigh			
Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Utilities	800.00	1,500.00	800.00
Housing	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
Pension	1,224.00	1,224.00	1,224.00
Discretionary Fund	400.00	400.00	500.00
Office Expense and Rent	350.00	350.00	500.00
Secretarial Help and Social Security	519.00	518.04	519.00
4. Wake Forest			
Chaplain—Salary, Pension, etc.		3,424.64	11,044.00
$. Woman's College, UNC, Greensboro College			
Salary—Worker	3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00
Social Security	127.00	126.84	127.00
Salary—Chaplain	300.00	300.00	300.00

	Budgeted 1964	Disbursed 1964	Budgeted 1965
Pension	54.00	54.00	54.00
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	300.00
Current Expense	650.00	650.00	650.00
Office Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
Maint.—St. Mary's House	300.00	50.00	300.00
6. Winston-Salem Teachers			
Salary	300.00	300.00	300.00
Pension	54.00	51.00	54.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	150.00
7. St. Augustine's College			
Salary	900.00		
Pension Fund	162.00		
Discretionary Fund	500.00	100.00	500.00
8. Davidson College			
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	150.00
Auto Expense	50.00	50.00	50.00
9. St. Andrew's			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
Auto Expense	100.00	100.00	100.00
10. A & T College Bennet			
Program	900.00	657.20	900.00
11. Catawba			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
12. Pfeiffer			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
13. N. C. College			
Campus Christian Minister	300.00	300.00	450.00
14. Smith University			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
15. Louisburg College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	50.00	100.00
16. Campbell College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
17. Shaw University			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
18. Guilford College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
19. Conferences	750.00	743.85	750.00
20. Department Expenses	100.00	100.00	225.00
21. Program Fund	500.00		500.00
(e) Department of Christian Education			
1. Children's Division	750.00	750.00	750.00
2. Camps and Conferences	700.00	711.50	700.00
3. Department Meetings	300.00	297.62	300.00
4. Youth Division Meetings	1,300.00	1,300.00	1,300.00
5. Adult Division	550.00	550.00	550.00
6. Visual Aids	200.00	190.00	200.00
7. Kanuga	500.00		500.00
8. Vade Mecum, Res Mgr Salary	4,800.00	4,800.00	4,800.00
9. Social Security			174.00
10. The Terraces	5,000.00	4,800.00	4,800.00
11. Vade Mecum			3,000.00
(f) Department of Christian Social Relations			
1. Department Expenses	500.00	476.79	500.00
2. Division of Christian Cit.	300.00	300.00	300.00
3. Division of Health and Welfare	250.00	246.50	250.00

4. Hospital Chaplain in Durham			
Salary	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Housing	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Pension	1,080.00	1,259.50	1,080.00
Travel	600.00	600.00	600.00
Secretary for Chaplains			1,200.00
Training Program			300.00
Discretionary Fund for Chap.			300.00
Office Expenses	700.00	700.00	700.00
5. Division on World Relief and Inter-Church Aid	100.00		100.00
6. Division on Church and Community Studies	250.00	196.25	250.00
7. Division on Evangelism	500.00	500.00	500.00
8. Hospital Chaplain—Charlotte			8,800.00
(g) Department of Promotion and Communication	2,400.00	341.55	2,400.00
Division of Radio and T.V.	100.00		100.00
N. C. Churchman	12,950.00	12,950.00	12,950.00
Editor's Salary	5,200.00	3,810.00	4,800.00
Clerk Typist	600.00	600.00	600.00
Social Security	600.00	29.34	600.00
(h) N. C. Council of Churches	750.00	660.00	750.00
(i) Commission on Worship and Church Music	500.00	500.00	500.00
(j) Department of Overseas Mission and Work	500.00	85.48	500.00
Companion Diocese	2,000.00		1,000.00
(k) Departmental Expense			1,500.00
(k) Office of Director of Program			
1. Director's Salary	6,250.00	6,250.00	6,250.00
2. Housing	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Utilities	650.00	650.00	650.00
4. Pension	1,242.00	1,242.00	1,242.00
5. Travel	1,300.00	1,698.84	1,300.00
6. Assistant Director's Salary	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,000.00
7. Utilities	600.00	600.00	600.00
8. Housing	1,900.00	1,900.00	1,900.00
9. Pension	1,080.00	1,008.00	1,080.00
10. Travel	1,100.00	1,410.12	1,100.00
11. Office Expense	1,000.00	1,205.04	1,000.00
12. Secretary	3,360.00	3,290.00	3,500.00
13. Social Security Secretary	122.00	119.26	122.00
(l) Department on Long-Range Planning	300.00	36.16	300.00
Contingent Fund	12,390.00	797.15	13,001.93
Total	$445,958.00	$421,740.78	$504,120.93
Cash balance ond hand 12/31/64		17,082.30	
		$438,823.08	

SCHEDULE C
DESIGNATED AND SPECIAL PURPOSE CONTRIBUTIONS

	Balance 1-1-64	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-64
Advent Corp. Communion	27.70	.00	27.70	.00
Alaska	.00	3,309.22	3,299.22	10.00
Birthday Thank Offering	96.18	30.41	96.18	30.41
Bishop's Disc. Fund—Baker	.00	320.70	202.64	118.06
Bishop's Disc. Fund—Fraser	.00	64.06	64.06	.00
Charlote Mecklenburg New Mission Division	44.50	.00	.00	44.50
Dept. of Mission Reserve Fund	109.38	.00	.00	109.38
Diocesan Hdqs. Bldg. Fund	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00
Directors Forum	100.00	50.00	72.84	77.16
Easter Offering	.00	1,072.69	1,072.69	.00
Epiphany Missions	35.94	.00	29.11	6.83
Episcopal Student Center—Panama	.00	910.46	910.46	.00
Good Friday Offering	.00	805.92	657.71	148.21
Home for the Ageing	.00	456.23	456.23	.00
Knollhurst Property	200.00	.00	.00	200.00
Laymen's League	.00	7.50	.00	7.50
Laymen's Thank Offering	59.00	.00	59.00	.00
Lenten Offering	.00	5,115.65	5,115.65	.00
Miscellaneous	150.00	15,439.63	7,649.07	7,930.56
Mother's Day	.00	1,277.76	1,019.48	258.28
National Headquarters Bldg.	.00	35.00	35.00	.00
Puerto Rico Theo. Ed.	.00	6.45	6.45	.00
Presiding Bishop's Fund—World Relief	21.10	894.97	174.03	743.04
Renovation Fund for Epiphany Church, Rocky Mount, N. C.	79.98	.00	.00	79.98
Rent of Lot—Town of Madison	300.00	.00	.00	300.00
Roslyn Conference	.00	1,452.50	1,420.00	32.50
Sale of Propersy—Redeemer, Greensboro	978.00	.00	.00	978.00
St. Luke's Seminary	.00	43.33	43.33	.00
St. Mark's Church Property, Gulf, N. C.	7.30	.00	.00	7.30
Teacher Training	10.70	.00	.00	10.70
Theological Education	.00	448.01	48.01	400.00
Thompson Orph. Thanksgiving Offering	1,336.13	4,056.07	3,392.34	1,999.86
University of the South	.00	77.25	27.25	50.00
Vade Mecum—Cabins	.00	920.65	920.65	.00
Va. Theological Seminary	.00	519.26	519.26	.00
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	.00	583.35	508.31	75.04
St. Paul's, Cary	.00	330.00	244.05	85.95
	$3,555.91	$39,218.07	$29,070.72	$13,703.26

SCHEDULE D
CONSOLIDATED TRUST FUND INCOME

Elizabeth Blanchard Trust	488.24	1,125.10	.00	1,613.34
Alexander B. Andrews	.00	1,614.51	1,614.51	.00
Bishop Discretionary Fund	.00	1,163.03	1,163.03	.00
Bynum Legacy	.00	133.33	133.33	.00
Church's Program Reserve	.00	3,452.36	3,452.36	.00
Christ Church, Milton	14.34	12.37	.00	26.71

	Balance 1-1-64	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance 12-31-64
Christ Church, Walnut Cove	58.64	65.26	.00	123.90
Martha Clark Legacy	.00	123.76	123.76	.00
Rena H. Clark Memorial Fund	.00	1,281.72	1,281.72	.00
Junius Daniel Fund	.00	30.94	30.94	.00
Diocesan Miscellaneous Receipts	46.13	193.52	.00	239.65
Diocese Reserve Act.	105.46	600.25	.00	705.71
Emmanuel Church, Stoneville	57.66	106.89	.00	164.55
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	.00	2,402.08	2,402.08	.00
Franklinton Mission	22.93	26.99	.00	49.92
Emily Long Gooch Fund	15.79	3.38	.00	19.17
Julian E. Engle Legacy	.00	112.50	112.50	.00
Margaret Mills Legacy	21.10	80.45	40.00	61.55
Emma Karrer Fund	.00	1,336.05	1,336.05	.00
Murdoch Fund	138.05	747.06	.00	885.11
Francis J. Murdoch Fund	953.37	965.03	.00	1,918.40
Permanent Episcopal Fund	.00	3,762.90	3,762.90	.00
William Haywood and Sallie White Ruffin	.00	281.27	281.27	.00
St. Andrew's Church, Rowan Co.	17.68	7.88	.00	25.56
St. Andrew's Church, Cemetery Fund	37.17	12.37	.00	49.54
St. George's, Woodleaf	.00	56.26	56.26	.00
St. James, Kittrell	234.75	444.76	.00	679.51
St. Mary's, Rowan County	.00	231.21	231.21	.00
St. Paul's, Louisburg	484.59	233.47	718.06	.00
St. Paul's, Salisbury	.00	122.08	122.08	.00
St. Peter's, Salisbury	40.58	47.25	.00	87.83
St. Peter's, Salisbury—Rent	.00	648.00	.00	648.00
St. Stephen's, Oxford	.00	62.44	62.44	.00
St. Stephen's, Oxford—Ida T. Erwin	.00	972.96	972.96	.00
St. Timothy's, New Salem	58.76	83.86	.00	142.62
Thompson Orphanage	.00	600.76	.00	600.76
Helen L. Webb Legacy	66.56	119.82	.00	186.38
Wendell Church Lot	12.42	18.00	.00	30.42
Edmonia C. Wilkins Legacy	72.75	406.71	.00	479.46
Lawrence S. Holt	1,013.91	7,363.87	6,400.00	1,977.78
St. Alban's, Littleton	11.89	23.06	.00	34.95
Camp Delaney Fund	.00	185.73	.00	185.73
Reserve for Delegates to Synod	.00	47.15	.00	47.15
Holy Cross Mission, Statesville	240.85	45.39	.00	286.25
Annie M. Winstead	21.37	90.01	.00	111.38
E. H. Butler Devise	21.24	48.95	.00	70.19
St. Philip's, Germanton	964.57	344.17	1,008.91	299.83
Duke Episcopal Student Center	155.20	.00	.00	155.20
Bishop's Theological Fund	.00	154.36	154.36	.00
Alston Fund	15,622.63	36,435.55	13,385.67	38,672.51
Ann C. Reynolds	7,306.04	6,738.26	8,940.97	5,103.33
Good Samaritan Hospital	1,230.85	24,333.82	.00	25,564.67
Church Extension Trust	.00	12.70	.00	12.70
Carolyn S. Mayer	.00	2,916.41	.00	2,916.41
St. Johns', Williamsboro	.00	500.00	.00	500.00
William H. Williamson	.00	3,310.44	3,310.44	.00
William A. Erwin	.00	2,303.54	2,303.54	.00
William A. Erwin	.00	1,811.14	1,811.14	.00
Haffie Louise Erwin Fund	.00	320.79	320.79	.00
St. Mark's, Wilson	.00	225.57	.00	225.57
	$29,535.53	$110,899.49	$55,533.28	$84,901.74

SCHEDULE E

APPROPRIATED FUNDS

1965 Quota and Assessment	$ 1,014.15
Diocesan Headquarters Building Fund	14,863.28
Expense Delegates to General Convention	131.92
Synod	892.00
Lay Employees Pension Fund	3,500.00
Constitutions and Canons	1,500.00
Missions	4,591.00
Bishop Baker Portrait	138.00
Bishop Baker—Dinner	150.00
R. H. Baker Fund	5,000.00
Savings Account—$25,000 Parish House, Greensboro, $4,000 Parish House, Oxford	29,000.00
	$60,780.35

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON RACE

The Committee on Race has held one meeting during the year at Christ Church, Raleigh, and in accordance with the Resolution made by the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman and passed at the 1964 Convention, wishes to report the following:

Statements on admission policy have been received from all institutions owned or partially owned by this Diocese and have been submitted to the Secretary of the Diocese.

The Committee on Race wishes to make the following recommendation to the 149th Convention:

WHEREAS this committee was created at the Convention of 1956 upon the adoption by the Convention of the policy known as gradualism, and

WHEREAS the above reports reflect a definite implementation of the policy in our diocese (either a policy specifically inclusive or a policy without reference to race), we recommend that this committee, known as the Commttee on Race of the Diocese of North Carolina, be abolished, and that all matters referring to race be referred to the Bishop and the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina, and that members of our diocesan family be encouraged to make full use of our institutions.

B. Daniel Sapp
Chairman

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Executive Council submits this report to the 149th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of

the Departments of the Executive Council as contained in the Pre-Convention Packet fo rthe Convention of 1965.

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina held one called meeting and five regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1964 and the Diocesan Convention of 1965.

February 17, 1964—A called meeting of the Executive Council was held on February 17, 1964 to receive the report and recommendations of the Diocesan Headquarters Building Committee regarding the front elevation plan for the building. A quorum was not present.

April 14, 1964—The Executive Council approved the appointment of Mr. Ben F. Park of Raleigh, North Carolina, as Editor for *The North Carolina Churchman* and special adviser to the Department of Promotion and Communications.

The Diocesan Headquarters front elevation plan, identified as Plan A, was adopted by the Executive Council in accordance with recommendations of the Diocesan Headquarters Building Committee. All decision-making powers relative to selection of materials, equipment and furnishings were delegated to the Docesan Headquarters Building Committee.

The resignation of Mr. L. G. Shook from the Executive Council was accepted with regret and Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. was elected to fill Mr. Shook's seat on the Council until the next Convention of this Diocese.

The Council voted to establish a new full-time college chaplaincy at Winston-Salem, using the $2,167.17 of funds anticipated from Church's Program quotas accepted subsequent to the adoption of the 1964 budget, supplemented by an extra-quota gift of $3,000 from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, for this new work.

On receipt of a written opinion from Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chancellor of the Diocese, concerning the Will of the late Carolyn S. Mayer and concluding that certain provisions of that Will would impose no restrictions on the freedom of choice belonging to the Bishop of the Diocese in the exercise of canonical duties, the Executive Council voted to accept the gifts under that Will and the trust provisions relating thereto.

The Council remitted a charge of $64.19 against St. Luke's Church, Spray, North Carolina, for unpaid Episcopal Maintenance Assessment in 1962. The $3,400 sum in the Diocesan budget for Provincial Church Program for 1964 was increased to $3,891 to conform with our Diocesan mathematical apportionment.

The Executive Council adopted with amendments the Report of the Committee to study and recommend the uses to which the balance of funds remaining in the Good Samaritan Hspital Fund should be employed. The effect of this action will be to devote income from the said Fund to the assistance of medically indigent inpatients of the Negro race of Mecklen-

burg County and provided for the appointment of a committee, the function of which will be to certify to the Trustees of the Diocese from time to time a list of medically indigent inpatients, setting out the amount of assistance, if any, to be given in each case.

June 18, 1964—The Executive Council was organized into departments with chairmen named as follows:

Department of Finance—Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Department of Institutions—The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Department of Long Range Planning—The Rev. Thom Blair
Department of Missions—The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Department of Christian Education—Mr. David Howe
Department of Christian Social Relations—The Rev. T. Eugene Bellinger
Department of College Work—The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.
Department of Promotion and Communications—The Rev. B. Dainel Sapp
Department of Overseas Missions and Work—The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

The Executive Council received notice from Bishop Baker that his retirement would take place on July 8, 1965.

The Executive Council received the First Stage Report of the Committee, headed by the Reverend Huntington Williams, Jr., to study the Institutions of the Diocese. In accordance with the findings and recommendations of Mr. Williams' Committee, the Council adopted resolutions including the following:

1. That the Executive Council act to transfer the Diocesan responsibility for the Kanuga Camp and Conference Center from the Department of Institutions to the Department of Christian Education.

2. That the Executive Council direct that the structural relationship between itself and the institutions of the Schools and Colleges Division and the Social Service Division be studied by the Long Range Plannng Department in accordance with suggestions offered as Appendix "B"; and that pending a report of the findings of such a study these institutions be structurally related to the Council in accordance with the suggestions offered as Appendix "C".

3. That the Diocesan representatives on the governing boards of institutions themselves assume the responsibility for reporting directly to the Convention through their written pre-Convention report instead of delegating this responsibility to the staff executive of the institution.

4. That the pre-Convention written report of the appropriate department include a departmental program evaluation including the programs of the institutions assigned to it as aspects of the total program of the Department being reported on.

5. That the appropriate Department Chairman be responsible for any questions that may be referred to him by the Chair pertaining to the names of qualified nominees to represent this Diocese on the governing boards of the institutions assigned to his Department.

6. That in view of the pressing needs of certain institutions for capital funds without which their present and projected programs will be seriously hurt, the Executive Council formulate a Diocesan Capital Funds Policy, using the suggested distinction between "Diocesan Institutions" and "Related Institutions".

7. That the Executive Council assign to the Chancellor and Business Manager the task of preparing and presenting to the Committee on Constitution and Canons for study and recommendations by that Committee a new canon or canons, "On Insitutions", that will effectively:

(1) Describe the Capital Funds Policy pertaining to institutions to which the Executive Council may commit itself, specifically distinguishing "Diocesan" from "Related" Institutions as such a distinction may serve to indicate distinguishable procedures of participation by this Diocese in raising capital funds.

(2) Describe in separate sections the nature of the legal relationship between this Diocese and each specific institution, indicating any other owning agencies, and including the procedures and terms of office by which representatives of this Diocese are commissioned to serve on its governing board.

8. That the Executive Council assign to the Finance Department the task of devising an appropriate and uniform 12-month financial report form that may be submitted, as required, as part of the pre-Convention report of the Diocesan representatives serving on an institution's governing board, in the light of which all major sources of funding a year's operation of that institution are identified and matched against the total expenditure for its yearly program, and the specific sources and amounts for operations derived from the agencies and members of this Diocese clearly presented so as annually to indicate the relative share of the several forms of Diocesan participation that have been involved in carrying on the institution's total program.

September 9, 1964—The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth resigned as Chairman of the Department of Overseas Missions and Work and the Reverend Loren Mead was appointed to succeed him. Mr. Smyth's resignation did not apply to his seat on the Council.

Bishop Baker appointed a committee to consist of Messrs. Francis Winslow, Chairman, Henry W. Lewis and George F. Bason to study the question of future use and maintenance of the St. John's Church building and cemetery at Williamsboro, North Carolina, and to report their recommendations to the Executive Council.

The subject of the $12,229.45 balance remaining unpaid and unpledged on the mathematical share of the Diocese of North Carolina for construction of the Chapel at the University of the South was referred to the Diocesan Trustees of the University of the South and the Department of Institutions as a joint committee to recommend action on this subject.

Approval was given for mailing a descriptive brochure on the new Diocesan Headquarters Building to all persons on *The North Carolina Churchman* mailing list. The Council was pleased to receive a report that the Reverend Richard N. Ottaway was in residence at Winston-Salem as the first full-time chaplain for Wake Forest College and Salem College and that the Reverend Edwin Earle Smith was the new Chaplain at St. Augustine's College.

Bishop Baker was requested to invite the Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions ,the Reverend William M. Latta, to attend future meetings of the Executive Council with voice but without vote.

The members of the Executive Council executed a deed to the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, conveying to that body the undivided interest in mineral rights in Ryde County, North Carolina, received by the Council under the Will of the late Carolyn S. Mayer. Securities received under the same Will were similarly transferred to the Trustees.

The Council adopted proposed budgets for 1965 as follows:

Episcopal Maintenance Budget	$123,106.12
Church's Program Budget	510,215.50

November 15-16, 1964—Memorials to the late James McDowell Dick, D.D., and the late Robert J. Johnson, D.D., were unanimously adopted by resolutions of the Executive Council.

The Executive Council requested Bishop Baker to write to the Home Department of the National Church to state that $3,000 has been given by this Diocese to the building program of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; that an additional sum of $2,500 will be given by this Diocese, if necessary; and asking the Home Department for a grant of $10,000 for St. Ambrose Church.

In order to avoid confusion between the Executive Council of this Diocese and the newly named Executive Council of the National Church, the Council requested the Diocesan Committee on Constitution and Canons to present to the Diocesan Convention of 1965 such canonical and constitutional amendments as may be required to change the name of the Executive Council of this Diocese to "Diocesan Council".

The Council sat as a committee of the whole to hear the 1966 program objectives of the departments of the Council and gave the following priority assignments to those objectives:

1. Five thousand dollars to the National Church earmarked for over-

seas work in addition to full payment of the National Church quota for the Diocese in 1966.

2. Secretarial assistance and discretionary fund for the Durham-Chapel Hill Hospital Chaplaincy, $2,400.

3. Hospital care training for a clergyman at Duke University in preparation for establishment of a second hospital chaplaincy in the Diocese, $8,000.

4. Continuation of present mission program at Burlington, the Cum-Park Plaza propect, and new missions at Charlotte, Greensboro and Winson-Salem, $2,000.

5. Program fund for college work at the thirty-three colleges in the Diocese, $6,000.

6. A full-time college chaplain in the Greensboro area to serve the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Guilford College and Greensboro College, $8,700.

7. Increase support to St. Augustine's College from $7,600 to $13,800.

8. Increase department expenses for the Department of Institutions from $250 to $500.

Responsibility fo formulating plans of implementation of the principles of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence was delegated to a committee to consist of the Rt. Reverend Richard H. Baker, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Fraser, Jr., Messr. Henry C. Bourne and Luke D. Drury, Jr., Mmes. W. H. R. Jackson and James L. Godfrey, and the Rev. Messrs. Loren B. Mead and Charles R. Greene.

The Executive Council voted to authorize the Treasurer of the Diocese to invest at daily interest or in treasury bills maturing in not exceeding 90 days (a) funds temporarily unused in excess of $20,000 in the Church's Program Reserve Fund; (b) funds temporarily unused in excess of $5,000 in the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund; (c) balances in consolidated trust fund income awaiting use in excess of $5,000 per account. Income from each such investment will be credited to the respective source accounts in the Treasurer's custody.

The Treasurer of the Diocese was authorized to deposit the funds of the Diocese in his custody under Diocesan Canon VII in the bank or banks from which the Trustees of the Diocese may borrow construction funds or permanent loan funds for building the new Diocesan Headquarters.

The Council further expressed an intention to pay the travel expenses incident to sending the Bishop of this Diocese to the next Lambeth Conference.

January 5, 1965—The Executive Council authorized proposed budgets

for 1965 to be presented to the 1965 Diocesan Convention in the total amounts as follows:

Episcopal Maintenance Budget	$123,106.12
Church's Program Budget	50,120.93

The latter figure reflects anticipated special gifts of $5,522 from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem for one-half support of the Wake Forest College Chaplaincy, and $8,800 from the St. Peter's Hospital Foundation in Charlotte for institution of a hospital Chaplaincy in Charlotte and Mecklenburg Couny.

The Executive Council, desiring to recognize the numerous blessings received by this Diocese through the episcopate of Bishop Baker, appropriated for his use a retirement grant in the sum of $5,000. Other non-budgeted year-end appropriations included: $512 for payment of loan of Associated Missions, $1,079 for payment of loan of St. Paul's, Cary, and $3,000 for repairs at St. Mark's, Wilson.

The Council adopted a policy relating to capital funds drives by institutions as follows: (1) In the case of diocesan institutions which are wholly owned by the Diocese (or leased by the Diocese), which shall include Vade Mecum, The Terraces, Thompson Orphanage, Penick Home for the Ageing and North Carolina Episcopal Foundation, such fund raising campaigns shall be conducted in this Diocese only after the Convention, on recommendation of the Executive Council, shall have approved the campaign, the time in which it shall be conducted, and the total amount of funds to be solicited. (2) In the case of those related institutions which are not wholly owned or leased by the Diocese, but in which the Diocese is represented on the governing Board, which shall include St. Mary's, University of the South, St. Augustine's and Kanuga, the Diocese shall not be directly involved in any such campaign. Requests from such institutions shall be made directly to the parishes and missions, and the response of these bodies shall be determined by their vestries or mission committees.

Mr. Ben S. Willis was re-elected to the Investment Committee for a term of three years.

George F. Bason,
Secretary

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Committee on the Addresses of the Bishops reviews with satisfaction the growth and development of the Diocese since the consecration of Bishop Baker as Coadjutor fourteen years ago and further since his assumption of the duties of Diocesan some six years ago: an increase of 41% in the number of baptized Episcopalians in the Diocese in ten years; an

increase of 32% in the number of clergy since 1953; thirteen full parishes added since 1954; an increase in parish financial support of 43%, an increase in total property value of the Diocese of 120%, and an increase of 150% in the budget of the Diocese all in a ten year period. The Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home has become a reality. The Terraces conference center and the Headquarters Building for which ground has been broken add much needed plant facilities. The realignment in the structure and organization of the Diocese, the improved procedure for dealing with the institutions of the Diocese, and the effective work performed by the office of the Director of Program have done much to improve communication and promote efficiency in the operations of the Diocese.

But the Committee notes with sadness that this is the last convention over which Bishop Baker will preside, and already he is relinquishing the chairmanship of the Diocesan Council. While this Committee has no desire to anticipate the expressions which will be heard tonight, in order that the sense of this convention may be a matter of record, it is proposed that,

WHEREAS, Richard Henry Baker was consecrated Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina on January 25, 1951, and served in that capacity until he became the Bishop of the Diocese upon the death of Bishop Penick on April 6, 1959, and

WHEREAS, During the time of his Episcopate, Bishop Baker has established himself in a place of prominence among the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and

WHEREAS, Bishop Baker has by his inspiration and leadership led the Diocese to a very considerable growth and development both spiritual and physical, and has established himself firmly in the hearts and affections of the people of this Diocese, and

WHEREAS, No reference to the work of Bishop Baker would be complete without mention of his gracious and charming wife, and

WHEREAS, This Convention notes with sadness that this is the last Convention of the Diocese over which Bishop Baker will preside before his retirement in July,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That this Convention express to Almighty God its thanks that He has seen fit to send Richard Henry Baker to labor in this portion of His vineyard during the last fourteen years, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the members of the Convention do hereby express to Bishop Baker, and to Mrs. Baker, their heartfelt gratitude, affection, and esteem, and do wish for them God's blessing and happiness in whatever paths the future may lead them.

But we can not look back—and Bishop Baker would be the last to have us do so. And so as we face the future with Bishop Fraser we find in his

analysis of the weaknesses of the Church today and its strengths a knowledge that comes from understanding and a confidence that comes from faith. We commend particularly his statement that changes can not be met by continuing to do the same old things in a better way. We note with approval the steps that have been taken since the last convention to bring the church into the main stream of life: the establishment of an accredited hospital chaplain at Duke with the plan for clinical training of our seminarians there, the college chaplaincy at Winston-Salem and the new parish house under construction at Davidson, the Shopping Center Chapel in Burlington, St. Mark's Church in Raleigh reaching organized status this year, the purchase of property by local churchmen in Winston-Salem and Greensboro for the establishment of new churches in growing centers, the projected "Inter-City" youth program and the Student Center in Panama.

Bishop Fraser comments on the physical fatigue and emotional strain of the ministry inflicted by the demands of the office and the pace of today's living. He suggests some form of sabbatical leave in which a clergyman may return to a seminary for a period of study and rejuvenation. We feel that this problem demands attention and recommend that the matter be referred to an appropriate committee of the Diocese for further study and development of a plan for action.

And finally the Committee proposes that:

WHEREAS, This year will witness the retirement of the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker as the Bishop of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, The Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., will succeed Bishop Baker as the Bishop of North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Fraser as Coadjutor of the Diocese, has performed his duties with great ability, understanding, diligence, and consecrated leadership;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That we do extend to our incoming Bishop, the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., our heartfelt thanks for his performance of the office of Coadjutor, and we do now and for the future pledge our loyalty, our prayers and our entire support for the success of his work in his service as Bishop of the Church, not only in the Diocese of North Carolina, but whererever this service may lead him.

Respectfully submitted,
WARREN W. WAY, *Chairman*
JOHN HARDEN
FREDERICK C. JOERG
ERIC NORFLEET
WILLIAM H. RUFFIN

STATEMENT OF ADMISSIONS POLICY OF INSTITUTIONS

The following statements with regard to admission policies have been received from these institutions:

The Terraces

The Terraces is, and has been since it was put into operation by the Diocese, open to all people without regard to race. Conferences there have been held regularly in accord with this policy and both diocesan and other church groups have been regularly integrated; and non-church groups, on which the institution depends for financial support and therefore makes itself available, have also been integrated.

The University of the South

Whereas the Constitution and Ordinances of The University of the South do not deny admission of students because of race or color, be it therefore

Resolved: That the Board of Trustees instruct the Vice Chancellor and the authorities charged with the admission of students to give all applications for admission sincere and thorough consideration without regard to race.

Vade Mecum

With the exception of the Junior High Conference (until 1965) and the Senior High Conference (until 1966), Vade Mecum is open to all persons without regard for color or ethnic origin.

Kanuga

The Kanuga Board of Directors at its July, 1963, meeting held at Kanuga instructed the management of Kanuga to accept all qualified applicants to its camps and conferences regardless of race.

Thompson Orphanage

The Admission Policy of the Thompson Orphnage contains no reference to race, color, or creed. The final factor determining the admission of the child and whether service is provided through group care, or the use of foster homes, is what will be best for the individual child in view of all the factors involved in his particular situation.

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

Applications from persons desiring to become guests of the home have been received and will continue to be accepted, regardless of race, color, or

creed and will be acted upon, governed strictly by the merits of the individual case, as judged by the Admissions Committee.

St. Mary's Junior College

The current admissions policy is based upon five important factors: the applicant's previous high school record, recommendations from school officials, class rank, College Board scores and the time of application. The early applicant is given first consideration providing the other factors are equal, and preference is given to daughters of alumnae and members of the Episcopal Church.

Saint Augustine's College

The originally stated purpose of the corporation, as contained in the original letters patent, reading "for the purpose of educating teachers for the colored people of the State of North Carolina and elsewhere in the United States" is hereby revoked and repealed, and is hereby adopted and substituted in lieu of said original language the following statement of the purpose of the corporation:

> "for the purpose of providing instruction in the liberal arts, fine arts, and sciences, providing appropriate professional curricula including teaching, and awarding such degrees as are consistent therewith."

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND CHURCH MUSIC

The real work of the Church is her worship. The chief action of her members is the offering of praise and adoration to her Lord. The very word "liturgy" implies *work*. The *opus Dei* has always been the uninterrupted cycle of prayer of the faithful. Whatever else the Church may do—and her members corporately and individually are involved in nearly every aspect of the world's life—the Church finds her meaning and strength for life in divine worship. Indeed, it is the function of Christian worship to uphold Christ as the Lord and focal point of all life so that every aspect of Christian living becomes the extension of our worship, a holy offering, "a reasonable, holy, and living sacrifice . . ." Thus our ordered worship should be offered in such a way as both to give this broader view of Christian life and also to stimulate such day to day living.

The Commission sees its role as the agent of the Chief Pastor, the Bishop of the Diocese, in acting as counsel to him in matters liturgical and in setting forth his standards of worship for the Diocesan family. To this end the Commission has been assigned responsibility for certain Diocesan services of worship, *i.e.*, the ordination and the convention services. The Bishop has also appointed the Commission to act as the agent of the Diocese

to work with the Standing Liturgical Commission of the General Convention in the matter of "trial usage" of the Propers for the Minor Holy Days.

The Commission is concerned to stimulate dialogue among the clergy and the laity of the Diocese in the hope that a growing concern for valid liturgical goals will help us all to grow in the offering of "ourselves, our souls and bodies" to almighty God that we might "do all such good works as" He "has prepared for us to walk in . . . "

O'KELLEY WHITAKER, *Chairman*

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

Because our Diocese contains no active military installations, our primary interest in our young people from the point of view of future military service is the pre-induction training directed by the House of Bishops at the 1961 General Convention. With this in mind the Commission addressed a letter to the clergy of the Diocese in the early Spring, based in part on publications of the Armed Forces Division of the National Council, setting forth general guide lines for the local development of such training. With that letter were distributed two pamphlets which it was felt would help the clergy in their work in this field. The first, "Why Didn't Somebody Tell Me?", purchased from the General Commission on Chaplains and Armed Forces Personnel and distributed without charge, was expected to be of assistance in understanding the young serviceman's reactions and hence is providing additional guidance in conducting training programs. The second, "It's Your Choice", obtained gratis through the courtesy of The Adjutant General, U. S. Army, was certain to help potential service people in their choice of service. Favorable comments on this basic letter and its accompanying pamphlets were received from numerous varied quarters of the Diocese. It is expected that, as time goes on, increasing information as to local development of pre-induction training programs will become available for dissemination by the Commission.

In early Summer a second letter to the clergy described the Armed Forces Packet available from the National Council. Designed exclusively for use by our personnel on active military duty now or in the future this packet contains as its major item a new edition of our Armed Forces Prayer Book, this being now a complete Book of Common Prayer. A supply of this packet is maintained by your Commission chairman to meet requests to him from the clergy. Appreciable interest in the packet has been evidenced by the number of orders already placed with and filled by this Commission.

On the side of individual service to the clergy the Chief of Chaplains of the Army, at the Commission's request, furnished to one of our Rectors information as to requirements and procedures for obtaining an appointment as an Army chaplain.

BRIG. GEN. ALLEN F. KINGMAN
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON COMPANION DIOCESE

1. *Personnel Exchanges:*

A total of seventeen persons have taken part in official visits between our two jurisdictions, and a total of twelve persons have visited, unofficially. These twenty-nine visitors have included bishops, clergy, churchwomen, churchmen, college students, high school students, and one grammar grade young churchman. All convocations of both jurisdictions have taken part in at least one visitation, and all have grown in their awareness of our oneness in Jesus Christ. The visitors, armed with their personal experiences, have tried to carry the concept back to their own jurisdiction. At least 92 parishes and missions in our own Diocese have had programs concerning our Companion Diocese of Panama, and others may have of which we have no knowledge.

In the future, Bishop Gooden will visit North Carolina in January and February, 1965, and will be the preacher at our Diocesan Convention, February 2-3, 1965. Shortly thereafter, Bishop and Mrs. Fraser will visit Panama where Bishop Fraser will lay the cornerstone at the Univesity of Panama Episcopal Student Center. We plan to have the chaplain of that university visit our Diocese later in 1965.

2. *Project: University of Panama Episcopal Student Center*

The Student Center will be first of its kind at the University of Panama. Our people have been generous in their contributions and have given as follows: $7,555 for the land where the center will be built; $27,000 for the building of the center; $1,400 from the Church Periodical Club for books for the library at the center; making a grand total of approximately $36,000. Further gifts from North Carolina will be used to furnish and equip the center. We should take note that there has been a gift granted for the center from the United Thank Offering totaling $15,000 which will insure the completion of the building.

3. *Brochure*

This year we prepared a brochure for distribution at the General Convention in St. Louis. Panama furnished the script, and we the pictures, format, art work, and printing. Plans have been made for this brochure to be sent to every family of our Diocese through *The North Carolina Churchman.*

4. *Used Clothing Sent*

The Reverend Carlton O. Morales, our last visitor from Panama sent word to two churches in our Diocese that a fire in Panama City had left 2,000 persons homeless near St. Paul's Church, and that a tornado in West-

ern Panama had left about a hundred homeless, and that among both groups there were many Episcopalians. The two parishes collected and sent clothing, in large amounts, at an estimated worth of $2,000, costing the parishes $276 in freight bills to send the clothing to our brothers in Christ. The clothing has been received and distributed through this joint effort.

Finally, your Companion Diocese Committee would recommend that future Companion Diocese Relationships come under the "Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ" document as approved by the 1964 General Convention. We further recommend that we finish the project in Panama at the University. This means see the building completed and furnished. We further recommend that we pick a new Companion Diocese from another Anglican Province at the suggestion of Bishop Bayne, and that we create parish to parish, clergy and lay relationships. We further recommend that all funds under MRI be directed through the Diocese. We further recommend that the Companion Diocese Committee personnel join with the Department of Overseas Missions of the Diocese of North Carolina.

FLOYD W. FINCH, JR.
Chairman

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL ON LONG RANGE PLANNING

Section 7 of Canon XVI states the responsibility of the Executive Council for continuing study and report to the Convention of the long-range objectives of the diocese in the following language:

> The Bishop and the Executive Council shall have responsibility for a continuing study of the long-range objectives of the Church's work in the Diocese, with particular emphasis on strategy and methods for church extension; Diocesan programs in religious education, Christian social relations and evangelism; Diocesan responsibility for and support of educational and charitable institutions; the means for more adequate financial support for all Diocesan activities, including capital facilities; and any new programs found necessary for the advancement of the Church's work in the Diocese. At each annual Convention the Executive Council shall submit a report setting forth its evaluation of the work and program of the Diocese, the objectives toward which it believes the Diocese must work, and its specific recommendations for objectives to be included in the program and the budget of the Diocese for the fiscal year next following that for which a budget is being adopted. The Convention may by resolution express its opinion on such sbjectives for the guidance of the Executive Council in preparing and submitting a program and a budget for the Diocese for such fiscal year.

The planning processes of the Council are being constantly developed and expanded in the spirit of this canon. In addition to special studies, such as the recently-completed study of diocesan institutions, the Department of Long-Range Planning has been given major responsibility for advising the Council on all phases of program development. This year, as during the last two years, the Department has asked each other department to evaluate its existing program and to submit recommendations for further program development which should be a prime diocesan objective for 1966 and subsequent years. These recommendations were then reviewed by the Executive Council in a two-day meeting at Southern Pines on November 15 and 16.

This annual review of diocesan program has come to be more than perfunctory. The Council has taken this opportunity to evaluate carefully all existing programs, for it is important to eliminate or curtail those which are not serving diocesan purposes or which do not represent a sound investment in terms of performance or of results achieved. Then, it has moved on to evaluation of new—or expanded programs which ought to constitute diocesan objectives in the future.

This task of evaluation is difficult. Keeping in mind that the Diocesan program should consist of work which can best be accomplished by the parishes working together through the structure of the Diocese rather than by each parish individually, the Council is continually embarrassed by the challenging opportunities offered and the inadequacy of the budget to meet those opportunities. At the same time, it is conscious of the growth of the diocesan budget and the genuine difficulty that some parishes and missions face in meeting their proportionate share of a quota that does not extend the vision of other larger and wealthier parishes.

The strategic opportunities best suited for the diocesan program were defined in last year's report to the Convention, and they should be restated here, as modified by the adoption of the Mutual Responsibility program by the National Church.

A. THE MISSION OF THE CHURCH TO THE EXPANDING CITIES. In this day of rapid urbanization, new concentrations of people spring up almost over night. The Church has to be prepared to minister to the people where they are today. We must be ready to send clergymen into these new opportunities to bring new churches together for worship and study so that these men

and women may see the work God calls them to do in His name, and have the strength to do it.

B. THE MISSION OF THE CHURCH HOSPITALS. In the huge hospital complexes that are emerging in North Carolina, thousands of people face the crisis of illness, suffering, and the shadow of death. These tremendous hospitals treat patients from all areas of the state. The work is too much for the clergy of the nearby parishes. It requires full time specially trained men to minister skillfully to persons whose illnesses have dimensions which are not only physical, but emotional and spiritual. The hospital staff itself can benefit from the presence of clergymen who can bring into focus the religious aspects of illness and treatment. This is a special area where our Diocese can use its resources to serve mankind where the need is acute.

C. THE MISSION OF THE CHURCH TO COLLEGE CAMPUS. A strategic area in our Diocese is the college campus. Here the leadership of the future is making basic decisions. Our Church is on the campus, in the person of the faithful laity who teach and work and live there, in the person of the present chaplains who serve there. How can our Diocese strengthen the hand of the Church in this critical ministry? We believe the need is not bricks and mortar, but men. We believe there should be an increase in the number of college chaplains, who can reinforce and strengthen our work on the campus. The Church will then more ably bring to the young men and women of our colleges the insights which God has given us to mediate to this world.

D. THE MISSION OF THE CHURCH OVERSEAS. The world is in a time of crisis, with new nations being born, old nations in a state of change, a new age dawning over every continent. We, in the wealthiest nation of the world, have been entrusted with great material resources. We therefore have a special responsibility to use these resources so that the Church all over this globe may play a major role in this emerging new age, may truly be the leaven in the lump, the salt of the earth. The Church is called to be the catalyst that may bring new wonders into being, and point the way to a new life in a new world. This is a time of crisis, and now is the time to act. This diocese must join our Anglican brethren all over the world in enthusiastic support of the program of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ adopted at Toronto and approved by the General Convention in St. Louis.

In determining long-range objectives to be recommended to the Convention for the 1966 fiscal year, the Council adopted one guiding principle which it believes is both sound and prudent.

The first task of the diocese is to undergird, support and secure existing programs before it expands existing programs or undertakes new programs.

Using this principle as a guide, the Council has divided the objectives for 1966 into two classes, with the individual items in each class ranked in order of recommended priority. These recommendations are submitted for the Convention's consideration.

A. *For Better Support of Existing Programs*

1.	The world-wide mission of the Church, to be directed through the MRI program, the specific project or projects to be selected by the Executive Council on recommendation of the Diocesean MRI Committee.	$ 5,000
2.	Secretarial assistance and discretionary fund for the Hospital Chaplain in the Durham-Orange area.	2,400
3.	Program fund for college workers at 33 colleges.	6,000
4.	Support for the Vade Mecum program.	6,000
5.	Increased support for St. Augustine's College.	6,200
	TOTAL	$25,600

B. *For New or Expanded Programs*

1.	Expansion of the Mission Program	$ 2,000
2.	Support for a full time college chaplain in Greensboro	8,700
	TOTAL	$10,700
	GRAND TOTAL	$36,300

Explanatory notes on each of these projects are to be found in the appendix to this report.

No matter how fast the diocese, acting through and on behalf of all the parishes and missions, may act to meet demonstrated needs, it cannot keep up with the very real demands in the rapidly-growing urban areas, the educational institutions ,or the always-expanding hospital complexes, much less meet its obligations to the work of the Church outside the diocese. The Council recognizes the growing desire on the part of convocations and of one or more parishes, acting individually or in concert, to initiate work which should be and is a diocesan responsibility but which cannot yet be undertaken by the Diocese.

Because action on the part of convocations or parishes may make it possible to meet demonstrated needs much more rapidly than action on the part of the Diocese as a whole, the Executive Council has

adopted the following policy concerning new work of diocesan-wide significance undertaken by convocations or parishes, acting individually or in concert.

1. Every worthwhile project meriting diocesan support cannot be included in the diocesan budget at the time that need is clearly established. There is a limit to the extent that all parishes and missions can or will accept responsibility for the continually-expanding diocesan program.

2. Experience during the last several years has established that new projects of diocesan concern are being undertaken from time to time by convocations or by two or more parishes acting in concert or by individual parishes, or by parish-related agencies or by individuals, as special extra-parochial projects. In some cases the expectation is that responsibility for these projects will be assumed in the future by the diocese.

3. However important or desirable these projects may be, a diocesan program can only succeed where every parish and mission gives priority to its diocesan obligations, once the basic needs for parish operation have been met. The Diocese could not function if this principle were not observed.

4. Once these diocesan obligations have been met, the Executive Council expressly encourages action by convocations, groups of parishes, individual parishes or individuals to undertake support of new work of diocesan concern where the Diocese is presently unable to act. At the time such projects are in the planning stage, the Executive Council requests that plans for such new projects be discussed with the Bishops, or with the departments concerned, so that projects selected for support will, wherever possible, be those whose desirability has been approved and endorsed by the Executive Council as appropriate for the diocesan program.

5. In its annual review of the diocesan program, the Executive Council will review all projects of diocesan concern being supported in whole or in part by convocation, parishes or individuals to the end that the diocesan budget shall take over responsibility for projects of primary concern to the diocese.

6. The Diocese shall not be committed in advance to take over

responsibility for a project initiated by a convocation, parishes or individuals except by inclusion of diocesan support in the annual budget or affirmation by the Convention of the project as a project to be included in the diocesan budget in the future. On request, however, the Diocese will be happy to administer projects of diocesan concern which are being financed in whole or in part by convocations, parishes or individuals.

APPENDIX A—EXPLANATORY NOTES

Explanatory Notes on 1966 Objectives

A. 1.—The Mutual responsibility and interdependence program covers the work of the Anglican Communion throughout the world. There are many projects available in all areas of the work of the Church from which a specific project can be selected.

A. 2.—The provision of secretarial assistance and some Discretionary Funds will greatly enhance the work of the Hospital Chaplain in the Durham-Orange area. Since he must spend almost all of his time out of his office, in the hospitals, it is extremely important that someone be available to take messages for him. It is also essential that he be able to establish contact with the home parishes of those persons to whom he ministers. Secretarial assistance is most important if this man's skill and time is to be used most effectively.

A. 3.—Just as a Rector of a parish needs funds to carry on the program of the parish, so also the college workers need funds to expand and carry on their program. This money will let their ministry be much more effective, as it will give them some tools with which to work.

A. 4.—Money which has only been available from the Winston-Salem Foundation for general upkeep will in 1966 be consumed completely in the construction of a new water system which must be provided. Besides this, new funds are needed to strengthen the program of Vade Mecum at this time.

A. 5.—When the Department of Institutions completed their careful study of the institutions with which this Diocese is related, it singled out St. Augustine, as one college with the most urgent need of our support at this time. This increase represents only one-half of the total amount which was recommended by the Department of Institutions at the conclusion of its study. St. Augustine's College is performing an essential service at a critical time, its source of income is limited in comparison with other institutions, and therefore this increase is requested.

B. 1.—This amount would be added to the sums of money which are made

available when missions become self-supporting parishes. With this money, plus these other funds which become available, the Department of Missions will be able to provide mission clergy in those areas of the Diocese where new missions are needed.

B. 2.—The study of the Department of College Work indicates that the Greensboro area, with its branch of the University, Greensboro College, and Guilford College needs the services of a full-time college chaplain. The college population of this area is expanding rapidly, and this is a great opportunity for our Church to minister effectively where the Church can make a difference.

REPORT NO. 1 OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

This part of the report concerns the Report of the Executive Council on Long Range Objectives.

1. The Committee accepts the guiding principle adopted by the Executive Council in determining long range objectives, that "the first task of the diocese is to undergird, support and secure existing programs before it expands existing programs or undertakes new programs". The Committee moves that the Convention endose this principle.

2. The Committee favors the Council's proposal for increased support as outlined at the top of page 4 of the Council's Report on Long Range Planning with respect to distribution under the two principal headings. The Committee moves that the Convention approve the Council's recommendations for increased support of existing programs and for new or expanded programs, for inclusion in the budget to be recommended to the diocese in the Fall of 1965.

3. The Committee commends as just and practical the policy of the Council "concerning new work of diocesan-wide significance undertaken by convocations or parishes," as described on pages 4-6 of the Council's Report on Long Range Objectives.

William Wells, *Chairman*

REPORT NO. 2 OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee has examined reports of the following, as distributed before Convention:

Standing Committee
Executive Council
Examining Chaplains
Commission on Worship and Church Music

Commission on Armed Services
Committee on Race
Committee on Companion Diocese
Episcopal Churchwomen
Episcopal Laymen
Episcopal Young Churchmen
Report from the Deputation to the 61st General Convention

All reports examined appear to be complete except, regretably but for excellent reason, that of the Episcopal Churchwomen; all are carefully prepared and closely presented.

"Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence" repeats itself often enough to assure us that MRI has indeed become the theme of this year's convention. The spirited and information account from the deputation to the General Convention, the report of the committee on our companion diocese, the report of the Committee on Race, culminating in its proposal—already approved by this Convention—that the committee be abolished, and the extensive review by the Executive Council of a year of continual self-examination and close scrutiny of the opportunities of the Diocese—all these in their several ways reveal the spirit our new slogan may come to mean.

In addition to the first part of this report already presented, one or two notes may be in order:

The Committee endorses the recommendation of the Examining Chaplains that the diaconate be for a full year (according to established canon) with a minimum of exceptions for the reason given, that the diaconate is to be regarded as a continuing period of needed study.

The Committee concurs in the recommendations by the Committee on Companion Diocese, particularly that the project in Panama at the University be finished and that a new companion diocese from another Anglican province be chosen.

Respectfully submitted,
Roy W. Holsten
Joseph S. Major, Jr.
James O. Hodges
James O. Moore
William Wells, Chairman

REPORT NO. 1 OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee offers for adoption on first reading by a 2/3s majority the following new Canon XXXV, entitled

DEPUTIES TO THE SYNOD OF THE FOURTH PROVINCE

Section 1. The Deputies to the Synod of the Fourth Province from the Diocese of North Carolina shall be twenty in number, and shall include six presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, seven lay men and seven churchwomen, Communicants of the Church and having domicile in the Diocese.

Section 2. Of the twenty deputies, the following fourteen Diocesan Officials, by virtue of the office held by them at the time of the Provincial Synod, shall be Deputies to said Synod, to-wit:

a. President of Episcopal Laymen

b. President of Episcopal Churchwomen

c. The Chairman of the following Diocesan Departments:
   Missions
   Christian Education
   Christian Social Relations
   College Work
   Public Relations or Promotion
   Stewardship or Finance

d. The six chairmen of the corresponding Departments of the Diocesan Churchwomen.

e. The remaining six Deputies shall be chosen and designated as provided in Section 3 hereof, in order that each of the six departments referred to in paragraphs "c" and "d" of this Section shall be represented in the Provincial Synod by one clerical deputy, one deputy who is a layman, and one deputy who is a Churchwoman, as provided in Ordinance I, Section C of the Fourth Province.

Section 3. The Annual Convention in the years in which the Synod of the Fourth Province meets, shall nominate and elect six presbyters and six laymen. The six persons in each order receiving the highest number of votes, shall be declared elected. The number of votes received by each of the six highest in the Clerical Order, and each of the six highest in the Lay Order, shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. From these twelve, he shall designate six deputies to the Synod, selected from the Clerical or Lay Order as may be required in the order of their election, designating the Diocesan Department to be represented by each in compliance with the provision

of Section 2 (e) of this Canon. The remaining six so elected shall be Alternate Deputies in their respective orders.

Section 4. The Vice President of the Episcopal Laymen, the Vice President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, and the Vice-Chairman of the six Departments, both Diocesan and Churchwomen, shall be the alternate Deputies, respectively, for such President or Department Chairman.

Section 5. From among said delegation, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate six Presbyters, and six lay persons who shall constitute the voting Deputies for this Diocese.

REPORT NO. 2 OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

The Committee recommends that the Canons be amended as follows:

1. That Canon XVI be and the same is hereby amended to substitute the words, "Diocesan Council", in the place of the words "Executive Council", in Section 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 of said Canon XVI, and also in any and all other Sections of the Canons wherever the words "Executive Council of the Diocese", now appear.

2. That Canon XX be and the same is hereby amended by adding a new clause "g" to Section 3 thereof to read as follows:

> (g) It must not fail in any single year to file with the Bishop or with the Secretary of the Diocese, if he be so designated as the Bishop's Agent for such purpose, a complete and correct Parochial Report as prescribed and required by the provisions of Canon XXV.

3. The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends the following changes and amendments in Section 1 of Canon XXI, so that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

Section 1. Vestry: Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other appropriate date has been designated by the Vestry, an annual meeting of the members qualified to vote in said Parish shall be held, at which shall be elected, by a majority vote, from among the adult members of the Parish who are Communicants in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, a Vestry of not less than three (3), not more than twelve (12) persons, who shall hold office until the next annual meeting, or until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

Section 2. A Parish having forty (40) or more adult members may adopt a rotating Vestry System, under which one-third (⅓) of the mem-

bers of the Vestry are elected to serve one year, one-third (⅓) for two years, and one-third (⅓) for three years, and thereafter annually elect from among its qualified members who have not served on the Vestry during the past year, one-third (⅓) of said Vestry, whose term of office shall be for three years.

Section 3. Any Parish having one hundred (100) or more adult members qualified to be elected to its Vestry may include in its rotating Vestry system a provision that a member serving on the Vestry will not be eligble for re-election until the lapse of three (3) years from the expiration of his or her term as a member of said Vesty.

Section 4. In case of a vacancy on the Parish Vestry by reason of death, resignation, or otherwise, the remaining members of the Vestry are authorized to fill said vacancy for the unexpired term from among the Communicants of the Parish qualified and eligible to serve on the Vestry, and the person so elected to fill an unexpired term shall hold said office until the expiration of the term of the person whom he or she succeeds in office.

That the presently numbered Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 of Canon XXI be changed to read Sections 5, 6, 7 and 8 respectively.

4. The Committee recommends the amendment of Canon VI by the addition of the following new section 3:

Section 3. The secretary shall notify the Deans of the respective Convocations the name and address of any appointment or change of the Priest-in-charge of any mission and the Presbyter of any Parish within such Convocation.

5. The Committee recommends that Canon XXVII, Section 4, be amended by adding a sentence at the end thereof to read as follows:

> "Upon the establishment of an Organized Mission, the Bishop shall promptly file with the Secretary of the Diocese a copy in writing of the appointment of the Clergyman designated as the Priest-in-Charge, as well as the officers appointed for such Mission, together with their respective post office addresses."

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I submit the following as the Annual Report to the 149th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina from the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellors of the Diocese:

I. In addition to the usual correspondince and personal conferences, Vice-Chancellor Howard C. Broughton attended to the following matters:

(1) Attendance at all meetings of Board of Directors and Executive Committee of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing at its offices here in Southern Pines.

(2) Periodic conferences with Mr. and/or Mrs. MacDougall, Administrators of the Home, concerning negotiation of contracts with residents, etc. (Mr. Vance A. Darby, a local attorney, has been retained on a remunerated basis for specific services pertaining to individual contracts).

(3) Preparation and filing of Articles of Amendment to the Articles of Incorporation, the Episcopal Home, with the Secretary of State's office in Raleigh, and recordation of same in Wake County.

(4) Completion and approval of request to Internal Revenue Service for tax exempt status for the Episcopal Home.

(5) Conferences and correspondence with representative of North Carolina National Bank concerning fiscal agency agreement.

II. In addition to the usual correspondence and personal conferences, Vice-Chancellor Armistead J. Maupin attended to the following matters:

(1) Attended all meeings of the Executive Council in Raleigh.

(2) Served on committee to study and recommend the disposition of the Good Samaritan Hospital Fund.

(3) Consulted with Chancellor and corresponded with him concerning the will of the late Carolyn S. Mayer.

(4) Consulted with Mr. A. L. Purrington in respect to the conveyance in 1960 of certain property in South Carolina by the Trustees of the Diocese.

III. The following specific matters were attended to by the Chancellor;

(1) Completed necessary proceedings, resolutions, and receipts concerning the funds available under the Last Will and Testament of Mrs. Carolyn S. Meyer provided in the Trust for the life of Laura M. and John M. Simmons, which terminated upon their deaths, and proceeds of this Trust delivered to the Executive Council.

(2) Investigated and reported to attorney for Thompson Orphanage on vacant lot in Tarboro conveyed to it by Josephine Speight Murdock and husband, January 1st, 1947, and liability for accrued taxes.

(3) Advice to the Rev. John Allen Bruce in reference to provisions of Canons or state law affecting the devise of a person's body after death to a medical school.

(4) Advice to Rev. Robert W. Turner, III pertaining to the nomination and election of Warden for a Mission Committee.

(5) Correspondence and advise to Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff in reference to service of Vestrymen.

(6) Attended conference at Potomac Institute, Washington, D. C., with Bishop Fraser.

(7) Various conferences with Bishop Baker during the year on Diocesan matters.

I acknowledge the able and prompt assistance of both Mr. Maupin and Mr. Broughton during the past year, for which I express my appreciation.

Henry C. Bourne
Chancellor

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report the actions taken by the Trustees during the calendar year 1964. There is attached to this report and made a part hereof the Twenty-Ninth Annual Report of the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian of the Diocese of North Carolina trusts. Reference is made to this report for a statement of the several trusts held by the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. All securities owned by the Diocese are held by Alsher & Company, Nominee of the North Carolina National Bank. The report of the North Carolina National Bank attached to this report shows the percentage of interest in the common trust fund held by each individual trust.

The Trustees summarize the following actions taken by them, to-wit:

February 11, 1964:

The Trustees conveyed to Odell G. Harris for $200 a tract of land on Ridgeway Road in Warren County, formerly occupied by St. Luke's Church.

February 17, 1964:

The Trustees elected Mr. Henry W. Lewis to serve as their Secretary. Mr. Lewis was elected to serve as Trustee for a three year term by the Annual Convention of the Diocese meeting at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on January 29, 1964.

February 21, 1964:

As holders of fifty-two shares of capital stock of Harriet Cotton Mills (represened by a certificate registered in the name of Ladies Aid Society, Kittrell, N. C.), and desiring to sell the same, the Trustees executed an agreement to indemnify Harriet Cotton Mills (and its transfer agents) from any liability that might result from their transfer of such stock on the endorsement of the certificate or execution of the stock power therefor by the Trustees.

April 27, 1964:

On behalf of the Trustees, Mr. George F. Bason, Business Manager of the Diocese, transferred to the North Carolina National Bank (as managing agent for the Trustees) the following items, representing principal of the trust created under the Will of Carolyn S. Mayer to be held and managed in the Diocesan Control Account:

No. of Shares	*Description*
18	American Telephone and Telegraph Co.
30	Central Louisiana Electric Co. (Common)
50	Continental Baking Co.
408	Continental Illinois National Bank & Trust Co.
45	General Motors Corporation (Common)
136	Martin Marietta Company (Common)
200	Philadelphia Electric Company (Common)
156	Southern California Edison Company (Common)
100	K.V.P. Sutherland Paper Company (Common)
50	United States Steel Corporation (Common)

Check for $9,071.55—Principal cash
Check for $2,053.94—Income cash

May 4, 1964:

The Trustees signed petition of affected landowners requesting the municipal authorities of Hamlet to pave an alley adjoining the property of All Saints' Church in that city, such paving to be done at no expense to the mission or Diocese.

May 7, 1964:

The Trustees executed a deed conveying to Vance County Community Center Associates for $7,000 the land and building known as The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson. The sale was not consummated, and the deed remains undelivered as of November the 15th, 1964.

May 7, 1964:

The Trustees conveyed to Elmore Wilkerson for $400 the property owned by the Church in the Town of Tillery, Halifax County.

May 7, 1964:

The Trustees received from Richard Allen Bynum of Pinetops, North Carolina, co-trustee, a check for $1,000 under the will of the late Reverend Joseph N. Bynum who desired in this way to recognize the assistance given him by Bishop Penick during the donor's disability in 1938-1940.

May 7, 1964:

The Trustees received from Moultrie B. Watts and wife, Sara S. Watts, deed of gift for a dwelling house and land in the Town of Cary, having an encumbrance on the same in the form of a deed of trust securing an unpaid principal balance of $11,599.11 on a purchase money promissory note.

May 11, 1964:

The Trustees conveyed to M. K. Overcash and Beatrice Treadway for $1,250 the property of St. Jude's Church in Rowan County, consisting of four tracts (one containing two acres, two containing one acre each, and one containing .40 acres), reserving burial rights to the families of persons already interred in the cemetery on this property.

July 11, 1964:

The Trustees executed for $1,350 an agreement granting the State Highway Commission a right-of-way on the property of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.

September 28, 1964:

The Trustees executed a lease agreement under which the Church obtains the use of 1060 square feet of space in Cum-Park Plaza Shopping Center, Burlington, for a period of eighteen months, with renewal privileges. The base rental is $2,650 per annum.

October 1, 1964:

In connection with the right-of-way granted the State Highway Commission on the lands of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, the Trustees signed the usual release of claim form.

October 7, 1964:

The Trustees received from Mrs. Floy Thompson Gibson a deed to a lot in Durham adjoining the lot on Arnette Avenue in that city now owned

by the Diocese and occupied by the chaplain to Duke University. The consideration for the purchase was $1,000.

Richard H. Baker, Bishop
Trustee

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Bishop Baker, Bishop Fraser, clergy and lay delegates to the One Hundred and Forty-ninth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, I am very grateful for the privilege of commending to you a brief and factual report of the Episcopal Churchwomen and of expressing to you on their behalf a deep concern and a real challenge.

Though I have been in office less than a year and must report to you prior to receiving the annual reports from the branches and the Diocesan officers, I have every reason to believe that the work of the Churchwomen continues to move steadily onward. This I attribute to excellent leadership in the past, to the guidance and cooperation of the Bishops and clergy, to the loyal support and devotion of an excellent Executive Board, and above all to six thousand or more dedicated women who work so diligently in parishes and missions throughout this Diocese. My sincere and deep appreciation to all.

Fortunately our fiscal year runs concurrently with yours. Therefore I am able to give a few statistics. The number of branches and the membership remain about the same—103 branches, 6,116 active members. One new branch was organized—namely, St. Mark's, Raleigh. In 1964 the treasurer handled a total of $51,943.83. Of this amount $23,794.62 was on pledges in support of the budget; $24,801.81 for "specials", a term which is used to designate money from local branches for projects of their own choosing but outside the local parish or mission; $1,255.12, the intercessory offering on the Feast of the Epiphany, was sent to Jocelyn Gordon for work in India; $652.49, the Ember Day offering, was added to the Fund to Train Women for Church Work; $1,439.79, the Christmas gift fund for active and retired missionaries affiliated with this Diocese, was divided equally among them. Two addtional items whch are not sent through the treasurer —$927.20, the Church Periodical Club Books Fund earmarked for the Student Center Library in Panama and $27,048.01, the United Thank Offering—made a grand total of $79,919.04, an increase of a little more than $1,000. over 1963.

As Churchwomen we rejoice that during Bishop Baker's term as Diocesan an ever increasing number of women have been invited to serve on departments and committees and to participate in many conferences. Likewise we were extremely happy that both clerical and lay delegates from this Diocese to the General Convention voted in favor of the resolution making the eligibility of women for election as Deputies unambiguous. Hopefully your action in this Convention will permit women to be allowed to serve

on Vestries and Mission Committees on the same basis as men. Truly the status of women in this Diocese is changing. Perhaps we should give thanks and end this report here.

However, I am constrained to mention the Companion Diocese Relationship with Panama, particularly with reference to the Student Center. To-date the total amount contributed by the Churchwomen to the building fund is $22,485.56. The 1965 budget has an item for an additional $2,000. The Church Periodical Club has in hand $1,943.08 to help supply books for the Library. Churchwomen in this Diocese were a bit chagrined to hear that Bishop Gooden had to call on our Sister Churchwomen for a $15,000. grant from the United Thank Offering in order to complete the building fund for the Student Center, a project begun by this Diocese. Truly the project would have been completed ere now without the United Thank Offering grant had the Churchwomen realized it was up to them.

The reason for mentioning this is to point out again that in the Episcopal Church when it comes to policies, decisions, and budgets Churchwomen have seldom had voice or vote and to express deep concern lest the response to the ardent resolutions relative to Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ be tacitly passed on to the Churchwomen for implementation.

To quote from THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY to the General Convention: "The women of the Church, especially through the United Thank Offering, have long anticipated the concept of Mutual Responsibility. During the triennium, through the office of the Anglican Executive Officer, UTO grants have been made for work in Korea, Singapore, and Borneo. In addition, direct UTO grants have been made to Singapore, Japan, India, the Philippines, Greece, and New Guinea, as well as for research assistance to the Anglican Executive Officer."

This is not to boast, but to say that as Churchwomen in the Diocese of North Carolina we shall continue a program of worship, study, and action with renewed zeal and enthusiasm ever seeking new and creative ways to deepen our commitment to Jesus Christ, our Lord and Master, and to serve Him obediently until at length . . . Who knows?

At this point the challenge of the Churchwomen is to you, the men of the Church, as well as to ourselves that our response to Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence will be the joint response of the laity—both men and women, the parish priests, and the Bishops working together to implement the renewal and obedience which this great document demands of us and that together we may become the "laos" witnessing by work and deed to the reality, the power, and the glory of the Risen Lord.

Vertie M. Jackson
President

REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The year 1963-64 was completed successfully and the vast majority of the graduates are pursuing advanced work in senior colleges. The current session began with approximately the same enrollment. The number of applications again increased sharply, and we regret that additional space is not available to accommodate more of these well-qualified students. Those selected were carefully screened and will, we feel sure, maintain the excellent scholastic records they achieved in their previous schools.

Again, we paid particular attention to those applications from the alumnae group and from Episcopal families. Some few who were a part of both of these categories were included in the accepted students when their records normally would not merit the selection. We hope that our faith will be justified in the accomplishment of these students. The student body again shows a large number of Episcopal students as over half of the group comes from our own Church.

Plans for the new library building were completed during the year. The architects have asked for bids on the building and at this writing we are waiting to get the results. It is hoped that the cost will not exceed our estimates and the building can be started this winter. Funds for the building are available as the Trustees have allocated accumulated endowment income to this project. A gift from the Mary Reynolds Babcock Foundation completed the necessary amount to build the library.

The Board of Trustees has authorized application for a loan to erect a new dormitory. We have not as yet received definite approval of such a loan but expect to have the information in the near future. The proposed dormitory would house 104 students, about 80 of which would be additional students. It is anticipated that about 25 now living in other quarters would be placed in the new dormitory. These 25 students are in substandard areas and in areas needed for other purposes. If the loan is approved the building should be ready for occupancy in the fall of 1966.

During the year 1964 the Trustees acquired the property on the West side of the campus facing Hillsboro Street. The home known as the Moore-Badger home will be used for expansion of the campus and as a protection from the encroachment of business. As soon as the Diocese of North Carolina moves to its new headquarters building the former diocesan house will also be used for expanded student activity. The exact use of the property will be determined at a later date.

In the past year the Foundation of Church-Related Colleges increased its support of St. Mary's and the alumnae annual giving improved substantially. Gifts from the owning dioceses and parishes within those dioceses remained at about the same level. This year, we hope, will be an even better one.

May I again express to the members of the Convention my deep appreciation for the interest they have shown in the program here at St. Mary's. The members of the faculty, staff, and Board of Trustees have shown by their efforts great confidence in the future of our college.

Richard G. Stone
President

REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Enrollment: A total of 737 students are enrolled for the first semester of the current school term. The overwhelming majority of these students are from the Fourth Province.

Budget: For 1965-66, we are estimating an enrollment of 800 students with all charges for tuition, fees and room and board based on the same rate. This summary estimated budget for the next two years allows for an increase annually of approximately 10 per cent. The increases in the tentative estimates for 1965-66 are $104,400 over 1964-65 and $129,000 over the 1965-66. These will change but we think the estimate is reasonable at this time. We need to consider additional staff benefits in our budget that will cover insurance. This may enable us to retain good faculty without paying the rate of state institutions. The college could pay one-half or all of the cost. It would cost approximately $7,500 annually to get life insurance and approximately $12,000 for hospitalization and life insurance of the type we have investigated.

Academic Program: Emphasis upon upgrading of faculty, increasing of library holdings and study area, improving of reading facility of students in Reading Laboratory, establishment of Curriculum Laboratory, conducting of intensive Self-Study Program of entire college curriculum and related areas, adding of a symphonic orchestra to our cultural area, encouraging various Honors Programs, and conducting much-needed programs (6) that are sponsored by the National Science Foundation. Also regular undergraduate summer school and various academic conferences.

Chapel: The Altar Guild, the Vestry, the Episcopal Churchwomen and the Laymen are all cooperating with the new Chaplain and with the college family in an effort to maintain and refine the balance between things spiritual and material.

Alumi: Our alumni are serving effectively around the world as teachers, priests, doctors, lawyers, social workers, government employees, and workers in new areas not yet publicized.

Personnel Area: Services of special concern at this time are job placement, especially with industry, and testing for scholarships and placement. Campus housing is still inadequate. (Two dormitories and Student Union needed now.)

Future Proposals: The College plans to build twelve Faculty-Staff apartments facing Oakwood Avenue and Hill Streets during 1965. Four of these will be three bedroom apartments and eight will have two bedrooms. The College also plans to build one or more student dormitories in the near future in connection with the Federal Housing Program.

General: The above report illustrates how great is the task that lies before us. It also points up the fact that it is the responsibility of each and everyone to do all within his power to protect and nurture this Institution which has served as a source of training and enlightenment to countless predecessors who are better citizens and Christians because of the well-balanced education received at Saint Augustine's.

James A. Boyer, President

REPORT OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The first meeting of the Trustees was held at Sewanee on June 4 and 5 with the following Trustees in attendance: Rev. Peter Thomas, as alternate for Rev. Martin Tilson, Henry T. Clark, M.D., David A. Lockhart, M.D., and Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser. The Trustees were appointed to and served on the following committees during the session: Constitution and Ordinances, D. A. Lockhart, M.D.; Petitions and Resolutions, Rev. Peter Thomas; Vice-Chancellor's Report, Henry T. Clark, M.D.

Your Trustees attended all meetings of the session and were, in general, well pleased with the state of the University and were particularly pleased with the progress of new construction on the mountain. The completed chapel is truly a magnificent structure and a great reminder to the students of the presence of Almighty God in their midst. Other new construction, including the new library, indoor tennis courts and new dorms, will move Sewanee a step closer to the fullfillment of its great need of improved physical facilities which have so long lagged behind its academic achievements.

We were particularly impressed with the report of the Director of Admissions. Sewance has increased enrollment by 50 students every year since 1959. Seventy per cent of the new freshman class come from the owning Diocese which should emphasize the importance of Sewanee to the owning Diocese. The newest class also has one of the highest college board average scores to date, but is also one of the most well rounded in extra curricular activities.

The Vice-Chancellor's report to the Board was very interesting and in general indicated sound fiscal condition of the University. His academic foresight continues, as always, to be quite remarkable. Sewanee has always had an intimacy between faculty and students which has lent itself to the greatest academic achievement and inspiration. Dr. McCrady's vision of dividing Sewanee into two colleges of 500 students each and instituting an

exchange of faculty, which will release the latter, for tutorial and seminar instruction will allow a natural growth without sacrificing the things so precious to Sewanee's system of instruction.

The Trustees of the Diocese feel that Sewanee has one of its greatest opportunities and has been challenged as never before. The Ford Foundation's matching program has said to the University and in essence to the owning Diocese that they have faith in the future of our University and what it has to offer. We would strongly urge that all the parishes in our Diocese show their faith in the University in accepting the obligation of their ownership by pledging one dollar per communicant this year. The present campaign is three million dollars short of its goal. The limit of September, 1965 has been set by the Ford Foundation, therefore, each parish is urged to make and pay its pledge before this time.

D. A. Lockhart, M.D.
Trustee

REPORT OF THE BISHOP EDWIN A. PENICK MEMORIAL HOME

It is a pleasure to announce that the Diocese of North Carolina is operating a Home for the elderly at Southern Pines, North Carolina.

Bishop Edwin A. Penick visualized the need of a Home where the older citizens could retire and enjoy security and independence. In 1956 Bishop Penick appointed a committee to organize, build and operate a Home. Eight years to the day, on September 12, 1964, the Right Rev. Richard Henry Baker, dedicated the Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home, and Governor Sanford made the principal address. Bishop Penick dreamed and planned and under the administration of Bishop Baker the dream was realized.

The Penick Memorial Home has been operating since April 15, 1964, and is over seventy-five percent occupied. The capacity is thirty-nine and from inquiries and interest we predict the Home will be filled in the near future.

The Architect drew plans for a Home for 100 guests and facilities installed, whereby rooms can be added as funds are available to meet the demand. This, of course, is for the future and if and when it becomes necessary to enlarge the Home, additional acreage will be necessary.

The Finance Committee borrowed $250,000 to complete and start operation of the Home. This creates a problem as the interest alone is $12,500 a year. The following resolution was adopted. That the Board of Managers adopt a policy of seeking funds through annual giving for the general purpose of this institution. Already we are receiving responses to our list of annual sponsors and hope the people of the Diocese will enter heartily into this much needed support.

Mr. John Harden, as Chairman of a special committee was requested to contact the clergy of the Diocese and ascertain the best Sunday for the Annual Collection. It was resolved to take this date to the Convention for their approval.

The members of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, gave the Chapel of the Transfiguration, which was furnished under the direction of a committee headed by Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker. It is beautifully and liturgically appointed. Services are regularly held under the direction of our Chaplain, the Reverend Martin Caldwell of Emmanuel Church.

The Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home was built for and is practically in the center of the Diocese to serve the needs of the parishes. Therefore, we welcome your interest and Mr. and Mrs. John L. MacDougall, Administrators, are ready to serve.

H. T. Cosby
President

NOTE: This report was accompanied by a balance sheet and statement of operating income showing a 5-month deficit of $5,420.35. Statements incorporated by reference.

REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga has taken its first "giant step" towards implementing the report of The Special Committee appointed to study Kanuga Conferences and has hired an Executive Director whose job is responsibility for the total program of Kanuga.

On February 1, 1965, the Reverend John C. Grainger of Ruxton, Maryland, comes to Kanuga to fill this much needed position. Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr., continues as Assistant Director charged with the operation of the Conference Center.

Mr. Grainger is eminently qualified for this job, having during his ministry—in the Dioceses of Western North Carolina, East Carolina and Maryland — worked with various diocesan youth programs, summer conference groups, and, at one time, as a member of the National Youth Commission. He has attended Kanuga as staff and faculty member for a number of summers and is well acquainted with the Kanuga program. We are indeed fortunate to have found such a man.

The programs at Kanuga were successfully carried out during the 1964 season, and plans are now made for an even better 1965 summer program. The Adult Conference this year will be under the directorship of the Reverend Capers Satterlee and other camp and conference directors have been obtained and are planning their programs. One major change this summer will be in the camping program for boys and girls, with the sessions being changed to two three-week sessions and one two-week session (the two-

week session to be held during Adult Conference). It is the feeling of the Camping Committee that this change will make it possible to fill all camps to capacity for the full eight-week period.

The Kanuga Board, at a called meeting in July authorized the Finance Committee to study ways of raising the money to replace the old Hotel and Annexes, and also the Property Committee to get plans for replacing these buildings essentially as they are now. The Annual Meeting of the Board will be held December 1, 1964, and the reports of these committees will be submitted at that time.

Kanuga is moving forward towards her goal of better serving the people of the whole Church.

John Clayton Smith
Trustee

REPORT OF VADE MECUM CONFERENCES

THE VADE MECUM STORY

Each baptized person of this Diocese is a part of the Vade Mecum story. At a recent Convention those present were asked to stand who had ever been in attendance at anything at Vade Mecum, and the percentage was amazingly high, showing how directly Vade Mecum affects the life of this Diocese. No one can ever evaluate the true meaning it gives to the lives of this Diocese.

Some of us do not realize how fortunate we are in having this piece of property—500 acres. It is in the Tise Trust Fund held by the Winston-Salem Foundation as Trustees. We have the use of this property until Bishop Fraser's retirement, and with the right to renew. There is approximately $6000.00 per annum set aside by the Foundation for maintenance and improvement, but not capital expense. However, a new water system must be installed by the summer, due to added demands on the present water system and for health reasons. Thus the money for the next two or three years from the Foundation will not be available, because of the cost of this being between $20 and $30 thousand dollars.

Three new cabins have been completed in the last three years with monies mainly from private gifts. One old cabin has been completely renovated. This was done through Winston-Salem Foundation, giving us space for approximately 100 persons per camping period. The camps were about three-quarters filled last year.

In 1964 the Church's Program Budget allocated only $500.00 for Camps and Conference Division Expenses and $4800 for Resident Manager's salary.

The 1965 deans for the several conferences are in the process of being

selected. The entire Vade Mecum Committee, which includes about 25 people, is most enthusiastic and optimistic about the plans for 1965.

Bishop Fraser plans to be in residence as much as possible during the month of June at Vade Mecum. Conferences and Wilderness Camping programs are planning to utilize the acreage there. Many interesting and stimulating ideas and plans are being made to develop Vade Mecum further to the program needs, and this should be begun in 1966.

Other old cabins will be renovated, additional recreational facilities will be added, the Wilderness Camp will be expanded, the present Camps and Conferences will be strengthened.

Vade Mecum is not only used for the summer months, but, from about Eastertime until about the last of November, all week-ends are scheduled at Vade Mecum, and it is beginning to be premium to get a time to use the camp facilities.

This is the Vade Mecum story. You can help determine whether or not it is worth supporting. Your presence there, backing in money and words will show your belief in Vade Mecum. Belief in Vade Mecum is manifested in its translation: "Come with me" and see.

The financial picture for 1964:

Receipts	$36,572.90
Disbursements	$34,653.87
Over	$ 1,919.03
Cash in Bank Prior Year	$ 82.50
Cash in Bank Current Year	
Operating (Deficit)	$ (296.93)
Building	$–2,298.46
Total Cash	$ 2,001.53

E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF THE TERRACES

The Diocesan Conference Center began its third year of operation on September 1, 1963 and this report covers the program year which began on that date. The center is closed during the three summer months but is available to diocesan, parochial, and approved non-church use during nine months of each year.

Each year there has been a steady increase of use by many groups, fifty-seven agencies and institutions utilizing the facilities in the 1963-1964 program year. The Terraces itself carries on no program but functions

entirely as a facility for conferences, retreats, and study sessions conducted by others.

A charge of seven dollars a day for use at the center for overnight and three meals is made to each person. This is not adequate to maintain the center which must rely on the Diocese for supplemental funds for operation. Increased use may make self-support possible within five years if the center's continuing problem of last-minute cancellations by large proportions of the groups using the center can be met and loss on food reduced. A financial statement for the first ten months of 1964 follows:

Balance 12/31/63		$ 2,301.49
Deposits 12/31/64 to 10/31/64	$8,768.58	
		$11,070.07
Disbursements		
Food and laundry	2,155.25	
Salaries	2,099.64	
Maintenance of grounds	1,000.00	
Utilities	688.75	
Repairs and maintenance	2,067.98	
Insurance	570.69	
New equipment	343.75	
	$8,926.06	8,926.06
Balance 10/31/64		$ 2,144.01

R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Chairman of the Board of Directors

REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

When I became Superintendent of Thompson Orphanage June 1, 1940, the first problem confronting me was that of money. The June 1, 1940 bank balance was $143.23. According to the records, it cost about $2,000 a month to operate. To add to my operation worries there were unpaid bills on my desk totaling $4,685.42. Needless to say my first official duty was a trip to the First Union National Bank to visit with Mr. Victor and to borrow $2,000 on my own personal note. How different the financial picture is today. From June 1, 1940 to September 30, 1964, we have received $1,425,555.71. We have paid out $1,408,408.83 leaving us a cash balance in our current fund of $17,146.88.

Our first four years was a touch-and-go system concerning finances. In 1944 we had a balanced budget and it was not necessary to borrow money for operating expenses. From 1944 to 1964 we accumulated $32,929.71, which is in a savings account for the current fund.

In 1961, our Executive Committee and Board of Managers, at the recommendation of the Policy Committee, adopted an expanded program for the Thompson Orphanage. This expanded program put in a Social

Service Department and also a foster home program. This increased our budget approximately $20,000 per year. During this period, we have not received enough cash money in our current fund to meet our expenses. However, the savings in the current fund have been used to pay our deficit.

In 1958 forty acres of our land located here in Charlotte was leased to a Baltimore firm for the development of a shopping center. Thus the Charlottetown Mall came into being. The rental from the Charlottetown Mall, which is $50,000 per year, was placed in a building fund; this money to be used for buildings growing out of our new program and cannot be used for current expenses. This program calls for a community cottage in the Diocese of East Carolina, a community cottage in the Diocese of Western North Carolina, with an executive branch and cottages located here in Charlotte. This program got underway November 1, with a groundbreaking for our first cottage located at Goldsboro, North Carolina.

Mrs. Whisnant came to Thompson Orphanage with me as Supervising Matron. We inherited a family of 87 children—all different. Although we had worked with children throughout our professional careers, this was our first experience with the whole responsibility of a boy or girl. When I asked the Executive Board what program to follow, they informed me that that was my responsibility, so in talking with the boys and girls, we found that they had many interests and were not too different from other boys and girls with whom we had worked. We were handicapped because of funds so whatever we did would have to be done with very little money. We had sixty-four acres of land which had been abandoned as far as use was concerned. Some of our boys being from rural areas knew something about farming, so we decided to use the resources at hand and do what we could with it. By 1942 we had made such a good showing here in the heart of Charlotte that our many friends began to inquire what they could do to help. Their help was in the form of farm machinery and farm animals and by 1945 we needed room to expand. With the help of friends, we bought 169 acres of land located eight miles east of Charlotte. From 1945 to 1952 we added to this acreage and now have a total of 420 acres. In 1958 all of our farming operation was moved to Cedarbrook Farm. A herd of eight registered Jersey cows has increased to thirty-five. Our dairy, in addition to furnishing milk for us, has a surplus which is sold for more than $1,200 a month. Our laying hens furnish us fresh eggs and also a surplus worth about $400 a month. We have Hertford beef cattle which furnish us beef, as well as hogs for pork, for our dining room. This farm is well equipped with machinery and a very modern dairy barn. The construction of the barns was paid for from the rental of the Mall. The land, farm machinery, and farm animals have all been given to us.

The farm has meant a lot to the boys and girls because it has afforded them opportunities to work in 4-H. They have completed many projects and have been County Champions, State Champions, and National Champions. We have never allowed our farm work to interfere with our orderly way of

life. The farm has been operated on the order of a laboratory and it has worked wonders for our boys and girls.

I was interested to find out how many boys and girls had entered Thompson Orphanage during our tenure. We turned to the Duke Endowment Report and found that 2,092 had passed through the Thompson Orphanage during our tenure—some of these for as many as sixteen years. The records show that many of them have been vey successful. They are married and have good families which implies to us that their training in a church institution has been worthwhile. Mrs. Whisnant and I have done many personal things for them. We have listened to their sob stories, as well as their success stories. We have worked to give them a full life. Through the generosity of friends, we have a Scholarship Fund which allows us to further their education either at the college level or trade. We have many registered nurses and many working in business offices.

We serve as their God Parents at baptisms. We arrange and sponsor their weddings. In other words, we have served as substitute parents for them. Although we attend St. Martin's Episcopal Church, many of the baptismal services and weddings have been held here on the campus in our own Chapel of St. Mary the Virgin.

Thompson Orphanage children were the first institutional children in North Carolina to be admitted to a city public school system. This has given our family many advantages, allowing them to have friends in the community and a competitive education with a large number of boys and girls. They have done well and in some cases excelled scholastically and in athletics.

One of the difficult tasks of operating an institution is obtaining staff members. We have been fortunate in that most of the time we have had competent workers and to them we are grateful.

I want to take this opportunity to express our appreciation for the services of the doctors and the dentists located in Charlotte for their wonderful contribution to the health of our family. Dr. E. R. Hipp, Sr. is the Chairman of our Health Committee and it has been through his interest that this work has been carried forward. If Dr. Hipp was not able to meet the need, he knew the doctor who would do the job. The dentists have been equally interested and each child has his own dentist. I am sure that all of our children are grateful for this wonderful service.

Thompson Orphanage is well received in the community of Charlotte and our many friends continue to help us in many ways, such as entertainment for the children, good food, and contributions of many material things.

During the year 1963-64 Thompson Orphanage gave care to 70 children. We have now in our care 43 on campus, 9 in foster home care, and 5 in higher education.

Mrs. Whisnant and I are grateful for the cooperation and services

rendered by so many people. Most of this cooperation has been in the form of money, some in personal services rendered and much in the hearts of people interested in child care. We also want to thank the members of the Executive Board and the Board of Managers for their help during the 25 years that we have administered the operation of the Thompson Orphanage.

M. D. Whisnant
Superintendent

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society consists of a Trust Fund established by Miss Margaret Murdoch, of Charleston, South Carolina, in honor of her brother, the Reverend Francis Johnston Murdoch. The Trust as of September 30, 1964 has a principal of $31,609.17; the accumulated income as of September 30, 1964 was $1,918.40.

The Murdoch Memorial Society has authority to make loans from the accumulated income to students studying for the ministry in order to help them pay their financial obligations to the seminary. The grant is a loan which is cancelled when the student is ordained to the ministry. During 1964 no requests for loans were asked of the Murdoch Memorial Society. It is my understanding, however, that the Bishop will, during the early part of the year 1965, ask the Society for loans.

Under Canon 17, Section 3 of the Diocesan Canons, the Murdoch Memorial Society has authority to "dispose of the income from the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust, and also of such other funds as may come into its hands for its purposes."

Under Canon 17, Section 3 of the Diocesan Canons, the Murdoch Memorial Society has authority to "dispose of the income from the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust, and also of such other funds as may come into its hands for its purposes."

Section 4 of the Canon 17 of the Diocesan Canons says "It shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to prepare for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work." However, the terms of the Trust are such that the Society can make only loans to students who are studying for the ministry.

The principal of the Trust is held in trust by the Trustees of the Diocese.

James D. Beckwith
Chairman

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

Last year one meeting of the Historical Commission, appointed by Bishop Baker to write a history of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, was held in Chapel Hill. It was decided at this meeting that the authors of the several chapters of the history should have their manuscripts in the hands of the editor by September 15, 1965. The Commission plans to have the history published by January 1967.

Anyone owning or knowing the whereabouts of old pamphlets or manuscripts relating to the Church in North Carolina from colonial times to the present is urgently requested to write the Historiographer concerning them. This request has been made before but with little result. It is hoped that a reminder might bring to light some useful material.

Lawrence F. London
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

I was absent from the last Convention because of illness and was not aware until recently that two resolutions were referred to the Chaplains and the Department of Missions (Journal p. 106). They had to do with a study of the rural ministry and the non-professional ministry and the perpetual diaconate.

We will have had at least three preliminary discussions by January and have set in motion a collection of data from national levels and from the experience of others, but we will need more time for a detailed report or recommendations.

Meanwhile, we continue our efforts to assist the Bishops in the selection and examining of men for the ministry and find our process of continuing contact with postulants, candidates, and deacons both necessary and rewarding, especially our meeting with postulants and candidates in September. The Bishops, and, for part of the time, the Standing Committee, are present.

Last September The Terraces suffered rain damage, so we held the meeting at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. The Rector, Dr. Dick, was talking with a parishioner about our comfort and convenience when he was stricken. We all, of course, attended the funeral services, and much was said about his example for those preparing for the ministry.

During my time of incapacity, the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman acted as Chairman of the Chaplains with his usual capability and care; and while the Reverend Loren B. Mead was in England all year, the Bishop appointed the Reverend Philip C. Cato to act for him. His response was whole-hearted and thorough.

We recommend that the diaconate be for a full year as prescribed by Canon 35. It is true that Bishops, with the consent of the Standing Committee, can shorten the time to six months for exceptional causes; but exceptions break down the rule. Moreover, in our Diocese the diaconate is being used as an opportunity for further study and training. The Bishops and Chaplains asked me to communicate our policy and practice to clergy and wardens, and I am sending out a letter asking for their cooperation in regard to deacons and also in recruiting and sponsoring men for the ministry.

Moultrie Guerry
Chairman

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

As usual we opened the year with our conference at Vade Mecum last June. It was a three day conference that began with supper on Friday, June 12, and ended after lunch on Sunday. Our conference leader was Mr. James Clary who came to us from his parish in South Carolina. He brought us a very inspiring message and a large number of our men enjoyed seeing Mr. Clary again as he formerly had a parish in this Diocese. On Sunday after church service a ceremony was held honoring the former leaders and initiators of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese of North Carolina. This was arranged and presented by Mr. Hobart Steele and Judge Francis Clarkson. The following new officers and executive committee who had been elected at the Laymen's Convention the previous March were installed:

Officers

President: Luke D. Drury, Jr., P. O. Box 10347, Greensboro
Vice President: Edwin F. Schnedl, Drawer 419, Reidsville
Vice President: William Hollaman, 1110 Church Street, Scotland Neck
Secretary: Henry Lomax, N. C. National Bank Building, Charlotte
Treasurer: E. E. Carter, 14 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh
L. T. O. Custodian: Skinner Pugh, 2720 Ashland Street, Raleigh

Executive Committee

Dr. James A. Boyer, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
William Holdford, 609 Hawthorne Lane, Wilson
Leonard Muddimer, P. O. Box 208, Southern Pines
A. W. Fanjoy, Box 1312, Statesville
Herbert Klose, 1425 Duplin Road, Raleigh
Hill Clay, 2349 Westfield Avenue, Winston-Salem
James Craighill, Suite 914, 201 S. Tryon Street, Charlotte
George Bason, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh
Jack Westervelt, 1814 Efland Drive, Greensboro
William Anderson, P. O. Box 12046, Cameron Village Station, Raleigh
Horace Davis, 338 Hempstead Place, Charlotte

Attendance at the conference was good and we felt that it was most successful.

Shortly after our conference we received word from Mr. Emmett Sebrell that he would not be able to serve as Vice Pesident and Mr. Edwin F. Schnedl resigned to go into the ministry.

Unfortunately because of a conflict in dates we were unable to send a representative to the Provincial Conference of the Laity at Sewanee. The Department of Promotion conducted the Every Member Canvass Clinics this year without our help. It is our hope that next year we will be able to get together and make this a co-operative effort again.

During our 1963-64 year we met with some problems of attendance at our scheduled Lay Reader's Conference at Southern Pines and for that reason we are not at this time planning to go forward with those or similar conferences this year. We will back up and re-appraise our activity in this area in an attempt to determine what we can offer that will be of maximum benefit to the men of the Diocese. The Laymen's Conference this first Sunday in March, 1965 will be in Haw River and Mr. Herb Klose and Mr. Hobart Steele are completing the arrangements for this confeence. Mr. William Holloman is handling all of the arrangements for our conference at Vade Mecum this March. Mr. Kerman Copley is our repesentative on the Vade Mecum Committee and Mr. Charle Blanchard is chairman of our Nominating Committee. We are anicipating a good year for the Laymen of the Diocese.

Luke D. Drury, Jr.
President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee again uses this opportunity to emphasize the importance of paying all pension fund assessments as they become due. Regulations of The Church Pension Fund provide that the immediate grant of $1,000 to widows cannot be paid after December 31 of each year until every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of that year.

As of December 3, 1964, The Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

Clergymen (12)	$20,760.48
Widows (18)	21,334.16
Orphans (3)	1.560.00
Total	$43,664.64

For the Church as a whole, the benefit totals were as follows:

Clergymen (1,058)	$2,029,105.00
Disabled Clergy (109)	216,530.00
Widows (1,597)	1,788,189.00
Orphans (287)	144,723.00
Total (3,051)	4,178,547.00

Assessments continue to contribute approximately one-half of the needed resources for the foregoing benefits. The other one-half was provided from investment earnings.

The insurance and annuity facilities made available by the Trustees through Church Life Insurance Corporation are widely used by the Clergy and active lay workers and officials. The policies are a means, among other uses, whereby individuals may name their parishes as beneficiaries; parishes may build up endowments; parishes may provide group life insurance for their clergy.

Over 5,000 churches and institutions are insured in The Church Fire Insurance Corporation. Thus the Church in effect is insuring itself, saving considerable money for the Church in the process. The affiliated Church Agency Corporation handles *bonding*, boiler, and other insurances required by the Church. Thus the Church has its own specialists working wholly in the field of Episcopal Church insurance, as its "joint commission on pensions and insurance," so to speak.

These units are wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Fund, operate wholly within the Church, and contribute to clergy pensions.

Once again, the Committee encourages all clergy and lay readers to insist that assessments be paid promptly; and the Committee repeats its offer to assist all churches in connection with any problems that may arise concerning The Church Pension Fund.

George F. Bason
Chairman ex-officio

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

During the past year efforts have been made to place the affairs of the Foundation in the best possible shape. A complete review of the portfolio of stocks and bonds has been completed by the North Carolina National Bank, Trustee of the Foundation, and the Foundation's funds have been reinvested in a more advantageous manner. Attention has been given to past due notes from parishes and missions.

The latest Monthly Accounting Report of the Foundation, dated October 31, 1964, shows the receipts and disbursements of the Principal and

Income Accounts, a list of stocks and bonds held, a list of the notes outstanding, and the amount of uncollected pledges of both churches and individuals. To supplement this information, we have a list of the past due notes receivable as of October 31, 1964, showing the balance due on the loans and the amount of principal and interest which is past due. As can be seen, a total of $11,998.29 in principal and interest is overdue. This amount is $3,179.03 more than the amount outstanding on October 31, 1963. Efforts should be continued to collect the balances due on these notes.

The outstanding pledges of $86,107.72 are the same as those of October 31, 1963. This figure consists of individual pledges outstanding, $34,597.90, and church pledges outstanding, $51,509,82.

Disbursements of $166,400.61 have been made during the past year in the Principal Account to purchase bonds, notes, treasury bills and common stock for the Foundation. Cash on hand to meet current loan demand was $7,092.80 as of October 31, 1964.

Since November 1, 1963, the Foundation has granted loans of $1,000 to St. Mark's Mission, Wilson, and $5,000 to St. Luke's Church, Durham. Several other inquiries have been received, but to date, no requests for funds have been submitted as a result of these inquiries.

In the past year the Foundation has found it necessary to call only one formal meeting, that being held in Charlotte on November 25, 1963. All other matters regarding Foundation activities have been conveniently handled by mail.

At this date a complete audit report of the Foundation is being prepared by W. M. Russ and Company in Raleigh. This report will be available well in advance of the date of the Annual Convention.

Addison H. Reese
President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee has received two resolutions and reports as follows: Resolution No. 1 submitted by Mr. H. C. Bourne.

MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY AND INTERDEPENDENCE IN THE BODY OF CHRIST

WHEREAS,, the 61st General Convention accepted the Document addressed to all Churches of the Anglican Communion by the Primates and Metropolitans in 1963, and committed the Episcopal Church to an evaluation and response in our corporate life, our priorities, our obedience to Mission.

THEREFORE, the 149th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, U.S.A., assembled in the Church of the Good Shepherd in Raleigh, February 2nd and 3rd, 1965, do gladly accept this commitment made for us by our 61st General Convention in St. Louis, Missouri, October 1964, and pledge our response thereto, God being our guide and helper, on the basis of the following conviction:

First, that we will seek renewal and new obedience in every area of the life of His Church;

Second, that we will seek these gifts in ourselves, in our families, in our communities, in our State and Nation, and in God's entire world;

Third, that we will begin both study and action, with full knowledge that this renewal and obedience must first be ours as individuals;

Fourth, that body study and action are essential, our responsibility being far greater than any financial response can discharge, more urgent and costly than self-examination can meet;

Fifth, Prayer, Bible study, new understanding, new priorities for our daily life, renewed acceptance of our own personal ministry, are essential needs, if we are to have any gift to make, or any grace to receive;

Sixth, that the responsibility in the Diocese of North Carolina is ours, and we ask each individual and every congregation, Parish and Mission, likewise prayerfully and joyfully to accept, develop and extend this call to renewal of our life in Christ, and a new obedience to His Will.

The Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.

Resolution No. 2 submitted by the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh

WHEREAS, the Executive Council has since 1962 increased the proposed budget of this Diocese for the National Church Program above the amount requested by the National Church, and

WHEREAS, it is deemed desirable that any proposed increase to the National Church Program above that requested by the National Church be specifically acted upon by each Convention so that relative needs and opportunities may be considered,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Executive Council be requested to set forth separately in the proposed budget any increase it recommends to the National Church Program, above that requested by the National Church, for the specific consideration of the Diocesan Convention.

The Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,
Fletcher H. Gregory, Jr.
W. C. Pitt
The Reverend Walter R. Tilson

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

This Committee has examined carefully the reports from Vade Mecum, Kanuga, Thompson Orphanage, the Bishop Edwin Anderson Penick Home, The Terraces, St. Augustine's, St. Mary's Junior College and the University of the South. Inasmuch as the individual reports were brief and did not go into too much detail our remarks will be confined to the highlights and/or weaknesses as we observed them in the several reports.

At *Vade Mecum* there has been expansion of the physical plant and improvement of facilities. However, it was surprising to the committee to learn that an institution so directly affecting the life of this Diocese should operate at only three-fourths capacity during the camping period.

Kanuga has taken a "giant step" forward by hiring an Executive Director responsible for its total program. With this type of leadership by one so well qualified as the Reverend John C. Grainger, Kanuga should be moving towards her goal of better serving the people of the whole Church, including this Diocese.

It would appear that *The Terraces*, now in its fourth year of operation, should progress more rapidly toward self-support. Until such time as increased use makes such self-support possible, serious consideration should be given to the possibility of increasing per diem rates.

Several heartening aspects of *St. Augustine's* caught the committee's eye.

a) Upgrading of faculty and the increase of library holdings, thus

b) endeavoring to keep "the balance between things spiritual and material";

c) improved job placement (which has enabled its alumni to serve effectively around the world as teachers, priests, doctors and lawyers, etc.) is now being expanded into industry.

In general the outlook for St. Augustine's, with continued support from the Diocese and individual parishioners, seems encouragingly bright.

With the continuing increase of applications for admission to *St. Mary's Junior College* it is encouraging to note that the Trustees have seen fit to break ground for a new library building, acquire valuable adjacent property and begin negotiations for a loan in order to erect a new dormitory to house 80 additional students.

At the same time, support from the Foundation of Church-Related Colleges has increased and St. Mary's own Alumnae Giving program has improved substantially; unfortunately, however, this cannot be said regarding assistance from the five owning dioceses and the many parishes within these dioceses.

The committee wishes to take special note of the 25 years of unselfish and dedicated service of Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant to *Thompson Orphanage*.

During these 25 years Thompson Orphanage, under the guidance of the Whisnants, has not only overcome a financial deficit but provided a home and religious training for almost 2,100 boys and girls.

We regret that time does not permit our relating the details of this fascinating success story.

It is gratifying to note that, after many years of planning, the *Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home* is open and operating. With the dedicated leadership which has brought this Home into being and with necessarily increasing annual support there is little doubt that this institution will in the years ahead prove to be one of which the Diocese wll be proud.

The University of the South is assuming its responsibilities, both academic and religious, by increased enrollment and improved standards.

This committee strongly supports the Trustees of Sewanee in urging "that all the parishes in our Diocese show their faith in the University in accepting the obligation of their ownership by pledging one dollar per communicant this year." In fact, your Committee would like to go one step further in suggesting that the *same* support be accorded to *each* of the other institutions covered by this report.

The Committee heartily endorses the resolutions improving diocesan-institutional relationships, adopted by the Executive Council and approved by this Convention in its first session on February 2.

We also make note of the policies clarifying admissions at each of the eight institutions, which have been filed with the Secretary and read at this Convention.

In closing, your Committee was impressed, and in most cases encouraged, by the forward-looking attitude evidenced by the individual reports. Although the word "institution" has a somewhat dead ring, there is a sense of aliveness in all of these agencies supported by the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Thomas Bost, Jr.
Herman Salinger
Charles M. Shaffer, Chairman

REPORT ON THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORTS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Your committee has studied the reports of the committees on which it was directed to report, namely

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation
Murdoch Memorial Society

These reports appear to be in good order and those responsible for the activities reflected should be commended for their competence and unselfish effort in the performance of their duties.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists many business and legal actions taken by the Trustees throughout the year. Their report includes by reference the Twenty-ninth Annual Report of Income and Disbursements made by the North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Combined Trusts of the Diocese of North Carolina. The numerous trusts of the Diocese are combined into one control account with the individual trusts owning shares in the common trust fund. An audit of the Combined Trusts for 1965 is in the process of being made by W. M. Russ & Co., however this audit will not be completed until after this Convention has adjourned. This committee saw no report on the Principal of the Combined Trusts because these investments are the responsibility of the Investment Committee of the Diocese who, according to canon, reports periodically to the Executive Council. The distribution of income to the participating trusts during the year was $68,036.33.

The report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation indicates that the capital account of the Foundation is handled in an efficient manner with surplus funds well invested. The Foundation has funds available for loans to parishes and missions for capital outlays when such loans are requested and carry the approval of the proper Diocesan authorities and when the Foundation is satisfied that repayment is a reasonable expectation. Occasionally grants are made out of net income to appropriate projects upon recommendation of the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor.

This committee suggests that the Foundation either cancel pledges of $86,822.02, which have been dormant for many years, or have them reconfirmed and activated.

The Foundation operates on a fiscal year ending October 31. According to the audit report of W. M. Russ & Co. at that date there were 40 outstanding loans to parishes and missions in the amount of $361,500. Usually these loans carry a 2% interest rate and are payable quarterly over a 10-year period. The balance due on these loans was $215,070.80. Payment on the principal of nine loans was delinquent in the amount of $11,575. Eight loans were delinquent in interest payments in the amount of $423.29. Attention was reported to have been given to delinquent accounts. Two loans, totalling $6,000, were made during the year. The net worth of the Foundation is $415,256.61.

The Francis J. Murdoch Society administers the income of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Fund which is one of the trusts in the Combined Trusts of the Diocese. The income of this trust fund is available for loans without interest to ministerial students. Such loans are cancelled when the borrower is ordained to the ministry. The committee reports accumulated income of $1,918.40 available for loans at September 30, 1964. The Bishop Coadjutor has advised that substantially all of this money has been re-

quested during January, 1965, and will be loaned to worthy students who need it. Nine loans were outstanding at December 31 in the total amount of $4,850.

Your committee suggests that the usefulness of our Church to mankind can be greatly increased through proper use of additional funds. It commends to the Diocese and particularly to the clergy and the members of the bar that their influence be used to encourage gifts and bequests to the Diocese, to its parishes and missions, and to other Diocesan agencies.

Respectfully submitted,
Julian Robertson, Chairman
Frank Baldwin
M. Scott Benton

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT ON "THE STATE OF THE CHURCH"

The 1965 Report on "The State of the Church" deals with the language of the Church, the liturgy of the Church, and the laity of the Church, but most of all it deals with the "*task*" of the Christian Church in today's world. Its emphasis is almost exclusively on the present day responsibilities and opportunities of the Church not so much within herself but in the world, and not only with men at worship but men at work.

The Report reminds us that the Church throughout the world is undergoing an exciting period of rethinking and updating its language, its worship, its contact with the realities of today's world, and with the idea that the laity should constitute the primary ministry of the Church.

The Report urges that this Diocese, its Bishops, its Clergy, and its laity should come together to discuss these ideas of "updating and rethinking."

Toward that end, the Report makes three recommendations:

1. That a committee be formed including the Bishops, some Clergy and some laity to study the problems of the language of the Church in today's world. Is it well understood? How can it be made more meaningful?

2. That the Music and Worship Commission of the Diocese undertake a study and make recommendations concerning the renewal of the Church's worship, its rediscovery in terms not of escape or of passive contemplation but of action and active engagement.

3. That a Standing Committee on Extra-Parochial Ministry be appointed and assigned the continual study of and recommendations concerning extra-parochial ministry. In addition to such programs as the "Changing Culture Conference" held in Charlotte in September, 1964, and the Church's new venture in a Burlington Shopping Center, that further efforts be made

through a series of meetings in various localities and areas to bring together men and women devoted to the social, human and industrial problems in these areas and to put the Episcopal Church at their disposal.

We commend the Chairman and members of the Committee on this Report on "The State of The Church", and suggest that it is well worthy of being read in full and given most careful and prayerful consideration. We specifically recommend that the three Recommendations contained in the Report be carried forward through the Committees as suggested in the Report.

R. Mayne Albright, Chairman
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

1. The Committee has learned with regret of the illness of
   The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger, Rector
   Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
   The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Rector
   Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
   The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Retired
   Raleigh
   The Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins, Rector
   St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte
   which prevented their attendance at the 149th Diocesan Convention. The best wishes of the Convention are extended to each of them for an early recovery.

2. The Rev. W. Parker Marks is absent because of the death of his mother. The Convention extends to him and his family its sincere sympathy in his great loss.

3. The Bishop has received a cordial message of greetings and best wishes from the Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, retired Bishop of Northern Indiana. The Convention is grateful for this interest in the Diocese of North Carolina expressed by Bishop Mallett who became a Postulant from St. Luke's, Salisbury, over 56 years ago. The Bishop also received a telegram of cordial greetings from the Rev. David W. Yates, Sewanee, Tennessee.

4. Special recognition is taken and an expression of gratitude offered for the extraordinary services rendered before and during the Convention by Miss Annie R. Webb, Parish Secretary of the Church of the Good Shepherd.

5. The Committee recommends to the Convention that the expressions of good will in this report be transmitted to the several individuals by the Secretary of the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
John B. London, Chairman
Fred C. Wedler
A. Augustus Zollicoffer, Jr.

REPORT OF THE MISSIONARY TO THE DEAF FOR 1964

It was reported to you last year of a change in the schedule of services in an effort to intensify the work of the church among the deaf. Two services being conducted in each city each month. The results of the past year has shown this to be a wise rearrangement of the schedule. There has been better attendance, more interest and concern for the church, and a much more effective ministry.

For the past six years, I have been connected with the Duke University Medical Center, as a part time audiologist. This gives the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the young children with severe hearing problems, as well as counseling with their parents. This has led to a much better understanding of the problems of the deaf youth, but even more important, to a better parent-child relationship resulting in better training for the children.

There have been 83 services of Morning and Evening Prayer, 41 Celebrations of Holy Communion, five services of Holy Baptism, two candidates for Confirmation, and two services of Holy Matrimony. Calls for interpreting, counseling, and assistance continue to be numerous.

In behalf of the deaf of the Diocese of North Carolina, I wish to express appreciation to the Laity, Clergy, Bishops, and especially Bishop Baker, for your continued interest, personal concern, and support of this work.

Respectfully submitted,
James R. Fortune
Missionary to the Deaf

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

Be it resolved that we the members of the 149th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express our gratitude and a sense of obligation to the Church of the Good Shepherd, to its Rector, the Reverend Louis Melcher, Jr., its staff and to the Wardens and the Vestry, to the Convention Committee and to the congregation of the host parish for the hospitality and their welcoming to us in true fellowship for the purpose of advancing the realm of Our Lord, Our Savior and the Holy Spirit in this Diocese through the medium of His Church.

We further resolve that this Convention duly express and record our appreciation of the presence among us of our distinguished Presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church in the United States, the Rt. Reverend John E. Hines, whose stirring admonitions concerning the dangers of a provincial and parochial spirit and the responsibilities of assuming our duties along the limitless frontiers now spiritually and socially ours, will not soon be forgotten; and that we acknowledge our privilege in having heard the likewise stirring words, within the same framework and connotation, of the Rt. Reverend Reginald Heeber Gooden, Missionary Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, which framework is that relationship of interdependence and mutual responsibility existing between our Diocese and his, our companion Diocese far to the South.

We furthermore resolve that this Convention express its gratitude to its Secretary, to all the Chairmen of those Committees responsible for the dispatch of business and the conduct of this Convention but especially to the Chancellor and his associates, the Business Manager of the Diocese and to all those whose guidance, parliamentary, spiritual and intellectual, facilitated deliberation and action on our part.

More especially be it also resolved that we render particular thanks to our Bishop and our Bishop Coadjutor, each of them acting in his present office for the last time at our Diocesan Convention, the one to retire after long service, the other to advance to increased responsibilities. Their inspiring words yesterday will be remembered, both Bishop Baker's heartening report covering the last decade and Bishop Fraser's brave words for the future of the Church in modern society.

Although at this time the words of Thomas à Kempis five centuries ago might well be coursing through the mind of Bishop Baker: "Tell me, where are all those Doctors and Masters with whom thou wast well acquainted, whilst they lived and flourished in learnings? Others occupy their places and perhaps do scare ever think of those who went before them," it is the desire of this Convention that it be resolved, indeed that it is our resolve and our certainty that he, Bishop Baker, shall be remembered for his great fairness, patience and equanimity. His life among us has been "answerable to his learning" and his "study and reading to good purpose." Wherefore we thank him and Bishop Fraser for their guidance and love, not only yesterday and today but throughout the year.

And finally be it resolved that we depart these sacred precincts again mindful of the words of this same Thomas à Kempis that "it is a blessèd simplicity when a man leaves the difficult ways of questions and disputings and goes forward in the plain and firm path of God's commandments."

Respectfully submitted,
Herman Salinger

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS*

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	35	6	213	105	8		7		15	2		1	3	117	5
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	6	5	30	17	1				1		1		1	17	1
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	47	11	190	159	4		5		9		9	29	38	130	4
4. Battleboro, St. John's	15	10	79	49	1		3	6	10	2	2		4	55	10
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	7	7	26	27						1		26	*27		
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	161	69	671	421	30		22	2	54	4	12		16	459	
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	10	3	28	27	1				1					28	
8. Cary, St. Paul's	45	7	174	73	11		12		23		15		15	81	15
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	230	117	776	631	39	1	26		66	2	24		26	671	
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	181	36	718	351	18	1	30	9	58	2	20	45	67	342	48
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	46	23	190	70	7		1	3	11	3			3	78	
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	509	97	2146	1441	78		68	4	150	7	46	2	55	1536	28
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	311	71	1279	808	50	1	82		133	4	37	12	53	868	28
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	156	29	556	253	23		26	8	57		20	12	32	278	48
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	93	6	357	160	27	1	24	4	56		19	19	38	178	17
16. Charlotte, St. John's	210	12	790	450	31		69		100	5	33		38	512	18
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	47	13	186	115			12	3	15	2			2	128	1
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	298	169	1145	887	48	1	53	2	104	5	31	12	48	943	41
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin		43	43	53								31	31	22	
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	48	37	226	151	4		2	1	7	2	1	3	6	152	
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	204	149	763	559	19		34		53	19	38		57	555	31
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	51	18	202	138	5		1	4	10	2	4		6	142	
23. Concord, All Saints'	57	32	242	150	6		6	24	36	5	9	20	34	152	31
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	24	15	90	48	2		6	4	12	1			1	59	13
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	14	15	65	39	9				9					48	102
26. Durham, Ephphatha	13	14	40	40										40	
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	18	18	62	45	2			1	3		1		1	47	25

*This Mission Closed 12/31/64

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	79	31	269	102	14	1	21	3	39	2	10		12	129	42
29. Durham, St. Luke's	110	20	419	225	14		13	1	28		2	9	11	242	26
30. Durham, St. Philip's	207	140	837	525	27		21		48	7	22	12	41	532	36
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	119	15	459	257	24	1	34		59	1	15	1	17	299	
32. Durham, St. Titus'	48	61	210	152	12		12	10	34	1	1		2	184	8
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	17	5	65	36	6		4		10			1	1	45	2
34. Enfield, The Advent	29	16	97	66	7		3	8	18	3	4	6	13	71	26
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	33	35	133	108	10		4		14		5		5	117	9
36. Fork, The Ascension	14	9	59	36	1			3	4					40	9
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	7	1	22	23			1		1			6	6	18	4
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	26	6	109	64	7		11	4	22		10	4	14	72	1
39. Germanton, St. Phillip's	2	3	7	6				1	1					7	
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	32	4	131	64	5		4	20	29		5	19	24	69	14
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	425	119	1610	1187	55		40		95	12	24	36	72	1210	63
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	49	22	201	135	8				8	4		2	6	137	6
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	300	93	1140	760	42		50		92	4	53	20	77	775	75
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	227	25	938	402	47	4	53		104	1	20	9	30	476	51
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	10	2	47	37	1				1	1			1	37	
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	30	9	107	83	4		2		6	2		15	17	72	7
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	26		93	65	4			1	5					70	20
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	123	57	493	349	14		14		28	7	7		14	363	
49. Henderson, St. John's	31		83	36				10	10	1			1	45	
50. High Point, St. Mary's	195	83	797	556	23		31	1	55	1	18	36	55	556	54
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	30	20	100	72	2				2	1	5		6	68	
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	23	11	84	45				2	2					47	3
53. Jackson, The Saviour	16	6	64	42	1				1	1			1	42	2
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	25	10	106	72	1			4	5	1	3		4	73	
55. Kittrell, St. James'	3	2	17	9	2				2					11	
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	23	8	81	69	2		6		8		2	16	18	59	9
57. Lawrence, Grace	12	4	64	48						1	6	4	11	37	
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	51	41	199	147	11		7		18	5	6		11	154	8
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	18	22	55	35	7				7					42	
60. Lexington, Grace	49	25	196	123	12		8		20	2			2	141	14
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	13	9	45	25	1				1	1			1	25	10
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	11	4	43	17										17	1
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	8	24	53	45										45	
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	23	32	114	102	4	1			5	4	1		5	102	

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	33	19	117	57	10		1	7	18	2	1		3	72	
66. Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	6								1	1	5	1
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	9	3	33	31	1				1		4		4	28	5
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	59	24	250	165	15		4		19	3	5	19	27	157	6
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	42	25	223	98	14		6	5	25	1	2	13	16	107	40
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	2	1	4	5						1			1	4	
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	14	11	50	39	1		2		3					42	
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	65	44	245	191	4				4	7	1		8	187	
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	19	10	68	56			2		2	2	2		4	54	5
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	5		20	14								4	4	10	4
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	288	153	1193	1032	28		19	1	48	11	47	21	79	1001	2
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	301	207	1298	966	42	2	46		90	12	38		50	1006	55
77. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	50	90	268	182	6		2		8	2			2	188	
78. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	9	40	76	63	10				10		2		2	71	
79. Raleigh, St. Mark's	27	8	94	3	10		49		59		4		4	58	7
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	1	20	24	22	4				4	1	3		4	22	
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	280	28	1174	785	28		39		67	3	20		23	829	
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	200	5	678	419	31	2	36	1	70	2	23	20	45	444	2
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	59	20	194	123	8		7		15		5	5	10	128	
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5	12	27	17										17	11
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	7	3	21	20				2	2	1			1	21	
86. Rockingham, The Messiah	30	24	144	108			2		2	1	5		6	104	
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	89	42	343	248	10		3		13	3	13		16	245	6
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	45	16	209	134	5		9	1	15	1	8	18	27	122	13
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	36	23	156	96	5		2		7	2	1	4	7	96	11
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	196	89	824	637	20		7		27	4	27		31	633	

91.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	70	12	270	112	9		12		21	1	7		8	125	50
92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	18	21	70	45	3		5		8	1	3	6	10	43	21
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	191	67	704	520	24		15	1	40	8	19		27	533	3
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	43	23	162	112	7		3		10	2	3	13	18	104	19
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	27	7	118	81	3		2	9	14	2	2	2	6	89	2
96.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	13	7	47	37										37	9
97.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	50	17	187	123	8		8		16	2	6	1	9	130	5
98.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3		11	5	1				1					6	
99.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	69	26	266	154			3	15	18	1	4	34	39	133	12
100.	Siler City, St. Mark's	5	3	14	9	2				2			2	2	9	2
101.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	54	16	176	118	6		4		10		2		2	126	9
102.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	152	105	541	369	11		49	1	61	4	17	9	30	400	
103.	Speed, St. Mary's	24	6	84	63	5				5			7	7	61	4
104.	Spray, St. Luke's	70	46	263	161	18			21	39	1		9	10	190	
105.	Statesville, Holy Cross	5	9	23	21	3				3			4	4	20	
106.	Statesville, Trinity	55	42	229	149			20	3	23	2	12	4	18	154	12
107.	Stovall, St. Peter's	5	1	6	6										6	
108.	Tarboro, Calvary	204	51	653	423	17		17		34	9	8	6	23	434	78
109.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	22	14	76	29							29		29		
110.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	17	32	93	59	19		4	2	25		1	5	6	78	6
111.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	70	6	202	130	3		9		12	3	2	1	6	136	30
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29	16	106	67	4		4	6	14		6	3	9	72	4
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	8		12	12										12	
114.	Wadesboro, Calvary	48	40	210	127	8		4	4	16	4		5	9	134	24
115.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	23	14	82	42	3		1		4		4		4	42	11
116.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	29	7	101	64	2		1	2	5					69	
117.	Warrenton, All Saints'	8	9	44	27							2		2	25	
118.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	45	46	177	124	7			1	8	4	1	1	6	126	23
119.	Weldon, Grace	30	12	136	83	4		1		5	3			3	85	10
120.	Wilson, St. Mark's	15	14	49	65	2				2	1		18	19	48	1
121.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	142	56	502	351	21	1	21	2	45	7	12	10	29	367	38
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	462	203	1878	1261	77	3	68	9	157	9	41	73	123	1295	50
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	40	20	135	51	16		6	3	25		5	7	12	64	50
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	129	21	542	313	21		33	6	60		37	13	50	323	18
125.	Woodleaf, St. George's	7	1	27	22				1	1					23	
126.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	5	5	17	10								1	1	9	1
	GRAND TOTAL	9339	3902	36783	24254	1348	20	1354	246	2968	254	975	747	1976	25246	1628

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	57	6	1	64	53	12	1	3	69	138	5		5	6	2	8		24	58	22	104
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	12			12	8				1	9					1	1					
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	65	17		82	41	1	1	1	3	47	3		3	3	1	4		16	77	15	108
4. Battleboro, St. John's	17	14	1	32	35	9		2	3	49					1	1		5	15		20
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	2			2	45		1	1		47	2	1	3								
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	71	74	15	160	92	26	3	4	51	176	17		17	19	11	30		34	190	70	294
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12	3		15	12					12		1	1		1	1		2		26	28
8. Cary, St. Paul's	49	10		59	38	18			9	65	4	1	5	7	4	11		9	69	34	112
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	76	177	10	263	84	31	18	4		137	23	6	29	14	25	39		17	160	30	207
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	76	144		220	30	5	2	4	15	56	11		11	14	4	18	1	19	165		184
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	55		3	58	40		2	3	17	62	7	2	9	4	3	7		8	37	18	63
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	77	69	5	151	168	290	18	12	14	502	45	4	49	47	31	78		95	664	173	932
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	94	130	25	249	102	49	6	6	52	215	30		30	34	16	50	1	53	398	60	511
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	63	45	12	120	34	5		3	17	59	13	1	14	12	11	23		30	188	45	263
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	92	26	2	120	46	5			10	61	18	1	19	15	12	27	1	29	190	35	254
16. Charlotte, St. John's	65	45	3	113	47	3	2	4	21	77	16		16	23	8	31		39	364	20	423
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	23	7	2	32	31	4	2	6	7	50	5		5					18	48	30	96
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	89	83	32	204	36	260	6	5	45	352	34	1	35	37	11	48	1	56	353	150	559
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin					1		1	1	1	4	11		11								
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	70	56	15	141	56	52		3	60	171	3		3		4	4		6	30	10	46
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	67	52	14	133	46		5	17	46	114	11		11	11	8	19		22	205		227
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	14	8	13	35	45	14	2	2		63	4		4		5	5		12	55	22	89
23. Concord, All Saints'	20	32	12	64	28	3	1	5	3	40	6		6	6		6		8	72	18	98
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	25	6	1	32	28	9	1	1		39	1	1	2	2		2		10	36	26	72
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	56	45	27	128	56	5			22	83	6		6		9	9					
26. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	14	8				22								2		38	40
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	12			12	40					40	2	1	3		2	2		4	10	7	21

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	91	41	4	136	45	11	2	2	16	76	17		17	1	13	14	1	10	55		65
29. Durham, St. Luke's	72	61	6	139	47	8			10	65	13	1	14	9	5	14		25	181	45	251
30. Durham, St. Philip's	76	75	12	163	64	162	7	12	23	268	15		15	15	12	27		22	207	10	239
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	76	37	5	118	27		5	1	3	36	25	2	27	10	14	24	1	21	161	6	188
32. Durham, St. Titus'	79	111	73	263	14	6	1	1		22	1		1		12	12		9	41		50
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	47	17	1	65	48	13			17	78	2		2	4	2	6		6	15	4	25
34. Enfield, The Advent	15	12	12	39	42	6	1	3	1	53				7		7		7	16	14	37
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	52	9		61	40	7	2	2		51	4		4	6	4	10		12	38	31	81
36. Fork, The Ascension	23	1	1	25	29	1			2	32	3		3		1	1		8	20	14	42
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	20	7		27	25				6	31											
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	62	6	2	70	41	2			6	49	3	1	4	4	3	7		4	30		34
39. Germanton, St. Phillip's	2			2	9					9											
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	43	31		74	34					34				2	3	5		6	50		56
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	73	167	23	263	101	30	12	14	9	166	30	2	32	44	11	55		23	235		258
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	71	2	15	88	65	2	2	4	2	75	3		3	7	1	8		6	40	12	58
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	83	93	67	243	86	17	11	8	46	168	16	2	18	28	14	42		27	370	125	522
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	95	78	7	180	62	9	2	5		78	31	2	33	29	18	47	4	40	400		440
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	11	2		13	11		1	1		13					1	1		4	7	10	21
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	12	31		43	44	2	2	2		50	2		2	4		4		4	18	14	36
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	18	1	1	20	40				2	42	4		4	2	2	4		6	19	15	40
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	56	57	15	128	39	32	4	8		83	4		4	12	2	14		26	105	25	156
49. Henderson, St. John's	12	52	30	94	48	6	2	5		61	3		3					6	30	20	56
50. High Point, St. Mary's	61	47	57	165	39		7	8	21	75	11	4	15	15	8	23		39	235	70	344
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	20	20	1	41	82	32		4	5	123	1		1	1	1	2		5	20	8	33
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	36		7	43	18				11	29	2		2					5	13	29	52
53. Jackson, The Saviour	15	7	1	23	10	2		2	15	29	2		2	1	1	2		7	22	10	39
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	14	1		15	38			1		39				1		1		6	20	10	36
55. Kittrell, St. James'	2			2	9				1	10	1		1	1	1	2					
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	27	18		45	22	3			4	29	2		2		1	1		6	17	13	36
57. Lawrence, Grace	13	1		14	53					53	1		1					1	15		16
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	62	3	5	70	38	3	1	5	1	48	5		5	8	3	11		15	35	10	60
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	12		2	14	40			2		42				5	2	7		7	75	20	102
60. Lexington, Grace	68	42	6	116	38	8	1	2	16	65	5	1	6		12	12		16	65	40	121
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	13		1	14	36			1	4	41	1		1	1		1					
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	11			11	3				1	4								2	25		27
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	23	8		31		6			4	10	2		2					3	20		23
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	24	37		61	28	20		4		52				3	1	4		5	20	7	32

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer: Sundays	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer: Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	14	2		16	39	14	2	2	4	61	1		1	8	2	10		9	32	22	63
66. Milton, Christ Church	10	1		11																	
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	28	3	9	40	26	1				27				1		1					
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	61	36	3	100	28	1	2	3		34	3		3	3	12	15		10	80	12	102
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	18	52	1	71	40	136	4	1	61	242	9		9	8	6	14		18	87	20	125
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10		1	11	2			3		5											
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	25	4	3	32	30	8		1	2	41	6		6	1		1		4	21		25
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	9	124	40	40	4	9	14	107	3		3	3	1	4		9	38		47
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	24	11		35	28	5		2	9	44	2		2					5	9	12	26
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	11			11	28	1				29											
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	83	116	97	296	69	13	9	12	102	205	16	1	17	23	5	28		35	297	145	477
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	69	118	5	192	84	17	10	13	39	163	14	1	15	20	22	42	2	45	296	75	416
77. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	76	18	21	115	23	7	2	3	2	37	2	1	3	3	3	6		7	65	25	97
78. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	32	16	4	52	11	77	1	3	1	93	1		1		10	10		9	27		36
79. Raleigh, St. Mark's	15	1	2	18	25	1	3		12	41	6	2	8	1	9	10		8	50	57	115
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	12	12		24	51	94	1	1	2	149	1		1		4	4					
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	90	39	5	134	39	95	5	4		143	19		19	14	14	28		48	325	150	523
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	112	53	4	169	40	100	3	2	2	147	14	2	16	14	17	31	2	15	176		191
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	71	7	6	84	90	32	3	1		126	2		2	7	1	8		19	55	20	94
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	12			12	12					12											
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	6			6	6					6											
86. Rockingham, The Messiah	67	50	2	119	35		2	2	7	46	2		2					10	48	13	71
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	59	42	6	107	39	6	6	3	16	70	13	2	15	7	3	10		15	93	24	132
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	38	22		60	40	7		1	4	52	5		5	5		5		10	76	20	106
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	23	21	1	45	40	4		3	4	51	3		3	4	1	5		10	89		99
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	95	55	12	162	149	108	5	9		271	10	1	11	19	1	20		39	235		274

91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	59	48	6	113	33	15	1	3	11	63	13	1	14	8	1	9		16	92		108
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	17	8		25	35	3		1		39		1	1	2	1	3		4	18		22
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	78	78	20	176	79	290	2	10		381	6		6	22	3	25		41	187	85	313
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	13	3	1	17	38	18	1	4	10	71	9	7	16	4	3	7		10	44	63	117
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	47	62	24	133	6	4		2	2	14	4		4		3	3		7	32	15	54
96. Salisbury, St. Philip's	12	2		14	40	2				42								1		12	13
97. Sanford, St. Thomas'	81	11	1	93	40	4	2	2		48	3		3	4	4	8		12	75	12	99
98. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3			3	7					7				1		1					
99. Scotland Neck, Trinity	34	15	2	51	77	78	2	3		160	1		1					14	104	30	148
100. Siler City, St. Mark's	24	2		26	28	5				33				1	1	2					
101. Smithfield, St. Paul's	62	65	13	140	44	14	5	1	18	82	8		8	2	4	6		17	76	16	109
102. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	73	120	108	301	82	129	5	19		235	7	1	8	10	1	11		27	116	61	204
103. Speed, St. Mary's	12			12	40	5	1			46		1	1	3	2	5		3	23		26
104. Spray, St. Luke's	16	7	1	24	40	52	4	4	5	105	14	5	19	16	2	18		16	110	84	210
105. Statesville, Holy Cross	25	2		27	27	2		1		30				2	1	3					
106. Statesville, Trinity	62	27	13	102	55	2		2	1	60	3		3					9	64	10	83
107. Stovall, St. Peter's	12			12	11					11											
108. Tarboro, Calvary	62	58	9	129	40	8	4	13	34	99	9	1	10	8	9	17		17	122	12	151
109. Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	9			9	52		1			53	1		1					3	30	8	41
110. Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	3		15	40	6				46	9	8	17	9	10	19		5	25	11	41
111. Tarboro, St. Michael's	14	3	4	21	38	4	2	3	1	48	2		2	3		3		8	72	25	105
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	17	52	2	71	34	12	1		3	50	5		5	4		4		5	29		34
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity	12	10		22			1	1		2											
114. Wadesboro, Calvary	68	9	15	92	34	13	2	7	7	63	9		9	5	3	8		15	70	15	100
115. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	37	3	32	72	48			1		49	2		2	2	1	3		2	11		13
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	16	2		18	46	1	1			48				2		2		6	19	22	47
117. Warrenton, All Saints'	12			12	48	5		1		54											
118. Warrenton, Emmanuel	15	50	34	99	34	7	1	4	1	47	4		4	6	1	7		5	25		30
119. Weldon, Grace	33	32	2	67	30	3		3	26	62	3	1	4	3	1	4		7	32	14	53
120. Wilson, St. Mark's	16	1		17	37	3		3		43				1	1	2		4	13	7	24
121. Wilson, St. Timothy's	62	44	7	113	72	20	5	7	6	110	15	3	18	11	10	21	1	26	119	64	209
122. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	81	163	57	301	40	6	12	15	116	189	41	3	44	35	42	77	3	80	690	250	1020
123. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	90	6	8	104	22	8			15	45	8	1	9	4	10	14		7	45	8	60
124. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	77	82	1	160	72	9	2	3	10	96	21	1	22	16	5	21		40	255	90	385
125. Woodleaf, St. George's	12	1		13	40					40	1		1								
126. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	13			13	10					10											
GRAND TOTAL	5174	3826	1098	10098	5103	2692	252	375	1239	9662	834	79	895	799	548	1347	14	1639	10606	2920	15165

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1964

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E			
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources (A-E)	Balance 12/31/63	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	13,329.63			237.87		13,567.50		13,567.50	514.52	14,082.02
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,281.17					3,281.17		3,281.17	75.69	3,356.86
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	14,699.57	201.61				14,901.18		14,901.18	2,396.50	17,297.68
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,490.39	345.41		156.02	1,803.24	4,795.06	1,116.20	5,911.26	751.00	6,662.26
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	951.49					951.49		951.49	148.58	1,100.07
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	29,444.93	1,527.84	11,991.25	765.32	9,345.90	53,075.24	2,065.00	55,140.24	2,277.71	57,417.95
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	721.52			25.17		746.69		746.69	542.62	1,289.31
8. Cary, St. Paul's	5,604.56	153.51		82.46	139.05	5,979.58	429.65	6,409.23	107.38	6,516.61
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,742.60	4,429.19		3,363.86		68,535.65		68,535.65	844.34	69,379.99
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	33,265.01	919.40		745.62	1,932.25	36,862.28	1,434.17	38,296.45	(320.12)	37,976.33
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	10,057.90	250.24	1,878.39	69.44		12,255.97		12,255.97	81.61	12,337.58
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	156,256.00	2,318.81		1,860.21	41,389.13	201,824.15	3,565.00	205,389.15	24,684.97	230,074.12
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	54,285.96	7,013.31	15,932.14		18,845.70	96,077.11		96,077.11	715.83	96,792.94
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	29,543.48	2,197.00		604.38		32,344.86		32,344.86	363.62	32,708.48
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	11,663.38	141.55		142.15	3,650.34	15,597.42		15,597.42	4,143.15	19,740.57
16. Charlotte, St. John's	43,861.29			1,496.96	20,661.33	66,019.58	84,702.72	150,722.30	309.10	151,031.40
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	14,143.09	186.41		343.81	1,026.67	15,699.98		15,699.98	97.85	15,797.83
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	93,461.10	4,647.28		2,192.66		100,301.04		100,301.04	20,726.47	121,027.51
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin									195.60	195.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	5,914.41	330.60		952.08		7,197.09	600.00	7,797.09	255.26	8,052.35
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	67,539.61	11,117.99		174.25		78,891.85	2,294.40	81,186.25	8,524.21	89,710.46
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	7,382.42	979.67		115.58		8,477.67	1,051.65	9,529.32	707.92	10,237.24
23. Concord, All Saints'	19,838.98		293.94	343.72	1,201.00	21,677.64		21,677.64	1,161.77	22,839.41
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,597.56	240.00	976.22	54.72	460.71	5,329.21	25.00	5,354.21	106.55	5,460.76
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,682.10	75.00	447.24	78.42		2,282.76		2,282.76	237.05	2,519.81
26. Durham, Ephphatha	900.59			59.70		960.29		960.29	128.76	1,089.05
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	5,130.75	28.15		105.40		5,264.30	246.00	5,510.30	140.46	5,650.76

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	13,713.31	938.96		276.20	1,000.00	15,928.47	365.15	16,293.62	2,821.46	19,115.08
29. Durham, St. Luke's	24,052.37	62.81		241.97		24,357.15	5,000.00	29,357.15	3,049.91	32,407.06
30. Durham, St. Philip's	74,132.40	426.85		2,583.57	60.00	77,202.82	35,542.49	112,745.31	5,429.31	118,174.62
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	38,837.62	8,770.15		730.18	2,449.50	50,787.45	4,100.00	54,887.45	2,246.42	57,133.87
32. Durham, St. Titus'	13,006.46	1,526.58		238.77		14,771.81		14,771.81	1,461.83	16,233.64
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	6,482.28	63.53		128.62		6,674.43	788.44	7,462.87	44.67	7,507.54
34. Enfield, The Advent	6,123.20	210.85		379.11	837.00	7,550.16	76.67	7,626.83	1,658.65	9,285.48
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,489.34	135.40		74.15	4,787.83	14,486.72		14,486.72	1,340.23	15,826.95
36. Fork, The Ascension	2,562.43	1,073.10		7.57		3,643.10		3,643.10	1,003.99	4,647.09
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,013.25	241.40		33.87		3,288.52	915.00	4,203.52	338.53	4,542.05
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	4,699.89	705.71		57.00		5,462.60		5,462.60	131.44	5,594.04
39. Germanton, St. Phillip's	219.83		43.28		82.71	345.82	1.40	347.22	117.63	464.85
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	16,298.92	216.03		28.01	260.00	16,802.96	5,751.54	22,554.50	138.02	22,692.52
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	106,791.96	2,789.29		5,073.63	39,444.49	154,099.37	21,966.36	176,065.73	22,343.15	198,408.88
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	7,064.96	784.57		114.78		7,964.31		7,964.31	8.35	7,972.66
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	59,781.81	472.98		2,105.01		62,359.80	666.66	63,026.46	9,748.31	72,774.77
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	44,030.75	2,244.26		1,082.84	30,105.63	77,463.48	43,819.50	121,282.98	1,133.01	122,415.99
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,959.24		598.08	133.00		3,690.32		3,690.32	1,038.10	4,728.42
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	4,771.83		976.87	146.50		5,895.20		5,895.20	527.34	6,422.54
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	4,362.18					4,362.18		4,362.18	78.23	4,440.51
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	40,564.72			1,330.73		41,895.45	952.00	42,847.45	5,999.42	48,846.87
49. Henderson, St. John's	3,810.15					3,810.15		3,810.15	58.60	3,868.75
50. High Point, St. Mary's	46,188.95		9,361.46	2,971.27	2,352.00	60,873.68	380.31	61,253.99	14,806.63	76,060.62
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	13,957.48		2,095.88	267.15		16,320.51		16,320.51	4,254.08	20,574.59
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,676.17	200.00	362.49	26.15	306.96	2,571.77		2,571.77	324.04	2,895.81
53. Jackson, The Saviour	3,716.44		795.85	127.07		4,639.36		4,639.36	133.55	4,772.91
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	5,622.37	38.23		219.44		5,880.04		5,880.04	363.21	6,243.25
55. Kittrell, St. James'	708.56					708.56		708.56	1,697.89	2,406.45
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	6,365.40	20.60		29.05	777.00	7,192.05		7,192.05	704.33	7,896.38
57. Lawrence, Grace	506.57	165.00				671.57	6.77	678.34	192.16	870.50
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	12,060.30	591.68		363.13	5,111.08	18,126.19		18,126.19	2,182.69	20,308.88
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,621.78	38.45		149.31	50.00	3,859.54		3,859.54	754.03	4,613.57
60. Lexington, Grace	19,168.92			348.92	1,000.00	20,517.84		20,517.84	4,279.51	24,797.35
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	4,260.80	52.00	598.36	115.21		5,026.37	1,468.44	6,494.81	772.56	7,267.37
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	666.56	50.00			289.36	1,005.92		1,005.92	31.42	1,037.34
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	483.08					483.08		483.08	11.97	495.05
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	7,865.94	495.82		137.25	1,053.36	9,552.37	1,285.00	10,837.37	1,037.55	11,874.92

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1964

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E			
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources (A-E)	Balance 12/31/63	GRAND TOTAL
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	5,844.18	32.10	839.63	286.54	500.00	7,502.45		7,502.45	3,489.17	10,991.62
66. Milton, Christ Church	2,107.56			10.70		2,118.26		2,118.26	1,924.72	4,042.98
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	14,123.85			147.46	3,050.84	17,322.15		17,322.15	2,163.01	19,485.16
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	1,524.41		221.06	32.50		1,777.97		1,777.97	150.00	1,927.97
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	16,680.17			248.07	375.15	17,303.39	2,600.00	19,903.39	1,880.79	21,784.18
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	283.16		52.84			336.00		336.00	6.50	342.50
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,969.31			198.80	2,877.94	6,046.05		6,046.05	107.27	6,153.32
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	20,594.10	200.00		203.59	1,985.48	22,983.17	33.99	23,017.16	3,191.92	26,209.08
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	9,954.75			516.76	770.00	11,241.51	185.30	11,426.81	490.32	11,917.13
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	168.39			13.82		182.21		182.21	54.94	237.15
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	65,804.37	2,034.00	22,011.57	2,175.86	14,500.00	106,525.80	10,317.70	116,843.50	993.96	117,837.46
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	74,933.85	1,295.90		4,822.92		81,052.67		81,052.67	9,581.43	90,634.10
77. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	9,090.65				8,235.95	17,326.60		17,326.60	1,157.51	18,484.11
78. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,719.32					1,719.32		1,719.32	998.00	2,717.32
79. Raleigh, St. Mark's	5,469.57	263.87		299.68	950.00	6,983.12	1,275.00	8,258.12	15.17	8,273.29
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	1,927.77			50.13		1,977.90		1,977.90	1,924.67	3,902.57
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	66,257.63	1,718.39		1,025.60	7,944.95	76,946.57	6,472.12	83,418.69	481.09	83,899.78
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	32,366.42	275.00		250.12		32,891.54		32,891.54	183.06	33,074.60
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	16,215.44			340.41		16,555.85		16,555.85	347.29	16,903.14
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	355.96		56.36	6.25		418.57		418.57	144.08	562.65
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	118.85					118.85		118.85	6.28	125.13
86. Rockingham, The Messiah	15,490.19	162.91		202.34		15,855.44	2,684.31	18,539.75	918.15	19,457.90
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	16,937.29	119.24	4,016.27	455.26		21,528.06		21,528.06	1,763.19	23,291.25
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	11,172.67	1,172.81		158.92	1,000.00	13,504.40	1,517.20	15,021.60	33.44	15,055.04
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	5,928.83	280.50				6,209.33		6,209.33	408.63	6,617.96
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	46,950.21	858.52	19,334.03	2,944.74	25,896.72	95,984.22	797.11	96,781.33	6,515.19	103,296.52

91.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	10,181.45	82.50	2,444.50	264.91	1,000.00	13,973.36		13,973.36	1,677.95	15,651.31
92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,550.25	269.77		109.27		4,929.29	1,471.40	6,400.69	356.55	6,757.24
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	46,797.09	3,696.00	15,380.31	3,530.75		69,404.15		69,404.15	13,132.43	82,536.58
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	7,461.78	395.91		45.25	68.50	7,971.44		7,971.44	267.65	8,239.09
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,104.95	1,089.40		70.26		5,264.61		5,264.61	818.30	6,082.91
96.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,499.33	159.00		35.56		2,693.89	650.00	3,343.89	486.98	3,830.87
97.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	11,639.68			107.59		11,747.27		11,747.27	1,069.14	12,816.41
98.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	281.69					281.69		281.69	7.40	289.09
99.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	17,706.72	1,634.87		1,276.71	2,450.35	23,068.65		23,068.65	1,500.07	24,568.72
100.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,342.64				59.00	1,401.64		1,401.64	407.05	1,808.69
101.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	15,503.73	289.35			677.55	16,470.63		16,470.63	1,027.20	17,497.83
102.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	35,276.40	7,753.79	11,066.09	2,768.30	13,866.59	70,731.17	7,977.04	78,708.21	9,307.89	88,016.10
103.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,501.32					1,501.32		1,501.32	578.32	2,079.64
104.	Spray, St. Luke's	11,670.57	1,018.73	2,851.75	877.29		16,418.34	10,000.00	26,418.34	793.09	27,211.43
105.	Statesville, Holy Cross	728.84					728.84		728.84	33.74	762.58
106.	Statesville, Trinity	16,788.13	5,292.35		548.46	226.00	22,854.94	5,500.00	28,354.94	502.46	28,857.40
107.	Stovall, St. Peter's	421.16			15.00		436.16		436.16	757.39	1,193.55
108.	Tarboro, Calvary	21,954.34	771.94	10,956.72	1,850.08	10,374.00	45,907.08	287.65	46,194.73	18,013.69	64,208.42
109.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	370.29			14.69		384.98		384.98	62.86	447.84
110.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,604.58			63.39		2,667.97		2,667.97	34.25	2,702.22
111.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	5,710.44					5,710.44		5,710.44	110.03	5,820.47
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	9,067.87	400.00	1,896.85	307.90		11,672.62		11,672.62	1,813.19	13,485.81
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,648.72		222.12	84.45		1,955.29		1,955.29	774.66	2,729.95
114.	Wadesboro, Calvary	13,924.48			661.99	3,746.69	18,333.16	1,959.60	20,292.76	848.89	21,141.65
115.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	3,041.16			118.11	12.05	3,171.32	1,365.77	4,537.09	9.12	4,546.21
116.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,137.68	11.00	735.56	133.46		5,017.70		5,017.70	357.12	5,374.82
117.	Warrenton, All Saints'	889.71	480.00		14.00	100.00	1,483.71		1,483.71	59.14	1,542.85
118.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,487.74	685.69	3,000.00	481.60		16,655.03		16,655.03	442.87	17,097.90
119.	Weldon, Grace	9,186.22			288.99		9,475.21		9,475.21	192.01	9,667.22
120.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,242.28	12.16				1,254.44	630.00	1,884.44	21.84	1,905.92
121.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	39,346.53	325.97		1,251.10	34,407.70	75,331.30		75,331.30	4,106.52	79,437.82
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	108,405.29	20,611.39	30,286.67	41,114.93	7,545.25	207,963.53	1,477.09	209,440.62	5,356.91	214,797.53
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,680.38		1,165.19	73.79		5,919.36		5,919.36	302.70	6,222.06
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	25,464.50	1,442.54	5,026.68	1,771.04	4,406.04	38,110.80	1,104.54	39,215.34	4,501.56	43,716.90
125.	Woodleaf, St. George's	1,317.85			59.38		1,377.23		1,377.23	141.26	1,518.49
126.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	484.90	250.00		27.67	500.00	1,262.57		1,262.57	26.46	1,289.03
	GRAND TOTAL	2,202,837.30	114,562.82	177,915.65	105,845.65	337,948.99	2,939,110.41	278,921.34	3,218,031.75	271,008.73	3,489,040.48

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1964

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assess-ments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disburse-ments	Non-Income	Total Disburse-ments All Purposes	Balance 12/31/64	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	8,007.67	953.90	641.02	613.61	1,136.08	77.88		11,430.16	1,891.80	13,321.96	760.06	14,082.02
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,152.75	313.00	156.15	69.74	552.99	100.00		3,344.63		3,344.63	12.23	3,356.86
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	7,853.70	472.50	992.00	954.82	3,515.00	180.77	1,707.25	15,676.04	1,200.00	16,876.04	421.64	17,297.68
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,277.12	216.00	139.66	1,689.38	494.63	178.32		4,995.11		4,995.11	1,667.15	6,662.26
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	668.92		148.22	250.00				1,087.14	12.93	1,100.07		1,100.07
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	27,430.68	1,458.00	2,640.36	3,531.00	9,350.89	796.49	9,417.40	54,624.82	2,140.95	56,765.77	652.18	57,417.95
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	247.61		7.49	10.03	26.51	35.17		326.81	300.00	626.81	662.50	1,289.31
8. Cary, St. Paul's	3,748.93	353.68	302.22	719.36	1,070.30	114.35		6,308.89	139.05	6,447.94	68.67	6,516.61
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	35,882.16	1,584.00	3,321.95	7,838.42	11,764.75	3,956.75		64,348.03		64,348.03	5,031.96	69,379.99
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	15,747.07	1,170.00	1,290.00	2,701.14	4,570.00	799.45	1,453.84	27,731.50	8,461.35	36,192.85	1,783.48	37,976.33
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,130.67	810.00	397.26	871.30	1,481.13	69.44		10,759.80	775.00	11,534.80	802.78	12,337.58
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	122,583.44	3,303.00	9,272.38	8,562.16	32,838.37	6,140.19	981.37	183,680.91	21,887.05	205,567.96	24,506.16	230,074.12
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	36,624.66	2,388.12	3,516.00	17,237.31	12,416.14	2,996.10		75,178.33	20,597.14	95,775.47	1,017.47	96,792.94
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	13,884.80	1,044.00	1,332.04	2,213.66	4,717.46	1,156.45		24,348.41	7,703.44	32,051.85	656.63	32,708.48
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	8,197.23	900.00	270.91	1,528.48	959.45	142.15	409.17	12,407.39	4,922.10	17,329.49	2,411.08	19,740.57
16. Charlotte, St. John's	27,934.46	1,494.00	2,381.10	5,888.88	8,432.73	2,544.96	83,655.00	132,331.13	15,723.80	148,054.93	2,976.47	151,031.40
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,182.79	891.97	611.19	434.90	2,164.31	328.11		14,613.27	800.00	15,413.27	384.56	15,797.83
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	48,801.11	2,978.95	5,434.14	13,322.19	19,245.12	3,364.87	385.05	93,531.43	17,607.29	111,138.72	9,888.79	121,027.51
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin				30.00				30.00		30.00	165.60	195.60
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	6,077.04	775.52	500.00	371.70		40.00		7,764.26	50.00	7,814.26	238.09	8,052.35
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	42,328.66	1,669.50	4,519.94	9,358.82	16,007.49	1,624.81		75,509.22	11,016.20	86,525.42	3,185.04	89,710.46
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,468.58	540.00	307.10	1,998.37	1,087.61	110.43		8,512.09	1,051.65	9,563.74	673.50	10,237.24
23. Concord, All Saints'	12,799.02	1,028.12	1,167.21	1,688.89	3,318.45	342.72		20,344.41	1,408.00	21,752.41	1,087.00	22,839.41
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,904.94	264.85	215.04	499.24	761.18	54.72		4,699.97		4,699.97	760.79	5,460.76
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,216.01	108.00	98.48	323.98	348.76	78.42		2,173.65		2,173.65	346.16	2,519.81
26. Durham, Ephphatha	829.01	72.00	10.81	32.50	38.27	79.70		1,062.29		1,062.29	26.76	1,089.05
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	1,642.09	99.00	228.81	833.28	810.34	105.40		3,718.92	1,904.08	5,623.00	27.76	5,650.76

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	9,974.75	972.00	690.69	1,684.71	2,446.11	276.20	1,139.20	17,183.66	1,108.27	18,291.93	823.15	19,115.08
29. Durham, St. Luke's	12,179.22	954.00	955.02	3,083.15	3,382.25	109.62	5,000.00	25,663.26	5,316.80	30,980.06	1,427.00	32,407.06
30. Durham, St. Philip's	40,400.05	2,844.00	4,114.64	6,389.40	14,572.10	3,433.57	35,500.00	107,253.76	5,069.54	112,323.30	5,851.32	118,174.62
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	17,150.09	1,512.00	977.68	11,440.14	3,458.32	1,605.18	8,158.94	44,302.35	8,335.06	52,637.41	4,496.46	57,133.87
32. Durham, St. Titus'	7,874.45	612.00	361.84	1,218.82	1,281.45	452.77		11,801.33	1,993.87	13,795.20	2,438.44	16,233.64
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,719.30	409.09	326.16	1,365.47	1,155.09	128.62	341.94	7,445.67		7,445.67	61.87	7,507.54
34. Enfield, The Advent	2,195.56	166.50	470.57	1,104.17	525.00	379.11	770.00	5,610.91	2,076.67	7,687.58	1,597.90	9,285.48
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,557.88	837.00	638.93	729.49	1,200.00	439.07	1,810.55	14,212.92		14,212.92	1,614.03	15,826.95
36. Fork, The Ascension	2,044.58	208.80	94.93	126.42	336.19	83.79	1,198.06	4,092.77		4,092.77	554.32	4,647.09
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	1,091.37	104.32	234.78	502.07	831.46	33.87	915.00	3,712.87	204.51	3,917.38	624.67	4,542.05
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	1,153.02	64.80	94.68	1,963.96	335.32	111.65		3,723.43	1,445.79	5,169.22	424.82	5,594.04
39. Germanton, St. Phillip's	292.64	35.79	12.22		43.28			383.93		383.93	80.92	464.85
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	7,998.41	671.96	823.76	1,696.46	1,761.84	28.01		12,980.44	9,173.76	22,154.20	538.32	22,692.52
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	66,202.98	2,915.63	6,737.38	24,385.40	23,860.61	6,072.27	22,349.61	152,523.88	30,883.10	183,406.98	15,001.90	198,408.88
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,729.10	459.04	160.48	798.31	564.90	91.62	447.50	7,250.95	688.08	7,939.03	33.63	7,972.66
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	24,743.92	1,813.00	3,590.75	6,643.48	10,313.47	2,593.30	5,676.52	55,374.44	7,440.34	62,814.78	9,959.99	72,774.77
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	23,493.10	1,416.60	1,921.92	5,547.02	5,406.54	5,382.84	54,413.13	97,581.15	24,733.87	122,315.02	100.97	122,415.99
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,239.25	83.25	198.08	693.46	400.00	133.00		2,747.04		2,747.04	1,981.38	4,728.42
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	2,393.83	190.08	275.83	719.65	976.87	192.15		4,748.41		4,748.41	1,674.13	6,422.54
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,574.62	180.00	178.02	279.16	630.45	45.00		3,887.25		3,887.25	553.16	4,440.41
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	22,300.52	1,404.00	2,318.26	1,986.79	8,210.16	1,330.73	645.20	38,195.66	1,200.29	39,395.95	9,450.92	48,846.87
49. Henderson, St. John's	2,101.65	217.90	224.78	337.75	710.22	72.22		3,664.52	27.55	3,692.07	176.68	3,868.75
50. High Point, St. Mary's	30,290.98	1,647.38	2,897.33	4,707.16	10,718.37	2,661.45		52,922.67	8,667.62	61,590.29	14,470.33	76,060.62
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	6,967.52	900.00	691.30	4,426.45	1,808.70	267.15		15,061.12	820.30	15,881.42	4,693.17	20,574.59
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,038.47	129.60	79.82	190.00	282.67	9.50		1,730.06	906.70	2,636.76	259.05	2,895.81
53. Jackson, The Saviour	2,308.29	310.00	175.24	307.74	620.61	127.07		3,848.95		3,848.95	923.96	4,772.91
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	3,975.12	447.30	236.46	153.29	869.81	219.44		5,901.42		5,901.42	341.83	6,243.25
55. Kittrell, St. James'	411.30	49.50	21.53	409.51	76.24	22.25		990.33		990.33	1,416.12	2,406.45
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	3,116.59	198.00	199.15	289.06	705.28	47.67	205.00	4,760.75	1,520.60	6,281.35	1,615.03	7,896.38
57. Lawrence, Grace	475.78	36.05	27.62	21.86	97.80	19.00		678.11		678.11	192.39	870.50
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	6,808.49	827.50	726.67	1,217.65	2,573.52	294.63	1,660.86	14,109.32	5,082.92	19,192.24	1,116.64	20,308.88
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,775.18	162.00	148.65	785.88	526.47	133.14		3,531.32	88.45	3,619.77	993.80	4,613.57
60. Lexington, Grace	10,074.77	1,134.00	777.96	648.36	2,755.02	334.86	4,937.98	20,662.95	68.40	20,731.35	4,066.00	24,797.35
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,713.26	361.37	168.96	1,482.35	598.36	115.21	850.00	6,289.51		6,289.51	977.86	7,267.37
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	460.60				97.06	6.80	461.11	1,025.57		1,025.57	11.77	1,037.34
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	133.98		20.57	68.70	110.43			333.68		333.68	161.37	495.05
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	4,924.60	672.00	484.38	454.60	1,715.45	124.18	2,044.00	10,419.21	1,053.36	11,472.57	402.35	11,874.92

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1964

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total Disbursements All Purposes	Balance 12/31/64	GRAND TOTAL
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	3,667.26	370.07	239.91	1,680.92	839.63	286.54		7,084.33	2,000.00	9,084.33	1,907.29	10,991.62
66. Milton, Christ Church	431.60	48.60	37.62	1,011.15	133.22	45.70		1,707.89		1,707.89	2,335.09	4,042.98
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	8,892.07	907.50	923.54	1,426.52	3,270.75	147.46	825.00	16,392.94	32.25	16,425.19	3,059.97	19,485.16
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	1,284.55	129.60	41.74	182.96	179.32	32.50		1,850.67		1,850.67	77.30	1,927.97
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	11,262.73	1,173.60	920.66	540.44	3,260.56	266.82	1,344.64	18,769.45	1,912.65	20,682.10	1,102.08	21,784.18
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	232.92	38.32	17.84		35.00			324.08		324.08	18.42	342.50
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,130.22	183.60	185.44	340.49	656.74	188.60		3,685.09	2,383.30	6,068.39	84.93	6,153.32
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,143.54	990.00	1,228.99	1,112.72	4,352.51	203.59	818.65	20,850.00	2,223.96	23,073.96	3,135.12	26,209.08
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,850.99	810.00	451.98	241.08	1,600.70	516.76		10,471.51	770.00	11,241.51	675.62	11,917.13
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	80.87		11.08		39.25	13.82		145.02		145.02	92.13	237.15
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	44,018.63	2,942.10	5,011.57	23,144.94	17,000.00	2,175.86		94,293.10	23,380.75	117,673.85	163.61	117,837.46
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	38,732.05	2,195.65	4,194.26	12,723.45	14,854.06	3,849.72		76,549.19	9,700.00	86,249.19	4,384.91	90,634.10
77. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	6,856.30	695.96	567.00	313.69	752.67	7.90	924.00	10,117.52	7,311.95	17,429.47	1,054.64	18,484.11
78. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	708.99		164.33		581.98			1,455.30		1,455.30	1,262.02	2,717.32
79. Raleigh, St. Mark's	2,527.68			1,383.25		299.68	1,533.78	5,744.39	674.98	6,419.37	1,853.92	8,273.29
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel	560.20		154.91		603.84	287.63		1,606.58		1,606.58	2,295.99	3,902.57
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	32,210.38	1,602.00	3,651.29	4,087.28	12,931.13	1,128.60	454.32	56,065.00	26,845.71	82,910.71	989.07	83,899.78
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	15,522.65	1,323.15	1,452.40	2,347.45	1,500.00	250.12	2,100.98	24,496.75	8,001.12	32,497.87	576.73	33,074.60
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,038.35	1,008.00	842.27	1,355.38	2,982.91	340.41		15,567.32	780.74	16,348.06	555.08	16,903.14
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	258.93	54.00	14.50	127.31	56.36	16.25		527.35		527.35	35.30	562.65
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	45.03		23.92		30.00	6.00		104.95		104.95	20.18	125.13
86. Rockingham, The Messiah	10,362.57	1,132.20	870.84	1,451.65	3,084.12	202.34		17,103.72	3,159.31	20,263.03	(805.13)	19,457.90
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	11,801.84	987.00	1,134.05	1,541.20	4,016.27	455.26		19,935.62	2,171.09	22,106.71	1,184.54	23,291.25
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	5,356.37	450.00	473.76	2,296.85	1,714.80	158.92		10,450.70	4,440.27	14,890.97	164.07	15,055.04
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	2,135.18	108.22	161.02	504.38	570.24	153.82	787.57	4,420.43	1,961.23	6,381.66	236.30	6,617.96
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	33,836.82	1,060.50	4,257.17	7,573.02	15,076.86	3,844.74		65,649.11	19,361.93	85,011.04	18,285.48	103,296.52

91.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	7,085.76	529.42	538.26	1,157.27	1,906.24	166.72	323.41	11,707.08	2,078.36	13,785.44	1,865.87	15,651.31
92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,513.03	237.60	205.44	298.05	727.56	125.55	1,245.40	5,352.63	702.00	6,054.63	702.61	6,757.24
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	36,441.31	1,332.00	3,386.60	3,010.86	11,993.71	4,522.40	8,107.88	68,794.76	2,056.12	70,850.88	11,685.70	82,536.58
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,474.27	487.80	446.88	869.93	1,582.68	83.16		7,944.72	68.50	8,013.22	225.87	8,239.09
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,290.49	329.40	445.58	244.41	40.76			4,350.64	1,475.88	5,826.52	256.39	6,082.91
96.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,478.47	91.90	51.96	1,103.00	256.15	65.56		3,047.04	159.00	3,206.04	624.83	3,830.87
97.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	6,708.75	765.00	649.62	895.78	2,300.66	107.59	434.30	11,861.70	900.00	12,761.70	54.71	12,816.41
98.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	178.62	21.00	13.27	8.75	47.01	6.00		274.65		274.65	14.44	289.09
99.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	8,155.14	405.00	1,082.73	3,118.12	3,832.91	1,276.71	2,674.41	20,545.02	2,450.35	22,995.37	1,573.35	24,568.72
100.	Siler City, St. Mark's	746.59	58.49	44.04	41.50	155.97	59.00		1,105.59	400.00	1,505.59	303.10	1,808.69
101.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9,802.60	990.00	903.39	852.67	3,199.37	677.55		16,425.58		16,425.58	1,072.25	17,497.83
102.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	28,056.59	1,580.40	2,436.09	14,803.53	8,630.00	2,815.79	11,481.84	69,804.24	13,752.19	83,556.43	4,459.67	88,016.10
103.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,244.45	129.74	84.14		355.14	72.90		1,886.37		1,886.37	193.27	2,079.64
104.	Spray, St. Luke's	9,384.95	775.57	693.52	846.85	2,851.75	877.29	6,085.45	21,515.38	4,853.06	26,368.44	842.99	27,211.43
105.	Statesville, Holy Cross	562.44	63.72				10.00		636.16		636.16	126.42	762.58
106.	Statesville, Trinity	8,415.35	802.33	907.32	1,162.39	4,213.99	943.74	6,026.76	22,471.88	5,650.50	28,122.38	735.02	28,857.40
107.	Stovall, St. Peter's	230.05	36.00	19.70	372.44	69.78	25.00		752.97	361.76	1,114.73	78.82	1,193.55
108.	Tarboro, Calvary	26,396.66	1,404.00	2,412.56	4,189.00	8,544.16	1,850.08	207.21	45,003.67	16,407.15	61,410.82	2,797.60	64,208.42
109.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	288.17	36.08	35.17			14.69		374.11	73.73	447.84		447.84
110.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	977.38		59.06	387.82	209.18	63.39	860.76	2,557.59	1.00	2,558.59	143.63	2,702.22
111.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,481.89	337.50	272.82	139.95	966.20		381.10	5,579.46		5,579.46	241.01	5,820.47
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	4,825.94	206.25	417.67	2,175.48	1,479.18	245.77		9,350.29	2,612.20	11,962.49	1,523.32	13,485.81
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	990.12	64.80	62.83	442.00	222.12	84.45		1,866.32		1,866.32	863.63	2,729.95
114.	Wadesboro, Calvary	8,292.58	1,267.50	813.16	1,554.00	2,799.81	702.81	3,896.59	19,326.45	1,240.25	20,566.70	574.95	21,141.65
115.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,424.75	60.39	144.00	538.64	751.38	118.11		3,037.27	1,166.80	4,204.07	342.14	4,546.21
116.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,141.44	293.30	207.70	287.50	735.56	133.46		4,798.96		4,798.96	575.86	5,374.82
117.	Warrenton, All Saints'	947.50	54.00	116.40	136.09	254.09	35.16		1,543.24		1,543.24	(.39)	1,542.85
118.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	9,593.51	1,080.00	1,036.54	1,294.50	3,000.00	481.60		16,486.15	551.00	17,037.15	60.75	17,097.90
119.	Weldon, Grace	5,412.03	576.00	518.75	516.62	1,775.48	255.64		9,054.52	250.00	9,304.52	362.70	9,667.22
120.	Wilson, St. Mark's	661.85	31.20		388.81		12.00	720.80	1,814.66	78.75	1,893.41	12.51	1,905.92
121.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	23,563.65	1,499.94	2,371.59	1,608.93	8,399.06	1,569.97	14,298.39	53,311.53	24,500.00	77,811.53	1,626.29	79,437.82
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	92,661.63	4,724.10	8,551.88	27,577.54	30,286.67	24,916.34	6,617.28	195,335.44	6,114.36	201,449.80	13,347.73	214,797.53
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,261.67	411.67	256.56	741.82	908.63	51.19		5,631.54	63.81	5,695.35	526.71	6,222.06
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	19,456.43	1,152.00	1,420.32	2,841.77	5,026.68	1,751.04	5,312.38	36,960.62	1,626.11	38,586.73	5,130.17	43,716.90
125.	Woodleaf, St. George's	842.47	118.93	52.55	54.56	179.30	96.58		1,344.39		1,344.39	174.10	1,518.49
126.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	406.23	43.20	34.35	192.42	25.00	27.67		728.87	550.00	1,278.87	10.16	1,289.03
	GRAND TOTAL	1,387,869.87	90,040.87	129,683.06	310,670.28	440,914.48	111,918.54	323,996.58	2,795,093.68	444,751.80	3,239,845.48	249,195.00	3,489,040.48

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS*

CONGREGATION	REPORT OF OTHER PARISH/MISSION FUNDS (Totals Only)				Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS		CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS	
	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS					TOTALS		PAROCHIAL	
	Total Receipts	Local Support	Special Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside			Cash in Savings Accounts	Investments (Market Value 12/31)	Received this Year	Amount Outstanding on Pledges
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	183.99	275.00	80.99	95.00		7,395.39				
2. Ansonville, All Souls'										
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	1,510.99		952.86	860.69		3,100.00				
4. Battleboro, St. John's	233.00	62.61		91.90			1,042.00			
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel										
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	5,063.00	787.00	2,501.00	930.00		9,140.00				
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'							2,369.19			
8. Cary, St. Paul's	512.82									
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	5,527.81	1,393.63	752.54	3,769.58	1,000.00	3,600.00	1,169.92			
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	2,831.99	1,628.01	300.00	212.63		53,229.70	1,829.04		1,932.25	1,932.50
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	779.48	571.48	194.09	6.25						
12. Charlotte, Christ Church						69,811.60			144,053.00	164,409.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	3,315.90			1,898.42		6,820.83	16,320.63			
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	15,559.91		35,594.02	210.00		16,842.08				
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	1,476.09	1,300.08		164.01		17,634.13	3,500.00		1,700.74	
16. Charlotte, St. John's	11,147.92	8,352.29	830.30	348.08	819.00	108,366.00	1,526.00		20,661.00	11,613.00
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	1,395.00		911.00	265.00		1,480.00	551.12	120,526.00		
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	19,484.02		16,366.67			15,532.21		2,547.50		
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin										
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	2,010.00	183.00	1,150.00	1,120.00		800.00				
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	3,553.12	950.30	601.58	2,953.88		61,033.00		200.00		
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,047.50	423.11	465.56	262.99				11,457.87		
23. Concord, All Saints'	1,369.76	815.60		25.00		14,391.51				
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	210.70	6.12	38.74	109.23						
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	111.00	27.00	5.00	35.00			500.00			
26. Durham, Ephphatha										
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	602.87	238.94	129.25	170.94		13,718.04				

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	1,453.58	255.45	127.38	248.99		7,006.63	27.85			
29. Durham, St. Luke's	17,382.82	14,080.11	3,230.20	358.94		45,356.84	891.71			4,525.40
30. Durham, St. Philip's	6,057.88		3,364.07	3,064.77		35,967.00	13,146.00	1,040.00		
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	1,887.00	76.00	1,030.00	969.00		154,531.00	22,094.00			
32. Durham, St. Titus'	598.91	132.00	175.00	329.90		8,250.00	3,090.54			
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	648.12	348.00		200.55			1,415.59			
34. Enfield, The Advent	362.75	102.70	128.67	103.65		1,250.00	2,648.01		837.00	440.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,764.87	731.67	785.00	546.27			2,969.37			
36. Fork, The Ascension	55.65		2.00	53.50						
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	28.15	18.58		42.35		5,055.75				
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	176.00	57.32	250.00	50.00		12,273.43	4,369.66			
39. Germanton, St. Phillip's										
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	822.95	195.50	561.46	130.00		24,500.00	5,629.95		210.00	3,582.68
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	5,227.35	3,075.03		4,390.37		89,304.00			34,444.00	45,461.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	5,766.00		1,275.00			12,231.00	251.00			
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	9,239.22	3,042.98	4,893.98	3,070.32	600.00	69,535.72	2,600.00			
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	35,752.43	38,241.19	2,576.17	4,404.00		177,313.83			30,105.63	25,923.96
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	831.20	260.71	50.93	278.15						
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,073.37	110.93	422.93	97.53						
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	93.78	142.39		75.00						
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	3,733.47	402.71	914.12	1,685.33		1,152.97	298.53	13,812.67		
49. Henderson, St. John's	115.29	36.40	19.36	65.00			1,080.00			
50. High Point, St. Mary's	4,975.44	2,080.62	530.00	1,600.48		37,409.05	10,527.65			
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	927.21	666.00	15.00	218.00			2,000.00			
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	257.75	293.15		131.95		329.76				
53. Jackson, The Saviour	317.03	202.74	75.00	64.19						
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	229.36	67.68	15.15	120.42		603.00	10,000.00			
55. Kittrell, St. James'										
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	188.13	130.46	133.72	225.79		7,750.00	530.60			
57. Lawrence, Grace							231.19			
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	679.12	402.70		433.24			3,855.63			
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	266.00	27.00	18.00	161.00			454.00			
60. Lexington, Grace	1,299.77	131.85	838.21	310.50			11,779.23	30,000.00		
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	796.22	569.53		15.00						
62. Littleton, St. Anna's										
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'										
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	581.65	179.79	32.50	263.63		1,000.00	4,370.80			

CONGREGATION	REPORT OF OTHER PARISH/MISSION FUNDS (Totals Only)				Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS		CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS	
	RECEIPTS	DISBURSEMENTS					TOTALS		PAROCHIAL	
	Total Receipts	Local Support	Special Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside			Cash in Savings Accounts	Investments (Market Value 12/31)	Received this Year	Amount Outstanding on Pledges
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	795.48	635.81	38.40	49.92		8,000.00	1,000.00			
66. Milton, Christ Church							202.50			
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	680.78	122.10		568.23	200.00		2,973.87			
68. Monroe, St. Paul's										
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	858.01	503.04	108.00	324.65	1,527.00	15,706.00	12,346.00	6,511.00		
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's								11,881.16		
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	112.62	109.50	491.85	60.02		4,250.00	1,874.20			
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,526.69	414.04	1,125.00	1,050.04		6,987.96		14,064.40		
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	787.19		205.92	337.85						
74. Pittsboro, St. James'										
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	5,697.57		1,381.05	3,061.87		72,783.64	68,805.10	42,164.00		
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	6,913.44	50.00	2,291.70	4,324.84						
77. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	7,311.95								7,311.95	2,688.05
78. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,825.99	708.99		273.17						
79. Raleigh, St. Mark's	87.00	7.70	25.00			935.00	200.00			
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel								1,282.64		
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	2,015.82		1,013.84	1,544.51		20,361.76				
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	1,333.01	494.42		494.43		93,221.18				
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,542.37	12,664.81	1,017.77	732.71		14,216.15				
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd										
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's										
86. Rockingham, The Messiah	578.02	200.00	295.65	235.00		625.00	1,491.82	14,192.87		
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	2,821.96	1,289.22	147.25	940.21		11,375.00				
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1,351.07	45.00	714.68	390.48		29,731.01	744.71			
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	229.41		128.64	128.51		14,989.15	180.00			
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3,729.50	841.13	329.45	3,098.95		48,139.26	2,500.00	675.00	25,136.72	14,824.75

91. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	722.83	363.78		316.15		4,182.63	1,023.40			
92. Roxboro, St. Mark's	400.00	200.00	2,492.54	151.70			1,016.69			
93. Salisbury, St. Luke's	4,669.28	1,314.90		803.58		6,625.00	581.38			
94. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	1,033.29	328.67	42.88	171.66			68.00			
95. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,435.93	138.85	1,112.59	309.44		5,883.34				
96. Salisbury, St. Philip's			462.46							
97. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,037.00		884.00	537.00		11,500.00				
98. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's										
99. Scotland Neck, Trinity	4,600.82	3,248.51	60.00	688.50			1,610.67			
100. Siler City, St. Mark's	4.84		41.00				400.00			
101. Smithfield, St. Paul's	720.00	286.00	61.00	670.00						
102. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	31,060.00	1,463.00	22,439.00	3,526.00		9,297.00	16,808.00	2,311.00	9,230.00	21,100.00
103. Speed, St. Mary's	811.93	690.87	281.71	36.00						
104. Spray, St. Luke's	4,017.00	219.00	2,216.00	1,372.00		9,800.00				
105. Statesville, Holy Cross										
106. Statesville, Trinity	767.76	354.78	143.74	465.91	5,200.00	172.20	16,636.00	58,844.00		
107. Stovall, St. Peter's							361.76			
108. Tarboro, Calvary	3,683.68	989.82	677.08	2,025.40		24,695.00		31,000.00	2,915.00	16,941.00
109. Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)						176.37				
110. Tarboro, St. Luke's	9.30		27.00				341.00			
111. Tarboro, St. Michael's	599.95	336.67	81.83	178.84						
112. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,301.43	270.37	500.00	456.77		14,844.00	652.00			
113. Townsville, Holy Trinity							624.00	1,050.00		
114. Wadesboro, Calvary	1,093.35	358.45		345.50			2,237.00	2,940.00		
115. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	372.82									
116. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	970.72	210.82	98.49	196.56			115.00	1,525.00		
117. Warrenton, All Saints'	344.99	83.72	35.75							
118. Warrenton, Emmanuel	488.50	236.78	100.00	314.25						
119. Weldon, Grace	1,022.39		1,590.24	252.60		1,751.65				
120. Wilson, St. Mark's			10.07			551.25				
121. Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,802.44	1,271.38	1,000.00	1,521.66						
122. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	7,170.41	296.41	759.43	7,044.92			14,631.00	656,924.78		
123. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	924.00		500.00							
124. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	2,762.58	93.29	1,137.04	666.82		10,172.29	1,228.34			
125. Woodleaf, St. George's										
126. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	486.80	110.84	250.00	10.00		713.00	325.00			
GRAND TOTAL	314,027.26	114,028.03	128,355.50	76,782.07	9,346.00	1,535,399.31	284,046.65	1,024,949.89	278,537.29	313,441.34

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	LAND	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)						TOTAL PROPERTY	
	Cost or Appraised Value	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings		
		Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00			65,584.00	103,500.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	29,760.00	39,000.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	44,200.00		25,600.00	49,200.00		6,000.00	101,300.00	125,000.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	11,500.00		9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	31,920.00	24,000.00
5. Burlington, Calvary Chapel	3,000.00	25,000.00	2,000.00	8,500.00	500.00		2,500.00	40,500.00	38,500.00
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,000.00	200,000.00		30,500.00		5,000.00		235,500.00	235,500.00
7. Burlington, St. Athanasius'									
8. Cary, St. Paul's	8,000.00		18,000.00	12,000.00	10,000.00		2,000.00	24,000.00	24,000.00
9. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,000.00	300,000.00			255,000.00		14,688.50	504,688.50	587,688.50
10. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	143,000.00	561.00	22,000.00			14,450.00	159,400.00	180,011.00
11. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,500.00	30,000.00	1,500.00		23,143.00	15,096.00	1,000.00	59,484.40	70,739.00
12. Charlotte, Christ Church	40,000.00	600,000.00	1,000.00	65,000.00				724,950.00	666,000.00
13. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	21,000.00	485,000.00	21,830.00	27,500.00			33,000.00	515,845.00	567,330.00
14. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00		3,250.00	20,000.00	64,900.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	83,600.00	103,150.00
15. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00			14,400.00	27,630.00		4,545.00	47,700.00	46,575.00
16. Charlotte, St. John's	33,000.00			25,000.00	120,000.00		9,000.00	110,000.00	154,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00		12,000.00	45,350.00	114,500.00
18. Charlotte, St. Martin's	29,310.00	200,000.00		24,000.00	170,000.00	25,000.00	13,500.00	432,500.00	432,500.00
19. Charlotte, St. Mary The Virgin									
20. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	15,000.00	55,346.00	1,728.00	17,202.00	107,960.00		19,000.00	115,100.00	201,236.00
21. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00	456,860.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,030.00	708,030.00
22. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00	1,800.00	6,700.00	35,000.00		5,000.00	59,000.00	123,500.00
23. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00	50,000.00		13,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00		98,000.00	98,000.00
24. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00	12,881.00	13,500.00				46,000.00	54,120.00
25. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00					5,000.00	20,000.00	20,000.00
26. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	55,375.00	66,000.00
27. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	32,000.00	300.00	13,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	45,500.00	47,300.00

28. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00	81,000.00		21,500.00			10,300.00	112,800.00	112,800.00
29. Durham, St. Luke's	25,000.00		250.00		75,000.00	24,000.00	12,000.00	78,500.00	111,250.00
30. Durham, St. Philip's	100,000.00	182,000.00		90,000.00	158,000.00		80,800.00	481,800.00	510,800.00
31. Durham, St. Stephen's	43,000.00		1,500.00	15,000.00	178,800.00		18,500.00	203,000.00	213,800.00
32. Durham, St. Titus'	14,821.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	19,975.00	2,500.00		2,704.00	42,204.00	55,179.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	20,200.00	30,000.00
34. Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	35,000.00		21,500.00	28,000.00			71,000.00	84,500.00
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		85,200.00	118,335.00
36. Fork, The Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00			25,500.00	32,000.00
37. Fuquay Springs, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					2,500.00	30,000.00	32,500.00
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,250.00	15,750.00					6,000.00	16,500.00	21,750.00
39. Germanton, St. Phillip's	2,000.00	12,000.00						11,896.00	12,000.00
40. Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	20,098.00	59,601.52	2,925.00				16,577.54	60,000.00	79,104.06
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	80,000.00	545,000.00	40,000.00	42,000.00	260,000.00	25,000.00	68,950.00	974,700.00	980,950.00
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	28,950.00	46,000.00	1,800.00	9,500.00			3,000.00	54,036.00	60,300.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60,000.00	250,000.00		51,000.00	140,000.00		33,000.00	425,000.00	474,000.00
44. Greensboro, St. Francis'	25,000.00	285,000.00		52,000.00		4,000.00	14,000.00	325,100.00	355,000.00
45. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00		6,000.00	38,000.00	38,000.00
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	23,925.00		22,835.00	30,000.00		2,400.00	54,930.00	79,160.00
47. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	1,700.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	22,600.00	32,200.00
48. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	31,000.00	295,000.00		52,000.00		49,000.00	60,000.00	456,000.00	456,000.00
49. Henderson, St. John's	2,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00		4,000.00	51,360.00	51,360.00
50. High Point, St. Mary's	80,000.00	400,000.00		35,000.00		135,000.00	36,000.00	466,000.00	606,000.00
51. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	169,000.00	169,000.00
52. Iredell Co., St. James'	3,000.00	25,000.00					1,700.00	15,700.00	26,700.00
53. Jackson, The Saviour	500.00	36,000.00					10,000.00	27,000.00	46,000.00
54. Kannapolis, St. James'	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,100.00				2,000.00	40,000.00	54,100.00
55. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00		8,000.00				20,000.00	20,000.00
56. Laurinburg, St. David's	30,000.00	25,000.00			25,000.00		5,000.00	50,000.00	55,000.00
57. Lawrence, Grace	1,300.00	5,000.00					2,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
58. Leaksville, The Epiphany	15,000.00	32,100.00	1,200.00	12,750.00	29,140.00		9,800.00	65,450.00	84,990.00
59. Leaksville, St. Mary's	2,250.00	25,000.00	100.00				2,000.00	15,600.00	27,100.00
60. Lexington, Grace	23,000.00	60,000.00		15,000.00				75,000.00	75,000.00
61. Littleton, St. Alban's	2,000.00	21,773.00	1,224.00		16,150.00		3,264.00	36,780.00	42,411.00
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,250.00	100.00				100.00	6,800.00	1,450.00
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00				1,100.00	4,400.00	12,700.00
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	25,000.00		18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	45,000.00	56,000.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	LAND	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)						TOTAL PROPERTY	
	Cost or Appraised Value	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings		
		Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Insured For	Replacement Value
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	5,000.00	20,000.00		15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	50,700.00	57,500.00
66. Milton, Christ Church	4,372.00	15,030.00						12,000.00	15,030.00
67. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	6,000.00	85,000.00					8,000.00	78,000.00	93,000.00
68. Monroe, St. Paul's	2,500.00	25,083.00	505.00				2,525.00	41,300.00	28,113.00
69. Mount Airy, Trinity	42,000.00	60,714.00		25,000.00			7,000.00	63,300.00	92,714.00
70. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00
71. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	36,500.00	2,000.00	9,000.00			2,000.00	47,500.00	49,500.00
72. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	92,000.00	28,400.00	17,500.00	84,000.00	12,500.00	15,000.00	249,400.00	249,400.00
73. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	94,000.00
74. Pittsboro, St. James'	1,500.00	9,000.00				750.00		13,375.00	9,750.00
75. Raleigh, Christ Church	410,000.00	450,000.00	25,000.00	65,000.00	90,000.00		25,000.00	535,000.00	655,000.00
76. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	189,500.00	300,000.00		20,000.00	235,000.00		146,000.00	555,000.00	701,000.00
77. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	65,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	14,500.00		6,000.00	2,200.00	35,150.00	27,700.00
78. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	93,022.00	114,070.00
79. Raleigh, St. Mark's									
80. Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel									
81. Raleigh, St. Michael's	35,500.00	240,801.12	5,700.00	45,000.00	15,480.62	3,300.00	31,670.78	392,216.46	341.952.52
82. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	50,000.00	100,000.00	5,500.00	20,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	225,600.00	245,500.00
83. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00	45,000.00		1,600.00	141,600.00	141,600.00
84. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	18,000.00						17,000.00	18,000.00
85. Ringwood, St. Clement's	300.00	9,120.00	800.00				3,000.00	8,900.00	12,920.00
86. Rockingham, The Messiah	10,000.00	50,000.00		12,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	87,891.50	106,500.00
87. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		14,750.00	199,250.00	199,250.00
88. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91			18,000.00	66,916.38		14,687.16	79,000.00	99,603.54
89. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	10,000.00	37,000.00					6,250.00	34,600.00	43,250.00
90. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	102,335.00	45,500.00	37,500.00	307,975.00		34,475.00	433,890.00	527,785.00

91.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	15,000.00	58,000.00	2,317.50				3,000.00	52,000.00	63,317.50
92.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	34,800.00	44,375.00
93.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	60,000.00	200,000.00	26,000.00	31,400.00	106,000.00	30,000.00	27,000.00	345,488.00	420,400.00
94.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6,000.00	40,000.00		16,000.00	20,000.00			53,100.00	76,000.00
95.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	40,000.00	22,860.00		10,854.00	12,500.00	26,887.00		71,705.00	73,101.00
96.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,000.00	4,300.00		4,000.00			1,700.00	6,800.00	10,000.00
97.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	75,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	65,000.00	16,000.00		153,000.00	173,500.00
98.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	800.00	8,000.00					2,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00
99.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	6,000.00	80,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	205,000.00	240,000.00
100.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00					10,000.00	11,600.00
101.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,000.00	80,000.00	2,000.00	18,000.00	50,000.00		20,000.00	124,000.00	170,000.00
102.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	31,000.00	201,100.00		27,700.00	75,500.00	15,000.00	16,100.00	302,000.00	335,400.00
103.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00		14,000.00		2,500.00	23,160.00	27,900.00
104.	Spray, St. Luke's	10,000.00	60,000.00	3,000.00	35,000.00	60,000.00		7,500.00	101,000.00	165,500.00
105.	Statesville, Holy Cross	1,200.00	8,340.00	700.00					6,500.00	9,040.00
106.	Statesville, Trinity	28,000.00	28,000.00	4,000.00	24,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00		74,400.00	76,000.00
107.	Stovall, St. Peter's	2,500.00	8,000.00						2,500.00	8,000.00
108.	Tarboro, Calvary	22,000.00	250,000.00		24,000.00	325,000.00		48,076.00	592,576.00	647,076.00
109.	Tarboro, St. Ignatius' (Old Sparta)	400.00	5,000.00				5,000.00	1,500.00	10,000.00	11,500.00
110.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,000.00	31,000.00	2,500.00				3,500.00	30,000.00	37,000.00
111.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	4,500.00		4,000.00	29,075.00	29,075.00
112.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	1,000.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	89,290.00	129,000.00
113.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	10,500.00	200.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	15,000.00	20,700.00
114.	Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	150,000.00	19,250.00	33,000.00			25,000.00	159,750.00	227,250.00
115.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	9,000.00	2,400.00				1,500.00	8,500.00	12,900.00
116.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	5,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	15,000.00	23,600.00	530.00		50,525.00	64,030.00
117.	Warrenton, All Saints'	12,000.00	38,775.00	3,000.00	6,000.00				36,772.00	47,775.00
118.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00					32,500.00	161,465.00	177,500.00
119.	Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	81,000.00	86,000.00
120.	Wilson, St. Mark's	3,000.00	38,000.00	3,920.00	10,000.00			5,000.00	32,900.00	56,920.00
121.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00		385,000.00	495,000.00
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,635,500.00	90,000.00	66,000.00		319,963.00	32,907.00	1,935,374.00	2,144,370.00
123.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	15,000.00	400.00				2,500.00	15,304.00	17,900.00
124.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	25,000.00	45,000.00		15,000.00	66,200.00			104,000.00	126,200.00
125.	Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	3,700.00	3,700.00
126.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	2,200.00	12,000.00	175.00				1,500.00	11,000.00	13,675.00
	GRAND TOTAL	2,872,820.91	11,563,987.64	593,816.50	1,797,776.00	4,114,970.00	885,311.00	1,288,599.98	17,858,021.86	20,244,461.12

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS
(As of December 31, 1964)

	1961	1962	1963	1964
Clergy	123	124	120	121
Deacons Ordained	8	5	9	5
Priests Ordained	5	4	5	8
Clergy Deceased	0	1	1	5
Candidates for Holy Orders	6	14	8	9
Postulants	13	5	6	12
Lay Readers	364	390	343	297
Parishes	56	56	58	59
Organized Missions	52	52	50	49
Unorganized Missions	20	17	18	18
Baptisms - Infants	922	839	831	834
Baptisms - Adults	82	97	88	79
Confirmations	1,283	1,397	1,287	1,347
Marriages	217	203	191	252
Burials	323	366	383	375
Baptized Persons	33,299	34,439	35,683	36,783
Communicants	22,417	23,363	24,260	25,246
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,622	1,641	1,644	1,639
Students-Children	10,407	10,610	10,897	10,606
Adults	3,256	3,056	3,173	2,920
Total Enrollments	15,285	15,307	15,714	15,165

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1964 is 1330. The figure of 1,347 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports for 1964.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1961	1962	1963	1964
Churches	$ 9,601,577.18	$10,396,772.64	$11,016,728.64	$11,563,987.64
Rectories	1,548,773.25	1,610,721.23	1,617,286.23	1,797,776.00
Parish Houses	4,429,617.10	3,421,535.48	4,022,415.48	4,114,870.00
Other Buildings	471,563.52	756,872.14	921,172.14	885,311.00
Contents*	1,499,688.11	1,622,828.02	1,685,871.61	1,882,416.48
Land	2,597,610.93	2,830,869.16	2,867,615.16	2,872,820.91
Total Property Value	20,148,820.09	21,622,828.02	22,131,089.26	23,117,282.03
Insurance	12,789,896.88	13,691,037.40	16,368,001.40	17,858,021.86
Indebtedness	1,682,786.59	1,704,926.15	1,528,310.99	1,535,399.31

RECEIPTS

	1961	1962	1963	1964
Local Support	$ 1,952,501.29	$ 2,016,080.04	$ 2,159,900.21	$ 2,202,837.30
Special Parochial	131,101.38	104,995.51	98,557.83	114,562.82
Outside Work	293,865.39	224,781.49	214,845.06	283,761.30
Capital Account	528,252.27	534,275.44	374,163.83	337,948.99
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	2,905,720.33	2,878,132.48	2,847,466.83	2,939,110.41

DISBURSEMENTS

	1961	1962	1963	1964
Current Operating Expense	$ 2,924,596.37	$ 2,813,126.71	$ 2,602,945.98	$ 1,387,869.87
Pension Premium	76,448.67	81,284.10	84,643.50	90,040.87
Diocesan Assessment	85,458.35	99,574.87	104,189.97	129,683.06
Special Parochial	313,918.37	284,166.54	302,669.98	310,670.28
Outside Work	519,754.53	456,067.82	505,572.18	552,833.02
Capital Account	758,288.14	636,450.78	274,568.34	323,996.58
Total Disbursements	$ 2,924,596.37	$ 2,813,126.71	$ 2,602,945.98	$ 2,795,093.68

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by _____ and _____, of the County of _____ and State of _____, of the first part, to _____ (Bishop), _____ and _____, Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 3569 of the Consolidated Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said _____ and _____, in consideration of _____ Dollars to _____ in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha___ given, granted, bargained and sold, and do___ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situate in the County of _____ and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of _____, and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning_____, and containing _____ acre___, more or less. *To have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use* and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said _____ covenant___ with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that _____ seized of said premises in fee, and ha___ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that _____ will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said _____ and _____ ha___ hereunto set their hand___ and seal _____ this _____ day of _____ A.D., 19_____.

_____(SEAL)

_____(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution, Thanksgiving Day.

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly.*

All offerings for the above items should be sent to the Treasurer of Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. George F. Bason, 802 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603.